THE CALENDAR

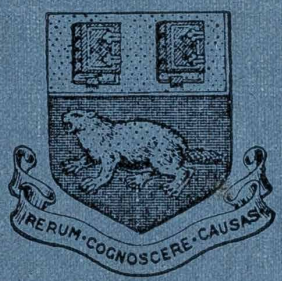
OF THE

London School of Economics and Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR

1932-33



THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.

(POSTAGE SIXPENCE.)

LSE/UNREGISTERED/27/5/3

THE CALENDAR

OF THE

London School of Economics and Political Science

(UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

FOR

1932-33

The London School of Economics & Political Science,
Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

1932

Telephone: Holborn 9783-7.
Telegrams: Poleconics, Estrand, London.

Table of Contents.

(A detailed Index is given at the end.)

PAGE

PART I.—General Information relating to the School 5

PART II.—Annual Report by the Director on the Work of the School 10

PART III.—Officers of the School 18
1. Court of Governors 18
2. Honorary Governors 20
3. Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects .. 21
4. Professors, Readers, and Lecturers on the Staff of the School .. 23
5. Other Lecturers 28
6. Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators on the Staff of the School 30
7. Administrative Staff 32

PART IV.—Admission of Students 33

PART V.—Fees and Dates 37
1. Table of Fees 37
2. Dates of Terms 45
3. Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry 46
4. Almanack 49
5. General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars 61

PART VI.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars 82
1. Public Lectures 83
2–18. Other Lectures, Classes and Seminars 85
(*See detailed index on p.* 82.)

PART VII.—Postgraduate Work 238

PART VIII.—Department of Business Administration 241

PART IX.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables 245
1. Matriculation 245
2. Registration 247
3. First Degrees.
   i. Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.)) 249
   ii. Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) 265
   ii. Bachelor of Laws (LL.B) 291
   iv. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) 299
   v. Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) 310
   vi. Bachelor of Science in Household and Social Science .. 310

PART IX.—*continued.* PAGE

4. Higher Degrees 311
   i. Master of Science in Economics (M.Sc. (Econ.)) 311
   ii. Master of Commerce (M.Com.) 316
   iii. Master of Arts (M.A.) 319
   iv. Master of Laws (LL.M.) 324
   v. Doctor of Science in Economics (D.Sc. (Econ.)) 326
   vi. Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.) 327
   vii. Doctor of Laws (LL.D.) 328
   viii. Doctor of Philosophy in Arts, Science, or Economics (Ph.D.) 330

5. Diplomas 337
   i. Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration 337
   ii. Academic Diploma in Geography 339
   iii. Academic Diploma in Psychology 340
   iv. Academic Diploma in Anthropology 342
   v. Academic Diploma in Public Administration 345

6. Certificates 346
   i. Certificate in Social Science and Administration 346
   ii. Certificate in Mental Health 347
   iii. Certificate in International Studies 348

PART X.—Studentships, Scholarships, Prizes, etc. 350
1. Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries 350
2. Medals and Prizes 369

PART XI.—Appointments and After-Careers 373
1. Higher Civil Service Appointments 373
2. Appointments and Career Advice for Students 383

PART XII.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science 385

PART XIII.—Miscellaneous 392
1. Associations 392
   i. The Students' Union 392
   ii. Guild of Graduates 408
   iii. Old Students' Association 409
   iv. Research Students' Association 411
   v. The Economic Club 412
   vi. The Sociology Club 412
2. Officers' Training Corps 413
3. Publications 414
   i. "Economica" 414
   ii. London and Cambridge Economic Service 415
   iii. Annual Survey of English Law 417
   iv. Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases 417
   v. Principal Publications by Members of the Staff, 1931-32 418
4. Successes and Statistics of the School 424
   i. Academic Successes 424
   ii. Students' Appointments 437
   iii. Analysis of Students and their numbers 443

PART I.—General Information Relating to the School.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, founded in October, 1895, is a recognised School of the University of London in the Faculties of Economics (including Commerce), of Laws, and of Arts (for History, Geography, Sociology and Anthropology). Students are registered as Internal Students of the University, with a view to proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Economics (B.Sc.(Econ.)), Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.), Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.), and Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), or to Higher Degrees, such as M.A., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., LL.M., LL.D., D.Sc. (Econ.), or D.Lit.

The lectures and classes at the School are open also to approved students who have not matriculated or who do not wish to pursue a full University course—in particular to those engaged in banking, accounting, railway and other transport, commerce and industry, to civil servants and municipal officials, to teachers and to those engaged in or qualifying for social work. To all these the School affords, by day and evening, the opportunity of specialised or advanced study on particular subjects.

The School offers special facilities for post-graduate research, under the supervision of professors or otherwise, and in almost all branches of its teaching provides special lectures and seminars for graduate students. The Library, which includes the British Library of Political and Economic Science, the Fry Library of International Law, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation and the Acworth collection on Transport, is one of the largest in London, and contains many unique items. It is open to all approved readers without fee.

In the Faculty of Economics the School provides complete Courses for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.). It provides also approved courses of study and research facilities for students proceeding to the higher degrees of M.Sc., Ph.D., and D.Sc.

In the same Faculty, the School provides (apart from modern languages) a complete course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.). The necessary teaching in modern languages is provided

by University College, King's College and the School of Oriental Studies, and is covered by the inclusive fee. In this Faculty students may also proceed to the degree of M.Com.

All the courses necessary for the degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. are given at hours enabling them to be taken both by day and by evening students. It is possible, therefore, for those who are occupied by day, and can devote only their evenings to study, to work for these degrees, equally with the day-time students.

In the Faculty of Laws the School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing complete day and evening courses for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at any of the three colleges have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given. Students of the School may also proceed to the degrees of LL.M. and LL.D.

In the Faculty of Arts, the School registers internal students proceeding to the degree of B.A., only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For such students the School provides, in co-operation with other colleges in the University, complete Intermediate and Final courses. For students in this Faculty registered elsewhere, it provides, in addition to the above-mentioned subjects, approved courses in Economics, Law, History and Logic. Students of the School may also proceed in this Faculty to the degrees of M.A., Ph.D., and D.Lit.

In the Faculty of Science the School provides approved courses in Geography and Cultural Anthropology for the degree of B.Sc.

The School provides courses also for a number of University diplomas and School certificates. Among these are:—(i) The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration, the Certificate in Social Science, and the Certificate in Mental Health; (ii) the Academic Diploma in Geography; (iii) the Academic Diploma in Psychology; (iv) the Academic Diploma in Anthropology; (v) the Academic Diploma in Public Administration; and (vi) the Certificate in International Studies. The certificates granted by the School have been recognised by the University as certificates of proficiency, and students reading for them are registered as Associate Students of the University.

Detailed information as to the courses for the various degrees, diplomas and certificates is given on pp. 249-349 of this *Calendar*.

During the Summer Term a number of short courses are given, intended primarily for overseas students, and these include a special series of *Studies of Contemporary Britain*, comprising a number of short complete courses dealing with modern problems, economic, imperial, international and sociological (p. 236).

The Ratan Tata Foundation for research into social conditions is administered by the School, which maintains, in connection with the Foundation, a department of Social Science and Administration. The Department awards a Certificate in Social Science and Administration, and prepares students for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration. In addition, with the aid of a generous grant made by the Commonwealth Fund, the Department provides an advanced one year course for social workers in Mental Health (p. 347).

There is a special Railway Department to which nearly all the principal Railway Companies contribute and send students.

At the request, and with the support, of a number of important business firms, the School has established a Department of Business Administration. The Department carries out research into problems of business administration and gives specialised training to a limited number of selected students (p. 241).

The School provides a course of training for students who wish to enter the Diplomatic and Consular Services. The course covers two years, and a Certificate in International Studies is awarded to successful students (p. 248).

A special course on Colonial Administration, in both its administrative and anthropological aspects, is provided in the Lent and Summer terms of each session (p 196).

Under the Revised Regulations for Civil Service Appointments, the courses at the School are well adapted to students preparing for the general competitive examination for the administrative grade of the Civil Service, at home and abroad, and arrangements are made for advising such students in their studies (p. 373).

A detailed list of the lectures, classes and seminars at the School is given on p. 82. They include courses in the following among other subjects:—Principles of Economics and their application to Social, Industrial and Business Problems; Statistics and Mathematics; Philosophy, Psychology, Logic and Scientific Method; Commerce and Industry, including Foreign Trade, Banking and Currency, Transport, Tariffs, Accounting, Business Administration; Economic History and Modern Political and Constitutional History; Geography; various aspects of English Law; Commercial and Industrial Law; International Law; International Affairs; Politics and Public Administration; Social Biology; Sociology; Anthropology; Social Science and Administration; English Literature.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded annually by examination (about March) under the London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board. The School also awards valuable Studentships and Prizes from time to time (p. 350).

The School publications include a quarterly journal, "Economica," which, while mainly devoted to the publication of original work by staff and students of the School, also contains papers by other contributors (p. 414); a "Survey of English Law," an annual bulletin of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature (p. 417); and an "Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases," which contains detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of public international law in the course of each year (p. 417). A list of the School "Studies in Economics and Political Science" (old series), and of the volumes published (as from 1931) in the new Departmental Series, is printed at the end of this *Calendar*.

The London and Cambridge Economic Service of statistics and memoranda bearing on the current economic position is maintained by the School, in co-operation with the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.) (p. 415).

There is a Book-room established in the School for the convenience of students, where all text-books can be obtained, new or secondhand, as well as all stationery requisites.

The fees payable to the School include a subscription to the Students' Union, which manages common rooms and a lending library, organises athletic sports, publishes a periodical journal and arranges debates and discussions from time to time. An athletic ground of 20 acres near Malden was purchased by the School in 1921 and a new and commodious Pavilion was opened at the ground in May, 1929.

A list of approved furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats is kept by the University, and help is given to students seeking accommodation in London. Students desiring the benefit of this service should make application to The Lodgings Officer, the University Union, 68 Torrington Square, W.C.1.

The general growth of the School and the institution of the Commerce degree have necessitated very large additions to the accommodation provided by the original Passmore Edwards Hall. The foundation-stone of a new building adjoining the old one was laid by H.M. the King on 28th May, 1920, and the first part became available for occupation in the summer of 1921. A further wing of this new building was opened by the Vice-Chancellor of the University in June, 1925, whilst a final wing and two additional storeys upon the roof of the main block were opened in the presence of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales in June, 1928. A new wing on the east side of Houghton Street was opened and brought into use in 1931, whilst in 1932, with the help of a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the School was able to initiate the building of a new Library block (on the site of the old St. Clement's Press Corner Building) including a reconstruction of the Passmore Edwards Hall.

The School is incorporated as a company limited by guarantee and without power of taking profits. It is controlled by a Court of Governors, of which the Rt. Hon. Sir Arthur Steel-Maitland, Bart., M.P., LL.D., is Chairman, and Sir Josiah Stamp, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., Vice-Chairman; the Director of the School is Sir William Beveridge, K.C.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D. The names of the Governors and of the teaching and administrative staff of the School are given on pp. 18-32. In addition, "Honorary Governors" are elected from time to time.

The number of Professors, Readers, Lecturers and Assistants on the staff of the School is 85, while there are some 25 other Lecturers taking part in its work.

The total number of students registered during the session 1931-32 was 2,935 (2,256 men and 679 women). Of these 1,226 were Regular students taking full day or evening courses. There were 546 students from countries other than the British Isles, representing some fifty constituent countries of the British Empire and foreign countries. Tables showing the detailed classification of students are given at the end of this *Calendar*.

The School is open on equal terms to men and to women.

PART II.—Director's Report on the Work of the School for the Session 1931-32.

(*Read on Oration Day, 23rd June, 1932.*)

The economic and political crisis of the world has made till now little difference to the School of Economics and Political Science. The crisis has occupied our minds and darkened our thoughts, as it must darken the thoughts of all who are not frivolous. It has not curtailed or deflected our activities. Our student body shows little change of numbers, either as a whole or in any single section. Our teaching staff and our buildings have continued to grow, though they have not yet overtaken our needs. We have received even in the past year of depression one large new accession to our financial resources. We have launched more than one new scheme of teaching or research or social activity. Our stream of publications in every field of the social sciences mounts yearly higher. Our entries for University examinations grow. Our students still find their way—if not as smoothly as in easier times—into many varied employments at the end of their course. Our high record of athletic successes in Intercollegiate competitions is maintained. Many of the details that lie behind this brief summary of our activity and development in the past year are set out in the printed Appendix to this Report. Here I will call attention to the outstanding features only, under each of the heads which I have named above.

In the student body the total number of those working for University degrees has risen slightly above the figure of last year, which was itself a record. From 993 in 1930–31, it has passed the thousand mark and become 1009 in 1931–32. Among other regular students, those working for diplomas and certificates of various kinds or taking full courses not leading to actual degrees, there has been a decline from 240 to 217. This is partly the result of a deliberate restriction of numbers in the Social Science Department, which was threatening to grow unwieldy; it is partly a reflection of the economic crisis, reducing particularly students from overseas. The declines in these two heads have been partly but not completely offset by the new group of students entering for the Business Administration course. As a result of these varied movements the total of regular students is nearly the same as

last year, is 1226 as compared with 1233. In composition as between men and women, and as between day students and evening students it has altered slightly. In this year's total there are 894 men and 332 women, 17 more men than last year, and 24 fewer women. In this year's total again, there are 695 day students and 531 evening students —36 fewer by day than last year and 29 more in the evening. This relative increase of men and of evening students is, in part at least, due to limitation of numbers in the Social Science Department, which consists mainly of women and provides full courses only by day. Whether over and above this, there has been any tendency for parents to be driven to economise in the education of their daughters rather than of their sons, cannot from our figures be clearly determined.

The number of intercollegiate students, who are mainly degree students of other colleges, like the number of our own degree students, has made a new record. From 471 last year it has risen to 501, passing the 500 mark for the first time. The occasional students have fallen a little, from 1233 to 1208. Here we can trace an effect of the economic depression, though a slight one. The taking of lecture courses, not as an avenue to a degree but simply for further education, is one of the expenses which is most readily avoided. The decline of occasional students would have been greater but for the success of one of the new departures noted below—the Summer Term Course.

Putting all these three main classes together—regular, intercollegiate, and occasional—we get this year a total of 2935, practically the same number as last year's figure of 2937. We do not from the same number get the same total of fee receipts. Since the fees for full evening courses are much less than those charged by day, the relative increase of evening students and decline of day students has meant a loss of income; altogether our fee receipts this year are some £1500 less than last year.

In the teaching staff, there is a long list of changes, set out in the Appendix to my Report. For the most part these are changes of position rather than persons. Having for several years, since the death of Mrs. Knowles, had no Professor of Economic History, we have now two Professors, but neither Mr. R. H. Tawney, who has a post designed mainly for research nor Miss Power as administrative head of the department is a new-comer to the School. Mr. Hayek having come for a year is staying on as Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics. Mr. H. L. Beales and Mr. F. C. Benham have well deserved promotions to University titles. The most important actual additions are the appointments as from this session of Mr. T.F.T. Plucknett as Professor of English Legal History and as from next session of Mr. C. K. Webster as Professor of International History on the Stevenson Foundation. A very welcome addition is that of Mr. F. W. Paish as Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce. We are glad to be able to welcome also to the School Mr. Emil Cammaerts, the first holder of the Chair of Belgian Studies and Institutions.

The number of separate lecture courses and classes given in the School has continued to mount this year under three main influences. First, there has been a large development of courses specially adapted for graduate students ; a regular pamphlet of post-graduate studies is now issued, and Mr. L. G. Robinson has been appointed Dean of Post-graduate Studies. There has been, second, the new venture of the Business Administration Department, for which the past session was its first full year of work. From about seventy applicants, twenty-five students altogether have been admitted to the Department, divided equally between first- and second-year work, and drawn both from persons applying directly and from students nominated by business firms subscribing to the scheme. In the scheme of training, liberal though not exclusive use has been made of the " Case method," that is to say, the discussion of concrete problems drawn from the experience of business firms. In the collection of this material and in the general work of the department a new and fruitful co-operation between academic and business authorities has been begun. A third new element has been the establishment of a Summer Term Course intended to meet particularly the needs of overseas students of university age and type. The nucleus of the course is a series of Studies of Contemporary Britain, but round this are grouped many other lectures and classes complete within the summer term. In spite of the depression, 40 students of 11 different nationalities enrolled for this course in the present session, and its success has been such as to justify an extended experiment next year.

In my last Report I was able to announce notable additions to the School's financial resources, from the University Court and from the Rockefeller Foundation. Of the grants from the Court, it is sufficient to say that the non-recurrent grant of £28,000 given by them towards building on the east of Houghton Street has all been spent, and that the recurrent grant of another £15,000 a year (making a total of £43,000 a year) has not yet been reduced. Of the grants from the Rockefeller Foundation, it is happily possible to say that, reckoned in pounds, they have all increased. In describing them last year as amounting altogether to £100,000 for capital and £6,000 a year for seven years for development of research and post-graduate teaching, I pointed out that the actual sums to be received by the School would be a little more than this, since the Rockefeller Foundation voted in dollars, which I was then translating into pounds at $5 to the £. The terms of the translation have altered since then, but the Rockefeller Foundation votes still stand in dollars, so that for the moment the value of their grants is materially greater in pounds. This for the School is one good result of the economic crisis to set against losses elsewhere. With the pessimism natural to economists, we are doing our best to spend at least the bulk of the capital grants from the Rockefeller Foundation, before any sudden change unfavourable to dollars can occur in the exchanges, and before the pound can lose all purchasing power here.

The largest capital grant is $300,000 for re-construction of the Library. The first of the two main stages of that re-construction has almost reached completion. At the corner of Houghton Street and Clare Market, the St. Clements Press building, after brief occupation as a mandated territory by our teachers of political science and law, has been pulled down and replaced by a new and lofty erection. This will provide on the lower floors a large book-store, a Research Reading Room divided into cubicles, and the Statistical Library, and on the upper floors tutorial rooms provisionally allocated to Statistics and Geography. The coming year will see the disappearance of all the old front on Clare Market, and the replacement of the original British Library of Political Science by a new Library building containing below a spacious, and it is hoped beautiful, General Reading Room ; above will be the Law Library and other libraries. The school will then present along the whole length of Clare Market a harmonious if variegated front. The number of readers' places, apart from seminar rooms, will be something like 450, and the average space for each reader will be much higher than now. The movement of books from one part of the Library to another will be facilitated by a mechanical conveyor, so designed that it can later be carried under Houghton Street to connect with the new buildings there.

Besides providing $300,000 for re-construction of the Library, the Rockefeller Foundation last year granted us $50,000 for increasing its resources and filling gaps. Till the Library building is complete it has naturally seemed best to delay any unnecessary purchases of books. But the opportunity has been taken to acquire a collection of over 1000 Civil War Tracts (including 200 which are not in the Thomasson Collection at the British Museum), and also to make the nucleus of a library of English Legal History in connection with our newly established Chair in that subject. During the past year we have received also, from Professor James Truslow Adams, a valuable gift of 2000 volumes dealing chiefly with Social and Local History of the United States, and from Mr. A. D. Power nearly 200 volumes and maps bearing on the economic history of London. Any help that our library can get in these days is doubly welcome, for the increased price in pounds of so many foreign books which it must continue to buy is a serious strain on its resources.

Apart from the Library, the Rockefeller Foundation gave a capital grant up to $150,000 to meet half the cost of acquiring land. Here our action has been equally energetic. On the far side of Houghton Street the School is already substantially in the position of owning all the properties scheduled for compulsory acquisition under the London County Council General Powers Bill of last year. These properties include the bookshop at No. 17, Houghton Street, and the Three Tuns Public House, which are both subject to long leasehold interests ; there are shorter tenancies still to run, or to be extinguished by agreement in the case of some of the other houses. There are one

or two properties needed to complete the site which could not been included in the General Powers Bill and which we must hope to acquire later by voluntary negotiation. But most of the site has already been secured, without recourse to arbitration or costly legal procedure. For this the School owes a debt of the greatest importance to the London County Council, as well as to the Rockefeller Foundation; it is through the good offices of the Valuer's Department of the Council that nearly all the negotiations leading to so much positive result have been carried out.

The Rockefeller grant for the development of research and post-graduate teaching announced last year was $20,000 a year unconditionally and a further $10,000 conditional upon our raising $2 for every one from other sources. During the past year, we have fortunately been able to earn the whole of this conditional grant, even at the enhanced value of dollars for pounds. Part of these resources have been placed at the disposal of the Department of Social Biology, which is already showing a fortunate ability to attract funds from scientific sources. Another part has made possible the completion, without curtailment, of the London Survey of Life and Labour, whose second volume was published in the course of the year, and which should be substantially completed perhaps eighteen months from now. A new experiment in social investigation has been made by the Director in co-operation with the British Broadcasting Corporation, in issuing, in connection with a series of wireless talks on "Changes in Family Life," a form of questions for voluntary answer. The large mass of data obtained are being analysed under the directions of Dr. Rhodes. Another enquiry, into the reactions of different governments to the economic crisis, has now been arranged in co-operation with the Acland Trustees. The other large researches already announced, the Land Utilisation Survey and the Economic History of London, are proceeding according to plan. These organised researches, great as they are, are but a small part of the work of the School in advancing knowledge. For the greater part reference must be made to the long list of individual publications appended to my Report. The list shows also the wide range of studies pursued at the School and how little it can be regarded as a narrowly specialised institution.

This is not the place for a detailed exposition of the financial position of the School. It is possible, however, to sum up that position in a sentence. In respect of capital resources and liabilities our position is satisfactory, or at least better than we could have expected a year ago; on the side of recurrent income and expenditure our position is worse and hazardous. On the side of capital, we have been relieved of any anxiety as to expenditure on library reconstruction by the appreciation of dollars on pounds, and we have not up to the present spent as much as we expected on the acquisition of further properties. As a result, we have found ourselves in a position to repay in the course of next year the loan of £10,000 made to us by the University

Court three years ago when we bought the Holborn Estate Schools. There is still a debt of some £6,000 on the Pavilion advanced by the School from other funds, but we have the prospect by the end of next session of owing nothing to anybody except to ourselves and of having made provision for paying ourselves. But we shall have also a liability which cannot indefinitely be postponed, for a new section of building east of Houghton Street without which the Geography and other Departments cannot properly be housed.

On the side of recurrent income and expenditure our position has been affected by the fall of fees already noted. Next year this loss of £1500 will be doubled by the withdrawal of the Army Class. These are direct consequences of the economic crisis. With an income thus shrunk we are faced by automatically rising expenditure. If we may assume there will be no change in the recurrent University grant, we can see our way for the next two or three years; beyond that we cannot see clearly at all. We are driven now to stringent economies.

It is fortunately not necessary to apply these economies in every field, because for some purposes we have funds sufficient for our immediate needs. The Rockefeller research grants of last year have already been named. It is particularly pleasant to record this year one important addition to our resources for another special purpose, a grant of £2000 a year from the Leverhulme Trustees for the establishment of scholarships, primarily at the undergraduate stage. The precise application of this money has been left largely to the discretion of the School; in consultation with head masters and head mistresses and other educational authorities, we are engaged in working out a scheme of scholarships which may, we hope, mark a new departure, and bring to the School, and through the School into public administration, into business, and into economic studies, a yet larger proportion of able and well-trained men and women. The first Leverhulme scholarships will be awarded, under a provisional scheme, at the Intercollegiate scholarships examination next March.

Other grants to the School in the past session include £400 over two years from the Noel Buxton Trustees for scholarships for Municipal Research, £25 from All Soul's College for the Digest of International Law, various grants totalling £545 from the Medical Research Council and other bodies for the Department of Social Biology, and nearly £1500 spent by county and other authorities on maps in connection with the Land Utilisation Enquiry.

Preparation for the world, in the School of Economics as elsewhere, includes more than learning from teachers and books and passing examinations. During the past session our staff and students have continued to prove that common residence in a medieval building is not a pre-condition of social and athletic life in Universities. The innumerable social activities of the Students' Union and its allied societies for dis-

cussion and drama and rambling and music and indoor games, and the yet less formal meetings of groups of individuals, do not lend themselves to record here. The athletic achievements of School teams can be recorded and show the School as a formidable competitor with other colleges in nearly every field. We won the Intercollegiate Cup in Association Football for the fourth year in succession ; if we did not get so far as usual in the Rugby Cup-ties, we were far from being feeble. On the river we won the Clinker Division in the Allom Cup race, the Intercollegiate Fours and the Winter Eights, and the Sculling Cup. That is to say, we won everything except the Allom Cup itself, which we lost after a magnificent race by the narrowest of margins. We failed to win the Women's Hockey Cup only after a replay in the final. We were in the finals also for Men's Tennis, and lost by one match only. After holding each for three or four years we lost this year the cups both for Men's Badminton and Women's Badminton, but we cannot hope to keep them for ever ; next year we may have our court out of the builder's hands again, and the cups may come back also. In the Intercollegiate Athletic Sports at Motspur Park we were placed third out of the twelve Schools represented. The first year in which we have had full use of the completed Pavilion has been notable for us in nearly every branch of athletics.

In the early years of the School, nearly all its students past or present belonged to one age and generation. Now that the School itself is a generation old, the relation of old students to it and to the present students takes a new shape. The School, while it must be first and foremost a community of its present students and of its staff, teaching or administering, naturally seeks to maintain links with those who have passed through it. In addition to what has been done in the past through the old Students' Association, two more steps towards keeping touch with past students have been taken this year, and further plans are under consideration. One of the two steps already taken is the institution of a dinner on the eve of Presentation Day to graduates, to those coming on the following day to receive the degrees or diplomas earned by that University course. The second step is the formation of a register of graduates, with particulars of after-careers, which will it is hoped be published. The help of all past students is desired in making this as complete as possible.

The flight of years has been brought home to us with special poignancy in the past session. The list of those once closely associated whose loss we have to mourn, includes this year the names of two past Directors of the School.

The vigour and imagination of W. A. S. Hewins as first Director, from 1895 to 1902, were a large contribution to success in its difficult beginnings ; in those years the School established itself as the place in which the economic teaching of the new University of London should mainly be concentrated.

W. Pember Reeves as a third Director from 1908 to 1919, guided the school safely first through a period of rapid growth and then through the cheerless years of war.

We record with sorrow our debt to these two distinguished and devoted servants of the School. We record with even closer sense of personal loss the death of Professor L. R. Dicksee, for 25 years a member of our teaching staff and Dean of the Faculty of Economics from 1924 to 1926.

In making this Report, I have noted briefly here and there how the economic and political troubles of the world have affected the fortunes of the School. On the surface they seem to have affected us little. But those who know anything of the individual lives of students and of the struggle by which many of them come here, will be conscious of a growing strain upon them ; those who listen to our economists will hardly need my assurance that the world's troubles are not over. Individually and collectively we in the School have anxious times ahead, but we have also the material for much cheerfulness. The School at least plays its part in sending out each year into the world a rising stream of economic understanding, and in giving each year to the future citizens of many different countries the chance of meeting on a plane of common studies and of sharing intense human interests.

PART III.—Officers of the School.

1.—Court of Governors.

Chairman: The Right Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND, Bart., M.P., LL.D.

Vice-Chairman: Sir JOSIAH STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A.

[2]The Right Hon. Sir FRANCIS DYKE ACLAND.
Sir J. GOMER BERRY.
Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D. (Secretary to the Governors).
[3]Sir ALFRED A. BOOTH, Bart., LL.D.
[4]A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., D.Sc., F.B.A.
[1]G. L. BRUCE, M.A.
[1]Sir JOHN CUMMING, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., M.A.
Sir FRANCIS DENT.
[3]Sir ARTHUR LOWES DICKINSON, M.A., F.C.A.
[1]Sir WILLIAM GALLAGHER, C.B., I.S.O.
[4]MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit.
[4]T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.).
G. P. GOOCH, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.
FRANCIS W. HIRST.

[1]Representing the London County Council.
[2]Representing the Senate of the University of London.
[3]Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.
[4]Representing the Professorial Council.

[4]L. RODWELL JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D.
[3]Sir WILLIAM J. LARKE, K.B.E.
General Hon. Sir HERBERT ALEXANDER LAWRENCE, K.C.B.
KENNETH LEE, LL.D.
HUGH LEWIS, J.P.
[2]Rev. JOHN SCOTT LIDGETT, M.A., D.D.
[4]C. M. LLOYD, M.A.
[1]Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.
Miss C. S. MACTAGGART.
[2]Sir PHILIP MAGNUS, Bart., B.A., B.Sc., Fellow and Senator of the University of London.
[3]D. O. MALCOLM.
[3]Sir HERBERT MORGAN, K.B.E.
Sir ARTHUR NEWSHOLME, K.C.B., M.D.
[3]Sir OTTO NIEMEYER, G.B.E., K.C.B.
J. F. OAKESHOTT.
Sir GEORGE PAISH.
The Right Hon. LORD PASSFIELD, LL.B., Hon. D.Sc. (Econ.).
EDWARD R. PEASE.
[1]Major The Hon. GEORGE PEEL, M.A., D.L.
[3]FRANK PICK.
[3]J. WILSON POTTER.
[5]E. T. RHYMER.
Sir J. ARTHUR SALTER, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D.
The Right Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, G.C.B., G.B.E., M.P., M.A.
The Right Hon. Viscount SANKEY OF MORETON.
[3]J. H. SCRUTTON.
[3]H. J. SPRATT.
Sir HENRY STRAKOSCH, G.B.E.
T. FISHER UNWIN.
A. ANDREWES UTHWATT.
FREDERICK WHELEN.

[1]Representing the London County Council.
[2]Representing the Senate of the University of London.
[3]Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.
[4]Representing the Professorial Council.
[5]Representing the Old Students' Association.

2.—Honorary Governors.

Sir ROBERT BLAIR, LL.D.
Mrs. LOUISE CREIGHTON.
Professor H. S. FOXWELL, M.A.
Mrs. SIDNEY WEBB, J.P., D.Litt., LL.D., F.B.A.

"Honorary Governors" were instituted by a Resolution of the Court of Governors on the 18th July, 1922, defining their qualifications, functions and privileges as follows:—

"Persons who have rendered exceptional services to the School and persons of public distinction who have shown a friendly interest in the work of the School shall be eligible for election as Honorary Governors.

"The function of an Honorary Governor shall be to promote the interest of the School in any way that he can.

"Honorary Governors shall have the freedom of the School, shall be honorary members of the Senior Common Rooms and shall have the right to receive regularly the Calendar and to attend all lectures and public functions held at the School."

3.—Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects.

R. BELL, Assistant General Manager of the London and North Eastern Railway.

*Sir WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., LL.D. (Director of the School).

G. L. DARBYSHIRE, Chief Officer for Labour and Establishment, London Midland and Scottish Railway.

Sir FRANCIS DENT, late General Manager, South Eastern and Chatham Railway.

J. F. LEAN, Principal Assistant to the General Manager, Great Western Railway.

Sir LYNDEN MACASSEY, K.B.E., K.C.

Sir JAMES MILNE, C.S.I., General Manager of the Great Western Railway.

The Right Hon. LORD PASSFIELD, LL.B.

FRANK PICK, Assistant Managing Director of the Underground Railways.

A. PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London.

ERNEST A. RICHARDS, Welfare Assistant to the General Manager, Southern Railway.

*A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Professor of Commerce in the University of London.

---

* Ex-officio

Sir JOSIAH C. STAMP, G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., President of the London Midland and Scottish Railway; Vice-Chairman of the Governors.

*The Right Hon. Sir ARTHUR STEEL-MAITLAND, Bart., LL.D., Chairman of the Governors.

*W. T. STEPHENSON, M.A., Head of the Department of Transport.

Sir H. A. WALKER, K.C.B., General Manager of the Southern Railway.

Sir R. L. WEDGWOOD, C.B., C.M.G., Chief General Manager of the London and North Eastern Railway.

---

* Ex-officio.

4.—Professors, Readers and Lecturers on the Staff of the School.

0 1 * † Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., Balliol College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); LL.D. (Aberdeen and Chicago); Director of the School and Lecturer in **Descriptive Economics.**

1 * VERA ANSTEY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Commerce.**

1 3 * H. L. BEALES, M.A. (Manchester); Reader in Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

* 1 F. C. C. BENHAM, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

0 1 * † A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., Trinity College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Manchester); F.B.A.; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. **Mathematics and Statistics.**

1 2 * R. S. THEODORE CHORLEY, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law in the University of London. **Commercial and Industrial Law.**

1 * J. COATMAN, C.I.E., B.A., Manchester, and Pembroke College, Oxford; Professor of Imperial Economic Relations in the University of London. **Imperial Economic Relations.**

1 * HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Barrister-at-Law; Reader in Economics in the University of London. **Economics.**

---

*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Member of the Senate of the University of London.

[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

[0]Governor of the School.

*Edith V. Eckhard, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge.
Social Science and Administration.

[1]*H. Finer, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Public Administration.**

*R. W. Firth, M.A. (New Zealand), Ph.D. (London). **Anthropology.**

[013]*Morris Ginsberg, M.A., D.Lit. (London); Fellow of University College, London; Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**

[01]*T. E. Gregory, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London. **Banking and Currency.**

[1]*F. A. von Hayek, Dr.Jur., Dr.Sc.Pol. (Vienna), Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics in the University of London.
Economics.

[1]*J. R. Hicks, M.A., B.Litt., Balliol College, Oxford. **Economics.**

[14]*Lancelot Hogben, M.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London); Research Professor of Social Biology in the University of London.
Social Biology.

[12]*W. Ivor Jennings, M.A., LL.B., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; Barrister-at-Law; Reader in English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**

[013]*L. Rodwell Jones, B.Sc., Ph.D. (London); Professor of Geography in the University of London. **Geography.**

[1]*A. V. Judges, B.A. (London). **Economic History.**

[1]*Harold J. Laski, M.A., New College, Oxford; Professor of Political Science in the University of London.
Political Science.

[2]*H. Lauterpacht, Dr.Jur., Dr.Sc.Pol. (Vienna), LL.D. (London).
International Law.

[01]*C. M. Lloyd, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Head of the Department of Social Science and Administration.
Social Science and Administration.

[134]*B. Malinowski, D.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Cracow); Professor of Anthropology in the University of London. **Anthropology.**

---

*Member of the Professorial Council.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[4]Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.
[0]Governor of the School.

[13]*Charles A. W. Manning, M.A., B.C.L., Brasenose College and New College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of International Relations in the University of London.
International Relations.

[13]*T. H. Marshall, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Reader in Sociology in the University of London. **Sociology.**

[3]*A. Meyendorff, D.C.L., Durham; Reader in Russian Institutions and Economics in the University of London.
Economics of Russia.

[1]*Hilda Ormsby, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Geography in the University of London. **Geography.**

[1]*F. W. Paish, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[12]*†D. Hughes Parry, M.A., LL.M., Peterhouse, Cambridge; B.A. (Wales); Barrister-at-Law; Professor of English Law in the University of London. **English Law.**

[1]*Arnold Plant, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[12]*T. F. T. Plucknett, M.A. (London), LL.B., Emmanuel College, Cambridge; Professor of Legal History in the University of London. **Legal History.**

[3]*M. M. Postan, M.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economic History.**

[3]*‡Eileen E. Power, M.A., Girton College, Cambridge; D.Lit. (London); Professor of Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

[1]*E. C. Rhodes, B.A. (Cambridge); D.Sc. (London); Reader in Statistics in the University of London.
Mathematics and Statistics.

[1]*L. Robbins, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M.A. (Oxford); Professor of Economics in the University of London. **Economics.**

---

*Member of the Professorial Council.
†Member of the Senate of the University of London.
‡Dean of the Faculty of Economics in the University of London.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

[13]*L. G. Robinson, M.A., New College, Oxford; Reader in International History in the University of London.
International History.

[12]W. A. Robson, B.Sc. (Econ.), LL.M., Ph.D.; Barrister-at-Law.
Industrial and Administrative Law.

[3]*H. V. Routh, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge; D.Lit. (London); Reader in English in the University of London. **English.**

[1]S. W. Rowland, LL.B (London); F.C.A. **Accounting.**

A. L. Rowse, M.A., Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford.
Economic History.

[1]*A. J. Sargent, M.A., Brasenose College, Oxford; Professor of Commerce in the University of London. **Commerce.**

[1]*G. L. Schwartz, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London.
Commerce.

[14]*C. G. Seligman, M.D., F.R.S.; Professor of Ethnology in the University of London. **Ethnology.**

[1]*K. B. Smellie, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge.
Public Administration.

[12]*Herbert A. Smith, M.A., Magdalen College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Professor of International Law in the University of London. **International Law.**

[1]*Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. **Public Administration.**

[1]*L. Dudley Stamp, D.Sc., B.A. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography in the University of London.
Economic Geography.

*W. Tetley Stephenson, M.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce (with special reference to Transport) in the University of London. **Transport.**

[13]*R. H. Tawney, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford; Litt.D. (Manchester); Professor of Economic History in the University of London. **Economic History.**

---

*Member of the Professorial Council.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[4]Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

[3]*A. J. Toynbee, B.A. (Oxford); Director of Studies in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Stevenson Research Professor of International History in the University of London.
International History.

[13]*Paul Vaucher, D. ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris; Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London. **French History and Institutions.**

[13]*C. K. Webster,[1] M.A., Litt.D. (Cambridge); F.B.A.; Stevenson Professor of International History in the University of London.
International History.

[1]*P. Barrett Whale, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M. Com. (Birmingham); Reader in Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London.
Banking and Currency.

[134]*A. Wolf, D.Lit. (London); M.A. (Cambridge); Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. **Logic and Scientific Method.**

---

[3]Emile Cammaerts, C.B.E., LL.D. (Glasgow), Professor of Belgian Studies and Institutions in the University of London.
Belgian Studies and Institutions.

---

*Member of the Professorial Council.
[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.
[3]Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
[4]Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.

5.—Other Lecturers.

FRÉDÉRICK ALLEMÈS, B. ès L., L. ès L., Avocat. **Code Civil.**

KATHLEEN G. BALL, B.Sc. (Econ.); Certificate in Social Science, London; Poor Law Officer. **Social Science.**

[2]†W. VALENTINE BALL, O.B.E., M.A. (Cambridge); Barrister-at-Law. **Railway Law.**

SHEILA BEVINGTON, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**

CYRIL BURT, M.A., D.Sc. (Oxford); Professor of Education, University of London; Psychologist, Education Department, London County Council. **Mental Health.**

ETHEL CROSLAND, Home Office Juvenile Court Probation Officer. **Social Science.**

OLIVE CROSSE, District Secretary, St. Pancras Committee, Charity Organisation Society. **Social Science.**

R. C. DAVISON, M.A., Oriel College, Oxford. **Social Science.**

W. CROFT DICKINSON, M.A.(St. Andrews), D.Lit.(London). **Scottish History.**

LUCY G. FILDES, B.A., Ph.D. (London); Chief Psychologist to the Child Guidance Clinic. **Social Science.**

†J. A. HADFIELD, M.A. (Oxford); M.B., Ch.B. (Edinburgh). **Mental Hygiene.**

DENYS W. HARDING, M.A. (Cambridge); Research Staff, National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Psychology.**

†BERNARD HART, M.D., F.R.C.P.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London; Physician in Psychiatry, National Hospital, Queen Square, London. **Psychiatry.**

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.
[2]Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

T. A. JOYCE, O.B.E., M.A. (Oxford); Deputy-Keeper Ceramics and Ethnography, British Museum. **Anthropology.**

KATHARINE MARRIOTT, District Organiser of Children's Care Work, Paddington, St. Marylebone and Westminster. **Social Science.**

WILLIAM MOODIE, M.D., M.R.C.P.; Medical Director, Child Guidance Clinic. **Mental Health.**

C. MORRIS, Lady Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital. **Social Science.**

†C. S. MYERS, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., Sc.D., F.R.S.; Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Principal of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. **Industrial Psychology.**

MARGARET POSTHUMA, M.B., Ch.B.; Assistant Psychiatrist, Child Guidance Clinic **Mental Health.**

E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Transport.**

†F. C. SHRUBSALL, M.A., M.D. (Cambridge); F.R.C.P., D.P.H. **Mental Health.**

MAY SMITH, M.A., D.Sc. (London), Investigator to the Industrial Health Research Board. **Industrial Psychology.**

ST. CLAIR TOWNSEND, Mental Health Worker, Child Guidance Council. **Mental Health.**

†A. F. TREDGOLD, M.D. (Durham); F.R.C.P. (London); F.R.S.E.; Associate Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London. **Social Science.**

†S. P. TURIN, School of Slavonic and East-European Studies, King's College, London. **Economics.**

MAY WALLAS, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (London). **Political Science.**

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

6.—Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators.

R. G. Douglas Allen, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. **Statistics.**

[1]†S. H. Bailey, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. **International Relations.**

H. E. Batson, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**

S. H. Beaver, M.A. (London). **Geography.**

D. W. Brogan, M.A. (Glasgow), B.A., Balliol College, Oxford. **Political Science.**

Frederick Brown, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Business Administration.**

Sibyl Clement Brown, M.A. (London). **Social Science.**

D. J. Llewelyn Davies, M.A., Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; LL.B. (Wales). **English Law.**

D. Seaborne Davies, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; LL.B. (Wales). **English Law.**

E. F. M. Durbin, B.A., New College, Oxford. **Economics.**

[1]†W. G. East, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge. **Historical Geography.**

R. F. Fowler, B.Com. (London). **Commerce.**

J. L. Gray, M.A. (Edinburgh). **Social Science.**

Harold R. G. Greaves, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Political Science.**

F. H. Happold, B.Com. (London). **Business Administration.**

P. J. R. Harding, Hertford College, Oxford. **Business Administration.**

---

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

Minnie L. Haskins (Welfare Work), Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science and Administration.**

Grace Hicks, M.A. (Cambridge); D.Univ.Paris. **Modern Languages.**

W. C. R. Hicks, B.A. (London); Dr. Phil. (Erlangen). **Modern Languages.**

Nicholas Kaldor, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **Economics.**

Eleanor T. Kelly, B.A. (London). **Welfare Work.**

Jessie A. Kydd, M.A., B.Comm. (Edinburgh). **Social Science and Administration.**

Brian Magee, B.Com. (London), A.C.A. **Commerce.**

[1]†Lucy P. Mair, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge. **International Relations.**

W. Pickles, M.A. (Leeds). **Modern Languages.**

G. J. Ponsonby, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. **Transport.**

C. J. Poole, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). **English.**

R. S. Sayers, B.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge. **Banking and Currency.**

H. A. Shannon, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London), B.Com.Sc. (Queen's University, Belfast). **Economic History.**

Katie C. Smith, B.A. (London). **Statistics.**

Brinley Thomas, M.A. (Wales), Ph.D. (London). **Commerce.**

B. A. Wortley, LL.B. (Leeds). **English Law.**

Eileen L. Younghusband, Diploma in Sociology, University of London. **Social Science.**

---

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

[1]Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

7.—Administrative Staff.

DIRECTOR :	Sir WILLIAM H. BEVERIDGE, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., D.Sc. (Econ.), LL.D. (*Private Secretary :* Mrs. S. P. TURIN.)
SECRETARY :	Mrs. MAIR, O.B.E., M.A. (*Private Secretary :* Miss N. V. SMYTH.)
ASSISTANT SECRETARIES :	Miss E. V. EVANS, B.A. (*Registrar*) ; W. CROFT DICKINSON, M.A., D.Lit.
ACCOUNTANT :	Miss M. ALDEN.
ACADEMIC ASSISTANT :	W. J. B. CROTCH, M.A., A.K.C.
LIBRARIAN :	B. M. HEADICAR.
ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN :	C. FULLER, B.A.
Steward of the Refectory :	Mrs. Atkin.
Housekeeper :	Miss A. Bryning.
Secretary to the Athletic Ground :	Captain S. Cave.
Head of the Typing Room :	Mrs. T. Jenkins.

PART IV.—Admission of Students.

1. Students are classified as Regular, Occasional and Research Students. Regular Students are those paying a fee for a degree, diploma, or certificate course, or for any other full course ; Occasional Students are those paying a fee for one or more separate courses of lectures ; Research Students are those paying the research fee. No distinction in these categories is made between day and evening students.

2. No person will be admitted as a student under eighteen years of age. Exception is made only for persons who have already matriculated at the University of London after passing the Matriculation Examination, or obtaining exemption from it.

3. No student will be admitted to any course until he has paid the requisite fees. All cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science," and crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." No fees are returnable.

4. Admission to the School implies an undertaking by the student to observe the rules made from time to time by the Director. Attention is called to the following rules in particular :

(a) The name and address of the School may not, without express authority from the Director or the Secretary, be used for correspondence to the Press, on printed matter for circulation, or otherwise for business or propaganda purposes.

(b) All lectures given in the School are copyright ; notes of lectures may be used only for purposes of private study and may not be reproduced for teaching or similar purposes.

(c) The Director of the School may, at his discretion, refuse to any student admission to or continuance at any course of lectures, classes or seminars. Admission to any particular course is only granted on this understanding.

[*Contd.*

REGULAR STUDENTS.

5. Unless specially exempted by the Director, persons are admitted as Regular Students only after they have been seen, and their applications approved, by an Adviser of Studies. Persons desiring admission as Regular Students should obtain a form of application from the School, Section I of which should be filled up and returned accompanied by two letters of recommendation as to character and ability from persons to whom they are well known, one of whom should if possible be the head of the educational institution last attended. If the form is in order arrangements will be made for the applicant to be interviewed by an Adviser of Studies.

6. If the Adviser is satisfied that the applicant is qualified for admission as a Regular Student, he will settle the details of the course to be followed, assist the applicant to fill in Section II of the form, and endorse the application as approved by him. The applicant, on paying the requisite fees, will then be admitted as a Regular Student of the School, and a full member of the Students' Union, and will receive a card to serve both for admission to lectures and for membership of the Union. This card must be produced at any time on demand.

7. Any person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student should apply for registration before the last day of June preceding the opening of the session for which admission is desired. Arrangements will then be made for his interview by an Adviser of Studies, and the question of admitting him will be decided before the Summer vacation.

8. Any person applying after the end of June for admission as a Regular Student will be admitted only if vacancies remain to be filled, and it may not be possible to arrange for his interview with an Adviser of Studies or to decide upon his admission until after September 15th.

9. Candidates for admission who are awaiting the results of the Matriculation or other examination should apply in good time for *provisional registration*. Such students will be permitted to withdraw their applications for admission without penalty should they fail to qualify for admission.

10. Students whose mother tongue is not English will be admitted as Regular Students for degrees, diplomas and certificates only on showing proficiency in English. For this purpose they will be required to attend an examination to be held at the School on the *Monday in the week preceding the opening of the Session*. On the results of that examination they may be admitted unconditionally or admitted subject to attending special courses in English and paying the requisite additional fee, or refused admission until they can qualify themselves

to pass the examination. Any foreign student who finds it impossible to come to England in time for this examination should apply not later than 15th September for leave to be examined later. All students governed by this regulation should make application for provisional registration (as under paragraph 9 above) not later than 30th June preceding the opening of the Session.

11. Before a student can be registered at the School as a candidate for a first degree of the University of London (*e.g.*, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., B.A.) he must either have passed the London Matriculation Examination, or have obtained exemption from it. Except for special reasons, persons preparing for External Degrees of the University of London are not admitted as regular students.

12. No student is allowed to register or study for more than one examination, whether of the University of London or of the School, at one and the same time unless he has previously obtained in writing the express permission of the Director of the School. Students registering for a course of study for an examination of the University or of the School who wish to study concurrently for an examination held by an outside body are required to state this fact when applying for admission to the School. Students failing to disclose this fact are liable to have their registration cancelled. The Director reserves the right to refuse or cancel registration in any case where he is of the opinion that it would not be in the best interests of the student to combine study for an outside examination with his course at the School.

13. Students intending to follow a course for a higher degree must produce evidence of their graduation at an approved University, with a degree implying study up to the standard of a first degree in the faculty in which they wish to proceed.

14. The School will only recommend to the University the acceptance of any student to work for a higher degree at the School after consideration of his application by the School Higher Degrees Committee.

15. In order to avoid disappointment, students desiring to come to London from abroad to work for a higher degree should give notice of their desire and supply full particulars of their qualifications at least five months in advance ; that is to say, before the end of April, if they wish to begin their course in the following October.

RE-REGISTRATION OF REGULAR STUDENTS.

16. Except by special permission of the Director, registered students of the School who fail twice in a degree examination, whether intermediate or final, or who have completed the normal day or evening course of study for such examination and have failed to enter without adequate reason, will not be eligible for re-registration.

[*Contd.*

17. Students of the School who fail in an intermediate or final examination, or in any part thereof, will not be permitted in the year following such examination to take any work at the school other than work for that examination (or part of examination) in which they failed. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances and will be subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

18. A person desiring admission as an Occasional Student must obtain a form of application from the Secretary of the School and must return this either personally or by post at least six days before the first meeting of the lectures or classes which he desires to attend.

19. Every such person will be asked to state on the form of application his qualifications for study at the School and the purpose for which he wishes to study, and may be invited to attend for interview before admission. The School will not as a rule be prepared to admit as an occasional student a person whom it would not admit as a Regular Student.

20. If the application is accepted, the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a card of admission for the lectures and classes named thereon, and must produce this on demand. This card will serve also as an authorisation for limited membership of the Students' Union.

RESEARCH STUDENTS.

21. Research Students may be admitted at any time subject to the approval of the Director. The Research Fee entitles the student to attend one seminar and to use the Library and Common Room.

OFFICE HOURS.

The Office is open throughout the year, except on the usual public holidays, for admission of students and for general business from 10 a.m. to 12 noon on Saturdays, and from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on other week days

In addition it will remain open for evening students from 5 p.m. to 7.30 p.m. on the following days:

Michaelmas Term: Every evening for the first three weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Lent Term: Every evening for the first two weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Summer Term: Every evening for the first week of term; thereafter on Thursday evenings only until the last week of term, during which it will remain open on Tuesday and Friday evenings also.

In the week prior to the beginning of the Michaelmas Term the Office will be open every evening until 7 p.m.

PART V.—Fees and Dates.

1.—Table of Fees.

First Degree Fees .. .. pp. 37-40

Diploma and Certificate Fees .. .. pp. 41-42

Higher Degrees Fees .. .. pp. 42-43

General Composition Fees .. .. p. 43

Course and Research Fees, etc. .. .. p. 43

NOTE.—(1) The sessional and terminal fees named below must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(2) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science" and should be crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(3) The Composition Fees include a Students' Union subscription, entitling to full membership and privileges. The Course and Research Fees include a Students' Union subscription giving partial privileges only.

(4) The Degree Composition Fees stated are for teaching, including advice on studies. Additional fees are required for the examinations.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com.

Day :

Composition Fee	for three sessions	£81 18s.
	for each session	£27 6s.
	per term	£10 10s.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day—(*continued*).

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the degree course over four sessions instead of three, no additional fee in respect of the fourth session will be charged once the Composition Fee of £81 18s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of £13 13s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce an additional fee of £5 5s., and for those taking Textiles, an additional fee of £2 2s., is payable in each session.

Evening :

Composition Fee	for three sessions	£52 10s.
	for each session	£17 10s.
	per term	£6 6s.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate Course over two sessions instead of one and/or the Final Course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the fourth, or fourth and fifth, session or sessions of the student's course for the degree, once the Composition Fee of £52 10s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of £8 15s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated. This fee of £8 15s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 5s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard. For students taking Art in Relation to Commerce an additional fee of £5 5s., and for those taking Textiles, an additional fee of £2 2s., is payable in each session.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

LL.B.

Day :

†LL.B. Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £27 6s. ; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Evening :

‡LL.B. Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £21 ; Terminal fee, £8 8s.

B.A.

Day :

*B.A. Three sessions.

Intermediate.

Sessional fee, £31 10s. ; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Final Pass.

Sessional fee, £35 14s. ; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

---

†The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures as the student may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend, of which, however, not more than one course may be at a College other than that at which he is registered. This concession does not cover a second attendance at any of the prescribed courses; where a course is repeated the appropriate fee must be paid. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

‡The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures at the College at which the student is registered as he may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

*Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the Pass Degree in Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

Day—(*continued*).

Final Honours.

Geography.

Sessional fee, £35 14s.; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Sessional fee, £35 14s.; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Anthropology.

Sessional fee, £31 10s.; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

History.

Sessional fee, £35 14s.: Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Evening:

†**B.A.** Three sessions.

Intermediate and Final Pass.

Sessional fee, £10; Terminal fee, £4.

Final Honours.

Geography.

Sessional fee, £21; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

Sociology.

Sessional fee, £21; Terminal fee, £7 17s. 6d.

History.

Sessional fee, £10; Terminal fee, £4.

†Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the Pass Degree in Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE COMPOSITION FEES. **

Day.

*Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration *or* the *Certificate in Social Science and Administration,

Two sessions, £54 12s.

The fee of £54 12s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £27 6s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £10 10s. each.

If an extension to a third session arises through failure at the examination, an additional fee of £13 13s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated, will be charged. This fee of £13 13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of £5 5s. each.

†Academic Diploma in Psychology ..
‡Academic Diploma in Anthropology ..
§Academic Diploma in Geography ..
Academic Diploma in Public Administration — Day Course, Two Sessions.

Sessional fee, £29 8s.; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Certificate in International Studies.

Sessional fee, £36 15s.; Terminal fee, £13 13s.

Certificate in Mental Health.

Sessional fee, £31 10s.; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Evening.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Evening Course: Two sessions, £31 10s.

The fee of £31 10s. must be paid in two annual instalments of £15 15s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £6 6s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the course over three sessions instead of two no additional fee in respect of the third session will be charged, once the Composition Fee of £31 10s. has been paid.

**Students taking Certificates or Diplomas are required to register as Associate or Internal Students of the University respectively, and this, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of an additional registration fee of 10s. 6d.

*If the course for the Certificate in Social Science only is taken in one year a fee of £31 10s. must be paid, or three terminal instalments of £11 11s. each; but if the course for the Certificate and the Diploma is taken in three consecutive years a Composition Fee of £81 18s. may be paid in three annual instalments of £27 6s. each (or with terminal payments as above).

†The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College, King's College, Bedford College for Women and the London Day Training College.

‡The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

If extension to a third session arises through failure at an Examination, however, an additional fee of £7 17s. 6d. for the third session in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated will be charged.

§Academic Diploma in Geography.

Evening Course : Sessional, £21 ; Terminal, £7 17s. 6d.

HIGHER DEGREES.

The fees given below cover the approved course of study. When a student has completed his approved course of study he may, if necessary, continue to receive the advice of his supervisor upon payment of a further registration fee of £2 2s. a session (internal students) or £3 3s. a session (external students).

The fees for Higher Degrees also cover attendance by the student at all such lectures *at the School* as he is advised by his supervising teacher to attend. In cases where he is advised to attend a course given at one of the other institutions of the University, the permission of the Secretary of the School must first be obtained.

M.Sc. (Econ.), D Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., M.A., D.Lit., LL.D.

(*a*) *For graduates of the School :—

Prepaid for two sessions	£14 14 0
Paid sessionally	8 8 0

(*b*) For other students :—

Prepaid for two sessions..	22 1 0
Paid sessionally	14 14 0
Paid terminally	5 15 6

LL.M. †For graduates of any of the three Colleges participating in the intercollegiate scheme for the teaching of Law :—

Prepaid for two sessions ..	£22 1 0
Paid sessionally	14 14 0
Paid terminally	5 15 6
For other students :—	
Paid sessionally	18 18 0
Paid terminally	7 7 0

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

*The lower fee applies to graduates of other Colleges in the University, provided such graduates during the course of their first degree have attended lectures at the School under a special intercollegiate arrangement, and propose to take their Higher Degree in a subject cognate to the subject or subjects taken for the first degree. Graduates of the School, with first degrees in the Faculty of Economics desiring to proceed to the M.Com., M.Sc. or D.Sc. may be registered as students of the School, on payment of the Research Fee of £7 7s. entitling them to attend any one seminar to which they are admitted by the teacher, but not to any lectures.

†These fees entitle the student to attend without further payment one sessional lecture-course or seminar in each of the three subjects which he is offering for the Degree. A student spreading the work for the Degree over two years may, with the consent of the teacher concerned, repeat a seminar or course already taken or take further seminars or lecture-courses, subject to the condition that he shall not in any session without further payment attend more than the equivalent of three full courses. The fees entitle the student to tutorial advice and to full Students' Union privileges at the college at which he is registered and to the use of the libraries and other facilities afforded to Intercollegiate Students by the other two colleges participating in the Law Scheme.

Ph.D. (*a*) For graduates of the School :—

When taken in two sessions	£15 15 0	per session
	or	
	6 6 0	per term
,, ,, four sessions	7 17 6	per session
(*b*) For other students :—		
When taken in two sessions	22 1 0	per session
	or	
	8 8 0	per term
,, ,, four sessions	11 0 6	per session
	or	
	4 4 0	per term

GENERAL COMPOSITION FEES.

Day students : Sessional, £27 6s. ; Terminal, £10 10s.

‡Evening students : Sessional, £17 10s. ; Terminal, £6 6s.

The payment of the General Composition Fee entitles the student to attend any lectures at the School but does not cover courses given at other Colleges (*e.g.* language classes at King's College), or admit to the examinations which are held in connection with certain courses. It does not cover certain of the Tutorial Classes to which admittance is limited, and it does not entitle the student to any supervision of written work.

Students who are anxious to pursue an approved course of study, however, may in certain circumstances be granted supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. Such students should make written application to the Secretary, stating the nature of the course they propose to pursue and the reasons why they desire supervision of their work. Students who are granted these additional facilities will be required to pay a General Composition Fee of £31 10s. a session or £11 11s. a term (Day) or £22 1s. a session or £8 8s. a term (Evening).

COURSE AND RESEARCH FEES.

The fee for each separate course is given in the general list of lectures, classes and seminars beginning on p. 85.

The Research Fee entitling the student to attend any one seminar to which he is admitted by the teacher in charge, or to receive individual guidance from a teacher, is £7 7s. per session, or such other fee as may be arranged. If necessary, the Research Fee may be paid in three terminal instalments of £3 each.

Students paying the Research Fee are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of an additional registration fee of 10s. 6d.

‡Evening students are only admitted on a Composition Fee in special circumstances, and in all cases must apply in writing to the Secretary.

EXAMINATION FEE.

Occasional students taking School examinations which are held at the end of lecture-courses are required to pay an examination fee of 10s. 6d. for each examination.

TRANSPORT COURSES.

Special arrangements are necessary for students who desire to take Transport courses under the Composition fee, and to participate in the written work. Such students must, in all cases, apply in writing to the Secretary prior to registration.

2.—Dates of Terms.

SCHOOL TERMS: 1932-33.

Michaelmas Term (M.T.).
Monday, 3rd October, to Friday, 9th December, 1932.

Lent Term (L.T.).
Monday, 9th January, to Friday, 17th March, 1933.

Summer Term (S.T.).
Monday, 24th April, to Friday, 23rd June, 1933.

THE UNIVERSITY TERMS: 1932-33.

Michaelmas Term.
Thursday, 6th October, to Thursday, 15th December, 1932.

Lent Term.
Tuesday, 10th January, to Tuesday, 21st March, 1933.

Summer Term.
Tuesday, 25th April, to Tuesday, 27th June, 1933.

INTER-COLLEGIATE LAW TERMS: 1932-33.

Michaelmas Term.
Wednesday, 5th October, to Tuesday, 13th December, 1932.

Lent Term.
Monday, 9th January, to Friday, 17th March, 1933.

Summer Term.
Monday, 24th April, to Friday, 23rd June, 1933.

3.—Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry (Internal Students).

1932-33.

NOTE.—*Although every endeavour is made to ensure accuracy in the following dates, students are advised in all cases to consult the University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.*

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	7th May, 1933.
Examination begins	16th June, 1933.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Entry closes	14th March, 1933.
Examination begins	12th June, 1933.

M.Sc. (Econ.).

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	25th Sept., 1932.
Examination begins	5th Dec., 1932.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	1st March, 1933.
Examination begins	22nd May, 1933.

B.Com. Intermediate.

JUNE EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	30th April, 1933.
Examination begins	16th June, 1933.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).

Entry closes	14th March, 1933.
Examination begins	12th June, 1933.

B.Com. Final (Part II.).

Entry closes	14th March, 1933.
Examination begins	12th June, 1933.

LL.B. Intermediate (Special) .. .. Dates to be announced.

LL.B. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes	1st Sept., 1933.
Examination begins	25th Sept., 1933.

LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours).

Entry closes	12th March, 1933.
Examination begins	26th June, 1933.

LL.M.

Entry closes	1st June, 1933.
Examination begins	25th Sept. 1933.

B.A. Intermediate (Special) .. .. Date to be announced.

B.A. Intermediate (General).

Entry closes	17th April, 1933.
Examination begins	3rd July, 1933.

B.A. Final.

Entry closes	7th March, 1933.
Examination begins	12th June, 1933.*

M.A.

MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	1st March, 1933.
Examination begins	22nd May, 1933.

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	25th Sept., 1932.
Examination begins	5th Dec., 1932.

*Except the B.A. Honours Examination in History, which begins on 14th June, 1932.

Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Entry closes	15th May, 1933.
Examination begins	3rd July, 1933.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

Entry closes	7th March, 1933.
Examination begins	1st May, 1933.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Entry closes	25th May, 1933.
Examination begins	3rd July, 1933.

Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Entry closes	8th May, 1933.
Examination begins	19th June, 1933.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Entry closes	15th May, 1933.
Examination begins	3rd July, 1933.

Entry forms for the above examinations should be obtained from the office about three weeks before the closing date. After completion by the student of the appropriate section the form should be returned to the office for the Secretary's signature and subsequently reclaimed, since the student is responsible for the despatch of the form to the University. A time-table of the Examination is sent to each student by the University in advance of the examination.

4.—Almanack, 1932–33.

AUGUST, 1932.

1	M	*Bank Holiday.*
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	**$**	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	**$**	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	**$**	
22	M	
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	**$**	
29	M	
30	Tu	
31	W	

SEPTEMBER, 1932.

1 Th *Entry closes for LL.B. General Intermediate Examination.*
2 F
3 S
4 $
5 M
6 Tu
7 W
8 Th
9 F
10 S
11 $
12 M
13 Tu
14 W
15 Th
16 F
17 S
18 $
19 M
20 Tu
21 W
22 Th
23 F
24 S *Entry closes for M.Sc. (Econ.) and M.A. December Examinations.*
25 $
26 M *LL.B. General Intermediate and LL.M. Examinations begin.*
27 Tu
28 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
29 Th
30 F

OCTOBER, 1932.

1 S
2 $
3 M *School Michaelmas Term begins. Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
4 Tu
5 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m. Intercollegiate Law Term begins.*
6 Th *University Michaelmas Term begins.*
7 F
8 S
9 $
10 M
11 Tu
12 W
13 Th
14 F
15 S
16 $
17 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
18 Tu
19 W
20 Th
21 F
22 S
23 $
24 M
25 Tu
26 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
27 Th
28 F
29 S
30 $
31 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*

NOVEMBER, 1932.

1 Tu
2 W *External Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
3 Th
4 F
5 S
6 $
7 M
8 Tu
9 W
10 Th *Court of Governors,* 5 *p.m.*
11 F
12 S
13 $
14 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
15 Tu
16 W
17 Th
18 F
19 S
20 $
21 M
22 Tu
23 W *Professorial Council,* 2.30 *p.m. Senate,* 4.30 *p.m.*
24 Th
25 F
26 S
27 $
28 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
29 Tu
30 W *External Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*

DECEMBER, 1932.

1 Th
2 F
3 S
4 $ [*M.A. begin.*
5 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m. Examinations for M.Sc.* (*Econ.*) *and*
6 Tu
7 W
8 Th
9 F *School Michaelmas Term ends.*
10 S
11 $
12 M
13 Tu *Intercollegiate Law Term ends*
14 W *Senate,* 4.30 *p.m.*
15 Th *University Michaelmas Term ends.*
16 F
17 S
18 $
19 M
20 Tu
21 W
22 Th
23 F
24 S
25 $ *Christmas Day.*
26 M *Bank Holiday.*
27 Tu
28 W
29 Th
30 F
31 S

JANUARY, 1933.

1 $
2 M
3 Tu
4 W *External Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
5 Th
6 F
7 S
8 $
9 M *School and Intercollegiate Law Lent Terms begin.*
10 Tu *University Lent Term begins.*
11 W
12 Th
13 F
14 S
15 $
16 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
17 Tu
18 W *Professorial Council,* 2.30 *p.m.*
19 Th
20 F
21 S
22 $
23 M
24 Tu
25 W *Senate,* 4.30 *p.m.*
26 Th
27 F
28 S
29 $
30 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
31 Tu

FEBRUARY, 1933.

1 W *External Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
2 Th
3 F
4 S
5 $
6 M
7 Tu
8 W
9 Th *Court of Governors,* 5 *p.m.*
10 F
11 S
12 $
13 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
14 Tu
15 W
16 Th
17 F
18 S
19 $
20 M
21 Tu
22 W *Senate,* 4.30 *p.m.*
23 Th
24 F
25 S
26 $
27 M *Academic Council,* 4.30 *p.m.*
28 Tu

MARCH, 1933.

1 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m. External Council, 4.30 p.m. Entry closes for M.A. and M.Sc. (Econ.) May examinations.*
2 Th
3 F
4 S
5 $
6 M
7 Tu *Entry closes for B.A. Final Examination and Academic Diploma in Geography.*
8 W
9 Th
10 F
11 S *Entry closes for LL.B. Final, Pass and Honours Examinations.*
12 $
13 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
14 Tu *Entry closes for Final B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Final (Parts I and II) Examinations.*
15 W
16 Th
17 F *School and Intercollegiate Law Lent Terms end.*
18 S
19 $
20 M
21 Tu *University Lent Term ends.*
22 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
23 Th
24 F
25 S
26 $
27 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
28 Tu
29 W
30 Th
31 F

APRIL, 1933.

1 S
2 $
3 M
4 Tu
5 W
6 Th
7 F
8 S
9 $
10 M
11 Tu
12 W
13 Th
14 F *Good Friday.*
15 S *Entry closes for B.A. General Intermediate Examination.*
16 $ *Easter Day.*
17 M *Bank Holiday.*
18 Tu
19 W
20 Th
21 F
22 S
23 $
24 M *School and Intercollegiate Law Summer Terms begin.*
25 Tu *University Summer Term begins.*
26 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*
27 Th
28 F
29 S *Entry closes for B.Com. Intermediate Examination.*
30 $

MAY, 1933.

1 M *Examination begins for Academic Diploma in Geography.*
2 Tu
3 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
4 Th
5 F
6 S *Entry closes for Special Inter B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.*
7 $
8 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. Entry closes for Academic Diploma in Psychology.*
9 Tu
10 W *Presentation Day.*
11 Th
12 F
13 S
14 $
15 M *Entry closes for Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Public Administration.*
16 Tu
17 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
18 Th *Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
19 F
20 S
21 $
22 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. Examinations for M.Sc. (Econ.) and M.A. begin.*
23 Tu
24 W
25 Th *Entry closes for Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.*
26 F
27 S
28 $
29 M
30 Tu
31 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*

JUNE, 1933.

1 Th *Entry closes for LL.M. Examination.*
2 F
3 S
4 $ *Whit Sunday.*
5 M *Whit Monday : School Closed.*
6 Tu
7 W *Professorial Council, 2.30 p.m.*
8 Th
9 F
10 S
11 $
12 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, B.Com. Final (Parts I and II) and B.A. Final Examinations begin.*
13 Tu
14 W
15 Th
16 F *Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Examination begins.*
17 S
18 $
19 M *Examination begins for Academic Diploma in Psychology.*
20 Tu
21 W *Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
22 Th *Oration Day*
23 F *School and Intercollegiate Law Summer Terms end.*
24 S
25 $
26 M *Academic Council, 4.30 p.m. LL.B. Final (Pass and Honours) Examination begins.*
27 Tu *University Summer Term ends.*
28 W *External Council, 4.30 p.m.*
29 Th
30 F

JULY, 1933.

1	S	
2	$	
3	M	*Examinations begin for B.A. General Intermediate and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Public Administration, and Sociology and Social Administration.*
4	Tu	
5	W	
6	Th	*Court of Governors, 5 p.m.*
7	F	
8	S	
9	$	
10	M	*Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.*
11	Tu	
12	W	
13	Th	
14	F	
15	S	
16	$	
17	M	
18	Tu	
19	W	*Senate, 4.30 p.m.*
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	$	
24	M	
25	Tu	
26	W	
27	Th	
28	F	
29	S	
30	$	
31	M	

5.—General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars, 1932-33.

[*Revised Time-Tables for the Lent and Summer Terms are printed in the Term Programmes.*]

MICHAELMAS TERM.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
11.0 a.m.	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	28	3rd Oct.
11.0 ,,	Modern English Literature ..	Dr. Routh ..	112	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Government ..	Mr. Brogan, Mr. Greaves	276	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Introduction to Social Philosophy	Mr. Gray ..	341	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Social Psychology	Prof. Ginsberg ..	377	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	10th ,,
12.0 noon	English Composition Class (B. Com. Final)	Dr. Routh ..	111	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Law of Contract (and Class) ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	17th ,,
12.0 ,,	Constitutional Laws of British Empire	Mr. Jennings ..	222	10th ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. Laski ..	289	3rd ,,
12.0 ,,	Machinery of Government ..	Mr. Lloyd ..	346	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Physiology for Mental Health Workers	Dr. Posthuma ..	360	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Social Psychology (Class) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	377	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	History of Tudor England (Seminar for L.S.E., B.C. and E.L.C. Students	Prof. Power, Mr. Judges	158	10th ,,
2.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. Robinson ..	197	3rd ,,
2.0 ,,	German	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Theories (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Laski ..	294	10th ,,
2.30 ,,	Second Year Class for Certificate Students	Mr. Gray ..	351	3rd ,,
2.30 ,,	Psychology of Individual Differences	Prof. Burt ..	367	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	History of Tudor England (Seminar for U.C. Students)	Prof. Power, Mr. Judges	158	10th ,,
3.0 ,,	International Relations ..	Prof. Manning ..	185	3rd ,,
3.0 ,,	Sociology Class (3rd year) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	386	10th ,,
5.0 ,,	Introduction to Mathematical Economics	Mr. Allen ..	46	3rd ,,
5.0 ,,	Indian Production	Dr. Anstey ..	93	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English Composition	Dr. Routh ..	110	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. Poole ..	113	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday:	*(continued)*:			
5.0 p.m.	French Political Ideas	Mr. Brogan ..	286	3rd Oct
5.0 ,,	Foundations of Applied Psychology	Dr. Myers ..	320	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	General Psychology	Miss Fildes ..	363	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Historical Geography of England	Mr. East	128	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	International Law (Peace) ..	Dr. Lauterpacht	217	10th ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Marshall, Mr. Smellie	163	3rd ,,
6.0 ,,	International Relations ..	Prof. Manning ..	185	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Study of Society	Prof. Ginsberg ..	375	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. Rhodes ..	403(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Geography of U.K. ..	Prof. Jones ..	435	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. Plucknett	220	17th ,,
7.0 ,,	Purchasing Power	Mr. Durbin ..	33	3rd ,,
7.0 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. Plucknett	220	10th ,,
7.0 ,,	Comparative Government ..	Mr. Brogan, Mr. Greaves	276	3rd ,,
7.0 ,,	Study of Society (Class) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	375	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Methods (Class)	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	403(*a*)	,, ,,
Tuesday:				
10.0 a.m.	Elements of Economics I ..	Prof. Robbins, Dr. Benham	25	4th Oct.
10.0 ,,	Foreign Exchanges	Mr. Hicks ..	32	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	English Composition	Dr. Routh ..	110	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	PoliticalPosition of GreatPowers	Mr. Robinson ..	154	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Mental Health in Early Childhood	Dr. Hadfield ..	371	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Banking in U.S.A.	Prof. Gregory ..	80(*b*)	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Dr. Benham	91	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Protection of Minorities ..	Miss Mair ..	192	8th Nov.
11.0 ,,	English Land Law	Prof. Parry ..	215	11th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	224	4th ,,
11.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	270	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Parliamentary Government ..	Mr. Smellie, Mr. Brogan, Mr. Greaves	271	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Problems of Modern Industry..	Mr. Lloyd ..	340	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Applied Social Psychology ..	Miss Brown ..	362	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Methods	Dr. Rhodes ..	403(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. Plant, Prof. Robbins, Prof. Hayek	53	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Raw Materials of Industry ..	Prof. Sargent ..	90	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Geography of Asia	Dr. Stamp ..	123	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of British Empire	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	151	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	History of Constitutional Law	Mr. Jennings ..	212	11th ,,
12.0 ,,	English Land Law (Class) ..	Prof. Parry ..	215	18th ,,
12.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Methods (Class)	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	403(*a*)	4th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday:	*(continued)*:			
2.0 p.m.	Welfare Students Class(alt. wks.)	Miss Kelly ..	345	11th Oct.
2.0 ,,	Sociology Class (2nd year) ..	Prof. Ginsberg, Mr. Marshall	384	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	4th ,,
2.30 ,,	Prehistoric and Early Man ..	Prof. Seligman ..	1(*a*)	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	56	11th ,,
2.30 ,,	International Law (Peace) ..	Dr. Lauterpacht	217	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Social Case Work	Dr. Posthuma ..	361	8th Nov.
2.30 ,,	Methods of Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Bowley ..	412	11th Oct.
3.0 ,,	Banking Class	Prof. Gregory, Mr. Whale, Mr. Sayers	83	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	211	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Class for Diploma Students ..	Mr. Lloyd ..	350	4th ,,
3.0 ,,	Second-year Class for Certificate Students	Mr. Smellie ..	352	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Case Discussions	Various ..	353	8th Nov.
3.15 ,,	Social Philosophy Class ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	385	11th Oct.
3.30 ,,	Industrial Welfare Class ..	Miss Haskins ..	356	4th ,,
3.30 ,,	Social Case Work	Dr. Posthuma ..	361	8th Nov.
5.0 ,,	Primitive Economics	Prof. Malinowski	14	4th Oct.
5.0 ,,	Capital,Interest and Fluctuations	Prof. Hayek ..	44	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Indian Finance	Prof. Coatman ..	95	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. Poole ..	113	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	International Technical Co-operation	Mr. Bailey ..	189	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Problems of International Law	Prof. Smith ..	254	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Communistic Legislation in Russia	Dr. Meyendorff	292	11th ,,
5.0 ,,	Psychiatry	Dr. Hart ..	347	4th ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics (Class) ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	409	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Schools of Economic Theory ..	Mr. Batson ..	27	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Theory of Risk and Insurance	Mr. Hicks ..	66	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Depreciation ..	Mr. Fowler ..	67	15thNov.
6.0 ,,	Banking Class (Advanced) ..	Prof. Gregory, Mr. Whale	85	11th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. Tawney ..	155	4th ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	Mr. Robinson ..	197	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	211	11th ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Banking	Prof. Chorley, Mr. Wortley	226	4th ,,
6.0 ,,	Administrative Law	Dr. Robson ..	233	11th ,,
6.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	270	4th ,,
6.0 ,,	Parliamentary Government ..	Mr. Smellie, Mr. Brogan, Mr. Greaves	271	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	421	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Banking in U.S.A.	Prof. Gregory ..	80(*b*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Dr. Benham	91	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday:	*(continued)*:			
7.0 p.m.	British Economic Development	Mr. Beales ..	152	4th Oct.
7.0 ,,	History of Constitutional Law	Mr. Jennings ..	212	11th ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Law (Class)	Dr. Robson ..	230	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Statistical Method Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	4th ,,
7.0 ,,	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	429	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Structure of Modern Industry	Prof. Plant ..	57	,, ,,
Wednesday:				
10.0 a.m.	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales ..	152	5th Oct.
10.0 ,,	Elements of Industrial Legislation	Dr. Robson ..	229	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Statistical Method Class ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	,, ,,
10.30 ,,	Conveyancing Class	Prof. Parry ..	216	12th ,,
11.0 ,,	Theory of Risk and Insurance	Mr. Hicks ..	66	5th ,,
11.0 ,,	Economics of Depreciation ..	Mr. Fowler ..	67	16th Nov.
11.0 ,,	Banking in Europe	Mr. Whale ..	80(*a*)	5th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Dr. Benham	91	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	216	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Introduction to Social Science	Miss Eckhard ..	354	12th ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	376	5th ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Schools of Economic Theory ..	Mr. Batson ..	27	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	150	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	420	,, ,,
3.0 p.m.	Ethnology	Prof. Seligman ..	1(*b*)	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples	Mr. Joyce ..	2	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Trade Development in India ..	Dr. Anstey ..	106	12th ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. Poole ..	113	5th ,,
5.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. Webster ..	196	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	French Thought in 18th Century	Miss Wallas ..	290	12th ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics I ..	Prof. Robbins, Dr. Benham	25	5th ,,
6.0 ,,	Principles of Currency	Prof. Gregory ..	30	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Foreign Exchanges	Mr. Hicks ..	32	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Fluctuations ..	Mr. Schwartz ..	65	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Dr. Benham	91	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	History of Socialism	Mr. Rowse ..	164	19th ,,
6.0 ,,	Current International Events ..	Prof. Manning .. and others	200	12th ,,
6.0 ,,	Conveyancing (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	216	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Law	Mr. Ball, Mr. Wortley	231	5th ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. Allemès ..	234	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	216	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	56	12th ,,
7.0 ,,	Banking in Europe	Mr. Whale ..	80(*a*)	5th ,,
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	150	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Development of Great Powers	Mr. Postan ..	153	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political Position of Great Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	154	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Code Civil (Class)	M. Allemès ..	234	12th ,,
7.0 ,,	Economics of Road Transport	Mr. Ponsonby ..	432	5th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday:				
10.0 a.m.	Principles of Currency	Prof. Gregory ..	30	6th Oct.
10.0 ,,	Accounting I	Mr. Rowland ..	75	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Historical Geography of England	Mr. East ..	128	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	French	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	German	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Seligman ..	9	——
11.0 ,,	Purchasing Power	Mr. Durbin ..	33	6th Oct.
11.0 ,,	Accounting II	Mr. Rowland ..	76	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory ..	Prof. Laski ..	282	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Allen ..	401	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Seligman ..	9	——
12.0 ,,	Structure of Modern Industry	Prof. Plant ..	57	6th Oct.
12.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. Plant ..	74	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	The British Isles	Dr. Stamp ..	125(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Class)	Mr. Beaver ..	131	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	International Law (Disputes) ..	Dr. Lauterpacht	218	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Allen ..	401	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Language and Culture	Prof. Malinowski	12	13th ,,
2.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (and Class) ..	Mr. Wortley ..	223	6th ,,
2.0 ,,	Russian Problems (Seminar) ..	Dr. Meyendorff	302	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French	Mrs. Hicks, Mr.	453	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
2.15 ,,	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Jones	134	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Economic Factor in International Relations (Seminar)	Prof. Manning, Mr. Bailey	194	13th ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Science Problems (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Laski ..	299	13th ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology (Seminar)	Prof. Ginsberg ..	392	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Language and Culture	Prof. Malinowski	12	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Geography of Europe	Dr. Ormsby ..	125(*c*)	6th ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Factor in International Relations (Seminar)	Prof. Manning, Mr. Bailey	194	13th ,,
3.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws	Mr. Wortley ..	223	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Russian Problems (Seminar) ..	Dr. Meyendorff	302	,, ,,
4.15 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. Jones ..	126	6th ,,
5.0 ,,	History of Currency	Mr. Whale ..	81	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Problems of the Empire	Prof. Coatman ..	105	13th ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. Poole ..	114	6th ,,
5.0 ,,	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. Bailey ..	190	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. Allen ..	407	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Functional Method (Seminar) ..	Prof. Malinowski	16	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Historical Geography Seminar (alternate weeks at L.S.E.)	Mr. East and others	137	13th ,,
5.30 ,,	Law of Marine Insurance ..	Prof. Chorley ..	227	6th ,,
6.0 ,,	Functional Method (Seminar) ..	Prof. Malinowski	16	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. Plant, Prof. Robbins, Prof. Hayek	53	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday : (*continued*) :				
6.0 p.m.	Banking Class	Prof. Gregory, Mr. Whale, Mr. Sayers	83	13th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Traffic of Great Ports	Prof. Sargent ..	101	6th ,,
6.0 ,,	Geography of Africa and South America	Prof. Jones ..	124(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	The British Isles	Dr. Stamp ..	125(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic Development of British Empire	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	151	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Medieval Economic History ..	Prof. Power ..	159	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Law	Dr. Robson ..	230	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory ..	Mr. Rowse ..	282	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Ethics and Social Philosophy ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	379	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French	Mr. Hicks ..	453	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German	Mr. Pickles ..	454	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	28	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. Plant ..	74	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. East ..	127	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Prof. Chorley ..	221	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Raw Materials of Industry ..	Prof. Sargent ..	90	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	13th ,,
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Physiology	Prof. Hogben ..	343	7th Oct.
10.30 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Traffic of Great Ports	Prof. Sargent ..	101	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	History of Modern World (West)	Mr. Judges ..	161	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (and Class)	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	14th ,,
11.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. Davies ..	213	7th ,,
12.0 noon	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. East ..	127	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of Great Powers	Mr. Postan ..	153	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Marshall, Mr. Smellie	163	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law (Class)	Mr. S. Davies ..	213	14th ,,
12.0 ,,	Problems of Social Administration	Mr. Davison ..	342	7th ,,
12.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (alternate weeks)	Prof. Bowley ..	410	21st ,,
2.0 p.m.	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. Plucknett	220	14th ,,
2.30 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Hayek, Prof. Plant, Prof. Robbins	43	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning, Miss Mair	193	7th ,,
2.30 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. Plucknett	220	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Transport Seminar (alternate weeks)	Mr. Stephenson	436	14th ,,
3.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	7th ,,
3.0 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning, Miss Mair	193	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Social Developments	Mr. Marshall ..	382	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Economic Theory ..	Mr. Hicks ..	47	11thNov.
5.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce outside Europe	Prof. Sargent, Dr. Anstey	92	7th Oct.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday : (*continued*) :				
5.0 p.m.	Problems of International Law	Prof. Smith ..	254	7th Oct.
5.0 ,,	State Undertakings	Dr. Lees-Smith ..	301	14th ,,
5.0 ,,	Special Mathematical Statistics	Prof. Bowley ..	405	7th ,,
5.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	408	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Modern English Literature ..	Dr. Routh ..	112	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	History of Modern World (West)	Mr. Judges ..	161	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	International Law (Disputes) ..	Dr. Lauterpacht	218	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Industrial Psychology	Miss Bevington, Dr. Smith	324	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	General Economics (Transport)	Mr. Ponsonby ..	431	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting II	Mr. Rowland ..	76	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. Jones ..	126	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Protection of Minorities ..	Miss Mair ..	192	11thNov.
6.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	7th Oct.
6.0 ,,	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. Laski ..	289	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	376	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Allen ..	401	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	408	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French	Mr. Hicks ..	453	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German	Mr. Pickles ..	454	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Twentieth Century Literature	Dr. Routh ..	115	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	224	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	430	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting I	Mr. Rowland ..	75	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Geography of France	Dr. Ormsby ..	125(*b*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	14th ,,
7.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Allen ..	401	7th ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	408	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French	Mr. Hicks ..	453	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German	Mr. Pickles ..	454	,, ,,
7.30 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	420	,, ,,

LENT TERM, 1932-33.

[*A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Lent Term Programme.*]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
11.0 a.m.	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	28	9th Jan.
11.0 ,,	Modern English Literature ..	Dr. Routh ..	112	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Government ..	Dr. Brogan, Mr. Greaves	276	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Tendencies in Contemporary Psychology	Mr. Gray ..	344	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Social Psychology	Prof. Ginsberg ..	377	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	,, ,,
12.0 noon	English Composition Class (B. Com.Final)	Dr. Routh ..	111	16th ,,
12.0 ,,	Law of Contract (and Class) ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Constitutional Laws of British Empire	Mr. Jennings ..	222	9th ,,
12.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	224	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. Laski ..	289	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Social Psychology (Class) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	377	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	History of Tudor England(Seminar for L.S.E., B.C. and E.L.C. Students)	Prof. Power, Mr. Judges	158	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	Mr. Robinson ..	198	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	261	13th Feb.
2.0 ,,	German	Mr. Hicks ..	454	9th Jan.
2.30 ,,	Political Theories (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Laski ..	294	16th ,,
2.30 ,,	Second-Year Class for Certificate Students	Mr. Gray ..	351	9th ,,
2.30 ,,	Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence	Prof. Burt ..	368	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	History of Tudor England(Seminar for U.C. Students)	Prof. Power, Mr. Judges	158	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	International Relations ..	Prof. Manning ..	185	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	International Institutions ..	Prof. Manning ..	186	6th Feb.
3.0 ,,	Sociology Class (3rd year) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	386	16th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Introduction to Mathematical Economics	Mr. Allen ..	46	9th ,,
5.0 ,,	Trade of India	Dr. Anstey ..	94	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English Composition	Dr. Routh ..	110	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. Poole ..	113	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	British Colonial Policy ..	Mr. Smellie ..	305	13th Feb.
5.0 ,,	Foundations of Applied Psychology	Dr. Myers ..	320	9th Jan.
5.30 ,,	International Law (Peace) ..	Dr. Lauterpacht	217	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Functional Method in Anthropology	Dr. Firth ..	13	16th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :	(*continued*) :			
6.0 p.m.	Elements of Economics II ..	Mr. Whale ..	26	9th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Comparative Public Finance ..	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Batson	60	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Marshall, Mr. Smellie	163	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Relations ..	Prof. Manning ..	185	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Institutions ..	Prof. Manning ..	186	6th Feb.
6.0 ,,	Anthropology in Colonial Studies	Prof.Malinowski, Miss Mair	312	9th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Study of Society	Prof. Ginsberg ..	375	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes ..	403(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Advanced Statistical Method ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	403(*b*)	13th Feb.
6.0 ,,	General Statistics (Revision (Class)	Mr. Allen ..	404	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Geography of U.K. ..	Prof. Jones ..	435	9th Jan
6.30 ,,	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. Plucknett	220	16th ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.Sc.[Econ.] and B.Com.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby	121	9th ,,
7.0 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. Plucknett	220	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	261	13th Feb.
7.0 ,,	Comparative Government ..	Mr. Brogan, Mr. Greaves	276	9th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Study of Society (Class) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	375	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	State Control of Transport ..	Mr. Ponsonby ..	437	16th ,,
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Elements of Economics I ..	Prof. Robbins, Dr. Benham	25	10th Jan.
10.0 ,,	English Composition	Dr. Routh ..	110	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Political Position of Great Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	154	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Mental Disorders in Childhood	Dr. Moodie ..	365	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Banking Abroad	Mr. Sayers ..	80(*c*)	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Dr. Benham	91	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	122	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	International Labour Organisation	Miss Mair ..	188	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	English Land Law	Prof. Parry ..	215	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	224	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	270	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Parliamentary Government ..	Mr. Smellie, Mr. Brogan, Mr. Greaves	271	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Psychiatry	Dr. Moodie ..	364	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elementary Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes ..	403(*a*)	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Advanced Statistical Method ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	403(*b*)	14th Feb.
12.0 noon	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. Plant, Prof. Robbins, Prof. Hayek	53	10th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Raw Materials of Industry ..	Dr. Stamp ..	90	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued)* :			
12.0 noon	General Regional Geography (B.Sc.[Econ.] and B.Com.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby	121	10th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of British Empire	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	151	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	History of Constitutional Law	Mr. Jennings ..	212	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	English Land Law (Class) ..	Prof. Parry ..	215	17th ,,
2.0 p.m.	Welfare Students Class (alternate weeks)	Miss Kelly ..	345	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Sociology Class (2nd year) ..	Prof. Ginsberg, Mr. Marshall	384	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	10th ,,
2.30 ,,	Races of Man	Prof. Seligman ..	1(*c*)	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	56	17th ,,
2.30 ,,	International Law (Peace) ..	Dr. Lauterpacht	217	10th ,,
2.30 ,,	Social Case Work	Dr. Posthuma ..	361	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Methods of Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. Bowley ..	412	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Banking Class	Prof. Gregory, Mr. Whale, Mr. Sayers	83	17th ,,
3.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	211	10th ,,
3.0 ,,	Class for Diploma Students ..	Mr. Lloyd ..	350	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second-Year Class for Certificate Students	Mr. Smellie ..	352	,, ,,
3.15 ,,	Social Philosophy Class ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	385	17th ,,
3.30 ,,	Industrial Welfare Class ..	Miss Haskins ..	356	10th ,,
3.30 ,,	Social Case Work	Dr. Posthuma ..	361	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Primitive Economics	Prof. Malinowski	14	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Capital, Interest and Fluctuations	Prof. Hayek ..	44	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. Poole ..	113	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Problems of International Law	Prof. Smith ..	254	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Constitution of U.S.A	Mr. Brogan ..	278	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Government of British India ..	Prof. Coatman ..	298	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Mandatory System	Miss Mair ..	311	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Educational Psychology ..	Miss Fildes ..	349	14th Feb.
5.0 ,,	Mental Deficiency	Dr. Tredgold ..	366	10th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Population	Prof. Hogben ..	383	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Recent Economic Movements Treated Statistically	Prof. Bowley ..	406	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics (Class) ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	409	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Technical Invention	Prof. Plant ..	61	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Business Unit	Mr. Fowler ..	68	21st Feb.
6.0 ,,	Banking Class (Advanced) ..	Prof. Gregory, Mr. Whale	85	17th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. Tawney ..	155	10th ,,
6.0 ,,	International Labour Organisation	Miss Mair ..	188	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	Mr. Robinson ..	198	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	211	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Laws of Banking	Prof. Chorley, Mr. Wortley	226	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	270	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued)* :			
6.0 p.m.	Parliamentary Government ..	Mr. Smellie, Mr. Brogan, Mr. Greaves	271	10th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Belgian Constitution	Prof. Cammaerts	293	21st Feb.
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	10th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	421	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. Sayers ..	82	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Dr. Benham	91	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B. Com.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby	121	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	122	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales ..	152	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	History of Constitutional Law..	Mr. Jennings ..	212	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	224	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industrial Law (Class)	Dr. Robson ..	230	17th ,,
7.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Mr. Greaves ..	275	10th ,,
7.0 ,,	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	429	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Theory and Practice of the Labour Market	Mr. Durbin ..	58	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	122	,, ,,
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales ..	152	11th Jan.
10.0 ,,	Elements of Industrial Legislation	Dr. Robson ..	229	,, ,,
10.30 ,,	Conveyancing (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	216	18th ,,
11.0 ,,	Introduction to Social Anthropology	Dr. Firth ..	4	11th ,,
11.0 ,,	Business Unit	Mr. Fowler ..	68	22nd Feb.
11.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Dr. Benham	91	11th Jan.
11.0 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	216	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	One-Year Certificate Class ..	Miss Eckhard ..	355	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	376	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	150	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	420	,, ,,
3.0 p.m.	Anthropology of Far East ..	Prof. Seligman ..	8	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Theory of Costs	Mr. Kaldor ..	34	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Ricardo and his School.. ..	Mr. Batson ..	48	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. Poole ..	113	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. Webster ..	196	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Political Aspects of Romantic Movement	Miss Wallas ..	291	18th ,,
5.0 ,,	Colonial Policy, Administrative	Prof. Coatman ..	307	11th ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics I ..	Prof. Robbins, Dr. Benham	25	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Principles of Currency	Prof. Gregory ..	30	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday :	*(continued) :*			
6.0 p.m.	Financing of Industry	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish	63	11th Jan.
6.0 ,,	Works Accounting	Mr. Magee ..	77	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce in Europe	Dr. Meyendorff, Dr. Benham	91	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Development of Joint Stock Enterprise	Mr. Shannon ..	165	18th ,,
6.0 ,,	Current International Events ..	Prof. Manning and others	200	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Conveyancing (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	216	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Law	Mr. Ball, Mr. Wortley	231	11th ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. Allemès ..	234	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	216	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	56	18th ,,
7.0 ,,	Banking Abroad	Mr. Sayers ..	80(*c*)	11th ,,
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	150	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Economic Development of Great Powers	Mr. Postan ..	153	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political Position of Great Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	154	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. Allemès ..	234	18th ,,
7.0 ,,	Economics of Road	Mr. Ponsonby ..	432	11th ,,
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Principles of Currency	Prof. Gregory ..	30	12th Jan.
10.0 ,,	Accounting I	Mr. Rowland ..	75	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	French	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	German	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alter. weeks)	Prof. Seligman ..	9	— —
11.0 ,,	Possible Worlds in Economics	Dr. Dalton ..	50	16th Feb.
11.0 ,,	Accounting II	Mr. Rowland ..	76	12th Jan.
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	122	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Local Government Problems ..	Mr. Greaves ..	275	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory ..	Prof. Laski ..	282	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Allen ..	401	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Ethnology of Africa (Seminar) (alter. weeks)	Prof. Seligman ..	9	— —
12.0 ,,	Theory and Practice of the Labour Market	Mr. Durbin ..	58	12th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. Plant ..	74	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	The British Isles	Dr. Stamp ..	125(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Class)	Mr. Beaver ..	131	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	International Law (Disputes)	Dr. Lauterpacht	218	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Mathematics for Preparatory Statistics	Mr. Allen ..	401	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Post-War Currency History ..	Mr. Sayers ..	82	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws (and Class) ..	Mr. Wortley ..	223	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Russian Problems (Seminar) ..	Dr. Meyendorff	302	19th ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday :	*(continued) :*			
2.0 p.m.	French	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	12th Jan.
2.0 ,,	German	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
2.15 ,,	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Jones	134	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Economic Factor in International Relations (Seminar)	Prof. Manning, Mr. Bailey	194	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Political Science Problems (Seminar) (alter. weeks)	Prof. Laski ..	299	19th ,,
2.30 ,,	Sociology (Seminar)	Prof. Ginsberg ..	392	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Geography of Europe	Dr. Ormsby ..	125(*c*)	12th ,,
3.0 ,,	Economic Factor in International Regulations (Seminar)	Prof. Manning, Mr. Bailey	194	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Conflict of Laws	Mr. Wortley ..	223	19th ,,
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	12th ,,
3.0 ,,	Russian Problems (Seminar) ..	Dr. Meyendorff	302	19th ,,
4.15 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. Jones ..	126	12th ,,
5.0 ,,	History of Currency	Mr. Whale ..	81	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Problems of the Empire	Prof. Coatman	105	19th ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. Poole ..	114	12th ,,
5.0 ,,	Machinery of Diplomacy ..	Mr. Bailey ..	190	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Problems of Diplomatic Practice	Mr. Bailey ..	191	16th Feb.
5.0 ,,	American Political Ideas ..	Mr. Brogan ..	284	12th Jan.
5.0 ,,	British Colonial Policy ..	Mr. Smellie ..	305	16th Feb.
5.0 ,,	Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency	Dr. Tredgold ..	348	12th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Mental Hygiene and Social Work	Miss Brown ..	357	9th Feb.
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. Allen ..	407	12th Jan.
5.30 ,,	Methods of Fieldwork (Seminar)	Prof. Malinowski	15	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Historical Geography (Seminar) (alter. weeks at L.S.E)	Mr. East and others	137	19th ,,
5.30 ,,	Maritime Law	Prof. Chorley ..	228	12th ,,
6.0 ,,	Methods of Fieldwork (Seminar)	Prof. Malinowski	15	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Theory of Value	Prof. Hayek ..	45	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Applied Economics	Prof. Plant, Prof. Robbins, Prof. Hayek	53	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Prof. Gregory, Mr. Whale, Mr. Sayers	83	19th ,,
6.0 ,,	Traffic of Great Ports	Prof. Sargent ..	101	12th ,,
6.0 ,,	Geography of Africa and South America	Prof. Jones ..	124(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	The British Isles	Dr. Stamp ..	125(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic Development of British Empire	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	151	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Medieval Economic History ..	Prof. Power ..	159	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. Robinson ..	199	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Industrial Law	Dr. Robson ..	230	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political and Social Theory ..	Mr. Rowse ..	282	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Ethics and Social Philosophy ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	379	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Statistics	Mr. Ponsonby ..	427	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French	Mr. Hicks ..	453	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German	Mr. Pickles ..	454	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday :	*(continued) :*			
7.0 p.m.	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	28	12th Jan.
7.0 ,,	Business Administration ..	Prof. Plant ..	74	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	122	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. East ..	127	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Prof. Chorley ..	221	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	The Family	Mr. Marshall ..	381	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Railway Accounts	Mr. Rowland ..	434	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Raw Materials of Industry ..	Dr. Stamp ..	90	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	19th ,,
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Physiology	Prof. Hogben ..	343	13th Jan.
10.30 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Traffic of Great Ports	Prof. Sargent ..	101	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B. Com.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby	121	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	122	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	History of Modern World (West)	Mr. Judges ..	161	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (and Class)	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	20th ,,
11.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. Davies ..	213	13th ,,
11.0 ,,	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. Allen ..	404	17th Feb.
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics II ..	Mr. Whale ..	26	13th Jan.
12.0 ,,	Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. East ..	127	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of Great Powers	Mr. Postan ..	153	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Marshall, Mr. Smellie	163	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law (Class)	Mr. S. Davies ..	213	20th ,,
12.0 ,,	Problems of Social Administration	Mr. Davison ..	342	13th ,,
12.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematical Statistics (alternate weeks)	Prof. Bowley ..	410	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. Plucknett	220	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. Hayek, Prof. Plant, Prof. Robbins	43	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning, Miss Mair	193	13th ,,
2.30 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. Plucknett	220	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Non-mathematical Methods ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	411	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Transport Seminar (alt. weeks)	Mr. Stephenson	436	20th ,,
3.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	13th ,,
3.0 ,,	Pacific Methods (Seminar) ..	Prof. Manning, Miss Mair	193	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Social Developments	Mr. Marshall ..	382	,, ,,
4.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Economic Theory ..	Mr. Hicks ..	47	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce Outside Europe	Prof. Sargent, Dr. Anstey	92	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Problems of International Law	Prof. Smith ..	254	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Friday :	*(continued) :*			
5.0 p.m.	State Undertakings	Dr. Lees-Smith ..	301	13th Jan.
5.0 ,,	Colonial Policy, Economic ..	Prof. Coatman ..	306	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Special Mathematical Statistics	Prof. Bowley ..	405	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	408	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Modern English Literature ..	Dr. Routh ..	112	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	History of Modern World (West)	Mr. Judges ..	161	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	International Law (Disputes) ..	Dr. Lauterpacht	218	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Industrial Psychology	Miss Bevington, Dr. Smith	324	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting II	Mr. Rowland ..	76	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. Jones ..	126	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. Beaver ..	132	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Political Ideas since 1689 ..	Prof. Laski ..	289	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Social Institutions	Mr. Marshall ..	376	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Allen ..	401	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	408	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French	Mr. Hicks ..	453	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German	Mr. Pickles ..	454	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Twentieth Century Literature ..	Dr. Routh ..	115	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	224	,, ,,
6.30	Operating Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson	430	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting I	Mr. Rowland ..	75	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Geography of France	Dr. Ormsby ..	125(*b*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. L. Davies ..	210	20th ,,
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	13th ,,
7.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Allen ..	401	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. Rhodes, Mr. Allen	408	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French	Mr. Hicks ..	453	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German	Mr. Pickles ..	454	,, ,,
7.30 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	420	,, ,,

SUMMER TERM, 1932-33.

[*A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Summer Term Programme.*]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :				
11.0 a.m.	Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. Robbins ..	28	24th Apr.
11.0 ,,	Modern English Literature ..	Dr. Routh ..	112	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Introduction toSocialPhilosophy	Mr.Gray ..	341	,, ,,
11.30 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Law of Contract (and Class) ..	Mr. L. Davies ..	214	1st May
12.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	224	24th Apr.
2.0 p.m.	History of Tudor England (Seminar for L.S.E., B.C. and E.L.C. Students)	Prof. Power, Mr. Judges	158	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	261	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	German	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Second-Year Class for Certificate Students	Mr. Gray ..	351	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	History of Tudor England (Seminar for U.C. Students)	Prof. Power, Mr. Judges	158	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	International Institutions ..	Prof. Manning ..	186	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Sociology Class (3rd year) ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	386	1st May
5.0 ,,	Introduction to Mathematical Economics	Mr. Allen ..	46	24th Apr.
5.0 ,,	English Composition	Dr. Routh ..	110	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. Poole ..	113	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Foreign Colonial Administration	Prof. Coatman, Miss Mair	308	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Psychology of Thought ..	Mr. Harding ..	322	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Functional Method in Anthropology	Dr. Firth ..	13	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics II ..	Mr. Whale ..	26	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Comparative Public Finance ..	Mr. Schwartz,Mr. Batson	60	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Marshall, Mr. Smellie	163	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Institutions ..	Prof. Manning ..	186	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Anthropology in Colonial Studies (Seminar)	Prof. Malinowski	316	1st May
6.0 ,,	Advanced Statistical Methods	Dr. Rhodes ..	403(*b*)	24thApr.
6.0 ,,	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. Allen ..	404	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	History of English Law (Class) ..	Prof. Plucknett	220	1st May
7.0 ,,	Methodology of Economics ..	Prof. Robbins ..	29	29th ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B. Com.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby	121	24th Apr.

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Monday :	(*continued*) :			
7.0 p.m.	History of English Law ..	Prof. Plucknett	220	24th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf ..	261	,, ,,
Tuesday :				
10.0 a.m.	Elements of Economics I ..	Prof. Robbins, Dr. Benham	25	25th Apr.
10.0 ,,	English Composition	Dr. Routh ..	110	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	Political Position of Great Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	154	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	122	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Historical School of Political Economy	Mr. Postan ..	170	2nd May
11.0 ,,	English Land Law	Prof. Parry ..	215	25th Apr.
11.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	224	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	270	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Parliamentary Government ..	Mr. Smellie, Mr. Brogan, Mr. Greaves	271	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Problems of Modern Industry ..	Mr. Lloyd ..	340	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	British Contributions to Sociology (S.C.B.)	Prof. Ginsberg ..	388	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Advanced Statistical Methods ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	403(*b*)	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Methodology of Economics ..	Prof. Robbins ..	29	30th May
12.0 ,,	Public Finance	Dr. Dalton ..	59	25th Apr.
12.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B. Com.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby	121	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of British Empire	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	151	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	English Land Law (Class) ..	Prof. Parry ..	215	2nd May
2.0 p.m.	Historical Geography (Revision Class)	Mr. East ..	130	25th Apr.
2.0 ,,	Welfare Students(Class)(alt.wks.)	Miss Kelly ..	345	2nd May
2.0 ,,	Sociology Class (2nd year) ..	Prof. Ginsberg, Mr. Marshall	384	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	French	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	25th Apr.
2.30 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	56	2nd May
2.30 ,,	English Literature and National Character (S.C.B.)	Dr. Routh ..	117	25th Apr.
2.30 ,,	Methods of Statistical Investigation (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Bowley ..	412	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Banking Class	Prof. Gregory, Mr. Whale, Mr. Sayers	83	2nd May
3.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	211	25thApr.
3.0 ,,	Class for Diploma Students ..	Mr. Lloyd ..	350	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Second-Year Class for Certificate Students	Mr. Smellie ..	352	,, ,,
3.15 ,,	Social Philosophy Class ..	Prof. Ginsberg ..	385	2nd May
3.30 ,,	Industrial Welfare Class ..	Miss Haskins ..	356	25th Apr.
5.0 ,,	Primitive Economics	Prof. Malinowski	14	2nd May

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Tuesday :	*(continued):*			
5.0 p.m.	English Economists	Prof. Gregory ..	49	25th Apr.
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. Poole ..	113	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	External Affairs of Self-Governing Dominions	Prof. Manning ..	187	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	British Foreign Policy (S.C.B.)	Prof. Webster ..	202	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	British Public Life (S.C.B.) ..	Dr. Lees-Smith ..	296	2nd May
5.0 ,,	British Colonial Office	Prof. Laski ..	309	25th Apr.
5.0 ,,	French Colonial Office	Prof. Vaucher ..	310	30th May
5.0 ,,	Industrial Psychology and Physiology (at N.I.I.P.)	Dr. Myers ..	323	25th Apr.
5.0 ,,	The Psychological Theory of Law	Dr. Meyendorff	329	2nd May
5.0 ,,	Advanced Statistics (Class) ..	Dr. Rhodes ..	409	25th Apr.
6.0 ,,	Public Finance	Dr. Dalton ..	59	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Banking Class (Advanced) ..	Prof. Gregory, Mr. Whale	85	2nd May
6.0 ,,	Danubian Problem	Mr. Kaldor ..	104	25th Apr.
6.0 ,,	Economic History from 1485 ..	Prof. Tawney ..	155	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Constitutional Law ..	Mr. Jennings ..	211	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Law of Banking..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. Wortley	226	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	International Order	Prof. Smith ..	255	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	270	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Parliamentary Government ..	Mr. Smellie, Mr. Brogan, Mr. Greaves	271	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economics of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	421	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	The Stock Exchange	Mr. Whale ..	62	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.S.c. [Econ.] and B. Com.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby	121	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	122	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	English Economic Development	Mr Beales ..	152	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. Chorley, Mr. S. Davies, Mr. Wortley	224	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	Mr. Stephenson	428	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	122	,, ,,
Wednesday :				
10.0 a.m.	English Economic Development	Mr. Beales ..	152	26th Apr.
10.30 ,,	Conveyancing (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	216	3rd May
11.0 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	216	26th Apr.
11.0 ,,	One-Year Certificate Class ..	Miss Eckhard ..	355	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method	Dr. Rhodes ..	402	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Public Finance	Dr. Dalton ..	59	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Geographical Factors (S.C.B.)	Prof. Jones, Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby	135	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	150	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. Stephenson	420	,, ,,
4.30 p.m.	Laboratory Course : Industrial Psychology (at N.I.I.P.)	Dr. Myers, Miss Bevington	325	3rd May

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Wednesday :	*(continued) :*			
5.0 p.m.	Mental Outlook of PrimitiveMan	Dr. Firth ..	3	26th Apr.
5.0 ,,	Industrial Conditions in India	Dr. Anstey ..	107	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Intermediate)	Mr. Poole ..	113	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	International Judicial Settlement	Dr. Lauterpacht	219	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. Plucknett	232	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics I ..	Prof. Robbins, Dr. Benham	25	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Public Finance	Dr. Dalton ..	59	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Problems of Insurance Finance	Mr. Paish, Mr. Schwartz	64	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Current International Events ..	Prof. Manning and others	200	3rd May
6.0 ,,	Conveyancing (Class)	Prof. Parry ..	216	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Code Civil	M. Allemès ..	234	26th Apr.
6.0 ,,	Constitution of France ..	Prof. Vaucher ..	280	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Conveyancing	Prof. Parry ..	216	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Problems of Monopoly	Mr. Hicks ..	31	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Industry and Trade Class ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Plant	56	3rd May
7.0 ,,	Growth of English Industry ..	Prof. Power ..	150	26thApr.
7.0 ,,	Economic Development of Great Powers	Mr. Postan ..	153	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Political Position of Great Powers	Mr. Robinson ..	154	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Code Civil (Class)	M. Allemès ..	234	3rd May
Thursday :				
10.0 a.m.	Accounting I	Mr. Rowland ..	75	27th Apr.
10.0 ,,	French	Mr. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	,, ,,
10.0 ,,	German	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Accounting II	Mr. Rowland ..	76	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby, Mr. Beaver	122	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Background of Economic Problems (S.C.B.)	Prof. Power, Mr. Beales	169	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Dominion Constitutions ..	Mr. Smellie ..	277	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Allen ..	401	,, ,,
12.0 noon	British Economic Problems (S.C.B.)	Prof. Plant, Prof. Robbins	73	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic Problems of S. Africa	Mr. Paish ..	96	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	The British Isles	Dr. Stamp ..	125(*a*)	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (Class)	Prof. Jones ..	131	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. Allen ..	401	,, ,,
2.0 p.m.	Logic	Prof. Wolf ..	260	,, ,,
2.0 ,,	Russian Problems (Seminar) ..	Dr. Meyendorff	302	4th May
2.0 ,,	French	Mrs. Hicks, Mr. Pickles	453	27th Apr.
2.0 ,,	German	Mr. Hicks ..	454	,, ,,
2.15 ,,	Economic Geography (Class) ..	Prof. Sargent, Prof. Jones	134	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	Anthropological Theory(Seminar)	Prof. Malinowski	17	4th May

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
Thursday :	*(continued) :*			
2.30 p.m.	Political Problems (Seminar) (alternate weeks)	Prof. LASKI ..	299	4th May
2.30 ,,	Sociology Seminar	Prof. GINSBERG ..	392	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Anthropological Theory (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	17	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Geography of Europe	Dr. ORMSBY ..	125(*c*)	27th Apr.
3.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	260	,, ,,
3.0 ,,	Russian Problems (Seminar) ..	Dr. MEYENDORFF	302	4th May
4.15 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. JONES ..	126	27th Apr.
5.0 ,,	Recent Monetary History ..	Prof. GREGORY ..	87	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Problems of the Empire	Prof. COATMAN ..	105	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	English as Foreign Language (Advanced)	Mr. POOLE ..	114	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Justice in England	Mr. JENNINGS ..	237	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	British Political Institutions (S.C.B.)	Prof. LASKI, Mr. BROGAN	295	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Theory of Inbreeding	Prof. HOGBEN ..	314	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Advanced Mathematics ..	Mr. ALLEN ..	407	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Historical Geography Seminar (alternate weeks at L.S.E.)	Mr. EAST and others	137	4th May
5.30 ,,	Maritime Law	Prof. CHORLEY ..	228	27th Apr.
6.0 ,,	Religion and Magic	Prof. MALINOWSKI	11	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Theory of Value	Prof. HAYEK ..	45	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting Aspects of Companies	Mr. ROWLAND ..	78	4th May
6.0 ,,	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE, Mr. SAYERS	83	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geography of S. Africa and Australasia	Dr. ORMSBY ..	124(*b*)	27th Apr.
6.0 ,,	The British Isles	Dr. STAMP ..	125(*a*)	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Economic Development of British Empire	Mr. BEALES, Dr. ANSTEY	151	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Medieval Economic History ..	Prof. POWER ..	159	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. ROBINSON ..	199	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	The Cabinet	Dr. LEES-SMITH ..	274	4th May
6.0 ,,	Dominion Constitutions ..	Mr. SMELLIE ..	277	27th Apr.
6.0 ,,	French Public Administration ..	Prof. VAUCHER ..	281	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French	Mr. HICKS ..	453	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German	Mr. PICKLES ..	454	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	The Principles of Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS ..	28	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	122	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Historical Geography of France	Mr. EAST ..	129	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr. L. DAVIES ..	214	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Prof. CHORLEY ..	221	,, ,,
8.0 ,,	Law of Contract (Class) ..	Mr. L. DAVIES ..	214	4th May
Friday :				
10.0 a.m.	Physiology	Prof. HOGBEN ..	343	28th Apr.
10.30 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. L. DAVIES ..	210	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	General Regional Geography (B.S.c. [Econ.] and B. Com.)	Prof. JONES Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY	121	,, ,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course	Date of beginning.
Friday :	*(continued) :*			
11.0 a.m.	General Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc.)	Dr. STAMP, Dr. ORMSBY, Mr. BEAVER	122	28th Apr.
11.0 ,,	History of Modern World (East)	Mr. JUDGES ..	162	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Cultural Contracts	Dr. MEYENDORFF	195	5th May
11.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (and Class)	Mr. L. DAVIES ..	210	,, ,,
11.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	213	28th Apr.
11.0 ,,	General Statistics (Revision Class)	Mr. ALLEN ..	404	,, ,,
12.0 noon	Elements of Economics II ..	Mr. WHALE ..	26	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Historical Geography of France	Mr. EAST ..	129	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Economic Development of Great Powers	Mr. POSTAN ..	153	,, ,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law (Class)	Mr. S. DAVIES ..	213	5th May
12.0 ,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. MARSHALL, Mr. SMELLIE	163	28th Apr.
2.0 p.m.	History of English Law (Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	220	5th May
2.30 ,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) ..	Prof. HAYEK, Prof. PLANT, Prof. ROBBINS	43	,, ,,
2.30 ,,	History of English Law ..	Prof. PLUCKNETT	220	28th Apr.
5.0 ,,	Monetary Policy	Prof. HAYEK ..	54	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Organisation of Commerce Outside Europe	Prof. SARGENT, Dr. ANSTEY	92	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Colonial Policy, Economic ..	Prof. COATMAN ..	306	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Special Mathematical Statistics	Prof. BOWLEY ..	405	,, ,,
5.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Dr. ALLEN	408	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Modern English Literature ..	Dr. ROUTH ..	112	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	History of Modern World (East)	Mr. JUDGES ..	162	,, ,,
5.30 ,,	Industrial Psychology	Miss BEVINGTON, Dr. SMITH	324	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Taxation of Real Property ..	Mr. DURBIN ..	71	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Accounting II	Mr. ROWLAND ..	76	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Geography of N. America ..	Prof. JONES ..	126	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Elements of English Law ..	Mr. L. DAVIES ..	210	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	260	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French Government (Seminar)	Prof. VAUCHER ..	300	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. ALLEN ..	401	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	French	Mr. HICKS ..	453	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	German	Mr. PICKLES ..	454	,, ,,
6.30 ,,	Elements of Commercial Law ..	Prof. CHORLEY, Mr. S. DAVIES, Mr. WORTLEY	224	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Accounting I	Mr. ROWLAND ..	75	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Geography of France	Dr. ORMSBY ..	125(*b*)	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Elements of English Law (Class)	Mr. L. DAVIES ..	210	5th May
7.0 ,,	Logic	Prof. WOLF ..	260	28th Apr.
7.0 ,,	Mathematics Preparatory to Statistics	Mr. ALLEN ..	401	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Business Statistics	Dr. RHODES, Mr. ALLEN	408	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	French	Mr. HICKS ..	453	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	German	Mr. PICKLES ..	454	,, ,,
7.30 ,,	Organisation of Transport ..	Mr. STEPHENSON	420	,, ,,

PART VI.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars.

Session 1932-33.

The Lectures, Classes and Seminars are given in the following divisions :—

1.—Public Lectures - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 83-84

2.—Anthropology - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 85-91

3.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce):

I. General Economic Theory - - - - - *pp.* 92-105

II. Applied Economics:

(*a*) General (including Accounting) - - *pp.* 106-118

(*b*) Banking and Currency - - - - *pp.* 118-121

III. Regional and Particular Studies - - - *pp.* 122-127

4.—English - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 128-131

5.—Geography - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 132-137

6.—History - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 138-152

7.—International Relations - - - - - - *pp.* 153-161

8.—Law - - - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 162-182

9.—Logic and Scientific Method - - - - - *pp.* 183-184

10.—Politics and Public Administration (including Colonial Administration) - - - - - *pp.* 185 200

11.—Psychology - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 201-204

12.—Social Biology - - - - - - - - - *p.* 205

13.—Social Science and Administration - - - *pp.* 206-213

14.—Sociology - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 214-219

15.—Statistics - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 220-224

16.—Transport - - - - - - - - - - *pp.* 225-232

17.—Modern Languages - - - - - - - - *pp.* 233-235

18.—Studies of Contemporary Britain - - - - *pp.* 236-237

1.—Public Lectures.

(*Open to the Public without fee or ticket.*)

The Study of Economic History, an Inaugural Lecture by R. H. Tawney, B.A., Litt.D., Professor of Economic History in the University of London, on **Wednesday, 12th October, 1932, at 5 p.m.** The Chair will be taken by The Rt. Hon. Lord Passfield, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.).

The Trend of Economic Thinking, an Inaugural Lecture by Friedrich A. Hayek, Dr.Jur., Dr.Sc.Pol., Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics in the University of London. To be given in the Lent Term. Further details will be published in the *Lent Term Programme.*

Medieval Economic History, an Inaugural Lecture by Eileen Power, M.A., D.Lit., Professor of Economic History in the University of London. The Chair will be taken by Mrs. Sidney Webb, J.P., D.Litt., LL.D., F.B.A. To be given in the Lent Term. Further details will be published in the *Lent Term Programme.*

The Study of International History, an Inaugural Lecture by C. K. Webster, M.A., Litt.D., F.B.A., Stevenson Professor of International History in the University of London. To be given in the Lent Term. Further details will be published in the *Lent Term Programme.*

German Foreign Policy since Versailles, with special reference to Disarmament ; and Franco-German Relations, two lectures by A. Wolfers, Dr.Jur., Dr.Phil., Assistant Professor in the Department of Economics, University of Berlin, and Director of the Deutsche Hochschule für Politik, on **Monday** and **Tuesday, 17th** and **18th October, 1932, at 5 p.m.** The Chair at the first lecture will be taken by G. P. Gooch, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.

Belgian Neutrality, five lectures by Emile Cammaerts, C.B.E., LL.D., Professor of Belgian Studies and Institutions in the University of London, on **Wednesdays at 5 p.m.,** beginning **Wednesday, 9th November, 1932.** The Chair at the first lecture will be taken by G. P. Gooch, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—Belgium, the battlefield of Europe. The Congress of Vienna and the Kingdom of the Netherlands. The Belgian Revolution of 1830 and its consequences. The principle of Neutralisation and the 1839 Treaty. Neutral Belgium and the Powers. Crises of 1848, 1867 and 1870. The British attitude. The violation of Belgian neutrality in 1914. The Treaty of Versailles and its results.

The Human Factor in the Marketing and Distribution of Goods, three lectures by George H. Miles, D.Sc., Director of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology, arranged under the Heath Clark bequest by the National Institute, on **Mondays, 7th, 14th and 21st November, 1932, at 6 p.m.**

The Political and Economic Development of the Far East since 1800, a course of ten lectures by Eileen Power, M.A., D.Lit., Professor of Economic History in the University of London; R. H. Tawney, B.A., Litt.D., Professor of Economic History in the University of London, and C. K. Webster, M.A., Litt.D., F.B.A., Stevenson Professor of International History in the University of London, on **Thursdays at 5 p.m.** in the Lent Term, beginning **Thursday, 12th January, 1933.**

SYLLABUS.—This course will survey the political and economic development of China and Japan and the problems arising from their contact with the West up to the present day.

The Great Powers and Latin America, a course of four lectures by P. H. Box, B.A., Ph.D., on **Mondays, February 20th and 27th, March 6th and 13th, 1933, at 4.30 p.m.**

Problems of Statutory Interpretation, a series of eight lectures by various lecturers on **Tuesdays at 5 p.m.,** to be arranged in the Lent Term. Further details will be published in the Lent Term Programme.

2.—Anthropology.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

1. A. **General Ethnology.** Professor Seligman. Twenty-six lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times and dates of commencement are given below.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fees:—For the Course, £3 5s.; For (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) only, £1 4s.

These lectures constitute an introduction to General Ethnology, excepting Technology (Course 2) and Somatology, and will be divided as follows:—

(*a*) **Prehistoric and Early Man.** Professor Seligman. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

SYLLABUS.—The ice age, climatic and faunistic conditions The palæolithic sequence, the drift and cave periods, and the typology of the implements in Europe and Africa. The remains of palæolithic man. The appearance of modern man. The French and Spanish cave dwellers, their art and rock drawings. Recent discoveries in Africa. The mesolithic period. The neolithic and early metal ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Boule, *Les Hommes Fossiles;* Sollas, *Ancient Hunters;* Obermaier, *Fossil Man in Spain;* Peet, *The Stone and Bronze Ages in Italy;* Sergi, *The Mediterranean Race;* Keith, *The Antiquity of Man;* Burkitt, *Our Forerunners and Our Early Ancestors;* Leakey, *The Stone Age Cultures of Kenya Colony;* Kendrick and Hawkes, *Archæology in England and Wales,* 1914-1931; British Museum, *Guides to the Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages,* and many papers in *L'Anthropologie.*

(*b*) **Ethnology,** with special reference to methods of field work. Professor Seligman. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

[*Contd.*

These lectures constitute an introduction to ethnology on its social side, and are intended to guide the student in the investigation of the lines on which social and religious thought and practice have developed among different peoples. They are specially intended for officials, missionaries and those going among primitive and barbarous peoples.

SYLLABUS.—Some fundamental conceptions ; Definitions ; Race and Language ; Methods ; Awe ; *Mana* ; Taboo ; Magic. The Cult of the Dead : its simple and more complex manifestations. Developments in the higher religions ; Heroes ; Divine Kings and Gods. Animism ; Polytheism ; Persistence of both beliefs in the higher cultures,and their importance in the more advanced religions. The relation existing between man and animals ; Totemism ; Animal Cults. The part played by occupation and environment in the expression of religions. Migrations and cultural contacts. The fusion of peoples and the formation of sub-races. Some social and religious complexes.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Notes and Queries on Anthropology* (published by The Royal Anthropological Institute) ; Krœber, *Anthropology ;* Tylor, *Primitive Culture, Anthropology ;* Keane, *Man, Past and Present ;* Marett, *The Threshold of Religion ;* Frederick Schleiter, *Religion and Culture ;* Frazer, *The Magical Origin of Kings* (out of print, incorporated in the third edition of *The Golden Bough*) ; *Golden Bough* (abridged edition) ; Malinowski, *Argonauts of the Western Pacific ;* Lowie, *Primitive Society ; Primitive Religion.*

(*c*) **The Living Races of Man and their Distribution.** Professor Seligman. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

SYLLABUS.—The Biological Standpoint ; Heredity and Evolution ; The Darwinian and post-Darwinian outlooks ; Race, Nationality and Language ; The Distribution and Cultural Achievements of the Chief Races.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Ripley, *The Races of Europe ;* Romanes, *Darwin and After Darwin ;* Baur, Fischer and Lenz, *Human Heredity ;* Ruggles Gates, *Heredity and Eugenics ;* Haddon, *The Races of Man ;* Edmond Demolins, *Comment la Route crée le Type Social ;* Haldane, *The Causes of Evolution ;* Punnett, *Mendelism.*

2. A. **The Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples.** Mr. Joyce. Six lectures (forming Part I of the course), Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 4-5, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

Four demonstrations will be given at the British Museum at a time to be arranged with students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee :—£1 5s.

PART I. (to be given in 1932-33). Primitive tools and implements, stone, bone, shell and "natural" tools : technique and varieties—Distribution—Contemporary Stone-age Peoples—Chalcolithic Cultures—Basketwork, Spinning and Weaving, Bark-cloth : the various techniques and their distribution—Ornamentation, dyeing, printing and embroidery—Utensils in solid materials, stone, wood and pottery—Technique of potting, firing and ornamentation—Fire-production, and distribution of the various methods.

PART II. (to be given in 1933-34). Metal-working, Mining, Smelting, Forging, Casting, Use and varieties of bellows or analogous appliances—Agriculture, methods and appliances and their distribution—The Distribution of food plants—Stimulants and narcotics—Personal ornament—Artificial deformation, painting, tatu—Weapons in primitive societies, their varieties and distribution—Hunting and Fishing—The beginnings of Trade and Currency—Musical Instruments—Primitive methods of preserving records and of inter-communication—The beginnings of writing—Art, pictorial and decorative—Symbolism and evolution in Art—Survivals—The technological argument—Convergence.

The full course extends over two years, but each part is complete in itself.

3. A. **The Mental Outlook of Primitive Man.** Dr. Firth. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Primitive experience and reasoning powers. The nature of primitive knowledge. The roots of early Mysticism. "Primitive credulity" and the "pre-logical savage." Anthropological legends to be exploded. The roots of primitive Rationalism. The sources of the mystical views and activities of primitive man. The main elements of magico-religious activities and ideas ; ceremonial, dogma, sacred organisation, and ethical influences. Sociological analysis of mythology. A brief survey of the various theories of primitive magic and religion. The functional theory of primitive magic and religion, and their relation to primitive knowledge.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lowie, *Primitive Religion ;* Frazer, *The Golden Bough* (abridged edn.) ; E. D. James, *Primitive Ritual and Belief ;* R. R. Marett, *The Threshold of Religion ;* Westermarck, *Origin and Development of Moral Ideas* ; Malinowski, "Magic, Science and Religion" (in Needham, *Science, Religion and Reality*).

4. Z. **An Introduction to Social Anthropology.** Dr. Firth. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

For the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The general characteristics of social structure in primitive communities. The constitution of the family, the clan, the tribe. Systems of relationship and classificatory kinship terms. Territorial organisation : the sedentary and nomadic cultures ; local group, village community and the political unit. Legal and economic organisation in backward communities ; land tenure, property and inheritance. Primitive forms of labour. Systems of exchange. The nature and sanctions of primitive law. Age grades. Secret societies. The Men's House. Occupational groupings. Forms of religious and magico-religious belief.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, *Anthropology ;* Kroeber, *Anthropology ;* Lowie, *Primitive Society ;* Malinowski, *Crime and Custom ;* Encyclopædia Britannica (last edn.) articles on *Social Anthropology, Family, Marriage,* and *Kinship ;* Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori ;* Seligman, *The Veddas ;* Rattray, *Ashanti* and *Ashanti Law and Constitution ;* Smith and Dale, *The Ila-speaking People of Northern Rhodesia.*

5. A. **Ethnology Class.** Professor Seligman and Dr. Firth. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking Ethnology as part of the special subject of Sociology, and for B.A. Honours Geography students taking the optional subject " Distribution of Man."

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

8. S. **An Introduction to the Anthropology of the Far East.** Professor Seligman. Six lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Far East as an ethno-geographical unit ; its time-scale ; early western contacts. Palæolithic man in China.

The peoples of the Far East and their physical characters ; some stocks from which they are derived. " Southern aborigines," Ainu, Palæasiatics.

China and Japan to-day share elements of a common culture, China the originator and Japan the recipient. Importance of Korea as intermediary ; archæology of Korea.

The arts and crafts of China and Japan ; importance of the Shosoin as a monument of eighth-century Japan.

Some cultural and religious traits of Chinese, Japanese and Koreans ; animism, ancestor worship, filial piety.

The position and functions of the Emperor in China and Japan. Shinto, historical and present day.

Attempt to define differences in mental outlook of Chinese and Japanese ; comparison with that of Western Europeans. Psychoses and neuroses ; possible tissue differences, alleged differences in reaction to infections.

Miscegenation in the Far East.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Batchelor, *Ainu Life and Lore ;* Bredon and Mitrophanow, *The Moon Year ; Chinese Art* (Burlington Magazine Monograph, 1925) ; Czaplicka, *Aboriginal Siberia ;* De Groot, *The Religion of the Chinese ;* Leong and Tao, *Village and Town Life in China ;* Sansom, *Japan ;* Wilkinson, *The Family in Classical China.*

9. S. **Ethnology of Africa (Seminar).** Professor Seligman. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-1, in alternate weeks. The first meeting will be held at a date to be announced later.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission to this seminar, which is intended only for students with some knowledge of and interest in Africa, will be strictly by permission of Professor Seligman.

10. S. **Ethnology of Africa (Class).** A special discussion class for African Civil Servants will be held by Professor Seligman at times to be arranged.

Admission to this class will be strictly by permission of Professor Seligman.

11. (*e*) S. **Religion and Magic.** Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—History of anthropological doctrines referring to primitive religion and magic. Tylor's theory of primitive animism. Max Mueller's views on early nature worship. The discovery of totemism by Frazer. The psychological and sociological re-interpretations of early faith. The contextual setting of magic. The essential elements of a ritual act. The relation between magic and religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Frazer, *Golden Bough* (abridged edn.) ; Lowie, *Primitive Religion ;* Marett, *Threshold of Religion ;* Hubert et Mauss, *Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions ;* Durkheim, *Les Formes Elémentaires de la Vie Réligieuse ;* Firth, *Magic* (article in *Encyclopædia Britannica*).

12. S. **Language and Culture.** Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures and classes in the Sociology and Cultural Function of Language. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 13th October.

This course is specially designed for intending Field-workers, Administrators, and Missionaries.

Fee :—£2.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jesperson, *The Philosophy of Grammar ;* De Laguna, *Speech, its Function and Development ;* Ogden and Richards, *The Meaning of Meaning.*

13. (*e*) S. **The Functional Method in Anthropology.** Dr. Firth. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Fee :—For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, L.T., £1 7s. ; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—the present state of anthropological method. The evolutionary, historical and functional schools. The method of field-work and the theoretical ends of anthropological analysis. The nature of culture and its component elements. The concept of Function. A dynamic theory of culture. The relation between social organisation, the material apparatus of culture and systems of social ideas. The psychological analysis of cultural facts. The practical uses and the theoretical outlook of functional anthropology.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Tylor, *Primitive Culture ;* Frazer, *The Golden Bough* (abridged edn.) ; Crawley, *The Mystic Rose ;* Rivers, *Social Organisation ;* Graebner, *Die Methode der Ethnologie ;* Kroeber, *Anthropology ;* Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation ;* Lowie, *Primitive Society ;* Radcliffe-Brown, *The Andaman Islanders ;* Westermarck, *History of Human Marriage ;* Malinowski, articles *s.v.* " Anthropology " (*Enc. Brit.*, 13th edn.), " Social Anthropology " (*Enc. Brit.*, 14th edn.), " Culture " (*Enc. Soc. Science*).

14. s. **Primitive Economics.** Professor Malinowski. Twenty-four lectures, Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 2nd May.

Fee :—Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

Syllabus.—This course is intended for postgraduate students. It will be to a large extent the presentation of material collected in Melanesia and a comparison of this with information obtained in other areas. Research students attending this course will be expected to bring a good knowledge of economic systems from other parts of the world, especially Africa, or else to do some collateral reading while the course is in progress. Besides the survey of some of the classical theories about the " origins " of property, about early economic stages, about primitive communism, there will also be a discussion of the early modes of exchange and early types of civil law and land tenure. Considerable scope will be given to the discussion of the methods of field-work.

Books Recommended.—K. Buecher, *Die Entwicklung der Volkswirtschaft* (English translation : *Industrial Evolution*) ; R. Firth, *Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori ;* R. F. Barton, *Ifugao Economics ;* K. Buecher, *Arbeit und Rhythmus ;* L. H. D. Buxton, *Primitive Labour ;* E. Grosse, *Die Formen der Familie und die Formen der Wirtschaft ;* E. Hahn, *Von der Hacke zum Pflug ;* O. Leroy, *Essai d'Introduction critique à l'Etude de l'Economie primitive ;* M. Mauss, " Essai sur le Don " (*L'Année Sociologique*, 1923-24) ; Max Schmidt, *Grundriss der Ethnologischen Volkswirtschaftslehre*.

15. (*e*) s. **Methods of Field-Work (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Lent Term. Thursdays, 5.30-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

16. (*e*) s **Principles of the Functional Method (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5.30-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

Fee :—£1 10s.

17. s **Foundations of Anthropological Theory (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Summer Term. Thursdays, 2.30-4, beginning **S.T.** 4th May.

Fee :—£1 10s.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University :—

Bantu Religious Customs and Beliefs, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics of African Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetic Analysis of African and Asiatic Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics for those Engaged in Anthropological Work, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Folklore and Popular Religion of the Malays, at the School of Oriental Studies.

General Phonetics (with application to various languages), at University College.

Physical Anthropology, at University College.

British Archæology, at University College.

Indian Archæology, at University College.

The attention of graduate students interested in Phonetics is also called to the Research Department of Phonetics at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 312.—**The Place of Anthropology in Colonial Studies.**

No. 313.—**Cultural Contacts.**

No. 316.—**Anthropology in Colonial Studies.**

No. 375.—**Introduction to the Study of Society.**

No. 376.—**Comparative Social Institutions.**

No. 377.—**Social Psychology.**

No. 379.—**Ethics and Social Philosophy.**

No. 380.—**Comparative Religion.**

No. 381.—**The Family.**

3.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce).

1.—General Economic Theory.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course.*

The letter (*e*) *indicates a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

25. YA. **The Elements of Economics I. (General Principles).** Professor Robbins and Dr. Benham. Twenty-five lectures, Sessional. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October ; **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography ; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day—for the Course, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. S.T., 18s.
Evening—for the Course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and significance of Economic Science. General conditions of Economic activity. Population and Productivity. Production and Distribution in an exchange economy. Price and its economic significance. Competition and Monopoly. The distribution of the factors of production. The legal framework of modern economic activity. Economic functions of States. Inter-local and international differences of productiveness.

The Principles will be illustrated by frequent reference to recent events and current practice.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Robbins, *The Nature and Significance of Economic Science ;* Bowley, *The Measurement of Social Phenomena ;* Cannan, *Wealth* (3rd edn.) ; Henderson, *Supply and Demand ;* Robertson, *Control of Industry ;* Lehfeldt, *Descriptive Economics ;* Taylor, *Principles of Economics ;* Taussig, *Principles of Economics ;* Marshall, *Principles of Economics ;* Hawtrey, *The Economic Problem ;* Wicksteed, *The Commonsense of Political Economy* (Part I) ; Clark, *Social Control of Business* (Parts I and II) ; Oswalt, *Vorträge über Wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe ;* Colson, *Cours d'Economie Politique,* Book I (omitting Chapter II) ; Statistical Tables relating to British and Foreign Trade and Industry (Cmd. 3737, 1931). For more detailed recommendations, Batson, *A Select Bibliography of Modern Economic Theory,* should be consulted.

26. YA. **The Elements of Economics II. (Money, Banking and International Exchange).** Mr. Whale. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Friday 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day—for the Course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 15s.
Evening—for the Course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and functions of money. The value of monetary units. Currency systems and the forms of means of payment of which they are composed. Gold standard currency systems. Currency and credit. The banking system and the money market. The functions of central banks. The foreign exchanges. International trade and international debts. The theory of international trade equilibrium.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cannan, *Money ;* Robertson, *Money ;* Hawtrey, *The Gold Standard ;* Gregory, *The Gold Standard and its Future ;* Leaf, *Banking ;* Withers, *Meaning of Money ;* Taussig, *Principles of Economics,* Books V and VI (Vol. 1). The MacMillan Report.

27. ZA. **Schools of Economic Theory.** Mr. Batson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—I. The beginnings of Economics in the Ancient World and the Middle Ages. Mercantilism and Political Arithmetic. II. The French Economists of the Eighteenth Century. III. The Scotch Philosophers ; Adam Smith and his influence. IV-VII. The English Classical School. VIII. Socialism. IX. The German Historical School. X. Jevons and the Austrians ; Recent Controversies and Developments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The range of reading desirable for students taking Economics as a special subject is indicated by the following list. Other students may find acquaintance with those works marked with asterisks sufficient for their purpose. A sound knowledge of those marked with two asterisks may be regarded as the necessary preparation for minimum attainment in the Final Pass Examination.

[*Contd.*

(*a*) *General.*—Article on *Economics* in *Encyclopædia Britannica ;* **Cannan, *Review of Economic Theory ;* Patterson, *Readings in the History of Economic Thought ;* Schumpeter, *Epochen der Dogmen und Methodengeschichte.*

(*b*) *Ancient and Medieval Economic Thought.*—Bonar, *Philosophy and Political Economy ;* Monroe, *Early Economic Thought ;* Oncken, *Geschichte der Nationalökonomie, Erster Teil ;* Ritchie, *Articles on Aristotle and Plato in Palgrave's Dictionary of Political Economy.*

(*c*) *Mercantilism and Political Arithmetic.*—Ashley, *An Introduction to English Economic History and Theory ;* Child, *Brief Observations concerning Trade and the Interest of Money ;* Davenant, *An Essay upon the Probable Methods of Making a People Gainers in the Ballance of Trade ;* de Montchrétien, *Traicté de l'Œconomie politique ;* *Mun, *England's Treasure by Forraign Trade ;* Petty, *Political Arithmetick ;* Steuart, *Principles of Political Economy ;* Temple, *An Essay on the Trade of Ireland.*

(*d*) *Physiocrats.*—*Du Pont de Nemours, *De l'origine d'une science nouvelle ;* Galiani, *Dialogues sur le commerce des bleds ;* de Gournay, see Turgot, *Éloge de Gournay ;* Higgs, *The Physiocrats ;* Mercier de la Rivière, *L'Ordre naturel et essentiel des sociétés politiques ;* Mirabeau, *L'Ami des hommes ;* Quesnay, *Œuvres,* edited by Oncken, esp. *Tableau Œconomique* ;* Turgot, *Reflexions sur la formation et la distribution des richesses ;* Voltaire, *L'Homme aux quarante écus.*

(*e*) *Scotch Philosophers.*—Bonar, *Philosophy and Political Economy ; Catalogue in the Library of Adam Smith ; The Tables Turned,* 1931 ; *Cannan, *Introduction to Smith's Wealth of Nations ; Introduction to Smith's Lectures ;* *Cantillon, *Essai sur la nature du commerce en général ;* Hume, *Political Discourses ;* Hutcheson, *Moral Philosophy ;* **Smith, *The Wealth of Nations* (ed. Cannan) ; *Lectures on Justice, Police, Revenue and Arms* (ed. Cannan).

(*f*) *Classical Economics.*—Bailey, *Critical Dissertation on the Nature, Measures, and Causes of Value ;* Bonar, *Malthus and his Work ; Tables Turned* (1931) ; Cannan, *Theories of Production and Distribution ;* Leslie, T. E. Cliffe, *Essays in Political Economy ;* De Quincey, *Works* (ed. Masson), Vol. IX ; **Malthus, *Essay on the Principle of Population* (first edition) ; *Essay on the Principle of Population* (second edition) ; *Principles of Political Economy ; Observations on the Effects of the Corn Laws ; Inquiry into the Nature and Progress of Rent ; Letters to Ricardo ;* Mill, James, *Elements of Political Economy ;* Mill, John Stuart, *Principles of Political Economy ;* **Ricardo, *Principles of Political Economy and Taxation ; Plan for the Establishment of a National Bank ; On the High Price of Bullion ; On the Influence of the Low Price of Corn ; Letters to Malthus ;* Senior, *Political Economy* ; On the Cost of Obtaining Money ; On the Value of Money ; on the Transmission of the Precious Metals ;* Torrens, *Essay on the External Corn Trade ;* West, *Essay on the Application of Capital to Land.*

(*g*) *Socialism.*—Bray, *Labour's Wrongs and Labour's Remedy ;* Gray, *A Lecture on Human Happiness ;* Blanc, *L'Organisation du travail ;* Fourier, *La Théorie des quatre mouvements ;* Marx, *Das Kapital* (esp. first volume) ; Mengerd, *Das Recht auf den vollen Arbeitsertrag ;* Owen, *A New View of Society ;* Proudhon, *Qu'est-ce que la propriété ? ;* Rodbertus, *Zur Beleuchtung der sozialen Frage ;* Saint-Simon, *Du Système industriel.*

(*h*) *The Historical School.*—Hildebrand, *Die Nationalökonomie der Gegenwart und Zukunft ;* Knies, *Die politische Ökonomie vom Standpunkt der geschichtlichen Methode ;* List, *Das nationale System der politischen Ökonomie ;* Roscher, *Grundriss zu Vorlesungen über die Staatswirtschaft nach geschichtlicher Methode ;* Schmoller, *Grundriss der allgemeinen Volkswirtschaftslehre ;* Sismondi, *Nouveaux principes ;* Weber, *Roscher und Knies und die logischen Probleme der historischen Nationalökonomie, in Schmoller's Jahrbuch,* 1903-1906.

(*i*) *Recent Developments.* See (i) books recommended in connection with Course No. 28, (ii) Batson, *Select Bibliography of Modern Economic Theory.*

28. ZA. **General Principles of Economic Analysis.** Professor Robbins. Twenty-eight lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year, B.Com. Honours Final, 2nd year, and Academic Diploma in Public Administration. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—Day, £4 4s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., £1 10s.
Evening, £2 16s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., £1.

SYLLABUS.—A. INTRODUCTION.—The Nature of Economic Phenomena. Economic Goods and Their Classification. Types of Economic Analysis.

B. GENERAL OUTLINE OF EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS.

1. *Exchange Equilibrium*—The Utility Theory of Value and the Theory of Choice. Simple Exchange. Multiple Exchange.

2. *Equilibrium of Production.*—(*a*) *Factors given.* (i) Simple Production. The Labour Theory of Value and the fundamental law of cost. (ii) Joint Production. The idea of Marginal Productivity and its place in the general conception of Price Equilibrium.

(*b*) *Factor Supply Flexible.*

(i) Supply of labourers and the Iron Law of Wages. Supply of Labour from given labourers and the concept of elasticity of effort demand.

(ii) The Nature of Capital. Direct and Indirect Production. Interest Theories. The relationship between Rent and Interest. The " Time-Structure " of Production.

(3) *General View of Economic Equilibrium.* Inter-spatial and Inter-temporal Price Relationships.

C. SPECIAL STUDIES IN EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS.—Utility and Consumers' Surplus. The Determinateness of Exchange Rates. The Demand Curve. The Law of Diminishing Returns. The Theory of Rent. The Theory of Profits. Monopoly. Monopolistic Competition. The Notion of Surplus.

D. ANALYSIS OF VARIATIONS.—Costs and Variations. Hours of Labour. Population. Taxation. Invention. The Theory of Equilibrium and the Theory of Fluctuations. Money and Interest.

The treatment throughout will be non-mathematical in character. Students who wish to witness the same problems treated mathematically should attend course No. 46 (Introduction to Mathematical Economics).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. HISTORICAL CLASSICS.—Quesnay, *Works,* ed. Oncken; *Tableau Economique ;* Turgot, *Reflections sur la Formation et Distribution de la Richesse ;* Hume, *Essays Moral, Political and Literary ;* *Adam Smith, *Wealth of Nations ;* *Malthus, *An Essay on Population ;* *Ricardo, *Influence of a Low Price of Corn on the Profits of Stock ; Principles of Political Economy ;* Bailey, *A Critical Dissertation on Value ;* Senior, *Political Economy ; Three Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money ;* Longfield, *Lectures on Political Economy ;* J. S. Mill, *Principles of Political Economy ;* Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy;* Menger, *Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre;* Walras, *Éléments d'Économie Politique Pure.*

[*Contd.*

B. Modern Works on General Theory.—Marshall, *The Pure Theory of Domestic Values ; **Principles of Economics ;* **Pigou, *Economics of Welfare ; Industrial Fluctuations ;* Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy ;* Cannan, *Wealth ; Production and Distribution ; *A Review of Economic Theory ;* **Wicksteed, *The Common-sense of Political Economy ;* Böhm-Bawerk, *Kapital und Kapitalzins* (Vierte Auflage) ; **English Translation of the First Edition by Smart ; Gesammelte Schriften* (especially Macht oder ökonomisches Gesetz) ; Wieser, *Natural Value ; Theorie der gesellschaftlichen Wirtschaft ;* Auspitz and Lieben, *Recherches sur la Théorie du Prix ;* Schumpeter, *Theorie der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung; Wesen und Hauptinhalt der theoretischen Nationalökonomie ;* Mises, *Die Gemeinwirtschaft ;* *J. B. Clark, *Distribution of Wealth ;* Taussig, *Wages and Capital ; Principles of Economics ;* Davenport, *Value and Distribution ; *Economics of Enterprise ;* Fetter, *Economic Principles ;* Carver, *The Distribution of Wealth ;* Fisher, *The Nature of Capital and Income ; The Theory of Interest ;* *Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit ;* Pareto, *Manuel d'Economie Politique ;* Pantaleoni, *Pure Economics ;* Barone, *Grundzüge der theoretischen Nationalökonomie ;* *Wicksell, *Vorlesungen über Nationalökonomie ;* Cassel, *Theory of Social Economy ;* Robbins, *An Essay on the Nature and Significance of Economic Science.*

C. Special Studies.—Cuhel, *Zur Lehre der Bedurfnissen ;* Schönfield, *Grenznutzen und Wirtschaftsrechnung ;* Rosenstein-Rodan, *Grenznutzen* (art. in *Handwörterbuch für Staatswissenschaft*, 4th Auflage) ; Mayer, *Untersuchungen zu dem Grundgesetz der Wirtschaftlichen Wertrechung* (Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft und Socialpolitik, N.F. Bde. I and II) ; *Produktion, Bedürfnis, Zurechnung* (articles in Handwörterbuch für Staatswissenschaft) ; Dalton, *The Inequality of Incomes ;* Schultz, *The Statistical Laws of Supply and Demand ;* J. M. Clark, *Economics of Overhead Costs ;* Birck, *Theory of Marginal Value ;* Young, *Increasing Returns and Economic Progress* (Economic Journal, 1928) ; Sraffa, *The Laws of Return under Competitive Conditions* (Economic Journal, 1926) ; Robbins, *The Representative Firm* (Economic Journal, 1928) ; *The Conception of Stationary Equilibrium* (Economic Journal, 1930) ; Robertson, Sraffa and Shove, *Increasing Returns and the Representative Firm* (Economic Journal, 1930) ; Morgenstern, *Offene Probleme der Kosten und Ertragstheorie* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1931) ; Viner, *Cost Curves and Supply Curves* (Zeitschr. für Nationalökonomie, Bd. III, p. 23 *et seq.*) ; Schumpeter, *Das Grundprinzip der Verteilungstheorie* (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft, 1916) ; Robertson, *Wage Grumbles* (Essay in *Economic Fragments*) ; Valk, *Theory of Wages ;* Landry, A., *L'Intérêt du Capital ;* Fetter, *Relation between Rent and Interest ;* Opie, *Die Lehre von Quasi-Rent* (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft, 1929) ; O'Brien, *Notes on the Theory of Profit ;* Hicks, *The Theory of Profit* (Economica, 1931) *The Theory of Wages ;* Hutt, *The Theory of Collective Bargaining ;* Robertson, *Banking Policy and the Price Level ; Money ;* Schumpeter, *Das Sozialprodukt und die Rechenpfennige* (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft, vol. 44) ; Mises, *Theorie des Geldes ; Geldwertstabilisierung und Konjunkturpolitik ;* Hayek, *Prices and Production ; Geldtheorie und Konjunkturtheorie ; Das intertemporale Gleichgewichtssystem der Preise und die Bewegung des "Geldwertes."* (Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, 1929.)

Books marked with an asterisk (*) may be regarded as having the first claim on students not taking Economics as a special honours subjects. Those marked with a double asterisk are indispensable to attainment of the minimum standard in the final examinations.

29. za. **Disputed Problems in the Methodology of Economics.** Professor Robbins. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 30th May ;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 29th May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—Day, 12s.
Evening, 8s.

Syllabus.—This course will assume a knowledge of the generally accepted principles of economic methodology and will be confined to a discussion of outstanding points of controversy. Among the subjects to be discussed will be : the relation between Economics and Sociology ; the meaning of the term "rational" in relation to behaviour with an economic aspect ; the alleged deficiencies of a "wertfrei" analysis ; the methodological discussions aroused by the publication of Sombart's *Drei Nationalökonomien.*

Books Recommended.—Menger, *Untersuchungen über die Methode* Lifschitz, *Die historische Schule der Wirtschaftwissenschaft ;* Knies, *Politische Ökonomie ;* Cliff Leslie, *Essays ;* Mises, *Sociologie und Geschichte ; Epilog zum Methodenstreit* (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft, 1929) ; *Bemerkungen zum Grundproblem der subjectivistichen Wertlehre* (Archiv für Socialwissenschaft, 1928) ; *Begreifen und Verstehen* (Schmollers Jahrbuch, 1930) ; Knight, *Ethics and the Economic Interpretation* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1922) ; *Fact and Metaphysics in Economic Psychology* (American Economic Review, 1925) ; *Economic Psychology and the Value Problem* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1925) ; Kaufmann, *Was kann die mathematische Methode in der Nationalökonomie leisten ?* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1931) ; Morgenstern, *Wirtschaftsprognose ; Bemerkungen über die Problematik der amerikanischen Institutionalisten ;* Haberler, *Der Sinn der Indexzahlen ;* Keynes, *A Treatise on Money* (Vol. I, Bk. II.) ; Martha Stephanie Braun, *Theorie der staatlichen Wirtschaftspolitik ;* Max Weber, *Gesammelte Aufsätze zur Wissensschaftslehre ;* Strigl, *Die Ökonomischen Kategorien ;* Rickert, *Kulturwissenschaft und Naturwissenschaft ;* Robbins, *An Essay on the Nature and Significance of Economic Science.*

30. za. **Principles of Currency.** Professor Gregory. Twenty lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, B.Com. Final, Part I, and B.Com. Honours, Final, 2nd year.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the Course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

Syllabus.—The origin of currency and monetary institutions. Recent discussions of the nature of currency and the classification of monetary systems. The practical administration of monetary systems. The value of money : recent discussions of the problem. The return to sound money : problems of deflation and devaluation. The social effects of rising and falling prices. Monetary management in relation to the banking machine and the money market. The relations of monetary theory and the problems of capital and interest.

Books Recommended.—Ridgeway, *The Origin of Coin and Weight Standards ;* Burns, *Money and Monetary Policy in Early Times ;* Döring, *Die Geldtheorien Seit Knapp ;* Monroe, *Monetary Theory before Adam Smith ;* Kemmerer, *Modern Monetary Reforms ;* League of Nations, *Reports of the Gold Delegation of the League ;* Helferrich, *Money ;* Cannan, *Money* ;* Hawtrey,

[*Contd.*

Currency and Credit ; Monetary Reconstruction ;* Robertson, *Money* ;* Hayek, *Geldtheorie und Konjunkturtheorie ;* Keynes, *Treatise on Money ;* Wicksell, *Vorlesungen II* ;* Mises, *Theorie des Geldes und der Umlaufsmittel* ;* Knapp, *The State Theory of Money ;* Nogaro, *Modern Monetary Systems ;* Laughlin, *The Principles of Money.*

Books marked with an asterisk have the first claims on the attention of those students taking the Final Examination who are not specialising in Banking and Currency.

31. (*e*) ZA. **Problems of Monopoly.** Mr. Hicks. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics ; B.Com. Pass Final, Groups D and H.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—Simple monopoly. The monopolist and his costs. Discrimination. Duopoly. Bilateral monopoly. Monopoly all round.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part II) ; Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics ; The Pure Theory of Monopoly* (in *Papers,* Vol. I) ; Cournot, *Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth ;* Chamberlin, *Duopoly* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1929) ; Viner, *Dumping ;* Schneider, *Reine Theorie Monopolistischer Wirtschaftsformen ;* Fanno, *Teoria economica dei beni succedanei.*

32. ZA. **The Foreign Exchanges and International Trade.** Mr. Hicks. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 4th October ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year, and B.Com. Pass Final, Group A Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The adjustment of inter-local price differences with a common metallic currency. The complications introduced by different currencies and banking systems. The practical working of the foreign exchanges. Special problems ; comparative cost ; the terms of trade ; the transfer problem.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Gregory, *The Gold Standard and its Future : the Balance of Payments ;* Clare and Crump, *A B C of Foreign Exchanges ;* Keynes, *Tract on Monetary Reform* (Chap. 3) ; Bastable, *Theory of International Trade ;* Taussig, *International Trade ;* Mises, *Theorie des Geldes* (Part II, Chaps. 3-4) ; Ricardo, *Principles* (Chap. 7) ; Mill, *Principles* (Bk. III, Chaps. 17-25).

The following books are recommended as further reading for economics specialists and other students who wish to pursue more advanced studies in this subject :—

Foster, *Essay on Commercial Exchanges ;* Ricardo, *High Price of Bullion ;* Senior, *Cost of obtaining Money ;* Torrens, *Principles of Sir Robert Peel's Act ;* Cairnes, *Essays in Political Economy ;* Marshall, *Money, Credit and Commerce ;*

Edgeworth, *Pure Theory of International Values* (*Papers,* Vol. II) ; Barone, *Principi dell' economia politica* (*Grundzüge*) (Chapters 3 and 4) ; Wicksell, *Vorlesungen* (Vol. II) ; Angell, *Theory of International Prices ;* Cassel, *Money and Foreign Exchange since* 1914 ; Keynes, *Treatise on Money ;* Haberler, *Die Theorie der Komparativen Kosten* (Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, 1930) ; *Transfer und Preisbewegung* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1930) ; Viner, *Canada's Balance of International Indebtedness ;* Bresciani-Turroni, *Le Vicende del marco tedesco.*

33. A. **Consumers' Purchasing Power and Economic Equilibrium.** Mr. Durbin. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fee :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The theories of underconsumption—their history from Malthus to Hobson—Say's Law and the theory of monetary circulation—modern theories of underconsumption—Hobson and Major Douglas—modern theories of monetary circulation—Mr. Keynes and Dr. Hayek—the part played by the Rate of Interest—the equilibrial circulation and the equilibrial consumers' income.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Malthus' *Principles of Economics ;* Hobson's *The Industrial System* and *The Economics of Unemployment ;* Foster and Catchings, *Profits ;* J. M. Keynes, *Treatise on Money ;* Hayek, *Prices and Production ;* Review of Mr. Keynes Treatise, *Economica,* 1931 and 1932 ; *Capital Consumption* (unpublished).

34. A. **The Theory of Costs.** Mr. Kaldor. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

Fee :—£1.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

SYLLABUS.—Classification of various cost concepts. Limitations in the concept of displacement costs. Cost analysis from the point of view of general and particular equilibrium. Short run and long run analysis. The laws of returns and the problem of separating technical from psychological factors. Social costs and "transfer expenditure." Internal and external economies. The equilibrium firm. The compatability of increasing returns with competitive equilibrium. Costs under a regime of imperfect competition. The present state of the theory of costs.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Cannan, *Review of Economic Theory* (Chap. vii) ; Böhm-Bawerk, *Wert, Kosten und Grenznutzen* (Gesammelte Schriften, Vol. I) ; D. I. Green, *Pain-Cost and Opportunity-Cost* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, Vol. VIII, 1894) ; Davenport, *Value and Distribution ; *The Economics of Enterprise ;* *Marshall, *Principles* (8th edn. esp. Book V, App. H.) ; Edgeworth, *The Laws of Increasing and Diminishing Returns* (Papers relating to Political Economy, Vol. I) ; *Pigou, *The Economics of Welfare* (3rd edn., Part II, Chaps. i-xi., App. III) ; F. H. Knight, **Risk, Uncertainty and Profits* (Chaps. iii-iv) ;

[*Contd.*

Some Fallacies in the Interpretation of Social Cost (Quarterly Journal of Economics, August, 1924) ; **A Suggestion for Simplifying the Statement of the General Theory of Price* (Journal of Political Economy, 1928) ; A. E. Monroe, *Cost and its Relation to Value* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1928) ; Hans Mayer, *Wert und Preisbildung der Produktionsmittel* (in Econ. Pol. Contemporanea) ; D. H. Robertson, *Those Empty Boxes* (Economic Journal, 1924) ; *Piero Sraffa, *The Laws of Returns under Competitive Conditions* (Economic Journal, 1926) ; Pigou, *The Laws of Diminishing and Increasing Cost* (ibid., 1927) ; G. F. Shove, *Varying Costs and Marginal Net Products ;* L. C. Robbins, *The Representative Firm ;* J. A. Schumpeter, *The Instability of Capitalism ;* *Allyn Young, *Increasing Returns and Economic Progress* (ibid., 1928) ; *D. H. Robertson, P. Sraffa and G. F. Shove, *A Symposium on Increasing Returns* (ibid., 1930) ; R. F. Harrod, *Notes on Supply* (Economic Journal, 1930) ; *The Law of Decreasing Cost* (ibid., 1931) ; *J. Viner, *Cost Curves and Supply Curves* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Vol. III, 1931) ; article, *Cost,* in the Encyclopædia of Social Sciences, Vol. IV ; O. Morgenstern, *Offene Probleme der Kosten und Ertragstheorie* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Vol. II, 1931) ; Erich Schneider, *Zur Interpretation der Kostenkurven* (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft und Sozialpolitik, Vol. LXV, 1931) ; H. von Stackelberg, *Grundlagen einer reinen Kostentheorie* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Vol. III, 1932).

For those who read Italian the following works may be recommended :— P. Jannaconne, *Il Costo di Produzione* (Turin, 1901) ; Marco Fanno, *L'offerta a costi congiunti* (Roma, 1914) ; P. Ricca-Salerno, *I Costi Associati nell odierna organizazione dell impresa* (Roma, 1927) ; L. Amoroso, *La Teoria Matematica della curva di offerta* (Roma, 1929) ; V. Porri, *Principi di Scienza economica* (Turin, 1932, Vol. I, Part II, Chap. ii).

35. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Professor Robbins. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their second year who propose to take Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

36. A. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Hicks, Mr. Durbin, and Professor Robbins. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their third year who are taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

ZA. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Durbin, Mr. Batson, and Mr. Thomas. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their second year who are not taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final and B. Com. Honours, 2nd year.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Benham.

38. ZA. **Economic Theory Classes.** Dr. Benham and Mr. Batson, Mr. Kaldor and Mr. Thomas. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their third year who are not taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Benham.

39. Y. **Economic Theory Classes.** Mr. Batson, Mr. Durbin and Mr. Turin. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their intermediate year.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com. Intermediate.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

43. S. **Economic Theory (Seminar).** Professor Hayek, Professor Plant and Professor Robbins. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 20th January, **S.T.** 5th May.

During the session 1932-33 the seminar will be chiefly devoted to discussions of Collective Economics. Attention will be given both to the theoretical problems of pure collectivism and to the applied problems of "mixed" economics.

Special material will be recommended as the seminar proceeds, but all who are considering applying for admission are urged to acquaint themselves with the following :—

Mises, *Die Gemeinwirtschaft : Kritik des Interventionismus ;* Röpke, *Interventionismus* (*Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaft*) ; Pohle, *Kapitalismus und Socialismus ;* Bentham, *Manual of Political Economy ;* Cannan, *History of Local Rates,* Chaps. VII and VIII. The various standard works on Railways and Public Utility Regulation.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Hayek, Professor Plant and Professor Robbins.

44. AS. **Capital, Interest and Fluctuations.** Professor Hayek. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesday, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 4th October ; **L.T.** 10th January.

For postgraduate students and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final. Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The effects of the durability of goods and the duration of the process of production ; the time structure of production and its relation to Say's Law of the Market. The investment period and the quantity of capital.

[*Contd.*

The formation, reproduction and destruction of capital. Real capital and "capital disposable for investment." Real investment and the flow of money. Fixed and circulating capital during dynamic changes. The rôle of technical progress. The productivity of capital and interest. The causes and effects of changes in the rate of interest. Short and long term rates. The influence of money and credit; saving and investing. The money rate and the equilibrium rate of interest. "Forced saving" and its effects; "misdirection" of production. The liquidation of the mal-adjustments during the depression.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—E. von Böhm-Bawerk, **Positive Theory* (preferably the third or fourth German edition); W. S. Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy*; K. Wicksell, **Vorlesungen*, Vols. I and II; I. Fisher, *Nature of Capital and Income* and *Theory of Interest*; F. H. Knight, *Professor Fisher's Interest Theory: A Case in Point* (Journal of Political Economy, 1931); G. Åckerman, *Realkapital und Kapitalzins*; H. Kirchmann, *Studien zur Grenzproduktivitätstheorie des Kapitalzinses*; W. Röpke, *Theorie der Kapitalbildung*; F. A. Hayek, **Prices and Production, Monetary Theory and The Trade Cycle, The Paradox of Saving* (Economica No. 32) and *Kapitalaufzehrung* (Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, July, 1932); F. Machlup, *Börsenkredit, Industriekredit und Kapitalbildung*; E. V. Bergmann, *Geschichte der nationalökonomischen Krisentheorien*.

45. (*e*) AS. **Theory of Value.** Professor Hayek. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January; **S.T.** 27th April.

For postgraduate students and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final. Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T. 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The development of marginal utility analysis, the theory of imputation, utility and costs. The system of wants and their complementary character. The problem of measurability, and "quantification." Value and time.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—It is assumed that students will be familiar, at the beginning of the course, with such elementary introductions as F. W. Taylor *Principles of Economics*; M. Pantaleoni, *Pure Economics*; W. Smart, *Introduction to the Theory of Value*, and H. Oswalt, *Vorträge über wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe*. In the following list of the more important works which deal with the problems discussed in the lectures, the chief are marked with an asterisk. F. Wieser, *Natural Value*; H. J. Davenport, *Value and Distribution*; P. Wicksteed, **The Commonsense of Political Economy*; J. Viner, *The Utility Concept in Value Theory* (Journal of Political Economy, vol. 33); F. H. Knight, **Risk, Uncertainty and Profit* (chapters 3 and 4); *A Suggestion for simplifying the statement of the general theory of price* (Journal of Political Economy, vol. 36); C. Menger, **Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre*, 1 Aufl. 1871; E. von Böhm-Bawerk, *Grundzüge der Theorie des wirtschaftlichen Güterwertes*; J. Komorzynski, *Der Wert in der isolierten Wirtschaft*; G. Sulzer, *Die wirtschaftlichen Grundgesetze*; L. Schönfeld, *Grenznutzen und Wirtschaftsrechnung*; H. Mayer, **Untersuchung zum Grundgesetz der wirtschaftlichen Wertrechnung* (Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, 1921 and 1922) and articles on *Bedürfnis* and *Zurechnung* in Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften, fourth edition; F. A. Hayek, *Bemerkungen zum Zurechnungsproblem* (Jahrbuch für Nationalök, 1926); *P. N. Rosenstein, article on *Grenznutzen* in Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften; **Die Wirtschaftstheorie der Gegenwart*, vol. II; **Beiträge zur Werttheorie*; Schriften des Verein für Sozialpolitik, vol. 183/1 (articles by Mises, Morgenstern, etc.); J. Moret, *L'emploi des mathématiques en économie politique*.

46. AS. **Introduction to Mathematical Economics.** Mr. Allen. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Recommended to postgraduate students and for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fees :—£3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s.; S.T. 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide an introduction to Mathematical Economics for students who have not sufficient mathematical knowledge to commence to read the main authorities on this subject for themselves.

Michaelmas Term.—**Elementary Mathematical Methods and their application to Economic Theory.**

Mathematics: Functions of one variable. Fundamental ideas and methods. Elementary analytical geometry. Derivatives and their application. Differentials, Taylor's expansion, maxima and minima (one variable). *Application to Economic Theory:* Demand and supply curves, elasticity of demand, increasing and decreasing costs. Analytical and geometrical treatments of monopoly problems.

Lent and Summer Terms.—**More advanced Mathematical Methods and their application to Economic Theory**

Mathematics: Functions of several variables. Systems of equations. Planes and surfaces. Partial derivatives and their application. Differentials, Taylor's expansion, maxima and minima (several variables). Certain differential equations. *Application to Economic Theory:* Jevons' and Walras' theory of exchange equilibrium. Indifference curves and lines of preference (Edgeworth and Irving Fisher). Marginal utility and total utility. Pareto's theory of exchange equilibrium, function index of utility, market liaisons.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(*a*) MATHEMATICAL METHODS.—Brodetsky, *The Meaning of Mathematics*; Irving Fisher, *Infinitesimal Calculus*; Leseine and Suret, *Introduction Mathématique à l'economie politique*; Whitehead, *An Introduction to Mathematics*. (*b*) DEVELOPMENT OF MATHEMATICAL ECONOMIC THEORY.—Cournot, *The Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth*; Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy*; Walras, *Élements d'économie politique pure*; Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics*; Wicksteed, *Alphabet of Economic Science*; Irving Fisher, *Mathematical Investigations in the Theory of Value and Prices*; Marshall, *Principles of Economics*; Auspitz and Lieben, *Untersuchungen über die Theorie des Preises*; Pareto, *Manuel d'économie politique* and *Économie Mathématique* (Encyclopédie des Sciences Mathématiques); Johnson, *The Pure Theory of Utility Curves* (Economic Journal, December, 1913); Frisch, *New Methods of Measuring Marginal Utility*. (*c*) GENERAL WORKS ON MATHEMATICAL ECONOMIC THEORY.—Bowley, *The Mathematical Groundwork of Economics*; Kaufmann, *Was kann die mathematische Methode in der Nationalökonomie leisten?* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, May, 1931); Moore, *Synthetic Economics*; Moret, *L'emploi des Mathématiques en économie politique*; Osorio, *Théorie Mathématique de l'échange*; Rueff, *From the Physical to the Social Sciences*; Zawadski, *Les Mathématiques appliquées a l'économie politique*.

47. S. **Advanced Economic Theory.** Mr. Hicks. Fifteen lectures Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 11th November, **L.T.** 13th January.

Fee :—£1 17s. 6d.

Contd.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consist principally of a critical but non-mathematical treatment of the General Equilibrium theories of Walras and Pareto; it will not however be confined to topics treated in the works of these authors. Subjects discussed will include: The theory of simple and multiple exchange from Jevons to Pareto. The pricing of the factors of production. The equilibrium of the production unit. Time, change, and chance. The nature of disequilibrium.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Walras, *Éléments d'économie politique pure;* Pareto, *Manuel d'économie politique;* Jevons, *Theory of Political Economy;* Edgeworth, *Mathematical Psychics;* Wicksteed, *Co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution;* Barone, *Studi sulla distribuzione* (Giornale degli economisti, 1896); Edgeworth, *The Theory of Distribution* (Papers, Vol. I); Wicksell, *Vorlesungen* (Vol. I); Hicks, *Marginal Productivity and the Principle of Variation* (Economica, 1932); Sraffa, *The Laws of Returns* (Economic Journal, 1926); Ricci, *Pareto e l'economia pura* (Giornale degli economisti, 1924); Mayer, *Der Erkenntniswert der funktionellen Preistheorien* (Wirtschaftstheorie der Gegenwart, Vol. II); Rosenstein-Rodan, *Das Zeitmoment in der mathematischen Theorie des wirtschaftlichen Gleichgewichts* (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1929); Fasiani, *Teoria della durata del processo traslativo dell' imposta* (Giornale degli economisti, 1929); Hayek, *Das intertemporale Gleichgewichtssystem* (Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, 1928).

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Hicks.

48. (*e*) S. **Ricardo and his School.** Mr. Batson. Six lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Ricardo as the Founder of Scientific Economics. The Ricardian Theory of Value. Corollaries of the Ricardian Theory of Value. Practical Conclusions drawn from the Ricardian System. The development of Ricardo's teaching. Neo-classicism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Texts:* Ricardo, *Principles of Political Economy and Taxation, Essays,* (McCulloch's or Gonner's editions), *Letters.* Malthus, *Essay on the Principle of Population* (1st and 6th edns.), *Principles of Political Economy, Definitions in Political Economy, Letters.* Bailey, *Nature, Measures and Causes of Value;* De Quincey, *Works,* Vol. IX (ed. Masson); James Mill, *Elements of Political Economy;* McCulloch, *Principles of Political Economy;* Senior, *Political Economy, Lectures.* J. S. Mill, *Principles;* Thornton, *On Labour;* Cliffe Leslie, *Essays in Political Economy;* Marcet, *Conversations on Political Economy,* Martineau, *Illustrations of Political Economy;* Sidgwick, *Principles;* Marshall, *Principles;* Pigou, *Wealth and Welfare, Economics of of Welfare* (all 3 editions); Henderson, *Supply and Demand.*

Criticisms: Amonn, *Ricardo als Begründer der theoretischen Nationalökonomie;* Bonar, *Tables Turned* (1931 edn.); Cannan, *Production and Distribution, Review;* Gide and Rist, *Doctrines Economiques;* Schumpeter, *Dogmen- und Methodengeschichte.*

49. S. **English Economists from Mill to Sidgwick.** Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will discuss the contributions to thought of Newmarch, Cliffe Leslie, Bagehot, Cairnes, Jevons, Goschen, Fawcett and Sidgwick, with special reference to methodology and social problems.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Leslie Stephen, *English Utilitarians;* Cliffe Leslie, *Essays;* Bagehot, *Collected works,* especially *Lombard Street* and *Postulates of English Political Economy;* Cairnes, *Essays, The Slave Power* and *Leading Principles;* Jevons, *Works,* especially *The Coal Question; Methods of Social Reform; The State in Relation to Labour; Investigations into Currency and Finance;* Goschen, *Essays and Addresses; Foreign Exchanges;* Sidgwick, *Principles;* Fawcett, *Manual of Political Economy* and *Essays.*

50. S. **Possible Worlds in Economics.** Dr. Dalton. Four lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 16th February.

Fee :—12s.

A comparative study of theoretically possible economics, classified according to their framework of legal and other institutions, and to the presence or absence of conscious "planning." Illustrations on particular points will be drawn from current practice in Soviet Russia and other modern communities.

Books will be recommended by the lecturer as the course proceeds.

Economics (including Commerce).

II.—Applied Economics (including Accounting).

(*a*) General.

53. ZA. **Problems of Applied Economics.** Professor Plant, Professor Robbins and Professor Hayek. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening : For the course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is to deal from the point of view of general Economic theory with various practical problems of contemporary interest. The contents of the course must therefore to some extent be contingent on the march of events. In the forthcoming session it is hoped to deal with some of the following :—The Present Economic Position of Great Britain. The problem of the price-level. The wage problem. Tariffs. Imperial preference. Quota schemes. Import Boards. Rationalisation. Control of production and marketing. Transport problems : Road and rail, Shipping rings and conferences, The provision of highways. Price policies in distribution. Housing subsidies and rent restriction. International regulation of wages and hours. The conservation of natural resources.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—There are no standard texts in this field, but the following works may be regarded as providing a general introduction to the subjects enumerated in the syllabus. Mises, *Die Ursachen der Wirtschaftskrise ; Kritik des Interventionismus ;* M. St. Braun, *Theorie der staatlichen Wirtschaftpolitik ;* Publications of the London and Cambridge Economic Service, especially Special Memorandum on *The Present Position of Great Britain*, by A. C. Pigou ; Loveday, *Great Britain and World Trade ;* Clay, *Post-War Unemployment Problem ;* Beveridge, *Unemployment;* Interim and Final Reports and Selected Documents of the Gold Delegation of the League of Nations. Report of the Royal Commission on Finance and Industry, 1931. Benham, *Wages, Prices and Unemployment* (in *Economist* for June, 1931) ; Beveridge and Others, *Tariffs : the Case Examined ;* Taussig, *International Trade ;* Pigou, *Protective and Preferential Import Duties ;* Elliot Jones, *Trust Problem in U.S.A. ;* Watkins, *Industrial Combinations and Public Policy ;* W. H. S. Stevens, *Unfair Competition* ; Seligman and Love, *Price Cutting and Price Maintenance* ; Henderson, *Federal Trade Commission ;* Evidence of Royal Commission on Food Prices, 1915 ; Report of Royal Commission on the Coal Industry, 1924 ; Report of the Royal Commission on National Debt and Taxation, 1927 ; Hayek, *Das Mieterschutzproblem ;* J. E. Boyle, *Agricultural Economics ;* American Petroleum Institute, *Supply and Demand* (Report of a Committee). Federal Oil Conservation Reports, 1926, 1928, 1929. Majority and Minority Reports of the Royal Commission on Shipping Rings, 1909. Report of the Imperial Shipping Committee on Deferred Rebate System. Plant, *Inland Transport* (in J. of Institute of Transport, Jan. 1932) ; Edgeworth, Collected papers ; Pigou, *Economics of Welfare.*

Students are advised to consult the files and the contemporary issues of such journals as *The Economist* and *The Statist.*

54. S. **Monetary Policy.** Professor Hayek. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of the standard. The raison d'étre of central banks. The traditional rules of discount policy. Discount policy and the trade cycle ; the problem of " stabilization." The guides to central bank policy. Central banks and stock exchange speculation. What can central banks really do ?

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Bagehot, *Lombard Street ;* Mises, **Theorie des Geldes und der Umlaufsmittel* and *Geldwertstabilisierung und Konjunkturpolitik ;* Hawtrey, *Currency and Credit, Monetary Reconstruction ;* Fisher, *Stabilising the Dollar ;* Keynes, *Tract on Monetary Reform, Treatise on Money ;* Beckhart, *The Discount Policy of the Federal Reserve System ;* *Committee on Finance and Industry, *Report* (Cmd.3897) ; League of Nations, **Report of the Gold Delegation of the Financial Committee, L. o. N. ;* Reed, *Federal Reserve Policy*, 1921-1930 ; Hayek, *Die Währungspolitik der Vereinigten Staaten seit der Uberwindung der Krise von* 1920 ("Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft und Sozialpolitik," N.F., Vol. V, 1925) ; Gregory, *The Gold Standard and its Future ;* Hearings before a Sub-committee of the Committee on Banking and Currency, United States Senate, Part I (1931), entitled, *Operation of the National and Federal Reserve Banking Systems ;* F. Benham, *British Monetary Policy.*

Books marked with an asterisk have the first claims on the attention of those students taking the Final Examination who are not specialising in Banking and Currency.

55. A. **Industry and Public Utilities (Second Year Class).** Professor Plant and Mr. Schwartz. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in the second year of the B.Com. Honours Course who propose to take " Industry and Public Utilities " as their Special Group.

For B. Com. Honours, 2nd Year, Group C only.

56. ZA. **Industry and Trade Class.** Professor Sargent and Professor Plant. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 17th January, **S.T.** 2nd May ;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 18th January, **S.T.** 3rd May.

For B. Com. Pass Final, Groups B, C, D, E or F ; B. Com. Honours Final, Group C, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Organisation of Trasport and of International Trade.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

57. ZA. **The Structure of Modern Industry.** Professor Plant. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 3rd year; B.Com. Pass Final, Part I, and B.Com. Honours Final, 2nd year.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—An endeavour will be made in this course to account for the peculiarities of structure of particular industries, the differences which persist within them and the changes which are taking place. It will involve a study of the causes and effects of monopoles.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—E. A. G. Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry*; J. Jewkes, *Factors in Industrial Integration* (Quarterly Journal of Economics, August, 1930); F. Lavington, *Technical Influences on Vertical Integration* (*Economica*, March, 1927); D. H. Macgregor, *Industrial Combination*; Elliot Jones, *The Trust Problem in the United States*; Frank A. Fetter, *The Masquerade of Monopoly*; J. Jenks and W. E. Clark, *The Trust Problem*; P. Fitzgerald, *Industrial Combination in England*; H. Levy, *Monopolies, Cartels and Trusts in British Industry*; *Reports of the Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade*; *Recent Economic Changes in the United States*; A. P. L. Gordon, *The Problem of Trust and Monopoly Control.*

58. ZA. **Theory and Practice of the Labour Market.** Mr. Durbin. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **L.T.** 12th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Part I; B.Com. Honours Final, 2nd year.

Fees :—Day, £1 4s.
Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The determination of wages under competitive conditions. The theory of Collective Bargaining and Government Control. Conciliation and Arbitration. Wage Boards. Hours and conditions. Influence of Foreign Trade.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, *Economics of Welfare* (Part III); Rowe, *Wages in Practice and Theory*; Clay, *Problem of Industrial Relations*; *The Public Regulation of Wages* (*Econ. Journ.* 1929); Hutt, *Theory of Collective Bargaining*; Webb, *Industrial Democracy*; Amulree, *Industrial Arbitration*; Rankin, *Arbitration Principles and the Industrial Court*; *Balfour Report on Industrial Relations*; Hicks, *Theory of Wages.*

59. ZA. **Public Finance.** Dr. Dalton. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 2nd year, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day, £1 4s
Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more theoretical problems arising in connection with modern systems of Public Finance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalton, *Public Finance* (containing a *Note on Books*, q.v.); Pigou, *A Study in Public Finance, Economics and Welfare* (Part V, ch. vii-xi; Part VI, ch. xii-xiii); Stamp, *Fundamental Principles of Taxation*; Edgeworth, *Papers Relating to Political Economy* (Section V); Sidgwick, *Principles of Political Economy* (Bk.III); Robson, *The Relation of Wealth to Welfare*; Lutz, *Public Finance*; Jèze, *Science des Finances*; Wagner, *Finanzwissenschaft*; Wicksell, *Finanztheoretische Untersuchungen*; A. de Viti de Marco, *I Primi Principii dell' economia finanziaria*; Sokolnikoff (and others), *Public Finance in Soviet Russia*; M Fasiani, *Elementi per una teoria del processo Eastlativo dell' imposta in una Società Statica* (Giorn. d. Econ, 1929); *Der gegenwärtige Stand der reinen Theorie der Finanzwissenschaft in Italien* (Zeitschr. f. Nationalökonomie, 1932); *Report of* (*May*) *Committee on Public Expenditure*; *Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer* (annual); *Report of the* (*Colwyn*) *Committee on National Debt and Taxation* (with Appendices and Minutes of Evidence).

60. (*e*) A. **Comparative Public Finance.** Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Batson. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 9th January; **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the public revenue, public expenditure, and national indebtedness of the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Italy, and the U.S.A.

SOURCES AND BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—PART I: *Finance Accounts of the United Kingdom* (annual); *Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer* (annual); *Estimates* (annual); *Appropriation Accounts* (annual); *Statistical Abstract for the United Kingdom* (annual); *Reports of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue* and of *Customs and Excise* (annual); *Local Taxation Returns* (annual); *Report of Royal Commission on Income Tax* (1920); *Report of Colwyn Committee on National Debt and Taxation*; Hawtrey, *Exchequer and Control of Expenditure*; Hilton Young, *The System of National Finance*; Hargreaves, *The National Debt*; *Report of Committee on National Expenditure* (Cmd. 3920, 1931); *Import Duties* (Cmd. 4066, 1932).

PART II: There is as yet no satisfactory textbook on the finances of France, Germany, Italy and the U.S.A. The latest available official sources of information bearing on this part of the course will be referred to in the lectures.

61. (*e*) A. **Technical Invention and Industrial Development.** Professor Plant. Six lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

[*Contd.*

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics), B.Com. Pass Final, Group D, and Honours, Group C.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—Theories relating to the effects of various influences on the display of inventiveness. The working of the patent system. The parallel problem of the economic effects of copyright legislation. International patent and copyright agreements. The attitude of professional associations towards the patenting of members' inventions. Light thrown on theories of variation of inventiveness in times of prosperity and depression by patent office records and by the history of industrial change. Influence of local economic forces in various countries on the nature of inventions, e.g. in the textile, power and heavy industries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. C. Stamp, *Invention* and *Stimulus* (in *Some Economic Factors in Modern Life*) ; A. C. Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations* ; D. H. Robertson, *A Study of Industrial Fluctuation* ; A. F. Ravenshear, *The Industrial and Commercial Influence of the English Patent System* ; F. L. Vaughan, *Economics of our Patent System* ; E. W. Hulme, *Early History of the English Patent System* ; Price, *English Patents of Monopoly* ; A. Birrell, *Law and History of Copyright in Books* ; F. W. Taussig, *Inventors and Moneymakers* ; Y. Guyot, *L'Inventeur ; Propriété Industrielle* (passim) ; the *Patents and Designs Acts of* 1907 (7 Edw. 7., c. 29), 1914 (485 Geo. 5., c. 18), and 1919 (9 and 10 Geo. 5, c. 80) ; the *Patents and Designs (Convention) Act*, 1928 (18 Geo. 5., c. 3) ; the *Patent Rules*, 1920 : the *International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property*, 1925 ; *U.S.A. Report of Commissioners on Patents, etc.* (4031), 1902.

62. (*e*) ZA. **The Stock Exchange, Speculative Markets and Dealing.** Mr. Whale. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com. Pass Final, Group A.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and importance of organised markets. A comparative study of the Stock Exchanges of London, New York, Paris and Berlin, with particular reference to : constitution and relation to the State, membership and division of function between members, forms of transaction allowed, and the methods of determining and quoting prices. Influences affecting the value of securities. Security and other speculative markets compared and contrasted. Considerations for and against speculation, and the question of public control.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duguid, *The Stock Exchange* ; Poley and Gould, *History, Law and Practice of the Stock Exchange* ; Meeker, *The Work of the Stock Exchange* ; Emery, *Speculation on the Stock and Produce Exchanges of the U.S.A.* ; J. G. Smith, *Organised Produce Markets* ; Parker, *The Paris Bourse and French Finance* ; Schmidt, *Die Effektenbörse und ihre Geschäfte* ; Article on *Börsenwesen* in *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften* ; Lavington, *The English Capital Market.*

63. (e) Z. **The Financing of Industry.** Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Paish. Ten lectures, Lent Term, Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Pass Final, Groups A and D.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The object of these lectures is the investigation of the mechanism and problems of business finance. They will deal therefore with the supply of capital to businesses, primarily analysing the supply of capital to joint stock companies ; the rights of different classes of stock and shareholders in the profits of the company, and the adjustment of the conflicting interests involved ; the mechanism of promotion and underwriting ; the supply of short period capital ; the capitalisation of profits ; statistical and economic aspects of companies, profits, etc. ; the influence on profits of consolidation and integration of businesses ; the stabilisation of profits and the creation of reserves ; the reorganisation of businesses ; the trend towards the creation of companies and the future of private businesses ; the credit policies of businesses ; the control of businesses by the shareholder and the law.

These questions will be surveyed primarily from the economic, and not from the legal or accountancy point of view.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Withers, *Stocks and Shares* ; *The Meaning of Money* ; Mead, *Corporation Finance* ; *Trust Finance* ; Liefmann, *Beteiligungs und Finanzierungsgesellschaften* ; Gerstenberg, *Materials for the Study of Corporation Finance* ; Jordan, *Handbook on Joint Stock Companies* ; Wieser, *Der finanzielle Aufbau der Englischen Industrie* ; *The Stock Exchange Year Book* ; Lawson, *Frenzied Finance* ; Steinitzer, *Oekonomische Theorie der Aktien-Gesellschaften* ; Robinson, *Investment Trust Organisation and Management* ; A. C. Whitaker, *Foreign Exchange* (passim) ; F. Machlup, *Börsenkredit, Industriekredit und Kapitalbildung* ; H. Osborne O'Hagan, *Leaves from My Life* ; W. Z. Ripley, *Main Street and Wall Street.*

64. Z. **Problems of Insurance Finance.** Mr. Paish and Mr. Schwartz. Four lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Pass Final, Group D.

Fee :—8s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the problems which arise from variations in the flow of receipts and payments in the different types of insurance business and, in particular, with investment policy. The complications arising from monetary disturbances, internal and external, will be considered.

65. (*e*) A. **Industrial Fluctuations.** Mr. Schwartz. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Pass Final, Group D.

Fee :—£1.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—Nature and measurement of industrial fluctuations. Some theories of industrial fluctuations; weather, mania, psychological, innovation, overproduction and under-consumption, saving and investment, variations of profits, banking and credit theory. Some proposed remedies—stabilisation of prices, large combines, distribution of government expenditure over time, maintenance of purchasing power, control of bank credit, extension and dissemination of knowledge of industrial situation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mitchell, *Business Cycles, The Problem and its Setting*; Pigou, *Industrial Fluctuations*; Snyder, *Business Cycles and Business Measurements*; Bergmann, *Geschichte der National-ökonomischen Krisentheorien*; Moore, *Generating Economic Cycles*; Sismondi, *Nouveaux Principes d'Economie Politique*; Berridge, *Cycles of Unemployment*; Jevons, *Investigations in Currency and Finance*; Hexter, *Social Consequences of Business Cycles*; Schumpeter, *The Explanation of the Business Cycle* (Economica, No. 21); Hobson, *The Industrial System*; *Economics of Unemployment*; Beveridge, *Unemployment, a problem of industry*; Tugan Baranovsky, *Les Crises Industrielles en Angleterre*; Aftalion, *Les Crises Periodiques de Surproduction*; Spiethoff, *Krisen*; Lavington, *The Trade Cycle*; Foster and Catchings, *Money, Profits*; Robertson, *A Theory of Industrial Fluctuations*; *Banking Policy and the Price Level*; Hayek, *Prices and Production*; *The Paradox of Saving* (Economica, No. 32); Hawtrey, *Good and Bad Trade*; *Currency and Credit*; *Trade and Credit*; Machlup, *Borsenkredit, Industriekredit und Kapitalbildung*; Keynes, *Treatise on Money*; Harvard Economic Society, Review of Economic Statistics; Bulletins of London and Cambridge Economic Service.

66. A. **Theory of Risk and Insurance.** Mr. Hicks. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Final, Group D.

Fees:—Day, 18s.
Evening, 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of the risks implicit in the business world; methods of eliminating or combining risk and of transferring its incidence. Risks borne by the entrepreneur, speculator and labourer. Uncertainty and the theory of profit. The principles of insurance and their application; an analysis of their evolution, with particular reference to the main forms of insurance, e.g. life, social, credit, marine, fire, etc. The social significance of the risk-bearing function; the problem of public control.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. O. Hardy, *Risk and Risk-bearing*; *Readings in Risk and Risk-bearing*; A. H. Willett, *Economic Theory of Risk and Insurance*; F. H. Knight, *Risk, Uncertainty and Profit*; J. R. Hicks, *Theory of Risk and Uncertainty* (Economica, May 1931); C. F. Trenerry, *Origin and Early History of Insurance*; General works on the principles and practice of insurance. More detailed references will be mentioned as the course proceeds.

67. A. **The Economics of Depreciation.** Mr. Fowler. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 16th November;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 15th November.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Final, Group D.

Fees:—Day, 12s.
Evening, 8s.

SYLLABUS.—The financial conception of "capital;" the idea of keeping capital "intact;" the distinction between physical capital and capital value; the scope and desirability of depreciation allowances and funds; depreciation funds and costs of production; business, accountancy and legal customs; the economic significance of these customs and of the general conception of depreciation.

Books will be recommended for reading during the course.

68. A. **The Location and Size of the Business Unit.** Mr. Fowler. Four lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 22nd February;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 21st February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics) and B.Com. Pass Final, Group D.

Fees:—Day, 10s.
Evening, 6s. 8d.

SYLLABUS.—The theoretical and descriptive approach to the problem of location; the theories of von Thünen and Alfred Weber. The migration of industry in the United Kingdom and U.S.A. The main factors determining the location and size of the business unit, with a detailed analysis of particular industries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Thünen, *Der Isolierte Staat*; A. Weber, *Theory of the Location of Industries* (English edn. with introduction and notes by C. J. Friedrich); F. S. Hall, *Localisation of Industries* (U.S.A., 12th Census, Manufactures, Part I); W. Krzynowski, *Literature of Location of Industries* (Journal of Political Economy, XXXV); A. Predöhl, *Theory of Location in relation to General Economics* (ibid., XXXVI). Other works will be mentioned as the course proceeds.

69. Z. **The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services.** B.Com. students taking Group H must consult Professor Plant, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

70. A. **Public Utilities in their Economic Aspects.** Mr. Batson. Six lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject of Economics); B.Com. Pass Final, Group H.

Fee:—15s. [*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—The three concepts of a public utility. The significance of overhead costs. The problems of discrimination. Methods of control, with special regard to English, American, and German experience.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Extensive specialised reading in connection with this course is not desirable, except for those taking the B. Com. Pass Final, Group H. Before attending the lectures, students should familiarise themselves with the views of Marshall, Taussig, Pigou, Edgeworth, and other authoritative economists on the question of overhead costs. J. M. Clark's book on the matter may also be read with profit. The following works may be consulted by those who desire acquaintance with certain technical aspects of public utilities :—

English Public Utilities.—Knoop, *Municipal Trading ;* Committee on Industry and Trade, Part II of *Survey of Industries*, 1928.

American Public Utilities.—Barker, *Public Utility Rates ;* Glaeser, *Outlines of Public Utility Economics.*

The Electricity Industry.—Watkins, *Electrical Rates ;* Siegel, *Verkauf elektrischer Arbeit ;* Eisenmenger, *Electricity Rates ;* Reports of the British Electricity Commission.

The Principle of Mixed Management.—Passow, *Die gemischt privaten und öffentlichen Unternehmungen ;* Union internationale des villes et pouvoirs locaux, Conférence, 1930, *Rapport.*

Official publications, articles in trade journals, and other sources of facts and figures will be referred to in the lectures.

71. (*e*) S. **The Taxation of Real Property.** Mr. Durbin. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal both with the pure theory of taxes on land and other forms of real property, and with the main forms of such taxes in the fiscal systems of the modern world.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Memoranda on the Classification and Incidences of Imperial and Local Taxation ; Cannan, *History of Local Rates ;* Pigou, *The Taxation of Land Values.* Other works on special subjects will be recommended as the course proceeds.

72. S. **Land Tenure.** Mr. Durbin. To be given in 1933-34.

73. S. **British Economic Problems.** Professor Plant and Professor Robbins. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Course in the series of " Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 236.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The present Economic Position of Great Britain. Problems of British Industry and Trade. Capital and Labour. Industrial organisation. Transport. Marketing. Development and present position of Economic Ideas in Great Britain.

74. Z. **Business Administration : the Organisation of Business Enterprises and Problems of Business Policy.** Professor Plant. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October ; **L.T.** 12th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October ; **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Groups A and D.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening : For the Course, £2 ; Termincal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will include the following topics : the functions and forms of organisation in large-scale enterprise, both inside a business and in its external relations ; the delegation of functions, the organisation of responsibility, and the machinery of control ; the specialised forms of organisation for (*a*) management and the determination of business policy, (*b*) purchasing, (*c*) manufacturing, (*d*) finance, (*e*) selling, (*f*) recruitment, promotion and retirement of staff. Administrative problems of the type raised by changes in market conditions will be discussed throughout.

The latter part of the course will discuss policies of buying, financing and selling appropriate in various conditions of the market. It will be concerned with the price policies of industrialists and wholesale and retail traders.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Detailed references to books will be made as the course proceeds. On general questions of administration and management the writings especially of E. D. Jones, R. L. Lansburgh, D. S. Kimball and H. C Metcalf may be consulted. A good general book is Austin Robinson, *The Structure of Competiive Industry.* On questions of staff, a useful bibliography of American *personnel* literature is that of Rossi and Rossi. The practice of the public services may be studied in the reports of the Macdonnell and Tomlin Commissions on the Civil Service ; in L. D. White, *Public Administration :* the journal of the Institute of Public Administration ; H. Finer, *The British Civil Service.* On Planning and Budgeting Control, useful studies have been made by Bruère and Lazarus, Bliss, McKinsey and Percival White. On Marketing problems, the works of M. T. Copeland, M. McNair, H. R. Tosdal, J. E. Boyle, C. S. Duncan and F. Chitham should be consulted. Trade practices may be studied in books by W. H. S. Stevens, R. S. Murchison and G. C. Henderson, and the proceedings of the Federal Trade Commission. Among periodical literature, the *Harvard Business Review* is indispensable and of German publications the *Zeitschrift für Betriebswirtschaft* is important. The series of volumes of *Harvard Business Reports* contains a collection of specific business problems which may usefully be studied in the light of general economic analysis.

75. Y.A. **Accounting (Part I).** Mr. Rowland. Twenty-eight lectures, Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Magee in connection with this course at times to be arranged.

or (*e*) Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

[*Contd.*

Classes will be held by Mr. Magee in connection with this course at times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Intermediate (new curriculum).

Fees, for lectures only: Day—Sessional, £4 4s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 10s.

Evening—Sessional, £2 16s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T. £1.

For lectures and classes:

Day—Sessional, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 5s.; S.T., £1 17s. 6d.

Evening—Sessional, £3 10s., Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s.; S.T., £1 5s.

Syllabus.—M.T. General introduction as to the nature, objects and utility of accounting. The analysis of transactions leading to Double Entry Bookkeeping: Ledgers, Cash Books and Books of First Entry. The Trial Balance. Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts, Receipts and Payments Accounts, and Income and Expenditure Accounts. Balance Sheets—The distinction between Capital and Revenue; The distinction between Fixed and Floating Assets and Liabilities and their relation to Working Capital. Depreciation. Reserves and Sinking Funds. Sectional Balancing. The ascertainment of Profits under Single Entry Bookkeeping.

L.T. The adaptation of Accounting Principles and Records to various special cases—Partnership, Branches, Departments, Consignments, Hire Purchase, Goods on Approval, Empties and Royalties. Tabular Ledgers.

S.T. The special Accounting features of Joint Stock Companies. Internal Check. Fraud and its prevention. The general nature of an audit under the Companies Act.

Books Recommended.—Cropper, *Bookkeeping and Accounts* (1930 *edn.*); Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; Dicksee, *Bookkeeping for Accountant Students*; *Bookkeeping for Company Secretaries*.

76. za. **Accounting (Part II).** Mr. Rowland. Twenty-six lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Magee in connection with this course at times to be arranged.

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Magee in connection with this course at times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Honours, and Pass, Groups A, B, C, E, F and H; for B.Com. Pass, Group D, M.T. and L.T. only.

Fees, for lectures only: Day—Sessional, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 2s.

Evening—Sessional, £2 12s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 15s.

For lectures and classes;

Day—Sessional, £4 7s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 5s.; S.T., £1 7s. 6d.

Evening—Sessional, £3 5s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.; S.T. 19s.

Syllabus.—*M.T.* Balance sheets and revenue accounts: their various forms and uses. The theory of accounting classification. The valuation of assets. Goodwill: its nature and treatment in accounts. Depreciation: its nature and treatment in accounts. Reserves. Secret reserves. Sinking funds. Capital and revenue. Profits available for distribution as dividend.

L.T. Accounts as an instrument of control. Mechanical aids. Reconstructions and mergers. Holding companies and their incidents. Foreign currencies in accounts

S.T. The Double Account System. The distinctive features of the accounts of special undertakings, e.g.:—Banks, Insurance Companies, Trusts, Local authorities, Charities.

Books Recommended.—Cropper, *Accounting*; Carter, *Advanced Accounts*; Rorem, *Accounting Method*; Dicksee, *Advanced Accounting*; *Depreciation, Reserves and Reserve Funds*; *Office Machinery and Appliances*; Dicksee and Tillyard, *Goodwill, and its Treatment in Accounts*; Leake, *Depreciation and Wasting Assets*; *Commercial Goodwill*; Cutforth, *Methods of Amalgamation*; *Foreign Exchange*; de Paula, *Principles of Auditing*; Garnsey, *Holding Companies and their Published Accounts*; Tovey, *Balance Sheets—How to read and understand them*; Foster, *Modern Office Machinery*.

77. (*e*) z. **Works and Factory Accounting and Cost Accounts.** Mr. Magee. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

A class will be held by Mr. Magee in connection with this course at a time to be arranged.

For B.Com. Pass, Group D; Honours, Groups B and C.

Fee:—£1.

[N.B.—Students taking B.Com. Pass, Group D, should also attend Course No. 76, in M.T. and L.T. only.]

Syllabus.—The application of the principles of cost accounting to undertakings of various types. Accounting for materials and labour. Allocation of on-cost. Standard costs. The linking up of financial and cost accounts. The application of Cost Accounting principles to selling and distribution expenses.

Books Recommended.—R. J. Smails, *The Working of a Cost System*; Hawkins, *Cost Accounts*; Ryall, *Dictionary of Costing*; Cathles, *The Principles of Costing*. For reference:—Elbourne, *Factory Administration and Accounts*; Norton, *Cost Accounting and Cost Control*.

Other works will be recommended as the course proceeds.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

78 (*e*) S. **The Accounting Aspects of Holding and Subsidiary Companies.** Mr. Rowland. Three lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 4th May.

Fee :—6s.

SYLLABUS.—This series of advanced lectures will review the accounting problems connected with the published accounts of 'interlocked' companies. In particular 'consolidated' accounts will be discussed in connection with proposed legislative changes.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Garnsey, *Holding Companies and their Published Accounts; Report of the Company Law Amendment Committee*, 1926; *The Companies Act*, 1929, Sections 126, *et seq.*

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 221.—**Mercantile Law.**
No. 224.—**Elements of Commercial Law.**
No. 226.—**Law of Banking.**
No. 406.—**Recent Economic Movements treated Statistically.**
No. 431.—**General Economics with reference to Transport.**
No. 434.—**Railway Accounts.**

See also The Department of Business Administration (p. 241).

(*b*) Banking and Currency.

80. ZA. **Banking and Finance Abroad.** Professor Gregory, Mr. Whale and Mr. Sayers. Thirty lectures (as below), Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com., Group A.

(*a*) **Europe.** Mr. Whale. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, or (*e*) 7-8.

(*b*) **The U.S.A.** Professor Gregory. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, or (*e*) 7-8.

(*c*) **British Dominions, South America and the Far East.** Mr. Sayers. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8.

Fees :—Day : For the Course, £4 10s.; For (*a*) (*b*) or (*c*) only, £1 10s.
Evening : For the Course, £3; For (*a*) (*b*) or (*c*) only, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will describe the main features in the evolution of the Currency and Banking Organisation of the countries concerned; the present position and the main problems of current interest.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(*a*) *Europe :* Kisch and Elkin, *Central Banks;* Conant, *Modern Banks of Issue;* Keynes, *Treatise on Money*, Vol. II; Parker Willis and Beckhart, *Foreign Banking Systems;* Whale, *Joint Stock Banking in Germany;* Kaufmann, *La Banque en France;* Baldy, *Les Banques d'Affaires;* Schaum, *Das Französische Bankwesen;* Chlepner, *La Banque en Belgique;* League of Nations, *Memorandum on Commercial Banks.*

(*b*) *The U.S.A. :* Burgess, *The Reserve Banks and the Money Market;* Beckhart, *Discount Policy of the Federal Reserve System;* Parker Willis, *The Federal Reserve System;* Riefler, *Money Rates and Money Markets in the U.S.;* Reed, *Federal Reserve Policy*, 1921-30; Gregory, *The Present Position of Banking in America;* and *The Present Working of the Federal Reserve Banking System;* W. R. Riefler, *Money Rates and Money Markets in the United States;* B. Strong, *Interpretations of Federal Reserve Policy; Annual Reports of the Federal Reserve Board and of the Comptroller of Currency.*

(*c*) *British Dominions, South America and the Far East :* Parker Willis and Beckhart, *Foreign Banking Systems;* Keynes, *Indian Currency and Finance; Report of Hilton Young Commission* (1926); Baster, *The Imperial Banks;* Arndt, *History of Banking and Currency in South Africa;* Tear, *Australian Banking, Currency and Exchange;* Mackay, *The Australian Banking and Credit System* Allen, *Problems of Modern Japan.*

81. A. **The History of Currency and Banking, with special reference to England.** Mr. Whale. Fifteen lectures, forming Part II of this course (see syllabus below), Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade.

PART I. (To be given in 1933-34.)

The History of Currency and Banking up to 1826. (Twelve lectures.)

Fees :—For Part I only, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The monetary system in the Middle Ages. History of the English silver pound. The silver famine and the effects of the supplies from the American mines. The controversy on the export of bullion and the Act of 1663. The early goldsmith bankers and the rise of banking in England. The foundation and early history of the Banks of England, Scotland and Ireland. The recoinage of 1696. The guinea and its ratings. Sir Isaac Newton's reports on the currency. The recoinage of 1774. The restrictions on the tender of silver. Lord Liverpool's Report of 1805, and the adoption of the gold standard.

The different developments of banking in England, Scotland and Ireland during the eighteenth century. The commercial expansion after 1763. The restriction of cash payments. The Bullion Committee. Lord Stanhope's Act. The resumption of cash payments, and the various currency proposals made in connection with it by Ricardo, Baring and Huskisson.

[*Contd.*

The modifications of the privileges of the Bank of England, and the rise of the English joint stock banks. The Bank Acts of 1844 and 1845.

Throughout the course the attention of students will be specially directed to the study of important documents and to the sources of historical information generally.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce* (for general reference); Ruding, *Annals of the Coinage* (for reference); Dana Horton, *The Silver Pound;* Lord Liverpool, *Treatise on the Coins of the Realm;* Richards, *Early History of English Banking;* Thorold Rogers, *First Nine Years of the Bank of England;* Bisschop, *The London Money Market*, 1640-1826; Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England;* MacLeod, *Theory and Practice of Banking;* Ricardo, *Currency Tracts* in McCulloch's edn. of the *Works*, also partly reprinted as Ricardo's *Economic Essays* (Bell & Sons, 1923); Cannan, *The Paper Pound;* 1797-1819; Angell, *Theory of International Prices* (especially the Appendix); Tooke and Newmarch, *History of Prices* (for reference); *Various Parliamentary and other Reports; especially the Reports of* 1810 *and* 1819.

PART II. (To be given in 1932-33.)

The History of Currency and Banking since 1826. (Fifteen lectures.)

Fees :—For Part II only, £2 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T., £1 10s.; L.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Banking structure and banking policy after the resumption of cash payments. The crises of the '20's and '30's. The controversy between the Currency and Banking schools, and the Act of 1844. The Bank of England in the subsequent crises. The gold discoveries and prices. The silver question and bimetallism. The development of the joint stock banks and the money market. The pre-war gold standard and the post-war gold standard.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Gregory, *Documents relating to British Banking;* Gregory, *Introduction to Tooke & Newmarch;* Bagehot, *Lombard Street;* Palgrave, *Bank-rate and the Money Market;* Jevons, *Investigations in Currency and Finance;* Cairnes, *Economic Essays;* Marshall, *Official Papers;* Macleod, *Theory and Practice of Banking;* Sykes, *Bank Amalgamations;* Macmillan Committee, *Minutes of Evidence;* Keynes, *Treatise*, Vol. II; Overstone, *Tracts;* other contemporary writings and reports to be referred to in the course.

82. ZA. **Post-War Currency History.** Mr. Sayers. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 12th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Pass and Honours Final, Group A.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal comparatively with the depreciation and stabilisation of certain European currencies. In 1932-33 the currencies discussed will be those of France, Belgium, Poland, Czecho-Slovakia, and Germany.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Gregory, *First Year of the Gold Standard;* Bonnet, *Les Expériences Monétaires contemporaines;* Hawtrey, *Monetary Reconstruction;* Schacht, *Stabilisation of the Mark;* Bresciani-Turroni, *La Vicende del marco tedesco;* Bordes, *The Austrian Crown;* Aftalion, *Monnaie, Prix et Change* (Part I only); Heilperin, *La Problème monétaire d'après guerre* (for Poland only); Dulles, *The French Franc;* Frayssinet, *La Politique monétaire de la France;* 1924-28; Franck, *Stabilisation Monétaire en Belgique.*

83. ZA. **Banking Class.** Professor Gregory, Mr. Whale and Mr. Sayers. Tuesdays, 3-4, throughout the session, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 17th January, **S.T.** 2nd May;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 4th May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade (2nd year students); and B.Com. Pass and Honours Final, Group A.

Fees :—Day, £4 10s.
Evening, £3.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Whale.

84. ZA. **Banking and Currency Classes.** Mr. Sayers. Lent Term. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com., 2nd year.

85. (*e*) A. **Banking Class (advanced).** Professor Gregory and Mr. Whale. Tuesdays, 6-7, throughout the session, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 17th January, **S.T.** 2nd May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.—Special subject of Banking (3rd year students). Recommended to postgraduate students.

Fee :—£3.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Gregory or Mr. Whale.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

87. (*e*) S. **Recent Monetary History and Monetary Controversies; an Introduction to the Monetary History of the Modern World.** Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The triumph of the gold standard in the last third of the 19th century. The reopening of controversy; bimetallism, the gold exchange standard. The theoretical implications of the gold exchange standard. The revival of monetary mysticism. Knapp and his followers. The rise of prices and the suggested stabilisation of the value of money. Fisher's Compensated Dollar. The spread of banking and the evolution of banking theory: was there a philosophy of Central Banking at all? The War and the ruin of the gold standard. Cassel's theory of the Foreign Exchanges. The monetary theories of the Brussels and Genoa Conferences. Stabilisation and the discount rate.

Economics (including Commerce).

III.—Regional and Particular Studies.

90. z. **Raw Materials of Industry and Trade, comparatively treated.** Professor Sargent and Dr. Stamp. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 8-9, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Groups B to F.

Fees :—Day—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening—For the course, £2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

The aim of the lectures will be to compare and contrast the conditions of production of the more important commodities in various countries as bearing on the organisation of industry and the problems of international trade. The lectures will be illustrated by specially constructed maps and diagrams.

M.T.—Ten lectures by Professor Sargent.

Syllabus.—The production, transport and marketing of the more important raw materials of industry.

L.T.—Ten lectures by Dr. Stamp.

Syllabus.—The present and future sources of coal in relation to industries based on it. The movement of coal for industrial and commercial purposes and the effects of the development of new sources of supply. Iron ore supplies in different countries in relation to coal, and the development of iron and steel industries. The conditions of supply of other metals of industrial importance. Location of the world's oil. Oil and coal as motive power. Effects of competition on the position of coal-owning countries and on the organisation of trade routes. Water-power, and conditions affecting its development.

91. z. **The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.** Dr. Meyendorff and Dr. Benham. Forty lectures. Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8 and Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Group B.

Fees :—Day—Sessional, £6 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3 12s.
Evening—Sessional, £4 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s.

Syllabus—This course will deal mainly with the factors affecting the distribution of population, the location and organisation of industry, and the flow of trade and investment, both within Europe and between Europe and the rest of the world. Especial attention will be given to the problems of agriculture in Europe and to economic organisation in Russia. The effects of monetary policy, tariffs, quotas, exchange control, reparations, international debts, and State subsidies upon post-war Europe will be considered. Some knowledge of economic theory and of the geography and post-war economic history of Europe will be assumed.

References to books and sources of information will be given during the course.

92. z. **The Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.** Professor Sargent and Dr. Anstey. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com. Pass and Honours, Final, Group B.

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

Syllabus.—M.T. (*a*) India and the Far East.
L.T. (*b*) The Americas, South Africa and Australasia.
S.T. (*c*) World Problems in Trade Organisation.

The course will be a parallel one to that on Europe (No. 91) and will deal with the more important aspects of trade and industry in the areas indicated.

References to material for reading will be given during the course of the lectures.

93. z. **Indian Production.** Dr. Anstey. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M T.** 3rd October.

For B.Com. Pass, Groups B and C ; Honours, Group B.

Fee :—£1 5s.

Syllabus.—General conditions of production. Fundamental agricultural problems. Agricultural progress in India, actual and potential. Food grains, cotton, oil seeds, jute, indigo, tea, hides. Mineral products. Manufactures. Industrial Legislation. The Organisation of production.

Books Recommended.—C. W. E. Cotton, *Handbook of Commercial Information for India ;* Anstey, *The Economic Development of India ;* James McKenna, *Agriculture in India ; The Moral and Material Progress of India (Annual) ; Annual Agricultural Statistics ;* Sir Theodore Morison, *The Economic Transition in India ; The Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. III ;* P. P. Pillai, *Economic Conditions in India ; Report of the Industrial Commission,* 1916-1918 ; Report of the Agricultural Commission, 1928 ; Report of the Whitley Commission, 1931.

94. z. **The Trade of India.** Dr. Anstey. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Com. Pass, Groups B and C; Honours, Group B.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Historical sketch of Indian trade. General features and conditions of Indian trade. Modern developments. The opening up of India and emergence of a great export trade. An analysis of existing trade; internal, export and import trade; tariffs; transport, ports and industrial centres.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sir W. W. Hunter, *History of British India;* C. W. E. Cotton, *Handbook of Commercial Information for India; The Moral and Material Progress of India (Annual)*; L. C. A. Knowles, *The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire; Annual Review of the Trade of India; Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission*, 1921-22; *Annual Report on the Conditions and Prospects of British Trade in India;* V. Anstey, *The Trade of the Indian Ocean; The Economic Development of India.*

95. z. **Indian Finance.** Professor Coatman. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Groups B and C.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The structure of the Indian National Financial System. Financial history and conditions before and after the Herschell Report. The gold exchange standard. Banking and currency in India.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Reports of Royal Commissions on Indian Finance and Currency from the Herschell to the Hilton Young Reports; Jain, *Indigenous Banking in India;* Keynes, *Indian Currency and Finance;* Indian Legislative Assembly and Council of State Debates, 1921-1930, *passim.*

96. zA. **Economic Problems of South Africa.** Mr. Paish. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Groups B and C.

Fee :—18s.

The subjects dealt with will be selected from the following.—The place of gold production. European and native labour. Tariffs and subsidies. Agricultural organisation, finance and marketing. Problems of transport. Trade fluctuations and monetary policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—E. H. Brookes, *The History of Native Policy in S. Africa from* 1830 *to the Present Day;* S. H. Frankel, *Co-operation and Competition in the Marketing of Maize in S. Africa; Railway Policy in South Africa;* A. F. du Plessis, *The Marketing of Wool. Report of the Rhodesian Railways Commission; Report of the East African Commission* (Cmd. 2387), 1925; *Round Table,* passim; *Economic Society of S. Africa Journal,* passim.

S.A. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS.—*Report of the Low-grade Ore Commission* (U.G. 16. '32); *Report of the Economic and Wage Commission,* 1925 (U.G. 14. '26); *Report of the Native Economic Commission,* 1930-32 (U.G. 22. '32); *Report of Departmental Railway Tariffs Enquiry Committee* (U.G. 56. '30); *Report of the Road Motor Competition Commission,*1929; *Report of the Select Committee on the Gold Standard* (S.C. 9. '32); *Union of South Africa Year Book,* passim.

97. z. **Trade of Africa and Australasia.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Professor Plant, who will supervise their reading for Trade of Africa, and Dr. Benham, wno will supervise their reading for Trade of Australasia.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

98. z. **Trade of India and the Far East.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Dr. Stamp and Dr. Anstey, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

99. z. **Trade of North and South America.** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. must consult Professor Sargent, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

100. z. **Commercial Methods** of the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group C; tutorial classes by the lecturer concerned with each area at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

101. zA. **International Trade and Traffic of the Great Ports of the World.** Professor Sargent. Twenty lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; and for B.Com. Pass Final, Groups E and F.

Fees :—Day: Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.
Evening: Sessional, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will be descriptive and will deal with the broad lines of trade organisation in different markets and the movement of commodities for import or export. The great seaports, with their inland communications and ocean routes, will be taken as the basis for the treatment of the whole subject.

102. z. **Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Textiles).** Students taking this option in Group B of the B.Com. will attend lectures and practical work at the City of London College.

[N.B.—Students taking this option must pay an additional fee of two guineas. See p. 38, *footnote*.]

103. s. **The First and Second Five-Year Plans in Russia.** Mr. Turin. Six lectures, Lent Term, at times to be arranged.

Fee :—15s.

Syllabus.—The scope of purposive economics with reference to Russian Industry and Agriculture. The first Five-Year Plan, its realisation and possibilities. Internal and Foreign Trade : Currency and Banking, Prices and Cost of Production. Accumulation of Capital and Savings in Russia. The second Five-Year Plan.

A Bibliography will be given in the course of the lectures.

104. (*e*) s. **The Danubian Problem.** Mr. Kaldor. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—8s.

Syllabus.—The economic consequences of the dismemberment of the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy. Shrinkage of trade and the retrogression in the territorial division of labour. Increases in the tax-burden of the population. Capital dissipation and the problem of economic decay. Foreign indebtedness and currency problems. Examination of various customs-union proposals.

Material for reading will be recommended as the course proceeds.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

105. s. **Economic Problems of the Empire.** Professor Coatman. Sixteen lectures and eight discussion classes. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

Fees :—£3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

Syllabus.—*Michaelmas Term.*—Geographical and general. Resources and Products. Communications, Trade and Finance.

Lent Term.—Scientific Research. Standardisation and Rationalisation. Problems of population and migration. The Empire as an economic system and its relations towards other economic systems. Foreign views of British Empire problems.

Summer Term.—Eight discussion classes on general problems and conclusions.

106. s. **Problems of Trade Development in India.** Dr. Anstey. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

Syllabus.—Recent trends in Indian trade. Trade and tariff policy. Marketing problems.

107. s. **Industrial Conditions in India and the Far East.** Dr. Anstey. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—15s.

Syllabus.—Chief industrial occupations in India, China and Japan. Sources of labour supply. Conditions in factories and urban centres. Industrial legislation, including factory legislation, workmen's compensation and trade union legislation. Comparative efficiency of industrial labour in India and Japan.

108. s. **Problems of Indian Economic Development (Seminar).** Dr. Anstey will hold a series of seminars for postgraduate students at times to be arranged. Application for admission should be made to Dr. Anstey during the first week of the Michaelmas Term.

Open to students who have paid the Research Fee.

4.—English.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.*

110. Z. **Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation.** Dr. Routh. Ten lectures and ten classes. Tuesdays, 10-11, on the following dates :—

M.T.—Lectures : 4th October, 25th October, 15th November, 6th December.

Classes : 18th October, 8th November, 29th November.

L.T.—Lectures : 10th January, 31st January, 21st February. 14th March.

Classes : 24th January, 14th February, 7th March.

S.T.—Lectures : 25th April, 16th May, 6th June.

Classes : 9th May, 30th May, 20th June.

or (e) Mondays, 5-6,

M.T.—Lectures : 3rd October, 24th October, 14th November, 5th December.

Classes : 17th October, 7th November, 28th November.

L.T.—Lectures : 9th January, 30th January, 20th February, 13th March.

Classes : 23rd January, 13th February, 6th March.

S.T.—Lectures : 24th April, 15th May, 5th June.

Classes : 8th May, 29th May, 19th June.

For B.Com. Pass, Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : Lectures and classes, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.
Lectures only, £1 10s. ; Terminal, 12s.

Evening : Lectures and classes, £2 ; Terminal, 16s.
Lectures only, £1 ; Terminal, 8s.

After each lecture subjects will be set for essays to be returned the next week and discussed with the lecturer in a class the week after. The number of students permitted to write essays and attend the classes as distinct from the lectures will be limited ; if necessary, the classes will be confined to students working for a degree or diploma.

111. Z. **English Essay and Composition Class.** Dr. Routh will hold a class for Final Pass B.Com. students only on Mondays at 12 noon, beginning **M.T.** 10th October ; **L.T.** 16th January.

112. Z. **Modern English Literature from 1760 to 1900.** Dr. Routh. Sessional. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April ;

or (e) Fridays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 29th April.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Part I.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, £1.

Syllabus :—Lectures will be given on the following parts of the course :

M.T. The Romantic Poets, Carlyle, Mill, Tennyson, Browning.
L.T. Dickens, Thackeray, George Eliot, Arnold, Meredith.
S.T. Darwin, Huxley, Butler, Wilde, Hardy.

Reference will be made throughout the course to twentieth century developments.

113. Y. **English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate).** Mr. Poole. Fifty-eight lectures. Mondays, 5-6 and Tuesdays or Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

[N.B.—The class will be divided into two groups, one of which will attend on Tuesdays and one on Wednesdays. The two groups will attend together on Mondays.]

For B.Com. Intermediate (Foreign students only).

Fees :—Sessional, £8 15s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

[*Contd.*

This course is intended for foreign students offering English as their approved modern foreign language in the Intermediate B.Com. Examination. Other students, whether occasional or regular, will be admitted to the course only by permission of the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—The sounds of the English language. Symbols of the International Phonetic Association. Reading practice in (*a*) ordinary and (*b*) phonetic characters. Formation and amplification of vocabulary. Correction of faults of (*a*) spelling, (*b*) pronunciation, (*c*) emphasis, (*d*) intonation. The sentence. Changes of number, person and tense. Punctuation. The normal arrangement of words. Synonymous words and expressions. Antonyms. Common idioms and commercial expressions. Letter writing—essays on everyday topics. Paraphrasing and précis writing.

114. z. **English as a Foreign Language (Advanced).** Mr. Poole. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com., Second Year (Foreign students only).

Fees :—Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

This course is intended for students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. examination. Applications for admission from other students who have an advanced knowledge of the English Language will be considered, though in all such cases admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—Regular practice in conversation and written work. Literal and figurative meanings of words. Correct employment of idiomatic expressions and words which are apparently synonymous. Errors and faults to be avoided in (*a*) Pronunciation, (*b*) Intonation, (*c*) Construction. Colloquialisms, slang, obsolete words. Discussions, debates, and essays on various subjects of interest.

115. (*e*) S. **Twentieth Century Literature and its Comment on Contemporary Life.** Dr. Routh. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6.30-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

Open to students who have paid the General Composition Fee.

Fees :—Session, £2 10s. od. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—A. E. Housman, Hardy, Kipling, Wells, Conrad, Shaw, Galsworthy, A. Bennett, R. Brooke, W. H. Davies, the War Poets, De la Mare, H. Walpole, Free Verse, V. Woolf, A. Huxley, D. H. Lawrence, American contemporary verse.

116. S. **Literature and Culture.** A discussion class by Dr. Routh, at times to be arranged. The subject (or subjects) will be arranged with those taking part. Students wishing to attend this course should make a point of being present at the first meeting at 5 p.m. on Tuesday, October 11th.

117. S. **English Literature as a Revelation of National Character.** Dr. Routh. Ten lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Course in the series of " Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 236.

Fee :—£1 5s. od.

SYLLABUS :—(1) Introductory—apparent paradoxes and inconsistencies of English life and character—why their explanation should be sought for in modern literature—The moral problem of the mid-nineteenth century—Anomalies traced to commercialism—*see* Carlyle, Macaulay, Hood, Dickens, Ruskin. (2) Victorian religious sentiment as an escape from commercialism—The Oxford Movement—anglicanism—observance of Sunday—The family Bible—*see* Newman, Maurice, Coleridge, Kingsley, Thackeray, Farrar, Gore. (3) The Victorian ideal of home—literature silent on its virtues—The explanation : home life not essentially English but cultivated as another refuge from commercialism, but proved to be a failure—The Victorian revolt of youth—*see* Thackeray, Trollope, G. Eliot, J. S. Mill, Butler, Shaw, Galsworthy, Walpole. (4) The Victorian ideal of a gentleman—an old word in a new sense—The development of the " Public School "—The cult of sport in the 'sixties—The cult of the classics—*see* Hughes, Kipling, Fitchett, T. Arnold, Newbolt, Smythe-Palmer. (5) Second Stage : Decline of Victorianism—scepticism invades religious sentiment—The most professedly pious nation in Europe changes its mood, 1860-90—Why freedom of discussion became universal—Religious problem towards the end of the century—German christologists, Darwin—*see* J. S. Mill, H. Spencer, Froude, Carlyle, M. Arnold, Schweitzer, G. Eliot, Tennyson, Browning, Darwin, Huxley, Butler, Hardy. (6) Science and historical criticism not the only anti-religious influences—New ways of spending money—The adaptation of wealth to self-development and self-expression. Existence realised to be an end in itself—experiments in unreligious morality—*see* M. Arnold, H. Spencer, Butler, Meredith, Pinero, H. A. Jones, G. Gissing, Galsworthy, and especially O. Wilde. (7) Ideas of wealth at the present time—novels and essays that satirise financiers (e.g. *Hard Cash, The Market Place, Chance, Tono-Bungay, The Pit*)—The new humanitarianism, i.e. the spending and sharing of money ; inaugurated by twentieth century liberalism—*see* Arnold, Gissing, Meredith, Besant, Galsworthy, Shaw. (8) The passing of the Victorian gentleman and lady—The ideal of a gentleman too good to last—The ideal of the lady even more impracticable—Dangers of combining medieval chivalry with modern domesticity—New ideas on sex inspired by Darwinism and paganism (cf. Swinburne, Pater, Wilde, Hardy)—For twentieth century view of women, *see* V. Woolf, Aldous Huxley, D. H. Lawrence.

118. S. **The Expressiveness of the English Language.** Dr. Routh. Ten lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series " Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 236.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of rendering one's individuality articulate—How a language becomes literary—How words acquire a significance not implied in their derivation—Study of words which suggest the stages through which the nation has passed—Study of words which have to epitomise ideas—Study of words which have to imply the moods, feelings and thought-plexus of modern civilisation—Refinements and distinctions in our contemporary vocabulary—Idioms suggestive of (*a*) religious sentiment ; (*b*) Moral Judgment ; (*c*) social amenities ; (*d*) satire ; (*e*) humour ; (*f*) animal spirits and emotions.

5.—Geography.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *indicates a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

121. Y. **General Regional Geography** [**for B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate**], Professor Rodwell Jones, Dr. Stamp, and Dr. Ormsby. Thirty-two lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, and Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc.(Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £4 10s.
Evening : For the course, £3.

Syllabus.—Special attention will be paid to the study of the great industrial regions of the world and to those regions that produce food and raw materials for them.

122. Y. **General Regional Geography (for B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate).** Dr. Stamp, Dr. Ormsby and Mr. Beaver. Fifty-seven lectures and classes, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays 7-9, and Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £5 2s. 6d.
Evening : For the course, £5 15s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

Syllabus.—The Geography of the World to Intermediate Standard. Students taking these classes must have attended a course of lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

123. ZA. **General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia,** Dr. Stamp. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.A. General and Honours; B.Sc. Special and General; and the Geography Diploma.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1933-34.]

Fee :—£1 10s.

124. (*e*) ZA. **General Regional and Economic Geography of the Southern Continents.** Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby.

For B.A. Honours and B.Sc. Special.

(a) **Tropical Africa and South America.** Professor Rodwell Jones, Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1933-34.]

Fee :—For the Course, £1 18s.; Terminal, £1 4s.

(b) **South Africa and Australasia.** Dr. Ormsby. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1933-34.]

Fee :— 18s.

125. (*e*) ZA. **Detailed Geography of Europe.** Dr. Stamp and Dr. Ormsby.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography, B.A. General, and the Geography Diploma.

(a) **The British Isles.** Dr. Stamp. Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

(b) (*e*) **France.** Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. Fridays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

[These lectures will be given in the day in 1933-34.]
[Geography Diploma students will not attend this section of the course.]

[*Contd.*

(c) **Europe (excluding the British Isles and France).** Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

[These lectures will be given in the evening in 1933-34.]

Fees :—For (*a*) Day, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s. Evening, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.
For (*b*), £3; Terminal, £1 4s.
For (*c*), £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

ATLASES RECOMMENDED.—*Times Atlas;* Diercke's *School Atlas; Atlas Vidal la Blache.*

126. ZA. **Detailed Geography of North America.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Sessional. Thursdays, 4.15-5.15, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography; B.A. Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

127. ZA. **Historical Geography of Europe.** Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Final, Special Subject of Geography and B.A. and B.Sc., 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day: For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be a survey in broad outline of the geographical factors involved in the building up of the civilization and of the State System of Europe and the Mediterranean World.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Oxford Historical Atlas,* or Schrader, *Atlas de Géographie historique;* Semple, *The Geography of the Mediterranean Region;* Philippson, *Das Mittelmeergebiet;* Newbigin, *The Mediterranean Lands;* Myres, *The Dawn of History;* Breasted, *Ancient Times;* Diehl, *Byzance, Venise;* Hoffmann, *Das Land Italien und seine Geschichte; Das deutsche Land und die deutsche Geschichte;* Himly, *Formation Territoriale des Etats de l'Europe Centrale;* Mackinder, *The Rhine;* Hajnal, *The Danube;* Dominian, *The Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe;* Hassinger, *Geographische Grundlagen der Geschichte.*

128. ZA. **Historical Geography of England.** Mr. East. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 6th October;

or (*e*) Mondays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—A detailed study of some of the changes in the human and political geography of the English plain from the earliest times to the Industrial Revolution, of the physical factors involved and of the sources of information available.

Books for reading will be suggested during the course of the lectures.

129. ZA. **Historical Geography of France.** Mr. East. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day, £1 7s. 6d.
Evening, 18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course, designed for comparative purposes as a parallel course to No. 128, will include a detailed study of the geographical factors involved in the growth of French unity, and of changes in the geography of settlement and communications from the earliest times to 1789. A general knowledge of the physical and human geography of modern France will be assumed, and students would find it useful to have read some elementary history of France.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Schrader, *Atlas de Géographie historique;* Longnon, *Atlas historique de la France;* Mirot, *Manuel de Géographie historique de la France;* J. Flach, *Origine des lieux habités en France;* A. Blanchet, *Les enceintes romaines de la Gaule;* E. Desjardins, *Géographie historique de la Gaule romaine;* Longnon, *Formation de l'Unité française;* Funck-Brentano, *The Earliest Times, The Middle Ages;* Brunhes, *Géographie humaine de la France.*

More directly relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

130. ZA. **Historical Geography (Revision Class).** Mr. East. Summer Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

131. z. **General Regional Geography (Class).** Mr. Beaver (Michaelmas and Lent Terms), and Professor Rodwell Jones (Summer Term). Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October ; **L.T.** 12th January ; **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. General, and Geography Diploma.

132. zA. **Map Class.** Mr. Beaver. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January;

or (*e*) Fridays, 5.30-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography, 2nd Year B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. General and the Geography Diploma.

Fees :—For the Class, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

As the number of students who may be admitted is limited, preference will be given to students who have previously attended lectures on Geography at the School. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

SYLLABUS.—The interpretation of large-scale maps. The mapping of selected physical and economic data.

133. z. **Commercial and Physical Geography** in relation to the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group C ; tutorial assistance will be given by the lecturer concerned with each area, at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, though admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Sargent.

134. A. **Economic Geography (Class).** Professor Sargent and Professor Rodwell Jones. For advanced students only. Sessional, Thursdays, 2.15-3, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For students taking Economic Geography as an optional subject in the B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography.

Open also to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

135. S. **The Geographical Factors in the Making of Britain.** Professor Rodwell Jones, Dr. Stamp and Dr. Ormsby. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

Course in the series of " Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 236.

Fee: £1.

SYLLABUS.—The Geological Build of Great Britain with special reference to its relations with Western Europe. The Geographical Factor in the development of Political Unity and those concerned in some changes in the Human and Economic Geography of Britain during the Industrial Revolution. Physical and Economic Factors in the agricultural distributions of Britain. The Geography of the Metropolitan Region. The Port of London compared and contrasted with the great ports of Western Europe. Factors concerned in changes in the distributions of population and industries in post-war England.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

136. S. **Discussions on Current Literature.** Seminars for graduate students will be held by Professor Rodwell Jones, Dr. Stamp and Dr. Ormsby, at times to be arranged.

137 S. **Historical Geography.** A Seminar for graduate students will be held throughout the session by Professor Newton, Mr. East, Dr. Wooldridge and Dr. Wood, on Thursdays, 5.30-6.30, alternately at King's College and at the School.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 1 (*a*)—Prehistoric and Early Man.

No. 1 (*b*)—Ethnology.

No. 1 (*c*)—Living Races of Man and their Distribution.

No. 5. —Ethnology Class.

No. 90.—Raw Materials of Industry and Trade.

No. 91.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.

No. 92.—The Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.

No. 94.—Trade of India.

No. 97.—Trade of Africa and Australasia.

No. 98.—Trade of India and the Far East.

No. 99.—Trade of North and South America.

No. 101.—International Trade.

No. 199.—The Geographical Background of International Relations.

No. 435.—Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.

6.—History.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter (e) a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.*

150. YA. **The Growth of English Industry, with special reference to the period after 1760.** Professor Power. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., and B.A. Intermediate; B.A. Final Honours in Geography and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

These lectures will be throughout of an elementary character.

SYLLABUS.—This course will include a sketch of the development of England up to 1760, the revolution in the iron trade, in internal communication, in the textile industries and in agriculture, and the social effects of the changes ; the effect of the great wars on English trade and finance, the development of the Factory Acts, and other industrial legislation, the growth of trade unions, the changes in the Poor Law, and the legislation with regard to the tariff changes in the nineteenth century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. J. Ashley, *The Economic Organisation of England ;* C. Waters, *Economic History of England ;* Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce,* Vols. II. and III. ; C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day ;* L. Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions ;* J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry ; The Village Labourer ; The Town Labourer ; The Age of the Chartists ;* J. H. Clapham, *Economic History of Modern Britain,* Vol. I. ; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England ;* Griffiths, *Population Problems in the Age of Malthus ;* Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry ;* Wadsworth and Mann, *The Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire,* 1600-1780 ; Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution ;* Hutchins and Harrison, *A History of Factory Legislation ;* Mantoux, *The Industrial Revolution ;* L. W. Moffitt, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution ;* Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present ;* Webb, *History of Trade Unionism ;*

Industrial Democracy ; English Poor Law History ; Armitage-Smith, *The Free Trade Movement ;* Cunningham, *Rise and Decline of the Free Trade Movement ;* D. G. Barnes, *History of the English Corn Laws,* 1660-1846 ; Nicholson, *The History of the Corn Laws ;* W. J. Ashley, *The Tariff Problem ;* Bowley, *A Short Account of England's Foreign Trade in the XIXth Century ; Wages in the United Kingdom in the XIXth Century ;* Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation,* 1833-48 ; *Reports of the Poor Law Commissions,* 1834 and 1909, and other pertinent blue-books.

151. Z. **Economic Development of Gt. Britain and the British Empire.** Mr. Beales and Dr. Anstey. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com. Pass, Final, Part I ; B.Com. Honours Final, Groups A and B.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will outline some of the main features of the economic development since 1815 of Gt. Britain, the Dominions, India and the tropical areas of the British Empire, and their influence on inter-imperial economic relationships. It will deal with outstanding changes in industry, trade, agriculture, transport, population, tariffs, migration and labour supply, capital exports, and the part played by the state in the regulation of economic life.

152. ZA. **English Economic Development and Policy, with special reference to the period after 1846.** Mr. Beales. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with English economic development and policy from 1815, the reaction from the mercantile system, the tariff changes, the repeal of the Navigation Acts, the revolution wrought by the changes in transport, the attempt to control the railways and railway rates, the causes of England's commercial and industrial supremacy up to 1870, and the depression which followed, the more recent developments in English economic policy and trade, such as the Merchandise Marks Acts and the Sugar Bounties question, the changes during the " free trade " era in shipping and shipping policy, the revolution in agriculture, the developments in the textile, iron, and coal trades, the development of limited liability companies, the trust movement, the labour

[*Contd.*

movement, modern social legislation, the period of *laissez-faire* and the colonies, the development of a new Empire, the abolition of slavery; the transplantation of the coolie, the emigration of the white man, the Chartered Companies and colonisation, the reaction of the self-governing colonies on English economic policy, the abolition and partial reconstruction of the inter-Imperial preference system, and the rearrangement of the commercial relations between Great Britain and the self-governing dominions beyond the seas.

Books Recommended.—Fuchs, *The Trade Policy of Great Britain and Her Colonies since* 1860; Buxton, *Finance and Politics; Mr. Gladstone as Chancellor of the Exchequer;* B. Mallet, *British Budgets,* 1887-1913; Rees, *Fiscal and Financial History of England;* Rathgen, *Die englische Handelspolitik am Ende des 19ten Jahrhunderts;* Schulze-Gaevernitz, *Britischer Imperialismus;* Kirkaldy, *British Shipping;* W. J. Ashley (Editor), *British Industries;* Levi, *History of British Commerce;* Lord Aberconway, *The Basic Industries of Great Britain;* P. de Rousiers, *Les Grandes Industries Modernes;* Allen, *Industrial Development of Birmingham and the Black Country;* Halévy, *History of the English People,* 1895-1914; L. H. Jenks, *The Migration of British Capital;* Reports of the Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade; Tugan Baranovsky, *Les Crises Industrielles en Angleterre;* Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws; Rents, Wages and Profits in Agriculture;* Venn, *Foundations of Agricultural Economics;* Levy, *Large and Small Holdings; Monopoly and Competition;* Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics;* Ross, *British Railways;* Cleveland Stevens, *English Railways and their relation to the State;* Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices;* Chapman, *The Cotton Industry and Trade;* Clapham, *The Woollen and Worsted Industries;* Giffen, *Economic Enquiries and Studies;* Ireland, *Tropical Colonisation;* Carton de Wiart, *Les Grandes Compagnies Coloniales Anglaises du XIX. Siècle;* Rathgen, *Die englische Auswanderung und Auswanderungspolitik im 19ten Jahrhundert;* Carrothers, *Emigration from the British Isles;* J. L. and B. Hammond, *The Age of the Chartists;* Webb, *History of Trade Unionism;* C. W. Pipkin, *Social Policies and Modern Democracies;* Macrosty, *The Trust Movement in British Industry;* Drage, *Imperial Organisation of Trade;* Knowles, *The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century; The Economic Development of the Overseas Empire;* C. R. Fay, *Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day;* I. L. Evans, *The British in Tropical Africa;* Porter (ed. Hirst), *Progress of the Nation;* Page, *Commerce and Industry;* Feis, *Europe: The World's Banker.*

The attention of the student will be directed from time to time to the indispensable Reports of Commissions, such as the report on the Depression in Trade, 1886; the reports on the Depression in Agriculture; the report on Shipping Subsidies, 1902; on Shipping Rings, 1909; on the decline in the Agricultural Population; on the Colonial Conferences, etc. The exceedingly valuable articles contained in the *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society,* the *Economic Journal,* the *Quarterly Journal of Economics,* Schmoller's *Jahrbuch,* the *Journal of the Royal Colonial Institute* and the *Journal of the Society of Arts* will also be mentioned.

153. za. **The Economic Development of the Great Powers.** Mr. Postan. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final; B.Com. Pass Final, Part I; B.Com. Honours Final, Groups A and B.

Fees :—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

Syllabus.—This course will deal with the commercial, industrial and agricultural development of France, Germany, Russia and the United States after 1789. The economic after-effects of the French Revolution leading to changes in the status of persons, freedom of movement, and free choice of occupation will be traced. The continental predominance of France up to 1870 in economic matters, the evolution of Germany from a tariff mosaic through the Customs Union into a united Empire and an industrial State of the first rank, the economic transformation of Russia from a mediæval to a modern State, the development of the United States from an agricultural disunited country into a united industrial empire whose wheat exports vitally affected the agricultural development and policy of Europe, will be the main subjects of the lectures. Reference will also be made to the railway and shipping policies and tariff changes of the four Great Powers, while stress will be laid on the varying labour problems of each country and the attempts to deal with them. The English developments of machinery, coal and iron and mechanical transport will only be included in so far as they affect the four other countries in question. They are treated fully as regards England herself in course No. 159.

M.T. (1).—The rearrangement of European economic relations after the French wars. The economic development of France during the 19th century.

L.T. (2).—The economic development of Germany and Russia.

S.T. (3).—The economic development of the United States.

Books Recommended.—**General:** Clapham: *Economic Development of France and Germany,* 1815-1914; Fueter, *World History,* 1815-1920; Schmoller, *Grundriss,* Vol. II., Book IV.; Ogg, *The Economic Development of Modern Europe;* Birnie, *An Economic History of Europe;* Percy Ashley, *Modern Tariff History;* *Cambridge Modern History,* Vol. X., Chapter Economic Change; *Report of the Labour Commission,* 1893-4, *Vol. on Foreign Countries;* Friedrich List, *National System of Political Economy, translated;* Agricultural Tribunal, *Final Report,* 1924 (*Cmd.* 2145); *Consular and D.O.T. Reports; Miscellaneous and Annual.*

Special.—France, Levasseur, *Histoire des classes ouvrières en France de* 1789-1870; Amé, *Étude sur les tarifs de douanes et sur les traités de commerce;* Meredith, *Protection in France;* Franke, *Der Ausbau des heutigen Schutzzoll-systems in Frankreich;* Bajkic, *Die französische Handelspolitik* 1892-1902; Augé-Laribé, *L'Évolution de la France Agricole;* Imbart de la Tour, *La crise agricole en France et à l'étranger;* Weill, *Histoire du Mouvement Social en France;* Levine, *The Labor Movement in France.*

Germany.—Gooch, *Germany;* Sombart, *Deutsche Volkswirtschaft im 19ten Jahrhundert;* Schmoller, *Zur Geschichte der deutschen Kleingewerbe im 19ten Jahrhundert;* Goltz, *Geschichte der deutschen Landwirtschaft;* Knapp, *Die Bauernbefreiung;* Weber, *Der Deutsche Zollverein;* Lotz, *Die Ideen der deutschen Handelspolitik von* 1860-1891; *Handelspolitik des deutschen Reiches unter Graf Caprivi und Fürst Hohenlohe; Verkehrsentwickelung in Deutschland;* Dawson, *Protection in Germany; Evolution of Modern Germany;* W. J. Ashley, *Progress of the German Working Classes;* Greer, *The Ruhr-Lorraine Industrial Problem; Consular Report on the Commercial, Industrial, Maritime and Traffic Interests in Germany,* 1871-98, No. 490, 1899.

United States.—C. A. Beard, *The Rise of American Civilisation;* C. A. and W. Beard, *The American Leviathan;* Bogart, *Economic History of the United States;* Taussig, *Tariff History of the United States;* Morison, *History of the*

[*Contd.*

United States ; Turner, *The Frontier in American History ;* Dewey, *Financial History of the U.S.A. ;* V. S. Clark, *History of Manufactures in the U.S.A. to* 1860 ; Hadley, *Railroad Transportation ;* F. L. Paxson, *History of the American Frontier to* 1893 ; J. R. Commons, *History of Labour in the U.S.A. ;* G. M. Stephenson, *History of American Immigration ;* E. Jones, *The Trust Problem in the U.S.A. ;* Jennings, *The Economic History of the United States ; The United States Census ; The United States Industrial Commission ;* Jenks & Lauck, *The Immigration Problem ;* A. Siegfried, *Les États-Unis d'aujourdhui.* Also articles in *Quarterly Journal of Economics,* and *Political Science Quarterly.*

Russia.—Wittschewsky, *Russlands Handels-, Zoll-, und Industriepolitik ;* Wallace, *Russia ;* Drage, *Russian Affairs ;* Golovin, *Finanzwirtschaft Russlands ;* Schulze-Gaevernitz, *Volkswirtschaftliche Studien aus Russland ;* Mavor, *Economic History of Russia ;* Pares, *History of Russia ;* Miller, *Economic Development of Russia ;* Dobb, *Russian Economic Development since the Revolution ;* Pavlovsky, *Agricultural Russia on the Eve of the Revolution ;* Noldé, *L'ancien régime et la révolution russe ;* Meyendorff, *The Historical Background of the Russian Revolution.*

154. ZA. **The Political Position of the Great Powers.** Mr. Robinson. Sessional. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Final Honours in History; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day: Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will survey the internal political development and the diplomatic inter-relations of the chief European Powers from 1815 to 1914, with special emphasis on the later decades. In the Summer Term attention will be mainly concentrated on the United States, the Far East and Africa.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) For preliminary reading : Lipson, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century,* or Fueter, *World History ;* (2) Text books : Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century ;* Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe,* Vol. II ; J. A. R. Marriott, *History of Europe,* 1815-1923 ; G. Weill, *L'eveil des nationalités ;* Debidour, *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe,* Vols. I and II ; Ancel, etc. (ed. Hauser), *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe,* 1871-1914 ; R. B. Mowat, *The Concert of Europe ;* Fay, *Origins of the World War* ; Morison, *History of the United States ;* Latané, *History of American Foreign Policy ;* Vinacke, *History of the Far East in Modern Times ;* Robertson and Bartholomew, *Historical Atlas of Modern Europe ;* (3) For reference : *Cambridge Modern History,* Vols. VII, X, XI, and XII ; *Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy,* Vols. II and III ; Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War.* Books on special subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

155. (*e*) A. **Economic History from 1485.** Professor Tawney. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions ; and B.A. Final Honours in History and in Sociology.

Fees :—Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with economic and social history, principally of England, from the great discoveries to the middle of the eighteenth century, including foreign trade and commercial policy, agriculture and rural society, industrial growth and organisation, finance and the economic and social policy of the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**General.** *The Cambridge Modern History,* passim ; Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry ;* Acton, *Lectures on Modern History ;* Abbott, *The Expansion of Europe ;* Pollard, *Factors in Modern History ;* Cunningham, *English Industry and Commerce,* and *Western Civilisation ;* Ashley, *Economic History* and *Surveys Historic and Economic ;* Lipson, *The Economic History of England ;* Bland, Brown and Tawney, *English Economic History, Select Documents ;* Prothero, *Statutes and Constitutional Documents,* 1558-1625 ; Day, *History of Commerce ;* Gretton, *The English Middle Class ;* Rogers, *The Economic Interpretation of History* and *Six Centuries of Work and Wages ;* Cheyney, *The European Background of American History ;* Schanz, *Englische Handelspolitik gegen die Ende des Mittelalters ;* Bowden, *Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century ;* George, *London Life in the Eighteenth Century.*

Commerce and Commercial Policy. Scott, *English Joint Stock Companies ;* Lingelbach, *The Merchant Adventurers of England ;* Ehrenberg, *Capital and Finance in the Age of the Renaissance* and *Hamburg und England ;* Hunter, *History of British India ;* Krishna, *Commercial Relations between India and England ;* Epstein, *Early History of the Levant Company ;* Hewins, *English Trade and Finance in the Seventeenth Century ;* Williamson, *Maritime Enterprise* 1485-1558 and *A Short History of British Expansion ;* Gerson, Vaughan and Deardoff, *Studies in the History of British Commerce in the Tudor Period ;* Schmoller, *The Mercantile System ;* Gill, *National Power and Prosperity ;* Unwin, *Studies in Economic History ;* Keith, *Commercial Relations of England and Scotland ;* Murray, *Commercial Relations between England and Ireland ;* Briscoe, *The Economic Policy of Robert Walpole.*

Agriculture. Prothero, *English Farming, Past and Present ;* Gonner, *Common Land and Enclosure ;* Curtler, *The Enclosure and Redistribution of Land ;* Johnson, *The Disappearance of the Small Landowner ;* Gray, *English Field Systems ;* Tawney, *The Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century ;* Hammond, *The Village Labourer,* 1760-1832 ; Bradley, *The Enclosures in England ; an Economic Reconstruction ;* Hasbach, *A History of the English Agricultural Labourer ;* Nicholson, *History of the English Corn Laws.*

Industry and Industrial Organisation. Abram, *Social England in the Fifteenth Century ;* Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages ;* Hibbert, *Influence and Development of English Guilds ;* Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century ;* Kramer, *The English Craft Guilds ;* Unwin, *Guilds and Companies of London* and *Industrial Organisation in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries ;* Heaton, *The Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries ;* Lipson, *The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries ;* Morris and Wood, *The Golden Fleece ;* Ashton, *Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution ;* Ashton and Sykes, *The Coal Industry of the 18th Century ;* Hamilton, *The English Brass and Copper Industries to* 1800 ; Lloyd, *The Cutlery Trades ;* Westerfield, *The Middleman in English Business ;* Wadsworth and Mann, *The Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire,* 1600-1780 ; Daniels, *The Early English Cotton Industry ;* Lewis, *The Stannaries ;* Dunlop and Denman, *English Apprenticeship and Child Labour ;* Hyde Price, *English Patents of Monopoly ;* Levy, *Economic Liberalism and Monopoly and Combination in England ;* Webb, *The King's Highway ;* Moffit, *England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution.*

[*Contd.*

Social Conditions, Poor Law, Prices, etc. Gasquet, *Henry VIII. and the English Monasteries ;* Savine in *Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History,* Vol. I. ; Wiebe, *Die Preis-Revolution des Sechzehnten Jahrhunderts ;* Steffen, *Studien zur Geschichte der Englischen Lohnarbeiter ;* Salter, *Early Tracts on Poor Relief ;* Leonard, *The Early History of English Poor Relief ;* Judges, *The Elizabethan Underworld ;* Aydelotte, *Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds ;* Kirkman Gray, *A History of English Philanthropy ;* Gras, *The Evolution of the English Corn Market ;* Trotter, E., *Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish ;* Beard, *The Office of the Justice of the Peace in England ;* Webb, *English Poor Law History, I,* and *The Parish and the County ;* James, *Social Problems during the Puritan Revolution ;* Marshall, *The English Poor in the Eighteenth Century.*

Finance. Dowell, *History of Taxation ;* Kennedy, *English Taxation,* 1640-1799 ; Dietz, *Tudor Finance,* 1485-1558 ; Scott, *The English Crown Finances,* 1558-1603 ; Powell, *The Evolution of the Money Market ;* Bisschop, *The Rise of the London Money Market,* 1640-1826 ; Shaw, *The Beginnings of the National Debt ;* Andréadès, *History of the Bank of England ;* Rogers, *First Nine Years of the Bank of England ;* Richards, *Early History of Banking in England.*

Colonial Enterprise. Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy ;* Muir, *A Short History of the British Commonwealth ;* Beer, *The Origins of the British Colonial System, The Commercial Policy of England towards the American Colonies,* and *The Old Colonial System ;* Bogart and Thompson, *Readings in the Economic History of the United States ;* Lucas, *Religion, Colonising and Trade.*

Students will be expected to read some of the following contemporaries :—

More, *Utopia ; The Commonweal of this Realm of England* (edited by Lamond) ; Starkey, *Dialogue between Pole and Lupset* (Early English Text Society, 1878) ; Paul, *Drei volkswirtschaftliche Denkschriften aus der Zeit Heinrich VIII.* (English Text, German Introduction) ; Latimer, *Sermons ; A Supplication of the Poor Commons* and *The Decay of England by the Great Multitude of Sheep* (Early English Text Society, 1871) ; Harrison, *Elizabethan England* (edited by Withington and Furnival), Wheeler, *Treatise of English Commerce ;* Mun, *England's Treasure by Foreign Trade ;* Petty, *Political Arithmetic ;* North, *Discourse upon Trade ;* Barbon, *Discourse of Trade ;* Child, *New Discourse of Trade ;* Davenant, *An essay on the probable methods of making a people gainers in the balance of trade,* and *An essay on the East India Trade ;* Defoe, *A Plan of English Commerce, Giving Alms no Charity,* and *The Complete Tradesman.*

156. A. **Modern Economic History.** Classes by Professor Power, Mr. Beales, Mr. Judges and Mr. Postan will be arranged in connection with courses 152 and 155 for second-year students taking the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

157. A. **Modern Economic History.** Classes by Professor Tawney, Professor Power, Mr. Beales and Mr. Judges will be arranged for third-year students taking either of the two special periods, 1485-1603 and 1830-1875, for the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

158. A. **Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Inter-collegiate Seminar).** Professor Power and Mr. Judges. Twenty-six meetings. Mondays, 2-3 (for students of the School, Bedford College and East London College) ; Mondays, 3-4 (for students of University College), beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special subject of Economic and Social History of Tudor England.

Admission to this seminar will be given only by permission of Professor Power or Mr. Judges.

Fee :—£3 18s.

159. (*e*). A. **Economic History of Western Europe in the Middle Ages (with special reference to England).** Professor Power. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History, Mediæval Economic History and the B.A. with Honours in History.

Fees :—Sessional, £2 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s. ; S.T. 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The economic organisation of the late Roman Empire. The barbarian invaders and the economic results of the invasions. Early field systems. The economic organisation of the Carolingian Empire. Scandinavian civilisation and the Danes as explorers, traders and settlers. The Normans in Normandy and England. The church as an economic force. Feudalism and the great households. The growth of dependent cultivation. Villeinage in England. Intercourse with the East and the Crusades. Development of town life and industry. Industrial organisation and the guild system. The Italian cities and the Levant trade. The cities of the Netherlands and the cloth industry. Mediæval trade routes. Growth of banking and finance (Jews, Templars and Lombards). The economic revolutions of the 14th century. Economic effects of the Black Death and the Hundred Years War. The decline of villeinage in England. The rise of capitalism in industry and trade. Decay of the guild system. The Hanse League and the Baltic trade. The English Staplers and Merchant Adventurers. Economic theory in the Middle Ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) **European.**—Boissonade, *Life and Labour in the Middle Ages ;* Kötzschke, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters ;* Kulischer, *Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte,* Vol. I. ; Thompson, *Economic and Social History of the Middle Ages ;* Cunningham, *Western Civilisation in its Economic Aspects ;* Kovalewsky, *Die ökonomische Entwicklung Europas bis zum Beginn der Kapitalischen Wirtschaftsform ;* Dopsch, *Wirtschaftliche und Soziale Grundlagen der europäischen Kulturentwicklung ;* Sée, *Les classes rurales en France au moyen âge ;* Delisle, *Études sur la classe agricole en Normandie ;* Coulton, *The Mediæval Village ;* Pirenne, *Mediæval Cities ;* Pirenne, *Histoire de Belgique,* Vols. I. and II. ; Lamprecht, *Deutsches Wirtschaftsleben im Mittelalter ;* Schmoller, *Deutsches Städtewesen in älteren Zeit ;* Davidsohn, *Geschichte von Florenz,* Bd. IV. ; Letts, *Bruges and its Past ;* Renard, *Guilds in the Middle Ages ;* Espinas, *La draperie dans la Flandre française au moyen âge ;* Bourquelot, *Étude sur les foires de Champagne ;* Huvelin, *Essai historique sur le droit des marchés et des foires ;* Heyd, *Histoire du Commerce du Levant ;* Zimmern, *The Hansa Towns ;* Kunze (ed.) *Hanseakten aus England ;* O'Brien, *Essay on Mediæval Economic Teaching ;* Jarrett, *Social Theories of the Middle Ages ;* Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Introduction).

(2) **English.**—Textbooks : Ashley, *Economic History ;* Cunningham, *Growth of English Industry and Commerce,* Vols. I. and II. ; Lipson, *Introduction to the Economic History of England.*

Documents : Bland, Brown, and Tawney (ed.), *English Economic History Select Documents.*

[*Contd.*

General: Haverfield and Macdonald, *The Roman Occupation of Britain*; Vinogradoff, *The Growth of the Manor*; Seebohm, *The English Village Community*; Maitland, *Domesday Book and Beyond*; Gray, *English Field Systems*; Hone, *The Manor and Manorial Records*; Coulton, *The Mediæval Village*; Ballard, *The Domesday Inquest*; Lane Poole, *The Exchequer in the Twelfth Century*; Gras, *The Early English Customs System*; Jacobs, *The Jews in Angevin England*; Salzman, *English Industries of the Middle Ages*; Gross, *The Guild Merchant*; Unwin, *The Guilds and Companies of London*; Unwin, *Finance and Trade in the reign of Edward III.*; Green, *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*; Lucas, *The Beginnings of English Overseas Enterprise*; Oman, *The Great Revolt*; Ernle, *English Farming Past and Present*; Tawney, *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism*; Tawney (ed.), *Wilson's Discourse on Usury* (Intro.).

160. A. **Mediæval Economic History.** Classes will be arranged by Professor Power and Mr. Postan for students taking the special subject of Mediæval Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

161. Z. **History of the Modern World (West).** Mr. Judges. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January;

or (*e*) Fridays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Com. Pass, Final, Part I; B.Com. Honours Final, Groups A and B.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

Syllabus.—The Old Régime. The Revolution. Napoleon. The Vienna Peace Settlement and International Diplomacy. Democracy and Nationalism. France and her Revolutions. Unification of Italy and Germany. The Habsburg Monarchy and problems of Nationalism in Eastern Europe. European Powers and the Eastern Question. Russia in reaction and revolution. Development of the United States and of Latin America. Economic Imperialism and the partition of Africa. Bismarck and the Alliances. The Armed Peace. The War and the Peace Treaties. International Movements of the Nineteenth Century.

Books Recommended.—C. J. H. Hayes, *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*, Vol. II.; A. J. Grant and H. Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century*; Fueter, *World History*; Gooch, *History of Modern Europe* (1878-1919); J. A. R. Marriott, *The Eastern Question*; Grant Robertson, *Bismarck*; Simpson, *Louis Napoleon and the Recovery of France*; Max Farrand, *The Development of the U.S.A.*; Fay, *Origins of the World War*.

162. Z. **History of the Modern World (East).** Mr. Judges. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Part I; B.Com. Honours Final, Groups A and B.

Fees:—Day, 18s.
Evening, 12s.

Syllabus.—Stages in the relations of Europe and the East. British India in the 19th century. The Great Powers and China. The expansion of Russia in Asia. Japan, the rise of a Modern Power.

Books Recommended.—Grousset, *Histoire de l'Asie*; Harris, *Europe and the East*; Ramsay Muir, *Making of British India*; Dodwell, *History of India, 1858-1918*; Latourette, *The Development of China*; Hovelaque, *Les Peuples d'extrême-Orient en Chine*; Soothill, *China and the West*; Driault, *La question d'extrême Orient*; Morse and McNair, *Far Eastern International Relations* (for reference); Skrine, *Expansion of Russia*; Porter, *Japan*.

163. ZA. **English Constitutional History since 1660.** Mr. Marshall and Mr. Smellie. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject, and B.A. Final Honours in History.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

Syllabus.—The constitutional struggles of the seventeenth century. The Restoration and Revolution Settlements. The rise and development of Party. The rise and development of the Cabinet. The power of the Crown. Changes in the composition, powers and influence of the two Houses of Parliament. Public opinion. The rights and liberties of the subject. The Civil Service. The government of Ireland and of the Empire.

Books Recommended.—**General.**—Trevelyan, *England under the Stuarts* (chapters XII.-XV.); Grant Robertson, *England under the Hanoverians*; Trevelyan, *British History in the 19th Century*; Gretton, *A Modern History of the English People*; Halévy, *History of the English People in the 19th Century*; Acton, *Lectures on Modern History* (12, 13, and 16).

Constitutional.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (chapters XIV.-XX.); Erskine May, *The Constitutional History of England*; Dicey, *The Law of the Constitution*; Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution*; Lowell, *Government of England*; Ramsay Muir, *How Britain is Governed*; Grant Robertson, *Select Statutes, Cases and Documents*; Tanner, *English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century*.

Cabinet and Parliament.—Blauvelt, *The Development of Cabinet Government*; Veitch, *The Genesis of Parliamentary Reform*; Butler, *The Passing of the Great Reform Bill*; Lowes Dickinson, *The Development of Parliament during the 19th Century*; Porritt, *The Unreformed House of Commons* (Vol. I.); Pollard, *The Evolution of Parliament*; Turberville, *The House of Lords in the Eighteenth Century*; Namier, *The Structure of Politics at the Accession of George III.*; Turner, *The Cabinet Council of England*; Gillespie, *Labor and Politics in England*; Finer, *The British Civil Service*.

[*Contd.*

Political Parties.—Feiling, *A History of the Tory Party;* Winstanley, *Personal and Party Government;* and *Lord Chatham and the Whig Opposition;* Hovell, *The Chartist Movement;* Aspinall, *Lord Brougham and the Whig Party*, Davis, *The Age of Grey and Peel;* Hill, *Toryism and the People.*

Ireland and the Empire.—J. O'Connor, *History of Ireland*, 1798-1924; Gwynn, *The Case for Home Rule;* Keith, *Responsible Government in the Dominions* (Vol. I, Part I); Ilbert, *The Government of India* (*Historical Survey*).

Biography.—Morley, *Robert Walpole;* Basil Williams, *Earl of Chatham;* Trevelyan, *The Early Years of C. J. Fox;* Rosebery, *William Pitt;* Cole, *William Cobbett;* Trevelyan, *Lord Grey of the Reform Bill;* Hammond, *Lord Shaftesbury;* Morley, *Gladstone;* Strachey, *Queen Victoria.*

164. (*e*) A. **History of Socialism and Social Thought in England in the Nineteenth Century.** Mr. Rowse. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 19th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.).—Special subjects of Economic History and Government.

Fee :—16s.

SYLLABUS.—The aim of these lectures is to trace the independent tradition of English Socialism in the 19th century from its own origins in the Industrial Revolution. It arose partly as a protest against the pressure of the new and uncontrolled conditions of industrialism; but in the ideas of co-operation and of working-class education, expressed notably by Robert Owen and W. Lovett, it made a positive contribution to the age. The industrial depression of the forties, and the disillusionment of the movement with political reform, led to the rapid growth of Chartism. This, though as an active force in politics, a temporary phase, brought the condition-of-England question into the forefront of social thought; and in various ways, Carlyle and Dickens, the Christian Socialist group, Ruskin and Morris gave it expression in literature. It had also its affiliations with the conservative thought of Coleridge and Southey and the Oxford Movement; and through Disraeli influenced the later "social conservatism." After 1848 the continental influence appears with Marx and Engels; but this remains isolated from the main tradition. This continues for a time outside of political action in the Trade Union movement; and towards the end of the century, in the growth of a school of practical and administrative socialism under the impetus of the Fabian movement. These with other elements combine in the formation of the Labour Party at the turn of the century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Max Beer, *History of British Socialism, 2 vols.;* S. and B. Webb, *History of Trade Unionism;* J. L. and B. Hammond, *Age of the Chartists;* Mark Hovell, *The Chartist Movement;* F. E. Gillespie, *Labour and Politics in England*, 1850-67; E. R. Pease, *History of the Fabian Society;* G. D. H. Cole, *Short History of the British Working-Class Movement.*

165. (*e*) A. **The Development of General Joint-Stock Enterprise in the 19th Century.** Mr. Shannon. Six lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 18th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Economic History.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The general position of the corporate form at the beginning of the century. The development of company law, with special reference to limited liability. The extension of the company form of enterprise, treated economically and statistically. Changes in the constitution of companies, in promoting technique and stock exchange practice. Continental and American comparisons. Economic and social repercussions of the company form. The relation of company developments to contemporary economic thought and to government regulation.

References will be given to the principal official reports and other literature as the course proceeds.

166. A. **English and European History (Class).** Professor Power, Mr. Judges, Mr. Postan and Mr. Rowse. At times to be arranged.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

167. A. **Diplomatic Documents (Class).** Mr. Robinson. Fifteen classes in the Lent and Summer Terms, at times to be arranged, for the reading and discussion of representative treaty-texts and diplomatic despatches of the nineteenth century.

For B.A. Honours in History—Optional subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815.

Fee :—£2.

N.B.—B.A. students taking this optional subject should attend "European Diplomacy, 1814-78" in their second year and take "European Diplomacy, 1878-1911," and this class in their third year. The class will also be open to students taking the B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of International Law and Relations, but the treatment will be specifically historical. *All students desiring to take this class must notify Mr. Robinson before the end of the sixth week of the Michaelmas Term.*

168. A. **The History of Scotland, 1371-1707.** Students taking this optional subject for the B.A. with Honours in History should consult Dr. Dickinson, who will supervise their reading.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

169. S. **The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems.** Professor Power and Mr. Beales. Eight Lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

Course in the series of "Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 236.

Fee :—£1.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to show the historical evolution of the principal economic problems of Great Britain at the present time. Beginning with a survey of the situation in the parallel circumstances of a century ago after the Napoleonic Wars, it will trace in turn the rise of the basic industries and the relative displacement of agriculture, culminating in the heyday of Victorian prosperity (1851-73); the subsequent depression (1873-86), conditioned by the industrialisation of Europe and America and the export of capital; the growth of economic imperialism, the revision of the world's tariff policies and the resulting place of this country in the international economy of the pre-war period. Finally the rise of the Labour movement and of the social services will be surveyed against a background of changing ideas and of newly-defined relationships between capital and labour.

170. S. **The Historical School of Political Economy.** Mr. Postan. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 2nd May.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The origins of the historical school; the romantic movement, the positivist reaction, the new nationalism. The founders of the school and its second generation: Schnoller and the "academicians." Parallel developments and reflections: the French Utopians, List, Marx. The Austrian and the Neo-Kantion criticism and the decline of the school. Recent attempts at historical induction in economic science: Bücher and Sombart. Their success and failure; induction in economics in its relation to general sociology: Weber, Barth, the Marxians and the "functionalists."

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

174. S. **Diplomatic History, 1814-1878 (Seminar).** Professor Webster. Sessional. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 13th October.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research** and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Webster.

175. S. **Diplomatic History, 1878-1914 (Seminar).** Mr. Robinson. Sessional, at times to be arranged.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research** and admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Robinson.

Those desiring admission should write to, or see Mr. Robinson, if possible, before Wednesday, October 5th.

176. S. **Industry and Trade in the Later Middle Ages. (Seminar).** Professor Power and Mr. Postan. Alternate Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

This Seminar will be held at the **Institute of Historical Research,** and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Power and Mr. Postan.

177. S. **Economic History of the Nineteenth Century (Seminar).** Mr. Beales. Times to be arranged.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Beales.

178. (*e*) S. **Economic History of the Seventeenth Century (Seminar).** Professor Tawney and Mr. Judges. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, at the **Institute of Historical Research.**

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Tawney or Mr. Judges.

179. S. **An Introduction to the Sources of English History in the Seventeenth Century.** Mr. Judges, Mr. Adams and Mr. Parsloe. Mondays, 5.15-6.15, at the **Institute of Historical Research.**

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other Colleges of the University :—

The Crusades in their Eastern Aspect (1097-1131), at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of India from 1784, at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of the Middle East from 900, at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of the Ottoman Empire from 1300, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Modern Chinese History, Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties, at the School of Oriental Studies.

English Legal History in the Later Middle Ages, at University College.

The History of London in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries, at University College.

Colonial History (Seminar), at University College and at King's College.

The English Administrative System and its Records, at King's College.

Cities, Boroughs and Manors in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, at King's College.

English Constitutional History in the Eighteenth Century, at University College.

[*Contd.*

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 81.—The History of Currency and Banking, with special reference to England.
No. 185.—International Relations.
No. 186.—International Institutions.
No. 187.—The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.
No. 190.—Machinery of Diplomacy.
No. 196.—European Diplomacy, 1814-1878.
No. 197.—European Diplomacy, 1878-1911.
No. 198.—European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.
No. 202.—British Foreign Policy.
No. 211.—English Constitutional Law.
No. 212.—History of English Constitutional Law.
No. 220.—History of English Law.
No. 222.—Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.
No. 232.—History of English Law (with special reference to economic conditions).
No. 251.—English Legal History (Seminar).
No. 277.—Constitutions of the British Empire.—Self-governing Dominions.
No. 286.—French Political Ideas since 1789.
No. 288.—European Political Ideas, 1500-1689.
No. 289.—Political Ideas since 1689.
No. 302.—Current Russian Problems.
No. 305.—British Colonial Policy since 1783.
No. 306.—Comparative Colonial Policy—Economic.
No. 307.—Comparative Colonial Policy—Administrative.
No. 308.—Foreign Systems of Colonial Administration.
No. 309.—The British Colonial Office.
No. 310.—The French Colonial Office.
No. 382.—Social Developments in Modern England.

See also p. 239—" Institute of Historical Research."

7.—International Relations.

The letter A *indicates that the course is a preparation for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

185. A. **International Relations.** Professor Manning. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s. ; L.T., 15s.
Evening : For the course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s. ; L.T. 10s.

Syllabus.—This course, which is intended to serve as a general introduction to the scientific study of international relations, will fall into two phases. The first will be partly spent in seeking common ground as to the proper scope and policy of any academic handling of such material ; in examining some of the assumptions on which modern discussion of international matters proceeds ; in analysing the main conceptions involved ; and in suggesting working definitions for some of the principal terms used. It will pass on to distinguish and to appreciate in terms of their intrinsic interest, their relative importance and also of their mutual bearing, the several specialised lines along which the search may be made for light upon international issues. A description will then be attempted of the environment in which international relationships arise, the permanent features being noticed equally with the more obvious elements of change. Mention will be made of some of the major practical problems of the day, and some of the leading opinions as to their appropriate treatment. In its second part the course will include a more detailed treatment of some portions of the subject not provided for otherwise in separate courses of lectures.

Books Recommended.—Moon, *Syllabus of International Relations ;* Culbertson, *International Economic Policies ;* Delisle Burns, *International Politics ;* Salter, *Allied Shipping Control ;* Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in Africa ;* Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa ;* Hobson, *Imperialism ;* Salter, *Recovery ;* Toynbee, *Survey of International Affairs.* For reference: *The History of the Peace Conference at Paris* (six volumes issued under the auspices of the Institute of International Affairs). Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

186. A. **International Institutions.** Professor Manning. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 3-4, beginning **L.T.** 6th February, **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 6th February, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 2s. ; Terminal, L.T. £1 1s. ; S.T. £1 9s.
Evening : For the course, £1 8s. ; Terminal, L.T. 15s. ; S.T. 19s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will aim at giving the student a just idea of the rôle filled by international and cosmopolitan institutions in the affairs of the modern world. Different types will be instanced, the main emphasis being put upon those examples, such as the League of Nations, the Permanent Court, and the Bank of International Settlements, which exert, or which may come in the future to exert, the greatest influence. Their origins will be recalled, the principles of their organisation and functioning explained, and the main tendencies discernible in their present development will be noted. Something will also be said about the more important non-official institutions of an international kind.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woolf, *International Government ;* Potter, *International Organisation* (3rd edition) ; Holls, *The Hague Peace Conference ;* Sir F. Pollock, *The League of Nations* (2nd edition) ; Roth Williams, *The League of Nations To-day ;* Munch, *Les origines et l'œuvre de la Société des Nations ;* Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice ;* Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals ;* Howard Ellis, *Origin, Working and Structure of the League of Nations ;* Rappard, *International Relations as viewed from Geneva ;* Conwell Evans—*The League Council in Action ;* Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order ;* Jackson and King-Hall, *The League Year Book.*

187. A. **The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.** Professor Manning. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal, by analysis and by the help of history, with the status at present enjoyed by the British Dominions, whether as members of the Family of Nations, of the League, or of the British Commonwealth. The broad tendencies of their policy in these several spheres of association will be traced and some speculations offered on the subject of possible future developments.

188. A. **The International Labour Organisation.** Miss Mair. Nine lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 10th January ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Fees :—Day, £1 7s. 6d.
Evening, 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin, constitution and activities of the International Labour Organization.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. A. Johnston, *International Social Progress ;* Hetherington, *International Labour Legislation ;* Argentier, *Organisation Permanente du travail ;* Scelle, *L'Organisation Internationale du travail ;* Perigord, *The International Labour Organisation ;* Howard-Ellis, *Origin, Structure and Working of the League of Nations.*

For reference, *Annual Reports of the Director of the International Labour Organisation* and articles on the Annual Conferences in *International Labour Review.*

189. A. **International Technical Co-operation.** Mr. Bailey. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 4th October ;

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the practice and principles of international organisation. This will include an examination of the development, organisation and work of the International Associations and Unions, both advisory and administrative, during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries ; of the Pan-American Union and other regional institutions, the international wartime controls, and the technical organisations of the League of Nations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Handbook of International Organisations* (League of Nations, Geneva, 1930) ; Woolf, *International Government* (1923) ; Potter, *Introduction to Study of International Organisation* (3rd edition) ; Salter, *Allied Shipping Control* (1921) ; Reinsch, *Public International Unions* (2nd edition) ; Howard Ellis, *Origin, Working and Structure of the League of Nations* (1928) ; H. R. G. Greaves, *The League Committees and World Order* (1931) ; Mower, *International Government* (1931). Other books will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

190. A. **The Machinery of Diplomacy.** Mr. Bailey. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January ;

[*Contd.*

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees :—For the course, £1 17s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T. £1 10s., L.T. 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin and development of the machinery for the conduct of foreign relations. The organisation of the modern Foreign Office ; the "right of legation" ; the structure and functions of the diplomatic service ; consular representation ; the diplomatic functions of executive and special agents ; diplomatic privileges and immunities ; problems of the personnel of diplomatic machinery ; the organisation and procedure of international conferences ; methods for the negotiation of bi-lateral and multi-lateral treaties ; the conduct of international relations of the British Commonwealth of Nations ; the relations of the Press with diplomacy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Satow, *A Guide to Diplomatic Practice* (3rd edition) ; de Martens, *Le Guide Diplomatique* (5th edition) ; Hill, *History of Diplomacy in International Development of Europe* (1914) ; J. W. Foster, *The Practice of Diplomacy* (1906) ; Mathews, *American Foreign Relations* (1928) ; E. C. Stowell, *Le Consul* (Paris, 1909) ; D. P. Heatley, *Diplomacy and the Study of International Relations* (1919) ; Genet, *Traité de Diplomatie moderne* (1931-32). Other books will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

191. A. **Modern Problems of Diplomatic Practice.** Mr. Bailey. Five lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 16th February ;

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the effects of the evolution of international relations upon the organisation and practice of diplomacy. The theory of representation ; the principle of unitary control and the movement towards devolution ; the relations of the diplomatic machinery with permanent international organisations ; the problems of democratic control in the conduct of external relations.

Reading in connection with the course will be suggested during the lectures.

192. A. **The Protection of Minorities.** Miss Mair. Five lectures Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 8th November ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th November.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the first year of the Final.

Fees :—Day, 15s.
Evening, 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The problem of national minorities. Historical development of minority protection. The scope of the existing Minorities Treaties and procedure evolved to enforce them. Important cases under the Treaties.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Temperley, *History of the Peace Conference* (Vol. V.) ; Mair, *Protection of Minorities* ; *Survey of International Affairs*, 1920-23, 1929.

193. A. **Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar).** Professor Manning and Miss Mair. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 2.30-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning.

Fees :—For the course, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The class will discuss the existing machinery of all kinds for the pacific settlement of international disputes, and cases in which this machinery has been used. Discussion will be based on the Texts of the Hague Conventions, the Covenant, the Geneva Protocol, the Locarno Pacts, and other treaties of arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Arnold Forster, *The Victory of Reason* ; P. J. Noel Baker, *The Geneva Protocol* ; Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno* ; Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice* ; Pollock, *The League of Nations* ; Conwell-Evans, *The League Council in Action*.

194. A. **The Economic Factor in International Political Relations (Seminar).** Professor Manning and Mr. Bailey. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-4, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in the second year of the Final.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning or Mr. Bailey.

Fees :—For the course, £3 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The seminar will discuss the importance of the economic factor in modern international relations, with special reference to the economic causes of political friction arising from the supply and distribution of raw materials, migration, the application of commercial policies, the organisation and control of international communications. The course will also include a study of some aspects of economic imperialism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Culbertson, *International Economic Policies* (1925) ; Hawtrey, *Economic Aspects of Sovereignty* (1930) ; Donaldson, *International Economic Relations* (1928) ; L. S. Woolf, *Empire and Commerce in Africa ; Economic Imperialism* (1920) ; J. H. Richardson, *Economic Disarmament* (1931) ; S. H. Bailey, *The Political Aspect of Discrimination in International Economic Relations* (in *Economica*, February and May, 1932) ; Documentation of the World Economic Conference, 1927 (League of Nations).

195. S. **Cultural Contacts between the West and Other Civilisations,** Dr. Meyendorff. Five lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 11-12. beginning **S.T.** 5th May.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The religious aspect. The administrative and legal aspect. The social aspect. The political aspect. The economic aspect.

196. A. **European Diplomacy, 1814-1878.** Professor Webster. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations; B.A.—optional subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—For the Course, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers. Some reference will be made to their relations with the Far East and the Americas.

A list of books recommended will be given at the first lecture.

197. A. **European Diplomacy, 1878-1911.** Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. (To be taken in second year of the Final); B.A. (Optional Subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers down to the solution of the Agadir crisis, with special emphasis on the last twelve years.

Students attending this course should have already attended the preceding course (No. 196) by Professor Webster on "European Diplomacy, 1814-1878," or they should have attended "The Political Position of the Great Powers" (No. 154) in the previous session. Students who have not attended either of these two courses will be expected to have read Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century* (Chapters XIII-XXX).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *Origins of the World War* (2nd Edition); G. P. Gooch, *Recent Revelations of European Diplomacy; Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy, Vol. III.*; Lowes Dickinson, *The European Anarchy*, 1904-1914; Ancel, etc. (ed. Hauser), *Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe*, 1871-1914; G. Brandenburg, *From Bismarck to the World War*; Hammann, *The World-Policy of Germany*, 1890-1914; Langer, *The Franco-Russian Alliance; European Alliances and Alignments*; Mowat, *The Concert of Europe*.

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—Pribram, *Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary* (ed. Coolidge); *Die grosse Politik der europäischen Kabinette*, 1871-1914; *German Diplomatic Documents* (ed. Dugdale); Siebert and Schreiner, *Entente Diplomacy and the World; Isvolskis Diplomatischer Schriftwechsel* (ed. Stieve); *Livres Jaunes :—sur l'Alliance franco-russe, sur les Accords franco-italiens, sur la Crise balkanique; Documents Diplomatiques français*, 1871-1914; *Oesterreich-Ungarn's Aussenpolitik*, 1908-1914; Bogitchevitch, *Die Auswärtige Politik Serbiens*, 1903-1914; *British Documents on the Origins of the War*.

198. A. **European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.** Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 9th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. (To be taken in second year of the Final); B.A. (Optional Subject) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s.
Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The European situation in 1911; the Balkan Wars and their results; the immediate origins of the Great War; the entrance of Italy, Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.; War aims as revealed in secret treaties; the attempts at an arranged Peace; Russian defection and American belligerence and their diplomatic effects; negotiations preparatory to Armistices; the Peace Conference; the emergence of the Danubian and Baltic Succession-States; the Near East from Sèvres to Lausanne; Chino-Japanese relations during the war; the results of the war on Pacific relations down to the Washington Conference.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, *The Origins of the World War* (2nd edn.); B. E. Schmitt, *The Coming of War*; F. L. Benns, *Europe since* 1914; Churchill, *World Crisis*; Seymour, *Papers of Colonel House*; Poincaré, *Memoirs*; L. Fischer, *The Soviets in World Affairs*; Glaise-Horstenau, *The Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian Empire*; Temperley, etc., *History of the Peace Conference*; Treat, *The Far East*; Archimbaud, *La Conférence de Washington*; Ichihashi, *The Washington Conference*.

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—The documents cited in No. 197 above; *Die Internationalen Beziehungen im Zeitalter des Imperialismus* (ed. Pokrovski); *Documents Diplomatiques Russes*, 1914-17 (ed. Polonsky); Marchand, *Un Livre Noir, Vols.* 1-3; Stieve, *Isvolsky im Weltkriege*; *Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, Supplements—The World War*; G. L. Dickinson, *Documents relating to Peace Proposals and War Aims*; F. S. Cocks, *Secret Treaties and Understandings*; Carnegie Endowment, *Preliminary History of the Armistice*.

199. (*e*) A. **The Geographical Background of International Relations.** Mr. Robinson. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. To be taken in first year of the Final.

Fees :—£1 12s. 6d.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 15s.

SYLLABUS.—An examination of the bearing of the facts of physical, economic and racial geography on the resources, limitations and ambitions of states, and on their interdependence and inter-relations. The geography of frontiers, with special reference to those of 1919. Problems of population and migration. Strategical geography. (Historical illustrations will be drawn from the period after 1870, and mainly from very recent problems and crises. No geographical knowledge beyond that of the Intermediate course will be presupposed.)

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowman, *The New World* (4th edition); Dominian, *Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe*; Vogel, *Politische Geographie*; *Das neue Europa und seine geographischen Grundlagen*; Otto Maull, *Politische Geographie*; Haushofer, *Grenzen*; *Geopolitik des Pazifischen Ozeans*; Brunhes et Vallaux, *La Geographie de l'histoire*; Fairgreve and Young, *The Imperial Commonwealth*; Stamp, *Asia*; Wood, *The Pacific Basin*; Shanahan, *South America*.

200. (*e*) S. **Review of Current International Events.** Professor Manning, Professor Webster, Dr. Lauterpacht, Miss Mair and Mr. Bailey. Twenty-five meetings, Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 12th October, **L.T.** 18th January, **S.T.** 3rd May.

A review of current international affairs. Source materials and articles in the daily and periodical press will be indicated.

This class will be open to degree students and those who have paid the Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Fee for occasional students, £3 3s.; Terminal, £1 5s.

201. S. **Britain's Imperial Problems.** Professor Coatman. Eight lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 236.

Fee :—£1

SYLLABUS.—What the British Empire is and how it has come to be what it is—its economic and political development, its division into self-governing and colonial parts and the further sub-division of the latter into African and Oceanic Colonies. The existing economic relations between these varied units of the Empire; common institutions and unifying influences. The question of closer political and economic union; past and present proposals. Scientific research; marketing organisation; standardisation; finance; intellectual co-operation; co-operation between private industrialists, financiers and merchants in the various Empire Countries. The scope of these activities and possible future developments. What is the imperial policy at which Britain ought to aim?

202. S. **British Foreign Policy.** Professor Webster. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 236.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Some consideration of British Foreign Policy in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, with special reference to the political problems of to-day.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 32.—The Foreign Exchanges and International Trade.
No. 60.—Comparative Public Finance.
No. 80.—Banking and Finance Abroad.
No. 91.—Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe.
No. 92.—Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe.
No. 101.—International Trade.
No. 105.—Economic Problems of the Empire.
No. 153.—Economic Development of the Great Powers.
No. 154.—Political Position of the Great Powers.
No. 161.—History of the Modern World (West).
No. 217.—International Law (Peace).
No. 218.—International Law (Disputes).
No. 219.—History and Tendencies of International Judicial Settlement.
No. 254.—Particular Problems of International Law and Diplomacy.
No. 276.—Comparative Government Problems.
No. 278.—Constitution of the United States.
No. 279.—Constitution of Germany.
No. 280.—Constitution of France.
No. 281.—French Public Administration.
No. 293.—The Belgian Constitution.
No. 302.—Current Russian Problems.
No. 311.—Colonisation and the Mandatory System.

8.—Law.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

210. ZA. **Elements of English Law.** Mr. Llewelyn Davies. Sessional. Fridays, 10.30-11.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

A class for discussion will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

A class for discussion will be held immediately after each lecture except the first in each term.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject.

Fees :—Day : For lectures and classes : Sessional, £6 10s. ; Terminal, £2 12s. 6d.

For lectures only : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening : For lectures and classes : Sessional, £4 5s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

For lectures only : Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

This course is of a non-technical character, and, while primarily intended for B.Sc. (Econ.) Students, is suitable for all persons of any age who take an intelligent interest in social, economic and political questions. Discussion will be invited.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and Origins of Law : the System of English Law :—Statute Law ; Common Law ; Equity ; Judicial Precedent and Custom : English Legal Institutions :—The Courts of Law ; The Legal Profession : The Principles of Legal Procedure and Evidence: Legal Persons, natural and artificial: The Subject and his rights and duties in the State : Elements of Criminal Law : Elements of the Laws of Contract and of Tort : Family Law : The Nature of Proprietary Rights (ownership, tenancy, possession, trusts) ; Outline of the principal classes of property and of modes of disposition (sale, lease, mortgage, pledge, wills and settlements, bankruptcy).

B.Sc. (Econ.) Students must show a special knowledge of either English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text book : Jenks, *The Book of English Law* (Murray). For reference purposes : Stephen, *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (19th edn.).

211. YZ. **English Constitutional Law.** Mr. Jennings. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January **S.T.** 25th April.

For LL.B. Intermediate, B.A. Pass, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £5 15s. ; Terminal, £2 5s.
Evening : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and purpose of Constitutional Law. Laws and Conventions. English Law and its relation to the government of the British Empire. Great Britain and Northern Ireland. The King : his legal and constitutional position : the legal concept of the Crown. Parliament : Parliamentary Sovereignty and the effects of constitutional conventions. The working of Cabinet Government. Legislation. Administration : Administrative Law and its place in Constitutional Law. Common Law powers and duties of public authorities. Statutory powers and duties of public authorities : (*a*) Central, (*b*) Local. Finance of public authorities. Central control of local authorities. Judicial control of public authorities : the doctrine of *ultra vires*. The Rule of Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law ;* Keith, *British Constitutional Law ;* Dicey, *Introduction to the Law of the Constitution* (8th edn.) ; Keir and Lawson, *Cases on Constitutional Law ;* Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law ;* Jenks, *Government of the British Empire* (4th edn.).

212. YZ. **History of English Constitutional Law.** Mr. Jennings. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

For LL.B. Intermediate and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees for the course :—Day : £2 17s. 6d.
Evening : £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—English Feudalism. The growth of the royal power : the Curia Regis and the Sheriff. Magna Carta as a reactionary document and as a charter of liberties. The growth of Parliament. The justices of the peace. The Lancastrians and the end of the baronage : the Tudors and the middle class. The Renaissance : the theory of Sovereignty, the Social Contract, Natural Law. Social Contract and Divine Right : James I, Bacon, Coke and Hobbes. The Stuart Conflicts : Taxation, Proclamations, the Star Chamber, the Petition of Right. The Bill of Rights : Locke and the Sovereignty of Parliament. The development of Cabinet Government : the Landed Interest and the party system. Social Contract and the Sovereignty of the People : Rousseau and the French Revolution and the consequences in England. The Industrial Revolution and the new middle class. Bentham and the principle of representation. The Reform Act and the reform of Local Government. The settlement of constitutional conventions. The working-class movement and later reforms in Parliament and in Local Government. The eclipse of the Lords : the Parliament Act. Social services and the statutory authorities.

[*Contd.*

Books Recommended.—Adams, *Constitutional History of England* (2nd edn.); Maitland, *Constitutional History;* Taswell-Langmead, *English Constitutional History* (9th edn.).

References on special topics will be given during the course of the lectures.

213. YZ. **Criminal Law and Procedure.** Mr. Seaborne Davies. Twenty-eight lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. Pass.

Fees :—For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

Syllabus.—Introductory. Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction. Criminal responsibility and punishment. Offences against the person (homicide, assault, etc.). Offences against property (burglary, robbery, arson and malicious damage, larceny, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, false pretences, receiving, forgery, fraud, falsification, etc.). Offences against King and Government. Offences relating to the administration of justice. Offences against public peace, trade, convenience and morals. Conspiracy, incitement and attempt to commit crime. Procedure in general (arrest, preliminary examination, indictment and plea, trial, verdict and judgment, restitution, compensation and costs, appeal, reprieve and pardon).

Books Recommended.—**Text Books:** Kenny's *Outlines of Criminal Law;* Kenny's *Cases on Criminal Law;* Harris's *Principles of the Criminal Law;* Stephen's *Commentaries on the Laws of England* (Vol. IV); Gibson's *Criminal and Magisterial Law.*

For Reference: Archbold's *Criminal Pleading, Evidence and Practice;* Russell on *Crimes and Misdemeanours;* Halsbury's *Laws of England* (Vol. IX); Stephen's *Digest of Criminal Law;* Pendleton Howard, *Criminal Justice in England.*

214. ZA. **General Principles of the Law of Contract.** Mr. Llewelyn Davies. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 11.30-12.30, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April;

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

or (*e*) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law; and B.A. Pass.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening : For the course, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

A detailed Syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

Books Recommended.—Text Book: Anson, *Principles of the Law of Contract* (17th edn.). For further reading: Pollock, *Principles of Contract* (19th edn.); Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts.* Case Book: Miles and Brierly, *Cases illustrating the Law of Contract.*

[N.B.—For lectures on Torts students will attend the course given by Dr. Potter and for Trusts that given by Mr. Keeton at King's College.]

215. ZA. **English Land Law.** Professor Parry. Sessional. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

A class for discussion will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Sessional, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

Syllabus.—A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course. Students will be expected to refer to statutes and cases.

Books Recommended.—Text Books: Holdsworth, *Historical Introduction to the Land Law*; Cheshire, *Modern Law of Real Property* (2nd edn.); For reference—Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes* (12th edn.); Williams, *On Real Property* (24th edn.); Goodeve and Potter, *Modern Law of Real Property.*

216. ZA. **Conveyancing and Statutes relating thereto.** Professor Parry. Sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

Each lecture except the first in each term will be preceded by a short class for discussion.

or (*e*) Wednesdays, 6.30-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

Each lecture except the first in each term will be preceded by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening : Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

Syllabus.—A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

Books Recommended.—Text Book: Gibson's *Conveyancing* (13th edn.). For reference: Cheshire, *Modern Law of Real Property* (2nd edn.); Wolstenholme and Cherry's *Conveyancing Statutes* (12th edn.); Prideaux's *Precedents in Conveyancing* (22nd edn.).

217. ZA. **International Law (Peace).** Dr. Lauterpacht. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January;

or (*e*) Mondays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For LL.B. Final, B.A. Pass and B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees:—Day: £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 5s.
Evening: £3 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Nature, Sources, and Subjects of International Law. States as International Persons. Semi-Independent and Composite States. Recognition. Succession of States and Governments. State Territory. Rivers. National Waters. Territorial Waters. Acquisition of, and Changes in Territorial Sovereignty. The High Seas. Exemptions from Territorial Jurisdiction. Responsibility of States. Treatment of Aliens. Protection of Minorities. Nationality. Extradition. International Government. The League of Nations. The International Labour Organisation. International Unions and Technical International Government. International Intercourse. Diplomatic Envoys. Consuls. Treaties.

PRINCIPAL TREATISES AND TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. I (4th edn. by McNair, 1928); Hall, *International Law* (8th edn. by Pearce Higgins, 1924); Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. I (2nd edn. 1910); Hyde, *International Law*, Vol. I (1922); Brierly, *The Law of Nations* (1928); Anzilotti, *Cours de droit international* (French translation, 1929); Fischer Williams, *Chapters on Current International Law and the League of Nations* (1929).

Collections of Cases: Dickinson, *A Selection of Cases and Other Readings on the Law of Nations* (1929); Hudson, *Cases and Other Materials on International Law* (1929); Ralston, *The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals* (revised edition, 1926); McNair and Lauterpacht, *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases*.

Other books will be recommended during the course.

218. ZA. **International Law (Disputes, War, Neutrality).** Dr. Lauterpacht. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January;

or (*e*) Fridays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For LL.B. Final, B.A. Pass and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees:—Day: £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 5s.
Evening: £3 10s.; Terminal £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—*Disputes*. The Distinction between Legal and Political Disputes. Negotiation. Conciliation. Arbitration and Judicial Settlement. Permanent Court of Arbitration. Permanent Court of International Justice. The Optional Clause. The General Act. Compulsive Means of Pacific Settlement short of War. League of Nations and Settlement of International Disputes.

War. War as a Legal Institution. Effect of the Treaty for the Renunciation of War. Nature and Binding Force of Rules of Warfare. Effects of Outbreak of War. Enemy Character. Warfare on Land. Occupation of Enemy Territory. Warfare on Sea. Prize Courts.

Neutrality. Conception and Historical Development of Neutrality. Neutrality and the Covenant of the League of Nations. Duties of Neutrality. Neutrals and Military and Naval Preparations and Operations. Contraband and Blockade. The Doctrine of Continuous Voyage. The Declaration of London. Prize Law and Modern Conditions of War.

PRINCIPAL TREATISES AND TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, *International Law*, Vol. II (4th edn. by McNair, 1926); Hyde, *International Law*, Vol. II (1922); Hall, *International Law* (8th edn. by Pearce Higgins, 1924); Westlake, *International Law*, Vol. II (2nd edn. 1913); Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno* (1929); Garner, *International Law and the World War*, 2 vols. (1920).

Collections of Cases: See above (International Law: Peace).

219. S. **History and Tendencies of International Judicial Settlement.** Dr. Lauterpacht. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.A. Pass and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. Optional course for LL.B. Recommended to Post-graduate Students.

Fee:—£1

SYLLABUS.—Arbitration as Judicial Settlement of International Disputes. The Meaning of the Distinction between Arbitration and Judicial Settlement. Schemes of Arbitral Settlement in the Plans of International Organisation and in the Writings of Publicists. Arbitration in Ancient Greece and in the Second Part of the Middle Ages. Other International Arbitrations prior to the Jay Treaty. The Rise of Modern International Arbitration. The Jay Treaty. The British-American Mixed Commissions in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The main British-American Arbitrations. The Alabama, Behring Sea, British Guiana, Alaskan Boundary and Newfoundland Fisheries Arbitrations. Other International Arbitrations in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: (*a*) between European States; (*b*) between American States; (*c*) between European and American States. The Mixed Tribunals under the recent Peace Treaties. The work of the Permanent Court of Arbitration. The development of Arbitral Procedure and of the organisation of Arbitral Courts in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The idea of a Permanent Court of Arbitral Justice. The Hague Conventions and the Permanent Court of Arbitration. The Permanent Court of International Justice. The development of international law by the Court in terms of the relation between international law and State sovereignty: (*a*) General questions of international law; jurisdiction over foreigners for crimes committed abroad; State succession; private rights under treaties; restrictive interpretation of treaty obligations; consideration of preparatory work. (*b*) Legal problems of international organisation: questions of domestic jurisdiction; unanimity in the League; the League and Third States; the arbitral functions of the Council; International Labour Office; mandates; minorities. (*c*) Adjective Law: Questions of competence; negotiation; declaratory judgments. The doctrine *stare decisis* in the practice of the Court.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Moore, *History and Digest of International Arbitrations to which the United States has been a Party*, Vol. V (1898), Appendix III; Lapradelle-Politis, *Recueil des arbitrages internationaux*, 1793-1855, Vol. I (1905), Introduction, and the same, 1856-1872, Vol. II (1924), Lammasch, *Die Lehre von der Schiedsgerichtsbarkeit in ihrem ganzen Umfange* (1914), Part III; Todd, *International Arbitration amongst the Greeks* (1913); Raeder, *L'arbitrage international chez les Hellènes* (1912); Novakovitch, *Les compromis et les arbitrages internationaux du XII au XV siècles* (1905); Usteri, *Das öffentlichrechtliche Schiedsgericht in der schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft des XII-XV Jahrhunderts* (1925); Ralston, *International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno* (1929); Fachiri, *The Permanent Court of International Justice* (1925); *Publications of the Permanent Court of International Justice*, Series A, *Judgments;* Series B, *Advisory Opinions;* Series E, *Annual Reports; Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases.*

220. ZA. **History of English Law.** Professor Plucknett. Sessional Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded by a class at 2-2.30 for discussion and paper work.

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded at 6.30-7 by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject. See also Course No. 232.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.
Evening: Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The European background of early English Law. The materials of early English Law. The formative period. The separation of the various branches of the system as now administered, and their development. In particular—the Writ System and the Land Law: the history of Equity: the Law Merchant; the fusion of Jurisdictions and the development of modern procedure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jenks, *A Short History of English Law* (4th edn.) (Methuen); Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law.* Students will be expected to refer on special points to Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law to the Death of Edward I* (2nd edn.) (Cambridge Univ. Press), and to Holdsworth, *History of English Law* (Methuen), as well as to contemporary works, statutes and decisions. As a guide to these sources they should use Winfield's *Chief Sources of English Legal History* (Oxford Univ. Press). Other books on special points will be referred to during the lectures.

221. (*e*) ZA. **Mercantile Law—Special Subject.** Professor Chorley. Twenty-five lectures. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For LL.B. Final—Special subject of Mercantile Law, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law. Others students will only be admitted by permission of the lecturer.

Fees:—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

Special subject for 1932-33:—Sale of Goods and Negotiable Instruments.

SYLLABUS.—Part I.—*Sale of Goods.* Place of this subject in the Common Law and in the Law Merchant. Analysis of the definition in the Sale of Goods Act 1893—sale and agreement to sell. Differentiation of sale from certain other contracts and dispositions. Capacity. Formalities. Conditions and warranties under the Sale of Goods Act and other statutes. The passing of the property—*jus disponendi.* Performance of contract—payment and delivery—special mercantile contracts such as c.i.f. and f.o.b. Seller's remedies on buyer's breach of contract—lien, stoppage in transit, and action at law. Buyer's remedies on seller's breach of contract—rights of action.

Part II.—*Negotiable Instruments.* The meaning of negotiability—assignability and transferability. What instruments are negotiable—bills, cheques and notes. Analysis of the definition of a bill—forms taken by bills. Capacity and authority. Consideration—the position of the holder. Negotiation. Liabilities of the parties—on the bill and independently thereof—formalities to be observed. Discharge. Conflict of Law. Cheques—the relationship of banker and customer—crossings and their legal effect. Promissory notes—how they differ from bills of exchange.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Sale of Goods.* Benjamin on *Sale*; Chalmers' *Sale of Goods Act;* Willis on *The Sale of Goods;* Eastwood's *Contract of the Sale of Goods.*

Negotiable Instruments: Chalmers' *Bills of Exchange Act;* Byles on *Bills of Exchange*, etc.; Jacobs on *Bills of Exchange*, etc.; F. Raleigh Batt's *Law of Negotiable Instruments;* Paget on *Banking.*

222. ZA. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.** Mr. Jennings. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees:—For the course, £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The distinctions between colonies, protectorates, and mandated territories and their constitutional and legal effects. The "common laws" of the colonies and Dominions. The Sovereignty of Parliament. The Royal Prerogative. Dominion Status under the Statute of Westminster. The government of the colonies. Legal position of the Governor. Appeals to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

The federal constitutions: Canada and Australia. The constitutions of the Union of South Africa and of the Irish Free State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Constitution, Administration, and Laws of the British Empire; Sovereignty of the British Dominions; Responsible Government in the Dominions;* Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire;* Kennedy, *Constitution of Canada;* Kerr, *Law of the Australian Constitution;* Corbett and Smith, *Canada and World Politics;* Mahaffy, *The Statute of Westminster*, 1931.

223. ZA. **Conflict of Laws.** Mr. Wortley. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

A short class will be held immediately before each lecture, except the first in each term.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—For the course, £7 ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—

(*a*) Introduction : general principles.

(*b*) Jurisdiction and choice of law generally.

Conditions of exercise of jurisdiction by English Courts and law applied by them in the following matters, comparing jurisdiction of foreign courts :—

(1) Status : marriage—nullity—divorce—jactitation of marriage—judicial separation—restitution of conjugal rights—minority—guardianship : legitimacy : lunacy : corporations.

The conceptions of domicile and nationality will be dealt with in connexion with the above.

(2) Actions *in personam :* torts : contracts—validity—proper law of contract—discharge—particular contracts.

(3) Movables and immovables : assignment thereof : marriage settlements : bankruptcy and winding up : administration and succession : wills.

(*c*) (1) Extraterritorial effect and recognition of English judgments, decrees, bankruptcies and Grants of administration.

(2) Effect and recognition in England of foreign and Colonial judgments, decrees, bankruptcies and Grants of administration.

(*d*) Procedure, evidence, *renvoi* and special topics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—*Text Books :*—Dicey's *Conflict of Laws* (5th edn.) ; Hibbert's *Leading Cases in Conflict of Laws ;* Burgin and Fletcher's *Conflict of Laws for Students. For reference :*—Foote's *Private International Law* and Westlake's *Private International Law.*

224. ZA. **Elements of Commercial Law.** Professor Chorley, Mr. Seaborne Davies and Mr. Wortley. Forty-three lectures. Mondays, 12-1 (sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms), and Tuesdays, 11-12 (twenty-seven lectures, throughout the Session), beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 25th April ;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8 (sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms), and Fridays, 6.30-7.30 (twenty-seven lectures, throughout the Session), beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Part I ; B.Com. Honours Final 2nd year, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. £1 16s. ; L.T., £3 12s. ; S.T., £2 7s. ; section (*a*) only, £1 17s. 6d.

Evening : Sessional, £4 7s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s. ; L.T. £2 8s. ; S.T., £1 11s. 6d. ; section (*a*) only, £1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Section (*a*).—Principles of the Law of Contract (including Contracts made through Agents and the effects of Bankruptcy and Winding-up on business contracts). (Twelve lectures by Mr. Seaborne Davies.) Section (*b*).—Sale of Goods. Negotiable Instruments and Banking. Carriage of Goods by land and by sea. Insurance. Partnerships and Companies. (Thirty-one lectures by Professor Chorley and Mr. Wortley.)

The subjects will be treated from a commercial standpoint.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For general reading : Stevens, *Mercantile Law ;* Charlesworth, *Principles of Mercantile Law.* For Special Topics : Anson, *Law of Contract,* or Salmond and Winfield, *Principles of the Law of Contracts ;* Eastwood, *The Contract of Sale of Goods ;* Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange ;* F. R. Batt, *Negotiable Instruments ;* Disney, *Carriage by Railway ;* Hughes, *The Law of Transport by Rail ;* Payne, *Carriage of Goods by Sea ;* Chalmers, *Marine Insurance ;* Topham, *Company Law ;* Underhill, *Partnership. (It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works.)*

225. ZA. **Elements of Commercial Law** (Class). Professor Chorley and Mr. Seaborne Davies. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law.

226. (*e*) Z. **The Law of Banking.** Professor Chorley and Mr. Wortley. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. Pass and Honours Final, Group A.

Fees :—For the course, £2 10s ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s. ; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—In the first six lectures the Law of Negotiable Instruments will be discussed to a more advanced standard than is possible in Course 224. In the remaining lectures the subject of Banking Law proper will be taken, including the following matters :—The Legal Relationship between Banker and Customer. Current Accounts, Deposit Accounts, Trust Accounts, Overdrafts. The Pass Book. The Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879. Cheques and documents analogous to cheques. The payment and collection of cheques. The payment of cheques by mistake. Forged cheques. Securities for Advances in general, Pledges and Mortgages of Negotiable Instruments, Stocks and Shares, Life Policies. Interests in Land and Documents of Title to Goods. Bankers' Commercial Credits. The Realisation of Securities, Bankers' Guarantees. The legal position in the event of the insolvency of the customer. An outline of Stock Exchange Law.

Students will be given opportunities for submitting written work.

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Negotiable Instruments will be presumed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jacobs, *Bills of Exchange ;* Hart, *Law of Banking ;* Paget, *Law of Banking* (4th edn.) ; Grant, *Law of Banking* (2nd edn.) ; Tillyard, *Banking and Negotiable Instruments* (2nd edn.). For reference ; Chalmers, *Bills of Exchange.*

227. z. **The Law of Marine Insurance.** Professor Chorley. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 6th October.

For B.Com. Honours; and Pass Final Group F.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Contract of Marine Insurance. Course of business. Relations between Assured, Underwriter and Broker. Insurable Interest. The Duty of Disclosure. Representations and Warranties. Insurable Value. The form and contents of present-day Marine Policies. The Institute and other special Clauses. The Nature and Duration of the Risk. Absolute Total Loss. Constructive Total Loss. General Average. Subrogation. Adjustment of Losses. Return of Premiums.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Arnould, *Marine Insurance* (11th edn.); Chalmers, *Marine Insurance Act*, 1906 (3rd edn.); Gow, *Marine Insurance*; Lowndes, *General Average*; *Marine Insurance Clauses* (Witherby & Co.).

228. z. **Maritime Law.** Professor Chorley. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Com. Honours; and Pass Group F.

Fees :—For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Part I.—The nature and characteristics from the legal point of view of Charter Parties and Bills of Lading. Rules for the construction and interpretation of Shipping Contracts. The incorporation of Usages and Customs of Trade. The Shipowner's Responsibility for Cargo. His statutory protection. Excepted perils. The Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1924. The Bill of Lading as a document of title. The Bills of Lading Act, 1855. The incorporation of Charter Party terms in Bills of Lading. Loading and Discharge of Cargo. Freight. Demurrage. Shipowner's lien. Stoppage in transit. General average.

Part II.—The regulation and control of the Mercantile Marine. Registration Transfers and Mortgages of Ships. The Master and Crew. Workmen's Compensation and National Health and Unemployment Insurance in relation to Seamen. The Law of Passengers and Emigrants. Salvage. Towage. Wreck. Maritime Liens.

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea will be presumed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—**For General Reading:**—Maclachlan, *Laws of Merchant Shipping*. **For Reference:** Temperley, *Merchant Shipping Acts* (3rd edn.); Scrutton, *Charter Parties and Bills of Lading* (12th edn.); Carver, *Carriage by Sea* (7th edn.); Halsbury's *Laws of England*, Vol. 26 (sub-title "*Shipping*"); Temperley, *Carriage of Goods by Sea Act*, 1924 (3rd edn.). Useful books on practical points are: Holman, *Shipowners and Masters*; Cole, *Merchant Shipping Acts*.

229. z. **Elements of Industrial Legislation.** Dr. Robson. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees :—For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The sources of Industrial Law: the relative importance of Common Law, Equity and Statute; case law or judicial precedents; the structure of the English Court system; the remedies of the law; contract, tort and crime; industrial law based on contract—the elements of contract; the contract of service; modes of termination and remedies for breach of contract; the common law of Master and Servant; the liability of an employer for the wrongful acts of his employee; the liability of an employer for injuries to the employee; the doctrine of common employment; the Fatal Accidents Act; the Employers' Liability and Workmen's Compensation Acts; the legal position of Trade Unions; the Trade Union Acts and the Trade Disputes Acts; Statutory interferences with the conditions of labour: (1) *Legislation affecting Wages*: the Truck Acts, Trade Boards Acts, Agricultural Wages Act, etc.; (2) *Legislation affecting Hours of Work*: the Factory Acts, Education Act, Women, Young Persons and Children Act, Mines Acts, Shop Acts, etc.; (3) *Legislation affecting Safety*: Factory Acts, etc.; (4) *Legislation affecting Health*: the National Health Insurance Act. Unemployment Insurance. Widows, Orphans and Old Age Pensions. Conciliation and Arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jenks, *The Book of English Law*; Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England*; Batt, *Law of Master and Servant*; H. Samuels, *The Law relating to Industry*; Sanger, *Labour Law* (in Encyclopædia Britannica); Blainey, *Woman Worker and Restrictive Legislation*; Hutchins and Harrison, *History of Factory Legislation*; Gutteridge, *Administration of Labour Laws in England* (International Labour Review, Vol. X); B. Webb, *The Case for the Factory Acts*; W. S. Jevons, *The State in relation to Labour*; Rowe, *Wages in Practice and Theory*; Commons and Andrews, *Principles of Labor Law*.

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time, and cases and statutes will be mentioned for reference.

230. (*e*) zA. **Industrial Law.** Dr. Robson. Twenty lectures, Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

A class in connection with this course will be held on Tuesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 17th January.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Group D, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Industrial Law.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 14s.

SYLLABUS.—The influence of scientific, economic and political development on Industrial Law. Relation between industrial practice and Industrial Law. The sources of labour law.

General principles of the Law of Employment. The Common Law of Master and Servant. The overlaying of the Common Law by protective statutory conditions affecting wages, hours, health, safety, compensation for accidents, and other aspects of employment. The enforcement of these super-imposed legal minima—machinery and methods of administration. The legislation relating to Workmen's Compensation, Truck, Labour in Factories and Workshops, Mines, Railways, Ships, Shops, and Road Transport.

[*Contd.*

Combined action by employers and workers. The doctrine of Restraint of Trade; its effect on Trade Union Law. The legal status, powers and liabilities of Trade Unions; collective bargaining; civil conspiracy; price-fixing associations; strikes and lock-outs; picketing and intimidation; the political activities of Trade Unions.

Social Insurance. Arbitration and Conciliation. International action concerning Industrial Legislation.

Books Recommended.—Batt, *Law of Master and Servant;* H. Samuels, *The Law relating to Industry;* Anson, *Law of Contract;* Redgrave, *Factory Acts;* MacSwinney, *Coal Mines Acts;* Tillyard, *The Worker and the State; Industrial Law;* Slesser and Baker, *The Law of Trade Unions;* Haslam, *Law relating to Trade Combinations;* A. L. Goodhart, *Corporate Liability in Tort* and *The Legality of the General Strike* in *Essays in Jurisprudence and the Common Law*; *Report of Select Committee on Employers' Liability for Injuries to their Servants*, 1877 (*Parl. Papers: Reports*, Vol. X, p. 553); W. Robson, *Future of Trade Union Law* (*Political Quarterly*, Jan., 1931); Departmental Committee on Truck, 1908; Holman Gregory Committee on Workmen's Compensation, Cmd. 816/1920; Webb, *History of Trade Unionism*: Willis, *Law of Workmen's Compensation;* W. A. Robson, *Industrial Relations and the State* (*Political Quarterly*, Oct., Dec., 1930); *Factory Inspection* (I. L. O. *publication*); Sir E. Troup, *The Home Office;* H. A. Mess, *Factory Legislation and its Administration*, 1891-1924; Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade: *Survey of Industrial Relations;* H. Clay, *The Problem of Industrial Relations;* Departmental Committee on Accidents in Factories (Cmd. 5535/1911); H. C. Emmerson and E. C. P. Lascelles, *A Guide to the Unemployment Insurance Acts;* Report of Blanesburgh Committee on Unemployment Insurance Scheme, 1927 (latest edition); Report of Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance; *Annual Report of Ministry of Labour; Annual Report of Chief Inspector of Factories;* Jethro Brown, *Judicial Settlement of Industrial Disputes* (*Camb. Law Journal*, 1926, p. 51); Burns, *Wages and the State;* Milne-Bailey, *Trade Union Documents;* Amulree, *Industrial Arbitration.*

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time.

231. (*e*) z. **The Law of Carriage by Railway.** Mr. Ball and Mr. Wortley. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Group G., and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Organization of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees:—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Syllabus.—

I. (*a*) The Common Carrier at Common Law.
(*b*) The Carriers' Act.

II. *Transport of Goods by Rail.*
(*a*) The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854.
(*b*) Liability of Railway Companies in respect of carriage and delivery.
(1) The fourteen groups of Standard Terms and Conditions.
General Account of origin under Railways Act, 1921: and of underlying contrast between company's and owner's risk, and the special position of livestock and damageable goods improperly packed.

(2) Loss of and injury to goods (excluding livestock and damageable goods).
(i) Where consigned at company's risk rates,
(*a*) the common law basis,
(*b*) the Standard Terms and Conditions.
(ii) Where goods within the Carriers' Act, 1830.
(iii) Where consigned at owner's risk rates.

(3) Delay, misdelivery, detention, deviation.
Effect of Standard Terms and Conditions upon previous law for consignments at company's and at owner's risk rates.

(4) Livestock: Damageable Goods: Fuel.
The Standard Terms and Conditions; their effect on previous law.

(*c*) Obligations on Consignor.
(i) addresses and particulars on consignment note;
(ii) packing;
(iii) warranty that goods are fit to be carried;
(iv) payment of charges.

(*d*) The general relations between consignor, carrier and consignee.
(i) the duty to carry and its enforcement;
(ii) the relation of bailor and bailee;
(iii) the contractual relation;
(iv) who should sue the company.

(*e*) Termination of Transit and its Effects.
(i) modes of termination of transit;
(ii) the companies as warehousemen;
(iii) the period for claims;
(iv) the lien for charges;
(v) the companies' right to sell merchandise.

III. *Transport of Passengers and their Luggage.*
(*a*) Generally.
(i) the obligation to carry;
(ii) the contract to carry;
(iii) the standard of liability;
(iv) negligence as the cause of the damage—contributory negligence.
(v) types of cases which arise: e.g. overcrowding of carriages, doors and windows, overshooting platforms;
(vi) trespassers, licensees, and invitees on company's premises;
(vii) passenger's luggage.
(*b*) Recovery of Damages.
(i) where breach of contract in respect of carriage of goods;
(ii) where passenger sues for breach of contract;
(iii) where passenger sues in tort for injury.

IV. *Transport by Road, Sea and Air.*
The legal position of railway companies in relation to these services.

V. *Statutory Control of Railways.*
(i) The Ministry of Transport and governmental powers;
(ii) the Railway and Canal Commission and the Railway Rates Tribunal: their relation to the Courts of Law;
(iii) rates, facilities, and undue preference;
(iv) through traffic and passenger traffic.

Books Recommended.—Disney, *The Law of Carriage by Railway* (Stevens & Sons), 6th edn.; J. D. I. Hughes, *The Law of Transport by Rail* (Longmans, Green & Co.).

232. A. **History of English Law (with special reference to Economic Conditions).** Professor Plucknett. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject.

Fee :—£1.

This course is supplementary to Course 220; candidates offering the special subject are advised to take both courses.

SYLLABUS.—A. **Property.**—The Land System (tenure, inheritance, alienability). The Manor (common, forest, waste, minerals, enclosures). Estates (entails, perpetuities). Land as security (mortgages, statutes merchant and staple, elegit). Chattels real (wardship, marriage, terms). Chattels personal (pledge, lien, bailment).

B. **Contract.**—Canon, common and local law. Growth of the simple contract; consideration; equity.

C. **Persons.**—Merchants, clergy, married women, villeins; free labourers; employer and employed.

D. **Mercantile Law.**—Partnership; companies; negotiable instruments; insurance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A list of authorities will be furnished to students attending the course: but it will be assumed that such candidates are acquainted with the general outlines of English Economic History. As general text-books, Jenks, *Short History of English Law*, 4th edn. (Methuen), or Plucknett, *Concise History of the Common Law.*

233. (*e*) Z. **Administrative Law (with special reference to Local Government).** Dr. Robson. Seven lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

For the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fee :—14s.

SYLLABUS.—Some fundamental principles concerning the relations between the various organs of Government—The doctrine of the Separation of Powers—Delegated Legislation—The legal forms and methods of Administration—The control over the executive (i) by the legislature, (ii) by the Courts, (iii) by lay participation.

The responsibility of administrative authorities, central and local—their liability towards the public—misfeasance, malfeasance and non-feasance—the privileges of the Crown—*Droit administratif*—The relations of central and local government.

The general principles set out above will be discussed with reference to some of the powers of local authorities in regard to particular services.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers,, Cmd. (4060/1932); W. A. Robson, *Justice and Administrative Law; Development of Local Government;* Frankfürter, *Cases and other materials in Administrative Law;* Port, *Administrative Law;* John Dickinson, *Administrative Justice and the Supremacy of Law;* C. T. Carr, *Delegated Legislation;* Hauriou, *Précis de Droit Administratif;* E. Freund, *Administrative Powers over Persons and Property;* Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law.*

234. (*e*) ZA. **Code Civil.** M. Allemès. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[Occasional students registering for this course are informed that the course will be provided only if there are regular students offering Code Civil as one of their optional subjects in the Final LL.B.]

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Sessional, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) *Of persons.* Enjoyment and loss of civil rights. Records of the Civil Status Department. Civil Domicile. Absent persons. Marriage, Divorce, Paternity. Filiation, Adoption. Minority and Majority.

(ii.) *Of property and of the different kinds of ownership.*

(iii.) *Of the different ways by which ownership may be acquired.* Succession. Gifts *inter vivos* and Wills. Contracts. Priorities and Mortgages. Prescription.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalloz, *Petit Code Civil Annoté; The French Civil Code* (Trans. by E. Blackwood Wright); H. Capitant, *Introduction à l'Etude du Droit Civil;* Colin and Capitant, *Cours Elémentaire de Droit Civil Français;* Planiol, *Traité Élémentaire de Droit Civil* (3 vols.); Baudry-Lacantinerie, *Précis de Droit Civil* (3 vols.).

235. Z. **The Law Relating to Public Services.** B.Com. students taking Group H must consult Professor Chorley, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

236. A. **Industrial Law (Class).** Dr. Robson. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Industrial Law.

237. S. **The Administration of Justice in England.** Mr. Jennings. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—This Course is intended to be a critical survey of the forms of English law and the methods of its administration. It will deal with the following subjects :—(1) Legislation, its making and interpretation; (2) Case Law and the need for codification; (3) The legal profession and the judges; (4) The criminal courts and their procedure; (5) The civil courts; (6) Civil procedure.

238. S. **Some Modern English Legal Problems.** Twelve lectures in the Summer Term. Twice weekly at times to be arranged.

Course in the series of " Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 236.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Mr. Jennings.—**Public Law Problems.**

Mr. Llewelyn Davies.—**Contracts.**

Professor Hughes Parry.—**Property.**

Mr. Seaborne Davies.—**Modern Extensions of Delictual Liability.**

Professor Chorley.—**Legislative Control of Contracts and the Application of the *caveat emptor* in Commerce.**

Mr. Wortley.—**Family Law Problems.**

239. A. **Visits of Observation.** It is hoped to arrange for students taking the 2nd year of the LL.B. Final Course to visit the Courts of Law to obtain practical knowledge of the subjects which they are studying.

240. A. **Visits of Observation.** It is hoped to arrange for students taking the 3rd year of the LL.B. Final Course in 1932-33 to visit the Courts of Law to obtain practical knowledge of the subjects which they are studying.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

245. S. **English Law of Contracts and Torts (Seminar).** Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies.

246. S. **English Law of Property (Seminar).** Professor Parry. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry.

247. S. **Constitutional Laws of the British Empire (Seminar).** Mr. Jennings. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Jennings.

The subjects for discussion will include the Constitutions of the Dominions and India, of the States of Australia and the Provinces of Canada, and of the principal colonies. In the case of the federal constitutions, comparisons will be made with the Constitutional Law of the United States of America. Special attention will be paid to problems of Constitutional Law arising out of current events.

248. S. **Current Constitutional Problems.** Mr. Jennings. Four lectures at times to be arranged in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Jennings.

SYLLABUS.—The purpose of these lectures is to discuss the legal aspects of those constitutional problems which are raised during the course of the year. Though intended in the main for those attending LL.M. Seminars, they will be complete in themselves. Students attending should have some knowledge of the constitutional laws or systems of government of the various parts of the British Empire.

249. S. **Responsibility of States (Seminar).** Professor Smith. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Smith.

250. S. **Analytical and Historical Jurisprudence (Seminar).** Mr. Jennings and Mr. Wortley. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Jennings and Mr. Wortley.

251. S. **English Legal History (Seminar).** Professor Plucknett. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plucknett.

The seminar will deal with the History of English Law from 1509 to 1649.

Students will be expected to undertake original investigations and to read papers embodying their results.

252. S. **Conflict of Laws (Seminar).** Professor Parry and Mr. Wortley. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry and Mr. Wortley.

253. S. **English Mercantile Law (Seminar).** Professor Chorley. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree and to students who have paid the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Chorley.

254. S. **Particular Problems of International Law and Diplomacy.** Professor Smith. Forty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays and Fridays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

Fee for the Course :—£5 ; Terminal, £3.

SYLLABUS.—The subject matter of these lectures will substantially cover the same ground as that of a general course in the principles of international law. The method of treatment will be to discuss in detail a number of problems which have actually arisen in modern times and to explain how they have been solved in practice.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Students are recommended to read Butler and Maccoby's *Development of International Law* (1928) as a general introduction to the course. Frequent reference will be made to the British and Foreign State Papers, to Moore's *Digest of International Law*, and to other documentary sources illustrating particular international controversies.

255. (*e*) S. **Sovereignty and International Order.** Professor Smith. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—In these lectures an attempt will be made to discuss the practical problems which arise out of the difficulty of reconciling the principle of national independence with the need for a stable international society. The immediate problems of the present day will be examined in the light of previous experience, with particular reference to the period following the close of the Napoleonic Wars.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following seminars and advanced classes held at other colleges of the University :

Advanced Class in Constitutional Law. Professor Morgan (University College).

Roman Law—Special Subject. Professor Jolowicz (University College).

Hindu Law and Muhammadan Private Law. Mr. FitzGerald (School of Oriental Studies).

Roman Dutch Law. Mr. Dold (University College).

Law of Palestine and Iraq. Mr. FitzGerald (University College).

English Legal History (Mediæval). Mr. C. H. Williams (University College).

Other lectures in the Faculty of Laws to which the Composition Fee for the LL.B. degree gives access are :—

INTERMEDIATE COURSE.

Roman Law, at University College (day and evening).

The English Legal System, at University College (day), and at King's College (evening).

Criminal Law and Procedure, at King's College (evening).

Indian Penal Code and Criminal Procedure, at University College (day).

FINAL COURSE.

English Law—Torts, at King's College (day and evening).

English Law—Trusts, at University College (day and evening).

Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, at University College (day).

English Land Law, at King's College (evening).

Roman Dutch Law, at University College (day).

Law of Palestine and Iraq, at University College (day).

Hindu Law, at University College (day).

Muhammadan Law, at University College (day).

Constitutional Laws of the British Empire, at University College (evening).

Conveyancing, at King's College (day and evening).

The Digest, at University College (day and evening).

Conflict of Laws, at King's College (evening).

Law of Evidence, at King's College (day) and at University College (evening).

Indian Law of Evidence, at University College (day).

9.—Logic and Scientific Method.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

260. Y. **Logic.** Professor Wolf. Fifty-four lectures. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning [**M.T.** 4th October,] **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-8, beginning [**M.T.** 7th October], **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

[NOTE.—During the Michaelmas Term of the Session 1932-1933, day students will attend the lectures on Logic at University College on Tuesdays and Fridays, 4-5, and evening students will attend the lectures on Logic at King's College on Fridays, 6-8. During the Lent and Summer Terms all students will attend the lectures by Professor Wolf at the School.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £3; S.T. £2 2s.
(For 1932-33 only): Lent and Summer Terms, £4 5s.; L.T., £3; S.T., £2 2s.

Evening: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £2; S.T. £1 8s.
(For 1932-33 only): Lent and Summer Terms, £2 17s.; L.T., £2; S.T., £1 8s.

SYLLABUS.—Logic and Scientific Method. Judgment and Terms. Categorical Propositions and their Implications. Immediate Inference: Opposition, Eductions, Derivative Eductions. Other Immediate Inferences. Mediate Inference. Mediate Inference with a General Premise. Deduction and Syllogism. Abridged Syllogisms and Chains of Syllogisms. Hypothetical Propositions and Inferences. Alternative (or Disjunctive) Propositions and Inferences. Dilemmas. Inductive Inference and Associated Cognitive Activities. Circumstantial Evidence. Classification and Description. The Simpler Inductive Methods. The Deductive-Inductive Method. Probability. Order in Nature and Laws of Nature. Scientific Explanation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. Wolf, *Textbook of Logic; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method;* and *Key to the Exercises*; J. S. Mill, *A system of Logic*; J. Dewey, *How We Think.*

261. ZA. **Scientific Method.** Professor Wolf. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 2-3, beginning **L.T.** 13th February, **S.T.** 24th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 13th February, **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £2 2s.; Terminal, L.T., 18s.; S.T., £1 12s.
Evening: For the Course, £1 8s.; Terminal, L.T., 12s.; S.T., £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—Comparison between Science, History and Philosophy. Comparison of Economics and Sociology with Physics and Biology. Relation between Economics, Psychology, Ethics, Politics and Sociology. Description and explanation. Principles of classification and definition. The Comparative Method. The Logic of Probability and Statistical Method. The Inductive Methods and their application to economic and sociological investigations. The function of Hypothesis in Induction, its application and verification. The use and misuse of Analogy. Circumstantial Evidence.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. N. Keynes, *The Scope and Method of Political Economy;* A. Wolf, *Essentials of Scientific Method; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method; Key to the Exercises;* W. Bagehot, *Physics and Politics.*

10.—Politics and Public Administration
(including Colonial Administration).

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

270. Y. **The British Constitution.** Professor Laski and Mr. Smellie. Twenty-six lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.

Evening: For the course, £2 12s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 14s.

SYLLABUS.—An introduction to the study of the existing government of the United Kingdom. The lectures will be divided as follows:—

Representative Government. The theory of the separation of powers. The Cabinet system. Parliament. The Civil Service. The passage of Bills. Party government.

The House of Lords. Second Chambers. The Crown. The "rule of law" and the position of the Judiciary. The financial administration of the United Kingdom.

The Central Departments. The Franchise. The sphere of local government. The constitution, powers and duties of the various local authorities. The relation between the central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mill, *Representative Government;* Bagehot, *The English Constitution;* Low, *Governance of England;* Lowell, *Government of England;* Ogg, *The Government of England;* Dicey, *Law of the Constitution;* Anson, *Law and Custom of the Constitution;* Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law; Minutes of Evidence, Royal Commission on Local Government, Part I.* Other works will be indicated from time to time in the lectures.

271. ZA. **Problems in Parliamentary and Executive Government.** Mr. Smellie, Mr. Brogan and Mr. Greaves. Twenty-five lectures, Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening: Sessional, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the chief changes that are being proposed in the structure of British Government, with the organisation and functioning of the Departments, especially in their relation to the Cabinet, and with the mechanisms of the judicial system.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course.

272. A. **Government (Seminar).** Dr. Lees-Smith, Mr. Brogan and Mr. Greaves. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government (2nd year).

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

273. A. **Government (Seminar).** Professor Laski and Mr. Smellie. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government (3rd year).

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

274. (*e*) A. **The Cabinet and its Problems.** Dr. Lees-Smith. Eight lectures Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 4th May.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—£1.

275. ZA. **Local Government Problems.** Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures Lent Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 12th January;

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees:—Day, £1 10s.

Evening: £1.

SYLLABUS.—This is an advanced course, and students who wish to attend it are expected to know the elements of the subject. The course will cover central control of Local Government; Grants-in-Aid; Local Finance; Municipal Organisation; Municipal Enterprise; Poor Relief; Public Health; Education; Police; Roads; Civic Amenities; Reforms in Powers and Areas. Comparison will be made with foreign experience.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jennings, *Principles of Local Government Law;* Robson, *The Development of Local Government;* Ashley, *Local and Central Government;* Redlich and Hirst, *Local Government in England;* Wright and Hobhouse, *Local Government and Local Taxation;* Webb's *English Local Government, Parish and the County, Manor and the Borough;* Reports of the Royal Commission on Local Government, 1925-30, with attention to relevant evidence in the Minutes.

Blue Books and books on special functions and problems will be suggested during the lectures.

276. A. **Comparative Government Problems.** Mr. Brogan and Mr. Greaves. Twenty lectures Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January;

or (*e*) Mondays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 10s.
Evening: For the course, £1 13s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of political institutions and their relationship to other social institutions and processes. The scientific study of Government. The conditions of State activity. The territorial organisation of political institutions; Federalism and Local Government. The theory of separation of powers; its administrative and philosophic value. Electorates and political parties. The internal economy of Parliaments. The Executive. Ministers. Presidents. The Civil Service. The relationship between central and local government.

The lectures will be based upon a detailed comparison of various countries, principally England, France, Germany, and the U.S.A.; and wherever elsewhere, especially in the British Dominions, any novel institution throws significant light upon the problems of Government, reference will be made to it.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mirkine-Guetzevitch, *Les nouvelles Tendences du Droit Constitutionnel; Constitutions de l'Europe nouvelle;* L. B. Monroe, *Governments of Europe;* Headlam-Morley, *The New Democratic Constitutions of Europe;* Middleton, *French Political Systems;* Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government;* Jellinek, *Allgemeine Staatslehre;* Bryce, *Modern Democracies;* Bodley, *France;* Sait, *Government and Politics of France;* Caudel, *Nos Libertés Politiques;* Esmein, *Eléments de Droit Constitutionnel;* Duguit, *Traité du Droit Constitutionnel;* Barthélémy, *The Government of France;* Leías, *L'Etat et les fonctionnaires;* Bryce, *The American Commonwealth;* Wilson, *Congressional Government, Constitutional Government;* Beard, *Economic Interpretation of the American Constitution, American Government and Politics;* Taft, *Our Chief Magistrate;* Warren, *The Supreme Court in U.S. History;* Ford, *The Rise and Growth of American Politics;* Mayer, *The Federal Service;* Gooch, *Germany;* Dawson, *The German Empire,* 1867-1914; Barthélémy, *Les Institutions Politiques de*

[*Contd.*

l'Allemagne Contemporaine; Brunet, *The German Constitution;* Vermeil, *La Constitution de Weimar;* Anschütz, *Die Verfassung vom 11 August,* 1919; Hatschek, *Deutsches und Preussiches Staatsrecht;* Finer, *Representative Government and a Parliament of Industry;* Brand, *Das Beamtenrecht;* Fleiner, *Schweizerisches Staatsrecht.*

A critical bibliography (including periodicals) will be discussed during the course.

277. A. **Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions.** Mr. Smellie. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fees:—Day: £1 1s.
Evening, 14s.

SYLLABUS.—The framing of the Constitutions of Canada, Australia, South Africa, and their development. Federation and the Cabinet System.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, *Reponsible Government in the Dominions; War Government in the Dominions;* Kennedy, *The Constitution of Canada;* Moore, *Commonwealth of Australia;* Egerton, *Federations and Unions in the British Empire.*

278. A. **The Constitution of the United States.** Mr. Brogan. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The making of the Constitution. Its nature. The economic background. The Executive. The Legislature. The Judiciary.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—K. Smellie, *American Federal System.* An outline of the development of Constitutional Law will be found in Corwin, *The Constitution as it is To-day,* and Thompson, *Federal Centralisation.* For reference: Allen Johnson, *Readings in American Constitutional History;* Beard, *American Government and Politics.*

279. (*e*) A. **The Constitution of Germany.** Dr. Finer. To be given in 1933-34.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—16s.

SYLLABUS.—The rise of the new constitution. Its chief institutions in law and in fact. Special attention will be paid to the development of Federalism, the Cabinet System, the Electoral System, the Economic Council and the nature of Administrative Jurisdiction.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brunet, *The German Constitution;* Wittmayer, *Die Weimar Verfassung;* Anschütz, *Die Verfassung vom 11 August,* 1919 (edn. 1927); *Jahrbuch des Öffentlichen Recht* and *Archiv des Öffentlichen Recht.*

Books on special topics will be suggested during the course, since a large literature has arisen in relation to almost every clause of the Constitution.

280. (*e*) A. **The Constitution of France.** Professor Vaucher. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—14s.

SYLLABUS.—The working of the Constitution of 1875. The electoral system. The House of Deputies and the Senate. The President. The Prime Minister and the Cabinet. Political Parties.

281. (*e*) A. **French Public Administration.** Professor Vaucher. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee:—14s.

SYLLABUS.—The central government; ministerial departments. The local government; "départements" and "communes." The government of Paris. The Civil Service and the Council of State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Esmein, *Droit constitutionnel;* Duguit, *Droit constitutionnel;* Hauriou, *Droit public;* Berthélémy, *Droit administratif;* Finer, *Theory and Practice of Modern Government;* Siegfried, *Tableau des partis politiques;* Middleton, *French Political System;* Lefus, *La réforme des méthodes parlementaires* (Revue des Sciences Politiques, 1930-31); Hayes, *France, a Nation of Patriots;* Saposs, *Labor Movement in Post-War France.*

282. ZA. **Political and Social Theory.** Professor Laski. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January;

or (*e*) Mr. Rowse. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the place of the State in modern Society and the problems that arise from the complex of relationships which exist where men live in communities. It will be useful for students to have read beforehand some such book as Professor Hobhouse's *Elements of Social Justice* or H. J. Laski's *A Grammar of Politics.*

283. A. **English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century.** Mr. Smellie. Ten lectures. To be given in 1933-34.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and B.A. Honours in Sociology.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The French Revolution. The Utilitarians and their critics. The Idealists. Critics of democracy, romantic and scientific. The beginning of realism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brailsford, *Shelley, Godwin and their Circle;* Leslie Stephen, *English Utilitarians;* Barker, *Political Thought from Herbert Spencer to the Present Day.*

284. A. **American Political Ideas (to the Civil War).** Mr. Brogan. Six lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Colonial period; the revolution; the making of the Constitution. Jefferson; Hamilton; Jackson; Clay; Calhoun; the prelude to the Civil War.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Parrington, *Main Currents in American Thought,* Vols. I. and II.; Carl Becker, *Declaration of Independence;* J. T. Adams, *The Founding of New England; The Federalist; Benjamin Franklin's Autobiography;* Ch. A. Beard, *Economic Foundation of Jeffersonian Democracy;* Chinard, *Jefferson;* Fay, *Benjamin Franklin.*

285. A. **American Political Ideas (since the Civil War).** Mr. Brogan. Six lectures. To be given in 1933-34.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Lawyers. The Historians. The Economists. The Psychologists. The Philosophers.

286. A. **French Political Ideas since 1789.** Mr. Brogan. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—"The Principles of 1789." Jacobins and Girondists. The Political Theory of the Restoration (Maistre, Bonald). The Individualist and Liberal Schools (Royer-Collard, Constant, Tocqueville, Lamennais). Mystical Republicanism (Lamartine, Michelet, Hugo, Quinet). Economic and Socialist thought (Fourier, St. Simon); Scientific Socialism (Louis Blanc); Independents (Proudhon). "The Ideas of 1848." Conservatives, Liberals and Republicans under the Second Empire. The Transformations in schools of thought caused by the advent of the Third Republic. What "Liberalism" and "Radicalism" mean in modern France. The significance of the Dreyfus Case. The evolution of Socialism and the influence of Jaurès. Syndicalism and Georges Sorel. The authoritarian revival (Barrès and Maurras). The confusion of contemporary political thought.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Michel, *L'Idée de l'Etat;* Faguet, *Politiques et Moralistes;* Caudel, *Nos libertés politiques;* Fisher, *Bonapartism;* Laski, *Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty, Authority in the Modern State;* Dimier, *Les maîtres de la contre-révolution;* Bourgin, *Le Socialisme de 1789 à 1848;* Longuet, *Karl Marx et la France;* Guérard, *French Prophets of To-day;* Schatz, *L'individualisme économique et social;* Thibaudet, *Les idées de Charles Maurras; La vie de Maurice Barrès; La république des professeurs;* Leroy-Beaulieu, *L'Etat moderne;* Rappoport, *Jean Jaurès.*

Other books and texts will be recommended during the course.

287. A. **Nationality and Government.** Mr. Brogan. Ten lectures. To be given in 1933-34.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Government and of International Law and Relations.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The idea of nationality: its development; principal factors and main types. National self-government and its evolution in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The nation-state as an ultimate political ideal: its defenders and critics. Other types of State, past and present. Possible evolution of nation-states towards federation. Various types of federation. The future of nationality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bryce, *Modern Democracies;* Burns, *Political Ideals;* Van Gennep, *Traité Comparatif des Nationalités;* Guy-Grand, *La Philosophie Nationaliste;* Herbert, *Nationality and its Problems;* Krehbiel, *Nationalism, War and Society;* le Fur, *L'Etat fédéral; Races, Nationalités, Etats;* Renau, *Qu'est ce que qu'une Nation?;* Romier, *Nation et civilisation;* Rose, *Nationality in Modern History;* Zimmern, *Nationality and Government;* Hayes, *Essays on Nationalism.*

288. (*e*) A. **European Political Ideas, 1500-1689.** Professor Laski. Ten lectures. To be given in 1933-34.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

[Given in alternate years.]

Fee :—£1.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main political thinkers of Western Europe in the period. Special emphasis will be laid on the conflict between Church and State and on the growth of democratic ideas in England.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

289. A. **Political Ideas since 1689.** Professor Laski. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., 18s.
Evening : For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 4s.; L.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main European political philosophers from the English to the French Revolution.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

290. (*e*) S. **French Thought in the Eighteenth Century.** Miss Wallas. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—French eighteenth-century thought as a propagandist movement against the doctrines and ethic of French seventeenth-century Catholicism. Voltaire as a leader of opinion. The *Encyclopédie* (1751-1780). The positive creed of " la raison " and the influence of Newtonian science and of the psychology of Locke. The critical spirit in politics. Humanitarianism and the reform of the financial system and of the criminal law. English political influences in the first half of the century. Natural Rights and the English Constitution (Voltaire, Montesquieu).

The Encyclopædists and their individual theories. Holbach and scientific determinism. Helvétius and Utilitarianism. Scientific and psychological theories of Diderot and D'Alembert. Growth of criticism of the absolute monarchy and the privileged classes in the second half of the century.

Rousseau. The revolt against " la raison " and the revival of religious feeling. Democratic emotion and the sovereignty of the people.

Political theories of the Physiocrates, the Parlements, and the Socialists (Morelly, Mably). The American Revolution and the Rights of Man. Condorcet and the perfectibility of man.

The influence of French theories in other countries before 1789.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—B. K. Martin, *French Liberal Thought in the Eighteenth Century;* Hearnshaw, *The Social and Political Ideas of some Great French Thinkers of the Age of Reason;* H. Sée, *L'Evolution de la Pensée politique en France au 18e siècle;* Antonello Gerbi, *La Politica del Settecento;* Morley, *Diderot and the Encyclopædists;* G. Lanson, *Voltaire;* A. Sorel, *Montesquieu;* L. Ducros, *Les Encyclopédistes.*

Contemporary texts.—Voltaire, *Lettres philosophiques sur les Anglais;* D'Alembert, *Discours préliminaire de l'Encyclopédie;* Condorcet, *Tableau historique des Progrès de l'Esprit humain.*

291. S. **Political Aspects of the Romantic Movement (1740-1848).** Miss Wallas. Four lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 18th January.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The Romantic Movement in literature was, in some of its aspects, a revolt in the name of " feeling," " imagination," and " genius " against the French eighteenth-century conception of " reason." The " romantic" attitude to life was associated with support of many different political movements.

Germany. (1) Before 1793. The appeal to revolutionary emotion. Rousseauism. *Sturm und Drang.* (2) After 1793. Novalis. The Schlegels. The part played by the " Romantic School " in the Catholic Revival, the German nationalist movement, and the reaction against the French Revolution.

France. (1) Before 1830. Chateaubriand and the Catholic Revival. Madame de Staël combines romanticism with internationalism and moderate liberalism. (2) 1830-1848. The liberal romantics. Lamartine, Hugo, and the " religion of humanity."

England. (1) The conservative romantics. Scott. Wordsworth. Coleridge as the enemy of the Utilitarians. (2) The younger generation. Byron and the poetry of revolt. Shelley and the poetry of Utopia.

Italy. Manzoni, Pellico, and the Catholic Revival. The influence of European romanticism upon Mazzini.

The permanent influence of the romantic tradition on English thought.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hearnshaw, *Social and Political Ideas of the Age of Reaction and Reconstruction;* J. Baxa, *Einführung in die romantische Staatswissenschaft;* C. Brinton, *The Political Ideas of the English Romanticists;* J. Luchaire, *Essai sur l'Evolution intellectuelle de l'Italie de* 1815 *à* 1830; G. Brandes, *Main Currents in European Literature;* E. Faguet, *Politiques et Moralists du 19e siècle;* F. Strowski, *Tableau de la Littérature française au 19e siècle.*

The following books should be consulted for a first-hand impression of the subject: Wordsworth, *Prelude;* Shelley, *Defence of Poetry;* J. S. Mill, *Autobiography;* de Staël, *De l'Allemagne;* Hugo, *Les Misérables* (Parts III and IV); Heine, *Die Romantische Schule;* Mazzini, *Life and Writings* (English edn. 1890).

292. S. **Communistic Legislation in Russia.** Dr. Meyendorff. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 11th October.

Fee :—15s.

[*Contd.*

Books Recommended.—The following non-Russian books contain important information: N. N. Alexeyev, *Die Entwickelung des russischen Staates in den Jahren* 1923-25 (Jahrbuch des œffentlichen Rechts der Gegenwart, 1926); Issakovitch (Dragomir), *Le Pouvoir Central et le Systême Electoral de la Russie Soviétique;* Mirkine-Guetzevitch, *La Théorie de l'Etat Soviétique; The Criminal Code of the Russian Socialist Federative Republic of* 1922, trans. by O. T. Rayner (H. M. Stat. Office); *Les Codes de la Russie Soviétique* (Institut de Droit Comp. de Lyon, 1923-26), Vols. 9 and 14—Code de la Famille (superseded), Code Civil, Code du Travail, Code Agraire, Code Forestier, Code Minier, Code Vetérinaire; Freund, *Das Zivilrecht Sowjet Russlands;* Fr. v. Wieser, *Der Staat, das Recht und die Wirtschaft des Bolschewismus; Zeitschrift fuer Ostrecht* (1926); *Osteuropæische Forschungen* (edit. O. Hoetzsch, in *Deutsche Gesellschaft zum Studium Osteuropas*) and the publications of the Osteuropa Institut of Breslau.

293. (*e*) A. **The Belgian Constitution.** Professor Cammaerts. Four lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 6-7 p.m., beginning **L.T.** 21st February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special Subject of Government.

Fee :—8s.

Syllabus.—Historical Introduction. The National Congress of 1830. Characteristic features of the Belgian Constitution. The rights and liberties of the citizen. The three Powers. Relationship between the King and his Ministers, the Chambers, and local authorities. Provincial and Communal Institutions.

Books Recommended.—Damoiseaux, *Le Gouvernement de la Belgique;* P. Errera, *Traité de Droit public belge;* Thonissen, *La Constitution belge annotée; Histoire contemporaire de la Belgique,* Vols. I, II.

294. A. **Political Theories (Seminar).** Professor Laski. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Government, and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.; Terminal 18s.

This seminar is also open, by permission of Professor Laski, to such other students as may be doing graduate work in this field.

295. S. **British Political Institutions.** Professor Laski and Mr. Brogan. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 236.

Fee :—£1.

Syllabus.—The length and continuity of English political evolution; adjustment to economic and imperial development. The unwritten constitution.

The electorate, size and character; the political parties; relative strength, geographical distribution, occupational and social foundations; the electoral system. The main features of parliamentary procedure.

The Cabinet. Its leadership and responsibility; the conventions which govern it; its work; departmental and collective. Its organisation. Control by Parliament. Magnitude, grouping and classification of the Civil Service. Its general character in relation to the public, Parliament and Ministers. Legal remedies against public administration.

The present extent of local independence and central control. The chief classes of authorities and their characteristic functions. The sources and principles of their revenue: charges, rates, grants-in-aid, Central audit and inspection.

296. S. **British Public and Parliamentary Life.** Dr. Lees-Smith. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 2nd May.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 236.

Fee :—£1.

Syllabus.—The British political temperament. The main institutions of British Government: the actual methods by which it is carried on. Elections from inside. The characteristics of British Cabinets and Parliaments. The chief problems of the future.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

298. S. **The Government of British India.** Professor Coatman. Six lectures and four classes, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

Fee :—£1.

Syllabus.—The constitutional history of India from 1860 to the present day, with a brief resumé of constitutional development before 1860. The machinery of government in India. Problems—constitutional, economic, social, administrative. India and the Empire.

Books will be suggested from time to time during the course.

299. S. **Problems in Political Science (Seminar).** Professor Laski. Sessional. Alternate weeks, Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 4th May.

Fees :—£1 10s.; Terminal, 12s. 6d.

300. (*e*) S. **French Government** (Seminar). Professor Vaucher. Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 28th April.

Fee :—£1 1s.

For students interested in a close study of some aspects of French Politics.

301. S. **State Undertakings and Public Utilities.** Dr. Lees-Smith. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

Students taking the B.Sc. (Econ.) Final with the special subject of Government may be admitted by permission of Dr. Lees-Smith.

Fee :—For the Course, £1 17s. 6d. ; Terminal, M.T., £1 7s. ; L.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course deals with the control of such undertakings as the Post Office, the British Broadcasting Corporation, the Port of London Authority, etc., and examines the problems involved in proposals to " nationalise " industries.

302. S. **Current Russian Problems (Seminar).** Dr. Meyendorff. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 4th May.

Fee :—£3 5s. ; Terminal, £1 7s.

This seminar is intended to assist students interested in the current political, legal, and economic problems of Soviet Russia, by the collection and analysis of relevant materials.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Meyendorff.

COLONIAL ADMINISTRATION.

305. S. **British Colonial Policy since 1783.** Mr. Smellie. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays and Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 13th February.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The break-up of the old colonial system ; the rule of "Mr. Mother Country" ; the theorists of 1830 ; the development of responsible government ; Africa and the Chartered Companies ; opinion about and experiment with backward races since the abolition of slavery ; constitutional experiments in the West Indies, East Africa and Ceylon.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The best general text book is H. E. Egerton, *A Short History of British Colonial Policy*. Zimmern's *The Third British Empire* should be read for a background.

Reference to special studies will be made in the lectures. The following selection may be useful to students :—Adam Smith, *Wealth of Nations*, Bk. IV, Chaps. 1, 7 and 8 (1776) ; *Durham Report* (1839) edited by Lucas ; Wakefield, *A View of the Art of Colonisation* (1849) ; Lord Grey, *The Colonial Policy of Lord John Russell* (1853) ; H. Merivale, *Lectures on Colonisation and Colonies* (2nd edn. 1861) ; Sir J. R. Seeley, *The Expansion of England* (1883) ; Sir F. Lugard, *The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa* (1923).

306. **Comparative Colonial Policy—Economic.** Professor Coatman. Nineteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 13th January **S.T.** 28th April.

Fees :—For the Course, £2 10s. ; Terminal, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Chief features of Modern Colonisation. Colonies of settlement and exploitation—Conditions and problems arising out of these. Mercantilism old and new. Types of Colonial Economic Policies to-day. International action and agreement in regard to Colonial Economic Policies.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Reference will be made during the course of the lectures to various official documents, to periodical literature, and to classical and modern books. The following list is meant to be no more than a guide to some of the more easily available general works which treat of the principal features of the subjects covered in the course.—Lugard, *Dual Mandate ; Colonial Tariff Policies* (1922, U.S. Tariff Commission) ; *Documentation of the 'Institut Colonial International' (passim) ;* E. A. Berrians, *The European Colonies* (Camb. Mod. Hist., Vol. XII) ; R. Delacourt, *Les Relations économiques de la France avec ses colonies ;* Busson, *La France d'aujourd'hui et ses colonies ;* L. Franck, *Etudes de Colonisation Comparée ;* T. B. Pleyte, *Niederländische Kolonialpolitik im fernen Osten ;* A. Sarraut, *La Mise en Valeur des Colonies françaises ;* P. Daye, *L'Empire Colonial Belge ;* B. Moses, *Spain Overseas ;* Culbertson, *International Economic Policies ; Cambridge History of the British Empire ;* Egerton, *Short History of British Colonial Policy ;* R. Jebb, *The Imperial Conference ;* Knowles, *Economic Development of the Overseas Empire ;* Zimmermann, *Geschichte der Deutschen Kolonialpolitik ;* P. S. Renisch, *Colonial Administration ;* Sir Hesketh Bell, *Foreign Colonial Administration in the Far East.*

307. S. **Comparative Colonial Policy—Administrative.** Professor Coatman. Ten lectures Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 11th January.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The development of a colony, whether of settlement of not. Typical examples of colonial administrations and the different stages of their development. Varying conditions under which colonial governments function. Theories of the relations between colonies and their metropolitan countries—actual relations to-day. Experience and practice of different colonising powers compared.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Reference will be made during the course of the lectures to various official documents, to periodical literature, and to classical and modern books. The following list is meant to be no more than a guide to some of the more easily available general works which treat of the principal features of the subjects covered in the course.—Lugard, *Dual Mandate ; Colonial Tariff Policies* (1922, U.S. Tariff Commission) ; *Documentation of the 'Institut Colonial International' (passim) ;* E. A. Berrians, *The European Colonies* (Camb. Mod. Hist., Vol. XII) ; R. Delacourt, *Les Relations économiques de la France avec ses colonies ;* Busson, *La France d'aujourd'hui et ses colonies ;* L. Franck, *Etudes de Colonisation Comparée ;* T. B. Pleyte, *Niederländische Kolonialpolitik im fernen Osten ;* A. Sarraut, *La Mise en Valeur des Colonies françaises ;* P. Daye, *L'Empire Colonial Belge ;* B. Moses, *Spain Overseas ;* Culbertson, *International Economic Policies ; Cambridge History of the British Empire ;* Egerton, *Short History of British Colonial Policy ;* R. Jebb, *The Imperial Conference ;* Knowles, *Economic Development of the Overseas Empire ;* Zimmermann, *Geschichte der Deutschen Kolonialpolitik ;* P. S. Renisch, *Colonial Administration ;* Sir Hesketh Bell, *Foreign Colonial Administration in the Far East.*

308. S. **Foreign Systems of Colonial Administration.** Professor Coatman and Miss Mair. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

Fee :—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—British and Foreign colonies compared. The objectives of colonial administration in foreign colonies. Government and the governed.

Books will be recommended from time to time during the course of the lectures.

309. S. **The British Colonial Office.** Professor Laski. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—The early history of the Colonial Office. Nineteenth-century reorganisation. The Colonial Service and its history. The relations with Parliament. The Colonial Office in the third British Empire.

310. S. **The French Colonial Office.** Professor Vaucher. Three lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 30th May.

Fee :—7s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—Origin and present organisation. Political and commercial aspects of French Colonial Policy. " L'Ecole Coloniale." Colonial Government in Algeria and in protectorates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duchêne, *La politique coloniale de la France ; Le Ministère des Colonies ;* Roberts, *French Colonial Policy ;* Girault, *Législation Coloniale.*

311. S. **Colonisation and the Mandatory System.** Miss Mair. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

Fee :—12s. 6d.

A syllabus and a list of books recommended for reading in connection with this course will be printed in the *Lent Term Programme.*

312. (*e*) S. **The Place of Anthropology in Colonial Studies.** Professor Malinowski and Miss Mair. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—The actual task of the administrator and the various policies followed in carrying it out. The systems of Direct and Indirect Rule. Necessity of an exact knowledge of native institutions implied in both direct and indirect rule. The fundamental anthropological problems of colonial administration : land tenure, customary law, native economic organisation, education. The administrator as controlling the contact between Europeans and natives. The province of the missionary as an element in that contact. Types of native religion. Religion in relation to social organisation, law and morals. Questions of primitive labour. The influence of the Mandate system on colonial policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lugard, *The Dual Mandate ;* Pitt-Rivers, *The Clash of Culture ; Africa* (Journal of the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures) ; Publications of the Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society, and of the Mandates Commission of the League of Nations.

313. S. **Cultural Contacts.** Professor Seligman, Professor Malinowski and Miss Mair. Six lectures, Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—15s.

A syllabus and a list of books recommended for reading in connection with this course will be printed in the *Summer Term Programme.*

314. S. **The Genetical Theory of Inbreeding.** Professor Hogben. Four lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 27th April.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of hereditary transmission—experimental analysis of hybrid vigour—effects of consanguineous parentage and assortative mating —the genetical theory of selection—cross cousin marriages and sex-linked inheritance.

315. S. **Comparative Colonial Policy (Seminar).** Professor Coatman. Times to be arranged.

Fee :—Terminal £1 10s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Coatman.

316. (*e*) S. **The Place of Anthropology in Colonial Studies (Seminar).** Professor Malinowski. Summer Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **S.T.** 1st May.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other Colleges of the University :

Hindu Political Ideas, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Political Ideas of Islam, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Indian Institutions (Hindu Period), at the School of Oriental Studies.

Indian Institutions (Muslim Period), at the School of Oriental Studies.

Islamic Institutions, at the School of Oriental Studies.

The Ideas and Institutions of the Reform Era, 1820-1867, at King's College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 59.—**Public Finance.**

No. 163.—**English Constitutional History since 1660.**

No. 185.—**International Relations.**

No. 186.—**International Institutions.**

No. 187.—**External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.**

No. 219.—**History and Tendencies of International Judicial Settlement.**

No. 379.—**Ethics and Social Philosophy.**

11.—Psychology.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate course, and the letter* (*e*) *a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

320. Z. **Foundations of Applied Psychology.** Dr. Myers. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Part I and the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

Practical work for selected students is arranged in connection with this course in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms. (See No. 321 below.)

SYLLABUS.—Mind, body and matter. Consciousness and the unconscious. Response and the respondent : behaviour and psychology. The nature and principles of mental growth and development : differentiation, integration, facilitation, inhibition, repression, conflict and sublimation. Types of response : reflex action, instinct and intelligence. Talent, genius and intuition. Feeling and will. Temperament and character. The self and personality : organisation and dissociation ; suggestion. Attention and interest : perseveration, distraction and value. Memory and forgetting. Imagination : phantasy. Mental and muscular work : skill and educability : error. Adaptation, contrast, fatigue and boredom. Individual differences.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woodworth, *Psychology, A Study of Mental Life* (Methuen) ; Stout, *Groundwork of Psychology* (University Tutorial Press).

321. Z. **Laboratory Course in Psychology.** Professor Ginsberg, Dr. Myers and Mr. Harding. Eighteen meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times to be arranged.

This course is intended solely for students in regular attendance at Courses 320 and 377. Only a limited number of students can be admitted for practical work, and applications for admission must be made direct to Professor Ginsberg and Dr. Myers.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £3 3s.

322. z. **The Psychology of Thought.** Mr. Harding. Five lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 24th April.

For B.Com. Pass Final, Part I. and the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fee :—15s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

SYLLABUS.—Perception. Thought and language. Judgment and Belief. Inference and Reasoning.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Stout, *Manual of Psychology;* Woodworth, *Psychology, A Study of Mental Life.*

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

323. z. **Industrial Psychology and Physiology.** Dr. Myers. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

These lectures will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For B.Com., Group D, and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fee :—15s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

The lectures will consist of an account of recent advances and probable developments in the subject.

324. (*e*) z. **Industrial Psychology.** Miss Bevington and Dr. Smith. Sessional. Fridays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Demonstrations of methods and apparatus are arranged in connection with this course. (See No. 325 below.)

These lectures and demonstrations will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For Academic Diploma in Psychology and B.Com. Pass Final, Part I.

Fees :—For the course, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

SYLLABUS.—Industrial evolution in its psychological bearings. The history of industrial psychology. Instincts, native and acquired abilities, intelligence and emotion : their relations. The mental environment : worry, discontent and monotony. Statistical methods. Output curves : their analysis and interpretation. Distribution of periods of rest and work. The physical environment : illumination, ventilation, temperature, routine, layout. Muscular work : fatigue, dexterity, rhythm, the principles of time and motion study. Mental work : skill, discrimination, judgment. Incentives : financial and non-financial. Indications of maladjustment : accidents, lost time and labour turnover, spoiled work and waste. Vocational guidance and selection. Vocational training.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Myers, *Industrial Psychology in Great Britain;* Florence, *Economics of Fatigue aud Unrest;* Burt, *Psychology and Industrial Efficiency.*

325. z. **Laboratory Course in Industrial Psychology.** Dr. Myers and Miss Bevington. Six meetings, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 4.30-6, beginning **S.T.** 3rd May.

This course is intended solely for students in regular attendance at Course 324. Only a limited number of students can be admitted for practical work, and applications for admission must be made direct to Dr. Myers.

The course will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £1 1s.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

328. s. **Field Work in Industrial Psychology.** A course involving visits to and work in factories, offices, etc., and instruction in field methods.

Intending students should communicate with Dr. Myers.

For Postgraduate Students, and for Students specialising in Industrial Psychology for the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £3 3s.

329. s. **The Psychological Theory of Law.** Dr. Meyendorff. Four lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **S.T.** 2nd May.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—1. The emotional basis of law (*jus*). 2. Normative emotions or ethics, law and morality. 3. Positive and intuitive law and morality. Fluctuating inter-relation in the process of history. 4. The tendency of normative emotions towards positivation and unification. The State. The Church. Conflicts between old and new authorities or powers. Social aspect of intuitive ethics. Evolution and Revolution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. Petrazycki, *A Theory of Law and Morals* (St. Petersburg, 1906, 1907, 2 vols. Russian) to be contrasted with Sir F. Pollock, *Essays in Jurisprudence* and *First Book of Jurisprudence;* Leslie Stephen, *The Science of Ethics;* H. Sidgwick, *The Methods of Ethics, The Elements of Politics;* E. Westermarck, *The Origin and Development of Moral Ideas;* Sir P. Vinogradoff, *Historical Jurisprudence;* A. Shand, *The Foundation of Character;* Graham Wallas, *Our Social Heritage;* James Bryce, *Studies in the History of Jurisprudence* (Essays II. and IX.).

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University :

Fundamental Problems and Controversies in Psychology, at King's College.

Comparative Psychology of Primitive Races, at University College.

Religious and Social Psychology, at University College.

Psychology of Advertising, at King's College.

Psychophysics, Oscillation and Fatigue, at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses:—

No. 344.—**Tendencies in Contemporary Psychology.**

No. 363.—**General Psychology.**

No. 367.—**The Psychology of Individual Differences.**

No. 368.—**The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.**

No. 375.—**Introduction to the Study of Society.**

No. 377.—**Social Psychology.**

No. 379.—**Ethics and Social Philosophy.**

12.—Social Biology.

335. s. **Social Biology (Seminar).** Professor Lancelot Hogben. At times to be arranged.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Hogben.

Professor Hogben will be glad to see Postgraduate students anxious to undertake research work in Social Biology with special reference to statistical investigations on differential fertility and the sex ratio in different social groups, familial studies on pathological inheritance in man, the genetic value of psychological tests, the fertility of criminals and the insane, the relation of sexual tradition to the population problem, hereditary influences determining juvenile delinquency, infantile mortality and insanity, the physiology of human reproduction and the biological analysis of behaviour.

Students are also referred to No. 314—*The Genetical Theory of In-breeding* and to No. 383—*Population.*

13.—Social Science and Administration.

(Ratan Tata Foundation.)

340. Problems of Modern Industry. Mr. Lloyd. Nineteen Lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **S.T.** 25th April.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Syllabus.—The development of capitalistic industry. Employers' and workmen's combinations. Trade Union organisation and functions. The wage system. Payment by results. Scientific management and industrial psychology. Rationalisation and Nationalisation. Profit-sharing and co-partnership. Collective bargaining. Methods of conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes. Trade Unions and the Law. State regulation of wages. Trade Boards. Whitley Councils. Unemployment. Women in industry. The problem of " Equal Pay for Equal Work." Family endowment. Co-operation in industry and agriculture.

341. An Introduction to Social Philosophy. Mr. Gray. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **S.T.** 24th April.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Syllabus.—M.T. : The importance of social studies ; the individual and society. Animal and human social behaviour—biological differentia. The definition of a social relation ; the nature of society. Theories of the psychological basis of group life. The meaning of social conflict. Institutions and their problems, e.g. the family, social class, law and the state, property.

Factors in social behaviour :—(1) Heredity : the significance of individual differences ; how they are measured. (2) Environment and Culture : the nature of social tradition ; the importance of the economic factor. (3) Growth : the dynamic factors in society ; problems of innovation and adjustment ; the control of heredity and environment.

S.T. : The evaluation of social relationships. The problem of an ethical programme for society ; the relativity of moral values. Utilitarianism, Idealism, Marxism and Hobhouse's theory of social harmony. Liberty and Equality. Justice and the Law. Modern political theories and the economic problem ; socialism. The future of democracy.

Books Recommended.—M.T. : Carr-Saunders and Jones, *The Social Structure of England and Wales ;* Wells, *The Work, Wealth and Happiness of Mankind ;* Müller-Lyer, *History of Social Development ;* Hobhouse, *Social Development ;* Ginsberg, *Psychology of Society ;* Elliot-Smith, *Human History ;* McIver, *Community ;* Oppenheimer, *The State.*

S.T. : Hobhouse, *Elements of Social Justice ;* Laski, *Grammar of Politics* (pt. 1) ; Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to To-day ;* Halévy, *The Growth of Philosophic Radicalism ;* Green, *Principles of Political Obligation ;* Beer, *Life and Teaching of Karl Marx ;* Mumford, *The Story of Utopias ;* Gore (ed.), *Property : its Rights and Duties ;* Cohen, *Reason and Nature,* Bk. III ; Westermarck, *Ethical Relativity ;* Cole, *Labour in the Commonwealth ;* Tawney, *Equality ;* Zimmern, *The Prospects of Democracy.*

342. Problems of Social Administration. Mr. Davison. Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

Fees :—For the course, £3 ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Syllabus.—*Michaelmas Term :* The National Health Insurance Acts. Public Health Administration. Doctors and the State. The School Medical Services. Provisions for Mental Disorder. The State and Voluntary Workers.

Lent Term : Methods of dealing with the unemployed. The Unemployment Insurance Acts. Transitional payments. Training. Voluntary schemes. Recent developments. Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions. Unified Insurance. Family Endowment.

343. Physiology. Professor Hogben. Sessional. Fridays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

Fees :—Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

344. Tendencies in Contemporary Psychology. Mr. Gray. Nine lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Syllabus.—The subject-matter of psychology—mind or behaviour ; the present position of the mind-body problem ; the consequences of a biological outlook. Recent tendencies in experimental psychology ; the assumptions of behaviourism ; the stimulus-response programme. The *Gestalt* school and the problems of learning and intelligence. The symbolic theory of thought ; the social aspects of thinking. The Emotions ; the descriptive, psychotherapeutic schools. The present state of psycho-analytic theory. The scope of social psychology ; the nature of the social process ; the psychology of group action and leadership.

Books Recommended.—G. Murphy, *Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology ; The Foundations of Experimental Psychology,* ed. C. Murchison ; C. Sherrington, *The Integrative Action of the Nervous System ;* J. B. Watson, *Psychology from the Standpoint of a Behaviourist ;* W. Köhler, *Gestalt Psychology ; The Mentality of Apes ;* J. B. Markey, *The Symbolic Process ;* J. T. McCurdy, *Problems of Dynamic Psychology ;* Sigmund Freud, *Collected Papers* (4 vols.) ; M. Ginsberg, *The Psychology of Society ;* R. S. Ellis, *The Psychology of Individual Differences ;* L. T. Hogben, *Genetic Principles in Medicine and Social Science ;* R. S. Woodworth, *Contemporary Schools of Psychology.*

345. Class for Welfare Students. Miss Kelly. Sessional. Alternate weeks. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 17th January, **S.T.** 2nd May.

This class is open only to full time students training for Welfare Work.

346. Machinery of Government. Mr. Lloyd. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

For First Year Social Science Students.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The British Constitution. The Crown and Parliament. The Government and the Cabinet. Departments of State. The Local Authorities. National and local finance. Municipal trading. Devolution of powers.

347. Psychiatry. Dr. Bernard Hart. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The chief types of mental and nervous disorder. Their symptomatology and causation, and their relationship to the minor psychological disturbances of every-day life. Methods of care and treatment available.

348. Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency. Dr. Tredgold. Four lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

Fee :—12s.

SYLLABUS.—The Nature and Concept of Mental Deficiency as defined by the Mental Deficiency and Education Acts. Its relationship to the normal and to other abnormal conditions. The incidence, causation and pathology of Mental Deficiency. The different grades and classes of defectives defined by the Mental Deficiency Acts. The sociological bearing of mental deficiency. Employability. Pauperism. Crime. The methods of dealing with defectives. Education, training, care, supervision and control of defectives.

349. Educational Psychology. Miss Fildes. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 14th February.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—Children's problems in special relationship to educational situations.

350. Class for Diploma Students. Mr. Lloyd. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Lloyd.

351. Class for Certificate Students (Second Year). Mr. Gray. Sessional. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January, **S.T.** 24th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Gray.

352. Class for Certificate Students (Second Year). Mr. Smellie. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Smellie.

353. Case Discussions. Miss Crosse, Miss Marriott, Miss Morris Miss Crosland and Miss Ball. Tuesdays, 3-4, in **M.T.**, beginning 8th November.

Five case discussion classes describing methods of dealing with cases.

These classes are intended for First Year Certificate students who have paid the Composition Fee.

354. Introduction to Social Science. Miss Eckhard. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 12th October.

This is an introductory course for First Year Social Science students who have paid the Composition Fee.

355. Class for Certificate Students (who are taking the Certificate in one year). Miss Eckhard. Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

356. Class for Industrial Welfare Students. Miss Haskins. Sessional, Tuesdays, 3.30-4.30, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

357. Mental Hygiene and Social Work. Miss Clement Brown. Six lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 9th February.

Fee :—18s.

SYLLABUS.—Description and critical analysis of present social provision for care and treatment of the mentally unfit and socially unadjusted. The implications of psychiatry and psychology for objectives and methods in social case work.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Van Waters, *Youth in Conflict;* Millais Calpin, *Recent Advances in the Study of the Psychoneurosis;* William Healy, *Mental Conflict and Misconduct;* Lee and Kenworthy, *Mental Hygiene and Social Work.*

Course for Social Workers in Mental Health.

(Occasional students will not be admitted to any of these lecture courses without the express permission of Miss Eckhard.)

360. Physiology for Mental Health Workers, an introductory course. Dr Posthuma. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A short study of the Physiology of the Human Organism, including the Respiratory, Digestive, Circulatory, Nervous and Endocrine Systems.

361. Psychiatric Social Case Work (Seminar). A course of Seminars for Case Discussion. Dr. Posthuma. Fifteen meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 2.30-4.30, beginning **M.T.** 8th November, **L.T.** 10th January.

362. Introduction to Applied Social Psychology. Miss Clement Brown. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Historical Introduction. Recent developments in Social Work; in the treatment of delinquents and criminals; in the care of the mentally unfit. Ethical and sociological implications of mental hygiene for social institutions and for family case work.

363. General Psychology. Miss Fildes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and scope of psychology: Theories of relation between mind and body: Factors of experience. Perception; association; memory; habit formation: reasoning and instinct. The formation of complexes, sentiments and ideals.

364. General Psychiatry. Dr. Moodie. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—General outlook towards Psychiatry. Schools of psychological thought. General methods of treatment. The manic-depressive psychoses. Schizophrenia. Delusional conditions. Paraphrenia. Paranoid. The Epilepsies. General Paralysis. Drug addiction. Disturbances of the life epochs. Specific methods of treatment—physical, medicinal, psychological. Insanity and the law. Out-patient Clinics. Hospitals.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Henderson & Gillespie, *Textbook of Psychiatry;* Craig and Beaton, *Psychological Medicine;* Hart, *Psychology of Insanity.*

365. Mental Disorders in Childhood. Dr. Moodie. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Development of the mind and social adaptation of the child. Factors retarding or distorting these. Heredity. Inborn temperamental determinants. Environment and behaviour patterns. The factor of intelligence and its variations. Physical development and disease. The family. The home. The school. The playground. Mental diseases in the young. Neuroses. Psychoneuroses. Psychoses. General treatment. Specific treatment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Stern, *Psychology of Early Childhood;* K. Bridges, *Social and Emotional Development of the pre-School Child.*

366. Mental Deficiency. Dr. Tredgold. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—(1) Mental normality and its range. The Concept of mental subnormality; its range, incidence, chief forms and sociological importance. (2) Mental Deficiency. Concept and legal definition. Relationship to mental disorder and mental deterioration. The Grades of defectives defined by M.D. Acts (i.e. Idiots, Imbeciles and Feeble-minded). Their incidence and chief characteristics. (3) Mind and Brain. The development and structure of the brain in regard to mental functions. The pathology of mental defect. (4) The Causation of Mental Defect. The respective influences of inheritance

[*Contd.*

and environment. Methods of prevention. (5) Outline of the mental and physical development of the normal child. The developmental abnormalities of the defective child, and the signs by which he may be recognised. (6) The methods of dealing with defectives. Education and training. Supervision. Guardianship. Institutional care. The applicability of the various methods of care to different grades and types of defectives. (7) Forms of subnormality which do not constitute defect as defined by M.D. Acts. Educational deficiency. Dullness. Backwardness. Their varieties and causes. (8) Mental Subnormality in regard to Delinquency. Varieties of delinquents. Moral defectives. (9) Mental Instability. Its causes, varieties, relationship to subnormality and deficiency, and social consequences. (10) LANTERN LECTURE.—The chief clinical types of mental defectives.

367. The Psychology of Individual Differences. Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Intellectual differences: innate and acquired. General intelligence: its definition and distribution among different social and economic classes. Methods of assessing general and special intellectual abilities by mental tests and other means. Acquired intellectual attainments: methods of assessing educational and cultural level. Problems and methods of vocational selection. The innate elements of temperament: the primary human instincts and emotions; temperamental instability. The acquired elements of character: methods of observation and assessment by means of tests, interviews, and reports.

368. The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence. Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 9th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The general course of mental development throughout the school period. Adolescence and its special characteristics. Methods of testing general intelligence among children: the diagnosis and mental characteristics of the mentally defective, the dull, and the supernormal. Tests of school attainments: the causes and treatment of educational backwardness. The development of instincts and emotions during childhood, and the special problems to which they give rise. Disciplinary difficulties at home and in the class-room. The causes and treatment of delinquency and crime in children and adolescents.

Demonstrations of psychological apparatus and mental testing will be arranged at the Psychological Laboratory, University College.

369. Administration of the Mental Deficiency Acts, of the Children Act, and Education Acts. Dr. Shrubsall. Three classes, Lent Term. Times to be arranged.

Fee for Occasional Students :—10s.

A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students attending this course.

The course will only deal with the latter Acts far as they relate to abnormal children.

370. Administration of Legal Provision for Insanity and Defect. Miss Townsend. Five Seminars, Lent Term. Times to be arranged.

Fee for Occasional Students :—15s.

371. Mental Health in Early Childhood. Dr. Hadfield. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

Fee for Occasional Students :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The aim of this course is to discuss the foundations of human behaviour (conditioned reflexes, instinctive tendencies, aims and ideals): to study the normal development of the individual at various stages in the pre-school period; to discover the characteristic abnormalities at each stage of development: the fundamental causes, and manifestations in early childhood, of (*a*) delinquencies and abnormal character-traits, (*b*) psychoneuroses, (*c*) sex perversions: the principles for the maintenance of mental health and methods of prevention of these abnormalities.

Practical Work.

Practical Case work is arranged throughout the Michaelmas and Lent Terms for three days a week and during the Summer Term for four days a week. Practical work terms synchronise with those of the L.C.C. Elementary Schools. Case work is carried out at the London Child Guidance Clinic under the direction of Dr. William Moodie; in the Maudsley Hospital, under Dr. Aubrey Lewis; and at the University College Hospital under Dr. A. F. Tredgold. In each case individual supervision is given by the Psychiatric Social Workers on the staff of the clinics. Opportunities for specialisation in Child Guidance, Adult Work or Mental Deficiency are given during the third term.

14.—Sociology.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate Course.*

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

375. (*e*) ZA. **Introduction to the Study of Society.** Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the day in 1933-34.]

Fees:—For the course (including classes), £3; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—The methods of Social Enquiry. The early association with philosophy. Rise of the specialised social sciences. Scope and methods of modern sociology. Relation to social philosophy and the special social sciences. The comparative study of institutions. The main trends of social development. Conditions of social development, arrest and decay. The influence of the physical environment. Biological factors. The notions of selection and adaptation in sociology. Biological change and social change. The concept of race in sociological explanation. Psychological factors. The rôle of instinct and rational purpose. Social interactions. The meanings of Law in sociology.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Plato, *Republic* (tr. Davies and Vaughan); Aristotle, *Ethics* (tr. Peters); *Politics* (tr. Welldon); McIver, *Community*; Hobhouse, *Social Development*; Ogburn and Goldenweiser, *The Social Sciences*; Carr Saunders, *The Population Problem*; Schallmayer, *Vererbung und Auslese*; Barth, *Philosophie der Geschichte als Soziologie*.

376. ZA. **Comparative Social Institutions.** Mr. Marshall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees:—Day, £3; Terminal, £1 16s.
Evening, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The comparative method. The institutions of the Simpler Peoples and Tribal Societies. Kinship. The growth of the State. The evolution of Law and the basis of its authority. The relations between States. Citizenship, Nationality and Imperialism. Institutions of Justice. Class and Caste. Property. Theories of Social Development.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

List I.—(For those taking the course as an Alternative Subject for B.Sc. (Econ.) only.) Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part I); Rivers, *Social Organisation*; Goldenweiser, *Early Civilisation*; Maine, *Ancient Law*; Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth*; Jenks, *Law and Politics in the Middle Ages*; McIver, *The Modern State*; Ingram, *A History of Slavery and Serfdom*; Various authors, *Property, its Duties and Rights*; Tawney, *Equality*; Hobhouse, *Social Development*.

List II. (Additional books for those taking Honours in Sociology.) (*a*) *The Simpler Peoples and Tribal Societies.*—Lowie, *Primitive Society*; Hobhouse, Wheeler and Ginsberg, *Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples*; Hartland, *Primitive Law*; Maine, *The Early History of Institutions.*

(*b*) *The Growth of the State.*—Frazer, *The Magical Origin of Kingship*; Moret and Davy, *From Tribe to Empire*; Fustel de Coulanges, *The Ancient City*; Bryce, *Studies in History and Jurisprudence* (Essays 1, 2, 10, 11 and 12); Pirenne, *Medieval Cities*; Zimmern, *Nationality and Government.*

(*c*) *Institutions of Justice.*—Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law* (Book II, chs. 8 and 9); Green, *Principles of Political Obligation* (Section L).

(*d*) *Class and Caste.*—Nieboer, *Slavery as an Industrial System*; Senart, *Les Castes dans l'Inde*; Fahlbeck, *Die Klassen und die Gesellschaft.*

(*e*) *Property.*—Letourneau, *Property*; Lewinski, *The Origin of Property*; Vinogradoff, *Historical Jurisprudence* (Vol. I, ch. 9).

(*f*) *Theories of Social Development.*—Müller-Lyer, *History of Social Development*; Westermarck, *The Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*; Heard, *The Ascent of Humanity*; Briffault, *The Making of Humanity.*

377. ZA. **Social Psychology.** Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January.

A class will be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the evening in 1933-34.]

Fees:—For the course (including classes), £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 15s.

[*Contd.*

Practical work for selected students is arranged in connection with this course in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms (see No. 378 below).

SYLLABUS.—Relation between Psychology and Sociology. Influence of psychological assumptions upon social and political theory. Inborn tendencies and mental development. Relation between inherited disposition and self. Conception of the unconscious and its influence in social psychology. Instinct, emotion and sentiment in relation to social life. Impulse, will and reason. The psychological basis of social relationships. The social impulses. Common purpose and common action. Forms of social interaction. Imitation, suggestion and sympathy. Habit and custom. Tradition. Psychology of the moral life. Public opinion. Problems of democratic organisation. The unity of social aggregates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, *Introduction to Social Psychology;* Wallas, *The Great Society ;* Hobhouse, *Social Development* (Chapters VI-VIII).

378. ZA. **Laboratory Course in Psychology.** Professor Ginsberg, Dr. Myers and Mr. Harding. Eighteen meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times to be arranged.

This course is intended solely for students in regular attendance at Courses 320 and 378. Only a limited number of students can be admitted for practical work, and applications for admission must be made direct to Professor Ginsberg and Dr. Myers.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of £3 3s.

379. (*e*) ZA. **Ethics and Social Philosophy.** Professor Ginsberg, Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees :—£2 ; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Scope of ethical enquiry. Psychology of moral action. Value and judgments of value. Theories of the moral standard.

Ethics as applied to social relationships. The State and the community. Nature of political obligation. Compulsion and consent. Rights and Duties. Problems of liberty, justice and equality in relation to political and economic organisation. The basis of rights of property. The ethics of collective action.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mackenzie, *Manual of Ethics ;* Sidgwick, *Outline of the History of Ethics ;* L. Stephen, *English Thought in the Eighteenth Century ;* Jodl, *Geschichte der neuern Ethik ;* Kant, *Metaphysic of Morals ;* Mill, *Utilitarianism ;* Sidgwick, *Methods of Ethics ;* Green, *Prolegomena ;* Hobhouse, *The Rational Good ;* Moore, *Principia Ethica ;* Laird, *A Study in Moral Theory ;* T. H. Green, *Principles of Political Obligation ;* J. S. Mackenzie, *Introduction to Social Philosophy ;* Hetherington and Muirhead, *Social Purpose ;* Urwick, *The Social Good ;* J. A. Hobson, *The Social Problem ;* C. E. Vaughan, *Studies in the History of Political Philosophy ;* Zimmern, *The Greek Commonwealth ;* Barker, *Political Thought from Spencer to to-day ;* Laski, *A Grammar of Politics.*

380. (*e*) ZA. **Comparative Religion.** Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. To be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology ; and the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Scope and methods of comparative religion. Psychological analysis of the religious attitude. Ritual and belief. Main trends in the evolution of religion. Relations of morals and religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, *The Threshold of Religion ;* Thouless, *An Introduction to the Psychology of Religion ;* Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Part II) ; Westermarck, *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas ;* Carveth Read, *The Origin of Man and of his Superstitions.*

381. (*e*) ZA. **The Family.** Mr. Marshall. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology ; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

[This course will be given in the day in 1933-34.]

Fee :—£1.

SYLLABUS.—Forms of the family among primitive peoples. The development of the family in Europe and the U.S.A. The Position of Women. The influence of economic conditions, of religious beliefs, and of the growth of political emphasis on personal rights.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Westermarck, *A Short History of Marriage ;* Hobhouse, *Morals in Evolution* (Chapters IV and V) ; Malinowski, *The Sexual Life of Savages ;* Müller-Lyer, *The Family ;* Lynd and Lynd, *Middletown ;* Carr Saunders and Caradog-Jones, *The Social Structure of England and Wales* (Chapters I, II and XIX).

382. ZA. **Social Developments in Modern England.** Mr. Marshall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology, second year ; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Certificate in Social Science (2nd year).

Fees :—Sessional, £3 ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—A knowledge of the outlines of English economic history since 1760 will be assumed. The subject will be treated as an historical introduction to a study of contemporary problems, and will not cover the post-war period in detail. The course will deal with (1) the effects of the rise and development of capitalism since the early eighteenth century on the structure of a society and the life of the people ; (2) the standard of living and the distribution of wealth ; (3) population and public health ; (4) organised movements for social betterment ; (5) the theory and practice of social legislation.

[*Contd.*

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

(1) Mantoux, *The Industrial Revolution in the 18th Century;* Hammond, *The Rise of Modern Industry;* Gaskell, *Artisans and Machinery;* Pinchbeck, *Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution;* Hasbach, *History of the English Agricultural Labourer;* Shadwell, *Industrial Efficiency.*

(2) Layton, *Introduction to the Study of Prices;* Bowley, *Wages in the United Kingdom;* Engels, *Condition of the Working Class in* 1844; Bowley, *The Change in the Distribution of the National Income* 1880-1913; Rowntree, *Poverty;* Tawney, *Equality; New Survey of London Life and Labour,* Vol. I.

(3) Griffith, *Population Problems of the Age of Malthus;* Hutchins, *The Public Health Agitation;* Newman, *Health and Social Evolution;* Redford, *Labour Migration in England.*

(4) Kirkman Gray, *History of English Philanthropy;* Dobbs, *Educational and Social Movements,* 1700-1850; Potter, *The Co-operative Movement;* Hammond, *The Age of the Chartists;* Wagner, *The Church of England and Social Reform;* Webb, *History of Trade Unionism.*

(5) Dicey, *Law and Opinion in England;* P. A. Brown, *The French Revolution in English History;* Beer, *History of British Socialism;* Tillyard, *The Worker and the State;* Pipkin, *The Idea of Social Justice;* Slater, *Poverty and the State;* Beveridge, *Unemployment.*

383. S. **Population.** Professor Lancelot Hogben. Four lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

Fee :—10s.

SYLLABUS.—I. The comparison of growth rates in human populations. II. The growth of world population, 1830-1930. III. Differential fertility of occupational and racial groups. IV. The theoretical interpretation of population growth.

384. A. **Sociology Class.** Professor Ginsberg and Mr. Marshall. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 17th January, **S.T.** 2nd May.

For 2nd year students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

385. A. **Ethics and Social Philosophy Class.** Professor Ginsberg. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3.15-4.15, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 17th January, **S.T.** 2nd May.

For 2nd and 3rd year students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

386. A. **Sociology Class.** Professor Ginsberg. Sessional. Mondays, 3-4, beginning **M.T.** 10th October, **L.T.** 16th January, **S.T.** 1st May.

For 3rd year students taking Sociology in the B.A. or B.Sc (Econ.).

387. A. **Modern England (Class).** Mr. Marshall. Sessional. Times to be arranged.

For 3rd year students taking the B.A. Degree with honours in Sociology.

388. S. **Recent British Contributions to Sociology and Social Philosophy.** Professor Ginsberg. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 236.

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The Growth of Sociology in England since Spencer. Its relation to Anthropology and History. The influence of the Theory of Evolution. The growth of Social Psychology and its place in Sociology.

Recent tendencies in English ethics. The application of ethical principles to problems of political and social organisation. Problems of method in the Social Sciences.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

392. S. **Sociology Seminar.** Professor Ginsberg. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 13th October, **L.T.** 19th January, **S.T.** 4th May.

Open to students who have paid a Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Ginsberg.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 320.—**Foundations of Applied Psychology.**

No. 322.—**Psychology of Thought.**

No. 323.—**Industrial Psychology and Physiology.**

No. 324.—**Industrial Psychology.**

and to

Section 2.—**Anthropology.**

15.—Statistics and Mathematics.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a Special or Graduate course.*

The letter (*e*) *indicates a course beginning at* 5.30 *p.m. or later.*

[N.B.—Students other than those pursuing an ordinary Degree Course are advised to consult Dr. Rhodes before deciding which lecture-courses to attend.]

401. YA. **Mathematics preparatory to Statistics.** Mr. Allen. Twenty-seven lectures and classes, Thursdays, 11-1, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April;

or (*e*) Fridays, 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £2 15s.
Evening : Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS. — **Algebra.** — Indices, logarithms. Progressions. The infinite geometric series. The binomial theorem. Limits, expansions, approximations. Convergency of series. The binomial, exponential and logarithmic series.

Trigonometry. — Similar figures; trigonometric ratios for all angles. Addition formulæ. Properties of a triangle. Circular measure.

Co-ordinate Geometry.—Functions, loci, equations of curves. The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse and hyperbola (standard equations). Parametric representation.

Calculus and Solution of Equations.—Derivatives. Application to gradients, turning values, graphs of simple functions. Solution of equations. Horner's method.

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE.—F. Bowman, *Elementary Algebra, Parts I and II*; Loney, *Co-ordinate Geometry*; *Plane Trigonometry*; Bowley, *General Course of Pure Mathematics.*

402. Z. **Statistical Method.** Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April;

Dr. Rhodes will hold a class on Wednesdays at 10 a.m. in the Michaelmas Term beginning **M.T.** 5th October

or (*e*) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Dr. Rhodes will hold a class on Tuesdays at 7 p.m. in the Michaelmas Term beginning **M.T.** 4th October.

For B.Com. Intermediate, new curriculum (first 15 lectures and classes only), and B.Com. Final, Part I. old curriculum (the complete course with classes).

Fees :—For the course, Day : Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 14s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.
Evening : Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.
For the first 15 lectures (B.Com. Intermediate) :
Day : £3
Evening : £2

SYLLABUS.—Statistical Method (not presupposing a knowledge of Mathematics higher than Matriculation standard). Definitions of data, tabulation, averages, graphic methods, index numbers, etc., illustrated by statistics of production, consumption, trade, prices, wages, etc.

403. ZA. **General Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes. Sessional.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject, and the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees :—Day : Sessional, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 15s.; L.T. or S.T., £1 16s.
For (*a*) only, £3 5s.
For (*b*) only, £2 8s.
Evening : Sessional, £3 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T. or S.T., £1 4s.
For (*a*) only, £2 2s.
For (*b*) only, £1 12s.

(*a*) **Elementary Statistical Methods.** Dr. Rhodes. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January;

Classes will be held by Dr. Rhodes (for Social Science students only), and by Mr. Allen (for B.Sc. (Econ.) students only), immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term,

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January.

[*Contd.*

A class will be held by Mr. Allen (For B.Sc. (Econ.) Students) immediately after each lecture in the Michaelmas Term.

SYLLABUS.—Collection of data, definition and tabulation. Statistical groups, arithmetic average, mode, median, mean and quartile deviation. Statistical series in time; trend and fluctuation. Weighted averages. Index numbers. Simple methods of measuring correlation. Application to statistics of population, production, consumption, commerce, prices, wages, income and capital. The main sources of these statistics, their character and meaning.

(*b*) **More Advanced Statistical Methods.** Dr. Rhodes. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 14th February, **S.T.** 25th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 13th February, **S.T.** 24th April.

SYLLABUS.—Elementary mathematical treatment of variation and error, especially in their application to averages, sampling, description of groups and series and correlation, in relation to economic and social investigations. The mathematics involved is of the standard required for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), subject III. (*a*)—Mathematics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowley, *Elements of Statistics*; *Elementary Manual of Statistics*; Newsholme, *Vital Statistics*; Julin, *Principes de Statistique Théorique*; Yule, *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics*; Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Stamp, *British Incomes and Property*; Bowley and Stamp, *National Income in* 1924; Bowley and Hogg, *Has Poverty Diminished?*; *The Statistical Abstract for United Kingdom*; *Reports of Census of Production of* 1907 *and* 1924; *The Population Census of* 1911 *and* 1921; *Abstract of Labour Statistics*.

NOTE.—Section (*a*) covers the ground of Part I. of the paper on Statistical and Scientific Method for the Alternative Subject in the B.Sc. (Econ.); Section (*b*) covers the ground of Part II. of the same paper.

404. ZA. **General Statistics (Revision Class).** Mr. Allen. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning **L.T.** 17th February, **S.T.** 28th April;

or (*e*) Mondays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 13th February, **S.T.** 24th April.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

405. A. **Special Mathematical Statistics.** Professor Bowley. Twenty-seven lectures. Fridays 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees:—Sessional, £3 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A general treatment of frequency groups, series, correlation, sampling, precision and interpolation on the simplest mathematical basis possible.

406. S. **Recent Economic Movements Treated Statistically.** Professor Bowley. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **L.T.** 10th January.

This course is recommended for all students in their final year whose range of study involves the recent economic history of the United Kingdom. It can be taken as a sequel to the first part of No. 403—Elementary Statistical Methods.

Fee:—£1 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Population, prices, wages, production, trade, etc., in the United Kingdom, 1870-1933.

407. A. **Advanced Mathematics.** Mr. Allen. Twenty-eight lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 6th October, **L.T.** 12th January, **S.T.** 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Statistics.

Fees:—Sessional, £4 4s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

This course is suitable for advanced students of Statistics. Knowledge of the subjects of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) syllabus is assumed.

SYLLABUS.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Differential Equations. Probability. Solid Geometry. Determinants.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—H. Lamb, *Infinitesimal Calculus*.

408. (*e*) Z. **Business Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes and Mr. Allen. Fifty classes. Fridays, 5-7 or 6-8, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com., Groups B, C, D, E, F and H. Occasional students will only be admitted to this course by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

Fees:—Sessional, £5; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £2 8s.; S.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Sources of Statistics. Actual Construction of Tables, Diagrams, etc., based on original data (official or private) of statistics of trade, production, costs, sales, prices, wages, etc. Index Numbers. The writing of reports and précis. Use of mechanical aids to calculation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Secrist, *Introduction to Statistical Method*; Brinton, *Graphic Methods*; F. C. Mills, *Statistical Methods*; Boddington, *Statistics and their Application to Commerce*; Julin, *Commerce Extérieur et Transport*; official publications generally.

409. ZA. **Advanced Class in Statistics.** Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-five meetings, Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Fees:—Sessional, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 10s.; S.T. 15s.

This class is intended for regular students who have taken Course No. 405, and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

410. S. **Advanced Mathematical Statistics.** Professor Bowley. Twelve lectures. Fridays 12-1, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 21st October, **L.T.** 13th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Bowley.

SYLLABUS.—The application of the theory of probability to economic statistics.

[N.B.—Adequate knowledge of the calculus and of the simpler properties of determinants is postulated.]

411. S. **Advanced Statistical Methods (mainly non-mathematical).** Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **L.T.** 13th January.

Fee :—£1 5s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

412. S. **Methods of Statistical Investigation. (Seminar.)** Professor Bowley. Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning **M.T.** 11th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

Fee :—£1 10s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Bowley.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the arrangements for research at the Galton Laboratory for National Eugenics and at the Biometric Laboratory at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 46.—**Introduction to Mathematical Economics.**

No. 427.—**Railway Statistics.**

16.—Transport.

The letter Y *indicates that the course is a preparation for an Intermediate Examination,* Z *for a Final Pass Examination, and* A *for a Final Honours Examination. The letter* S *indicates a special or graduate course.*

The letter (e) indicates a course beginning at 5.30 p.m. or later.

420. ZA. **Organisation of Transport.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January, **S.T.** 26th April ;

or (*e*) Fridays, 7.30-8.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January, **S.T.** 28th April.

For B.Com. Pass, Final, Part I., B.Com. Honours, Group B. ; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees :—Sessional, £6 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3 ; S.T., £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—**Organisation of Railways. Relation to the State.**—Ownership or Control—the Charter—State requirements for Construction and Operation—limitation of charges. **Relations with Public**—Advisory Councils—Regional Shippers. Boards. **Relations to one another**—limitation of competition—charges—services—agreements to give more effective service and to utilise equipment better. **Internal Administrative and Executive Organisation.** Railway development within the Empire—Problem of Gauge—Standardisation of Equipment and Rolling-stock.

Organisation of Road Transport. Relation to the State.—The road—The vehicles. **Types of Road Transport**—The Tramway—The Motor-omnibus—The Taxicab—The Goods and Parcels Carrier—Private vehicles. Roads and Road Transport as means of opening up Undeveloped Country.

Organisation of Inland Water Transport. Relation to the State.—The Navigable River—The Canalised River—The Canal. **Organisation in relation to each other. Organisation of Traffic Operation.**

Organisation of Sea Transport. State Control of ships and shipping—Liner Services—Mail Steamers—Cargo Boats—Tramps. **The Shipowner**—**The Shipping Agent**—**Marine Insurance**—**Ports and Docks.** Imperial Shipping Committee.

Co-ordination and Co-operation of the various means of Transport.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, *Historical Sketch of State Railway Ownership ;* W. T. Stephenson, *Communications ;* R. Morris, *Railroad Administration ; Continental Railway Investigations* (*Reports to the Board of Trade*) ;

[*Contd*

E. C. Cleveland-Stevens, *English Railways—Their Development and their Relation to the State ;* Sir William Lindley, *Report on Inland Waterways on the Continent (Report to Royal Commission on Canals) ;* Russell Smith, *The Ocean Carrier ;* Clement Jones, *British Merchant Shipping ;* Cunningham, *Port Administration and Operation.*

421. (*e*) ZA. **Economics of Transport.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-six lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January, **S.T.** 25th April.

For B.Com. Pass, Groups B, E, F and G ; B.Com. Honours, Group B ; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees :—Sessional, £6 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3 ; S.T., £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—**Railway Transport.** Capital and expenditure. Gross and net receipts. Economics of railway construction and maintenance. Growth of passenger traffic. Passenger fares. Influence on distribution of population. Freight rates and their theory. Rate-making in practice. Influence of production costs on rates. Classification of goods. Special rates. Discrimination. Control of rates by maxima, by Commissions or Tribunals, by State Departments. Competition. Traffic pools. Effects on rates and fares of state ownership, and state guarantees of interest. Influence of railway rates on the distribution of industries.

Road Transport. Economics of road construction and maintenance. Theories of fares and rates. Variations caused by types of Road Transport. Competition. Relation of Road to Railway Transport. Effects of municipal ownership or local government financial aid. State control.

Inland Water Transport. Capital expenditure. State aid. Tolls. Rates. Economics of haulage. Local nature of influence on industry.

Sea Transport. Docks and quays. Co-ordination of rail and water terminal facilities. Port dues. The ship. Economics of marine fuel. Charter party. Bill of Lading. Sea-worthiness. Freights on liners and tramps. Agreements to control competition. General navigation laws, and state regulation. Freight making in coastwise transport. Marine insurance. Average. Salvage. The ship canal.

422. Z. **Inland Transport (Class).** Mr. Stephenson and Mr. Ponsonby. At times to be arranged.

For B.Com., Group G.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

423. ZA. **History of Inland Transport.** B.Com. students taking Group G and B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of "Organisation of Transport and of International Trade" must consult Mr. Stephenson, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

424. Z. **Sea Transport.** Classes in Shipping Documents for B.Com. students taking this option in Groups E and F will be held by Mr. Stephenson at times to be arranged.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

425. (*e*) ZA. **The Law of Carriage by Railway.** Mr. Ball and Mr. Wortley. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Com. Pass, Group G ; B. Com. Honours Group B ; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS :—

I. (*a*) The Common Carrier at Common Law.
(*b*) The Carriers' Act.

II. *Transport of Goods by Rail.*

(*a*) The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854.

(*b*) Liability of Railway Companies in respect of carriage and delivery.

(1) *The fourteen groups of Standard Terms and Conditions.*
General account of origin under Railways Act, 1921 : and of underlying contrast between company's and owner's risk, and the special position of livestock and damageable goods improperly packed.

(2) Loss of and injury to goods (excluding livestock and damageable goods).
(i) Where consigned at company's risk rates.
(*a*) the common law basis,
(*b*) the Standard Terms and Conditions.
(ii) Where goods within the Carriers' Act, 1830.
(iii) Where consigned at owners' risk rates.

(3) Delay, misdelivery, detention, deviation.
Effect of Standard Terms and Conditions upon previous law for consignments at company's and at owner's risk rates.

(4) Livestock : Damageable Goods : Fuel.
The Standard Terms and Conditions ; their effects on previous law.

(*c*) Obligations on Consignor.
(i) addresses and particulars on consignment note ;
(ii) packing ;
(iii) warranty that goods fit to be carried ;
(iv) payment of charges.

(*d*) The general relations between consignor, carrier and consignee.
(i) the duty to carry and its enforcement ;
(ii) the relation of bailor and bailee ;
(ii) the contractual relation ;
(iv) who should sue the company.

[*Contd.*

(*e*) Termination of Transit and its Effects.
(i) modes of termination of transit ;
(ii) the companies as warehousemen ;
(iii) the period for claims ;
(iv) the lien for charges ;
(v) the companies' right to sell merchandise.

III. *Transport of Passengers and their Luggage.*

(*a*) Generally.
(i) the obligation to carry ;
(ii) the contract to carry ;
(iii) the standard of liability ;
(iv) negligence as the cause of the damage—contributory negligence.
(v) types of cases which arise : e.g. overcrowding of carriages, doors and windows, overshooting platforms ;
(vi) trespassers, licensees, and invitees on company's premises ;
(vii) passengers' luggage.

(*b*) ecovery of Damages.
(i) where breach of contract in respect of carriage of goods ;
(ii) where passenger sues for breach of contract ;
(iii) where passenger sues in tort for injury.

IV. *Transport by Road, Sea and Air.*

The legal position of railway companies in relation to these services.

V. *Statutory Control of Railways.*

(i) The Ministry of Transport and governmental powers ;
(ii) the Railway and Canal Commission and the Railway Rates Tribunal : their relation to the Courts of Law ;
(iii) rates, facilities, and undue preference ;
(iv) through traffic and passenger traffic.

426. z. **Railway Law (other than Law of Carriage by Railway).** B.Com. Students taking Group G must consult Professor Chorley, who will supervise their reading on this subject.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

427. (*e*) z. **Railway Statistics.** Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Com. Pass, Group G ; B.Com. Honours Group B ; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fee :—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the first ten lectures of the course by Dr. Rhodes on General Statistics (No. 403) on Mondays, at 6 p.m. An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term, covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal. Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—Reasons for compiling Railway Statistics. Their use as an instrument of administration and as an aid to relating cost and revenue ; as a means of governmental supervision and control, and as data illustrating certain economic concepts such as the elasticity of Supply and Demand, increasing and decreasing returns, monopoly gains, and the effect of price-fixing by Government. Statistics of track, equipment and personnel ; of traffic carried ; of railway operation—train and station working and marshalling yards. Statistics of accidents. On making international comparisons.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. P. Mossop, *Railway Operating Statistics ;* G. L. Boag, *Manual of Railway Statistics ;* A. Kirkus, *Railway Statistics ; their Compilation and Use ;* Wood and Stamp, *Railways ; Annual Railway Returns of Great Britain ; Monthly Statistics ; Railway Companies' Annual Reports.*

428. (*e*) z. **Railway Cost Statistics (Class).** Mr. Stephenson. Summer Term. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **S.T.** 25th April.

For B. Com., Group G.

Admission to this class will be solely by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

429. (*e*) z. **Commercial Railway Economics.** Mr. Stephenson Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 4th October, **L.T.** 10th January.

For B.Com. Pass, Group G ; B.Com. Honours, Group B.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

Students who have not previously studied General Economics are advised to attend Course 431 before attending this course. In any case students will be assumed to have read *Outlines of Railway Economics,* by Douglas Knoop, before attending this course. Essays may be written for the lecturer and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—Organisation, Capital and Expenditure. Gross and Net Receipts. Analysis of a Railway Report. Growth of Passenger Traffic, Passenger Fares. Season Tickets. Workmen's Tickets. Excursion Tickets. Goods rates. Theory of Railway Rates. Rate Making in Practice. Maximum rates and charges. Special rates. Discrimination. Classification of Goods. Railway Clearing House. State control of rates. Competition. Traffic Pools. State Ownership of Railways. State Guarantees. State Control without Financial Responsibility.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. T. Hadley, *Railroad Transportation ;* W. Z. Ripley, *Railroads ; Rates and Regulations ; Railway Problems ;* T. F. Woodlock, *Anatomy of a Railroad Report ;* Sir George S. Gibb, *Railway Nationalisation ;* L. G. McPherson, *Railroad Freight Rates ;* Vanderblue and Burgess, *Railroads, Rates, Service and Management,* Parts I., II., and IV. ; Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services,* Parts II. and III.

430. (*e*) z. **Operating Railway Economics.** Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6.30-7.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October, **L.T.** 13th January.

For B.Com. Pass, Group G; B.Com. Honours, Group B

Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending this course may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

Syllabus.—**Organisation. Train Working.**—Problems of road and speed, also timing trains, arrangement of guards' and enginemen's turns, loads, train control, supervision of actual running. **Signalling.**—The history and general principles of signalling. Single and double line working. **Station, Yard and Warehouse Operating.**—Principles of design. Methods of working and tests of efficiency. **Rolling Stock.**—Relation of tareweight and capacity. Value of interchangeability. Systems of distribution. Wagon pooling. **Staff.**—Grading. Hours. Wages, including bonus systems of payment. Supervision.

Books Recommended.—W. M. Acworth, *Elements of Railway Economics;* E. R. Johnson, *American Railway Transportation;* Hare, *British Railway Operation;* C. E. Sherrington, *The Economics of Rail Transport in Great Britain,* Vol. II.; S. C. Williams, *Economics of Railway Transport;* W. H. Mills, *Railway Construction;* W. L. Webb, *Economics of Railroad Construction;* D. Drummond, *Lectures on the Working of Locomotive Engines;* G. R. Henderson, *Locomotive Operation, Cost of Locomotive Operation;* Drœge, *Freight Terminals and Trains; Passenger Terminals and Trains;* Johnson and Huebner, *Railroad Freight Services,* Parts I. and III.; H. M. Hallsworth, *The Elements of Railway Operating.*

431. (*e*) za. **General Economics with special reference to Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 5.30-6.30, beginning **M.T.** 7th October.

Fee :—£2 10s.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

Syllabus.—This course is designed primarily to meet the needs of those engaged in transport who have had no previous training in Economics. The elements of Economic Theory will be explained & practical illustrations of its working being drawn from the development of transport.

The course will include the explanation of the following concepts: Value, Utility, and Consumer's surplus. Marginal Utility. Demand. Elasticity of Demand. Joint Demand. Supply. Costs of production. Real and money costs. Prime and supplementary costs. Joint costs. Increasing and diminishing returns. Monopoly and competition. Monopolistic competition. Equilibrium.

432. (*e*) za. **Economics of Road Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning **M.T.** 5th October, **L.T.** 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade, and B. Com. Pass, Groups E (Inland Transport) and G.; B.Com. Honours Group B.

Fee :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

Syllabus.—The underlying conditions in social and economic life which govern the demand for road transport. Special features of the demand for road transport. Elasticity of demand. Joint demand.

Supply price. The nature of vehicle costs. Prime and supplementary costs. Joint costs. Real and money costs. The appropriate spheres of operation of various types of road vehicles. The large scale provision of road transport. The provision of Regular and other services. Monopoly and competition. Economic Equilibrium.

The relationship between road efficiency and the growth of road transport. The development of road construction in Great Britain. The incidence of the cost of constructing and maintaining roads.

The public control and regulation of road transport, with special reference to the Road Traffic Act of 1930 and the work of the Traffic Commissioners. The grounds for State interference in the interests of traffic congestion, safety, and the prevention of undue wear and tear of roads.

The influence of road transport upon the distribution of industry and population. Other social and economic consequences of the recent growth of road transport, with special reference to sparsely populated areas and Greater London.

Books Recommended.—Clay, *Economics for the General Reader;* Fenelon, *The Economics of Road Transport;* Brunner, *The Problem of Motor Transport.* Students will be referred to passages in the evidence given before the recent Royal Commission on Transport for further reading.

433. (*e*) z. **Transport and Storage of Commodities of a Perishable Character.** Students taking this subject in connection with General Transport in Group E of the B.Com. will attend five tutorial classes to be held fortnightly by Dr. Shanahan in **M.T.** at times to be arranged.

These classes are strictly limited to regular students who have paid the composition fee for the B.Com.

434. (*e*) z. **Railway Accounts.** Mr. Rowland. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 12th January.

For B.Com. Pass, Group G; B.Com. Honours, Group B.

Fee :—£2 10s.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the lectures given by Mr. Rowland in Accounting, Part II. (Course No. 76). An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal.

[*Contd.*

SYLLABUS.—Distinguishing features of railway accounting. Collection of revenue and vouching of expenditure. Linking-up of station accounts and final accounts. The double account system. The Railway Clearing House. Modern mechanical methods. Published accounts and their interpretation. Audit, internal and external. Capital reorganisation.

BOOK RECOMMENDED.—Newton, *Railway Accounts.*

435. (*e*) S. **Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.** Professor Rodwell Jones. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning **M.T.** 3rd October, **L.T.** 9th January.

Fees :—For the course, £5 ; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended to show the importance of geographical considerations in relation to the agricultural, industrial and commercial activities of the British Isles with special reference to the Railways of the Country. The course of lectures will cover the following subjects :—(1) The general Geographical Setting, Relief, and Climate of the British Isles. (2) The physical basis and distribution of the chief agricultural zones, coalfields, and industries (including sea fishing). (3) The distribution of population. Town and village sites. (4) The influence of geographical factors on the construction, development and traffic of Railways. (5) The situation and commercial significance of Ports.

FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

436. S. **Transport Seminar.** Mr. Stephenson. For advanced students only. Alternate Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning **M.T.** 14th October, **L.T.** 20th January.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

437. (*e*) S. **State Control of Transport.** Mr. Ponsonby. Six lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 7-8, beginning **L.T.** 16th January.

Fee :—£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will review the nature and consequences of the control of transport undertakings by the State, and will consider the policy of those responsible for controlling transport in the public interest under monopoly conditions. Special attention will be given to problems relating to the peak load, the allocation of overhead charges, the operation of non-paying services, depreciation and debt redemption, and the "rational" adjustment of supply to demand.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course :—

No. 228.—**Maritime Law.**

17.—Modern Languages.

FOR THE DEGREE OF B.SC. (ECON.).

Reading and translation classes :

Meetings will be held during the first week of the Michaelmas term to arrange day and evening classes :

450.—FRENCH.

(i) Mr. and Mrs. Hicks will meet students proposing to take French Translation in the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.), on *Tuesday, 4th October,* at 5.30 p.m.

(ii) Mrs. Hicks will meet students in the first year of the Final who propose to take French Translation, on *Monday, 3rd October,* at 5.30 p.m.

(iii) Mrs. Hicks and Mr. Pickles will meet students in the second year of the Final who propose to take French Translation, on *Friday, 7th October,* at 5.30 p.m.

All students who have not previously studied French should consult Mrs. Hicks before October 10th.

451.—GERMAN.

Mr. Pickles and Mr. Hicks will meet students wishing to join a German Beginner's class, on *Monday, 3rd October,* at 5.30 p.m. *All students who have no previous knowledge of German should join this class.*

Mr. Hicks will meet students in the first year of the Final who propose to take German Translation, on *Friday, 7th October,* at 5.30 p.m. (Intermediate students having some previous knowledge of German are advised to join this class.)

Mr. Pickles and Mr. Hicks will meet students in the second year of the Final who propose to take German Translation, on *Thursday, 5th October,* at 5.30 p.m.

452.—ITALIAN.

Mrs. Hicks will meet students in all years (including beginners) on *Thursday, 6th October,* at 5.30 p.m.

Classes for the language options in Part I. of the Intermediate Examination :

	DAY.	EVENING.
453.—FRENCH	Tuesday, 2-3	Thursday, 6-7
(Mrs. Hicks)	Thursday, 10-11	Friday, 6-8
(Mr. Pickles)	Thursday, 2-3	
(Mr. Hicks)		
454.—GERMAN	Monday, 2-3	Thursday, 6-7
(Mr. Pickles)	Thursday, 10-11	Friday, 6-8
(Mr. Hicks)	Thursday, 2-3	

FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

NOTE.—Candidates whose native tongue is not English are referred to p. 268, Note 2.

HELD AT KING'S COLLEGE.
(By special arrangement.)

Tutor to B.Com. Classes :—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D.

Members of the Staff conducting Courses :—

French—ROBERT ARTHUR JONES, M.A. ALICE DE WALMONT. M. M. MCKECHNIE, M.A. L.-ès-L.

German—WILLIAM ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. A. G. HALTENHOFF. H. S. M. STUART, B.A., Ph.D.

Russian—ARSHAK RAFFI.

Spanish—JULIAN MARTINEZ VILLASANTE, LL.D. JOHN ROBERT CAREY, B.A.

TIME TABLE.—Dr. ROSE can be seen on Thursdays at 12 noon throughout the session to discuss students' time-tables and work.

		Day Course.	Evening Course.
†*FRENCH ..	Intermediate ..	Tuesdays, 2-3 Thursdays, 2-3	Thursdays, 6-8
	Final	Mondays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8 Fridays, 6-8
†GERMAN ..	Intermediate (Approved language) ..	Mondays, 2-4 Tuesdays, 3-4 Thursdays, 2-3	Thursdays, 6-8
	Intermediate (Subsidiary language) ..	Mondays 4-5 Thursdays, 3-4 Fridays, 2-3	
	Final	Mondays, 3-4 Thursdays, 4-5 Fridays, 4-5	Mondays, 6-8
†SPANISH ..	Intermediate (Approved language) ..	Mondays, 2-3 Tuesdays, 3-4 Thursdays, 2-3	Thursdays, 6-8
	Intermediate (Subsidiary language) ..	Mondays, 3-4 Thursdays, 3-4	
	Final	Mondays, 2-3 Fridays, 2-4	Mondays, 6-8
RUSSIAN PORTUGUESE ROUMANIAN POLISH MODERN GREEK		At hours to be arranged.	

* All first year students taking French are assumed to have reached matriculation standard in the language before entering upon the course. Students who are below this standard will be required to pay an additional fee for special instruction.

† All students who wish to take German or Spanish *must* see Dr. Rose at the beginning of the session. Conversation classes will be arranged in French, German and Spanish, for both day and evening students. Students will be arranged in small groups, and each group will receive one hour's instruction weekly.

A special class will be held in French, German, and Spanish, for those students who have passed their intermediate and are postponing their final language until the third year. This class will be held once a week at an hour to be arranged.

FOR THE DEGREE IN COMMERCE (B.COM.).

HELD AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.
(By special arrangement.)

ITALIAN NORWEGIAN SWEDISH DANISH DUTCH	At hours to be arranged.

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES can be taken at
THE SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES (FINSBURY CIRCUS).

18.—Studies of Contemporary Britain.

The attention of overseas students is directed to a short series of lectures which, although appearing in different sections of the Calendar, form a nucleus of work in the Summer Term and offer a constructive picture of Great Britain to-day.

73. **British Economic Problems,** by Professor Plant and Professor Robbins.

117. **English Literature as a Revelation of National Character,** by Dr. Routh.

118. **The Expressiveness of the English Language,** by Dr. Routh.

135. **The Geographical Factors in the making of Britain,** by Professor Rodwell Jones, Dr. Stamp and Dr. Ormsby.

169. **The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems,** by Professor Power and Mr. Beales.

201. **Britain's Imperial Problems,** by Professor Coatman.

202. **British Foreign Policy,** by Professoi Webster.

238. **Modern English Legal Problems,** by members of the Staff of the Department of Laws.

295. **British Political Institutions,** by Professor Laski and Mr. Brogan.

296. **British Public and Parliamentary Life,** by the Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith.

388. **Recent British Contributions to Sociology and Social Philosophy,** by Professor Ginsberg.

A composition fee of six guineas will cover admission to any or all the lectures of the series set out above and to not more than three other lecture-courses given at the School which are complete in the Summer Term.

The series is not designed for the young student who has not begun his University career elsewhere, but for students of proved ability who have either completed their training at another University or who, having begun their University course, have obtained a term's leave of absence from the authorities of their own University. It is important that students applying for admission to this series should have a good knowledge of English.

Applications for admission should be addressed to the Secretary and be accompanied by letters of recommendation from two responsible persons having a knowledge of the candidate's academic career and, in the case of non-graduates, by a certified statement of his standing in his own University. Applications should be lodged as soon after January 1st, 1933, as possible. No application can be considered after April 1st, 1933. Students who gain admission will, on their arrival at the School, be seen by the Adviser of Summer Term Courses (Mr. W. Pickles), who will help them in making a selection of courses to attend and be ready to advise them throughout the term.

No examinations will be held in connection with the series, but students who have regularly attended five or more courses of lectures will be at liberty to apply for a certificate of attendance.

PART VII.—Postgraduate Work.

The London School of Economics and Political Science has become one of the largest centres of postgraduate study in the United Kingdom. The work of postgraduate students is aided by means of (i) Individual supervision; (ii) Advanced and Special Lectures; (iii) Seminars or Discussion Classes; (iv) The Library.

(i). Individual Supervision.

Each research student on acceptance is attached for supervision and advice to a definite member or members of the School teaching staff. The supervisor will assist in the definition of the subject of research, advise on the discovering and choice of material and on the utilisation of the British Museum Library, Public Record Office, and other great collections. He will also suggest attendance at such seminars and lectures as are likely to be suitable. At a later stage he will discuss with the student the use he is making of the material and advise on the actual writing of the thesis.

The Dean of Postgraduate Studies, Mr. L. G. Robinson, and his Assistant, Mr. W. C. R. Hicks, will be available in their rooms at certain hours throughout the Session to advise on registration, University Regulations and similar administrative matters, and to give general information and advice on School arrangements and activities.

(ii). Advanced and Special Lectures.

(iii). Seminars or Discussion Classes.

Particulars of the advanced lectures and seminars in all departments in the work of the School are set out in a special pamphlet, *Postgraduate Studies*. The attention of postgraduate students is also directed to the advanced lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University which are similarly announced. Where research students desire to attend lectures or seminars at any other college of the University they must in all cases obtain the permission of the Secretary of the School. This permission will be given only if the application is supported by the recommendation of the student's supervisor.

(iv). The Library.

One of the most valuable aids to research students at the School is in the Library, which in addition to the usual works of reference, contains the official documents issued by the British, Dominion, and Foreign Governments, a unique collection of the official documents issued by the various local authorities of the United Kingdom and of other countries, tracts and pamphlets, and several special collections of material for investigation and research. (See pp. 385-391.) The Statistical Room, which is a part of the General Library and contains current statistical publications, together with machines for aiding calculation, is open to students for research and reading, in consultation with the statistical staff.

The Research Library, Common Rooms, and Reading Rooms.

The new Library building contains a large Research Library with individual rooms and cubicles specially fitted for the use of postgraduate students.

A Common Room on the fourth floor of the building is reserved for Research students, whilst adjoining the Common Room there is a large Research Reading Room equipped with individual desks. A special locker room is also provided on the same floor, each research student being allowed to reserve a locker for his own books and papers.

Higher Degrees.

Graduates desiring to work for a Higher Degree of the University of London are referred to the section on Higher Degrees, pp. 311-336. and to the pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*, Part II, Section C, *Procedure on Registration*. (For fees, see p. 42.)

Graduates of the University of London proceeding to a Higher Degree in the same Faculty **(except in the case of the Ph.D.)** and persons pursuing research without desiring to proceed to any degree, can obtain facilities for their research, including admission to a seminar *or* the supervision of a member of the staff, on payment of the research fee of seven guineas.

Institute of Historical Research.

The University of London has established an Institute of Historical Research in Malet Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.1, the object of which is to train students in the methods of historical research and in the use of archives. A number of seminars by teachers of the University and its colleges are given at the Institute.

For the conditions on which research students of the School are entitled to use the Institute and for further details as to attendance at seminars held there, reference should be made to the regulations printed in the pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*.

Further Information.

Further information on Postgraduate work at the School will be found in the official pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*.

PART VIII.—Department of Business Administration.

The Department of Business Administration was recently established by the School at the request and with the co-operation and financial support of a number of firms and individuals interested in developing the study of business administration and the training of men for responsible posts in business. The Department is managed by a Management Committee whose members are representative of business and academic interests.

The aims of the Department include both investigation and training. The Department gives specialised training to selected students, either drawn from subscribing firms or applying independently. Such students must have an adequate general education and such natural qualities as make them suitable for a business career. The primary object of this training is to develop the quality of judgment and the breadth of view required for solving the practical problems which emerge in the course of business life. A secondary object is to give students who enter business after leaving the Department's course a background against which they can place the problems they meet. With these objects in mind instruction is carried on mainly by means of small discussion classes, including what is known as the Case Method. The classes are supplemented by written work. Material supplied by business firms and illustrating the actual problems of business life is used in class discussions.

Systematic investigation of business problems, organisation and methods, mainly from the point of view of the individual concern, forms an integral part of the Department's work, and in time the Department hopes to cover in this way a number of the major fields of business activity. The Department's immediate plans are, however, more limited, and at present comprise the study of certain aspects of marketing and of business finance. The projects which are now in hand include in the field of marketing the growth, organisation and operating problems of multiple shop concerns; the organisation of the fashion trades with particular reference to fashion buying; the methods and technique of distribution cost accounting; and the operating expenses of department stores; while in the field

of business finance an investigation is being made into the financial structure of business, with the object of ascertaining whether there exist normal forms of capitalisation for different types of business. The last two of these projects are being carried out elsewhere at the School and the results will be available for the Department's teaching work. These investigations will be followed from time to time by other enquiries both in these fields and in other branches of business.

SCHEME OF STUDY.

The normal course in the Department when it is fully established will extend over two full sessions of day-time study. At the outset, however, the normal plan has been varied in two ways. On the one hand, the first year course has been given wholly or mainly in the evening. On the other hand, students with special qualifications have been exempted from the first year course altogether. These variations from the normal plan are being continued for the present. Accordingly, during the 1932-33 session, the Director of the School may for special reasons and subject to conditions, exempt from all or part of the first year's work such students as are in his opinion already qualified to proceed to the second year work direct. These conditions may include preliminary attendance at an evening or part-time course of study approved by the Director either at the School, at some other approved University, or in certain cases externally under the auspices of the University of London Commerce Degree Bureau.

So far as possible the Department will endeavour to assist students to make arrangements for practical vacation study in offices or works.

First Year.

The First Year course consists at present mainly of courses already given at the School and comprises the following subjects :—

Principles of Economics.
General Business Problems.
Economic Background of British Business.
Statistics.
Accounting.
Principles of the Law relating to Business Transactions.
Industrial Psychology.

As a rule students in the first year will be required to attend the prescribed lectures and classes dealing with these subjects, but in certain cases, where students have already covered the ground of any particular course, they may be exempted from attendance with the consent of the Head of the Department.

Second Year.

The Second Year course is of a more advanced and specialised character and coutains those business courses which the Department has been specifically created to provide. It comprises the following subjects, all of which are compulsory :—

Marketing.
Aspects of Retailing.
Aspects of Sales Management.
Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory and the Special Problems of Factory Production.
Business Finance.
Business Statistics.
Accounting.
Problems affecting Personnel.
Discussions with Business Men.

A number of well-known representatives of business have kindly consented to assist the Department by participating in a series of informal discussions on various business problems, by means of which it is hoped to give the students some insight into the way in which men of affairs handle difficult problems, and a training in the technique of dealing with various practical issues in a practical and business-like way.

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

All applications for admission to the Department are considered by a Selection Committee of the Management Committee, who make recommendations to the Director thereon. Except in the case of candidates nominated by business firms whose contributions to the funds of the Department entitle them to this privilege, students must, as a rule, be University graduates. Before recommending any student for admission, the Selection Committee require to be satisfied that the student is likely to profit by the course, either as improving his qualifications for business or as providing a preparation for a business career.

Candidates for admission to the Department will be required to attend for interview by the Selection Committee, and they may be asked to obtain a report of their vocational aptitudes and abilities from the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

The number of students who will be admitted is limited to about thirty.

FEES.

1. Subject to certain exceptions in the case of students nominated by business firms, students attending the full day-time second year course will be required to pay a sessional fee of £30 in one instalment or three terminal instalments of £12 each.

2 (*a*). Subject to the same exceptions, students attending the first year course will be required, if evening students, to pay a sessional fee of £15 in one instalment, or three terminal instalments of £6 each, and if day students to pay a sessional fee of £30 in one instalment, or three terminal instalments of £12 each.

(*b*) All students who undertake the work of the first year course externally under the auspices of the University of London Commerce Degree Bureau will be required to pay the Bureau a fee of 12 guineas.

No fees are returnable.

BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS.

The School offers four bursaries equivalent to complete remission of fees for one year to University graduates who are anxious to pursue the course in Business Administration, and who in the opinion of the School are likely to profit by attendance thereat.

Candidates for these bursaries should make application to the Secretary of the School not later than 1st June in any year.

Particulars of scholarships offered by the University or the School of Economics are given elsewhere in the *Calendar*. Some of these under certain circumstances may be held by students in the Department of Business Administration.

FURTHER INFORMATION, ETC.

Further information and forms of application for admission may be obtained from Jules Menken, Head of the Department of Business Administration, 11 Clement's Inn Passage, London, W.C.2. Forms of application should be returned duly filled in as early as possible, and in any event not later than 1st September, 1932.

PART IX.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables.

[*N.B.—In all cases students are strongly recommended to consult the Regulations and pamphlets issued by the University, to which references are given and which alone are authoritative.*]

1.—Matriculation.

Before being registered as a student of the University and being entitled to proceed to a degree, a person must

(1) have passed the London Matriculation Examination,

or (2) have satisfied the conditions for Matriculation at the General School Examination,

or (3) have passed the Special University Entrance Examination,

or (4) have been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the regulations approved by the Senate,

or (5) have been registered as a candidate under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a bachelor's degree or to a higher degree.

(1). The Matriculation Examination.

This is held three times a year, and candidates must take English, Elementary Mathematics and three other subjects to be selected in accordance with the Regulations for Matriculation. Candidates must be sixteen years of age, and should apply to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7, for an entry form, by the dates shown in the following table. The examination fee is £2 12s. 6d.

The examinations are held as follows :—

	Date Examination Begins.	Entry Forms must be applied for by	Entry Forms must be completed and returned by	Candidates must have completed their sixteenth year by
1	Second Tuesday in September.	August 20th.	14 Days before beginning of examination	September 15th.
2	Second Tuesday in January.	November 25th.	December 1st.	January 14th.
3	First Tuesday in June.	April 18th.	April 24th.	July 31st.

(2). The General School Examinations.

The University holds in approved Schools an examination called the General School Examination, for which any pupil who has pursued an approved course of study is eligible. Candidates who qualify for matriculation through this examination are required to pay a fee of seventeen shillings and sixpence on registration. The standing of students registered as matriculated students in virtue of having passed the General School Examination dates from the Matriculation Examination immediately preceding the application for registration, but no student may apply for registration before attaining the age of sixteen.

(3). Special University Entrance Examination.

Certain overseas students of not less than nineteen years of age on presentation of certificates which, in the opinion of the Principal, indicate that they have attained a standard *primâ facie* involving an education equivalent in their own country to that required for matriculation in London University, may apply to sit for the Special University Entrance Examination. Admission to this examination may also be obtained by persons over 25 years of age who possess certain definite professional qualifications, or special qualifications for study or research.

(4). Exemption from Matriculation Examination.

Certain students are exempted from the Matriculation Examination because either (1) they are graduates of approved Universities or (2) they have passed certain specified examinations.

For full details regarding the regulations governing the Matriculation Examination see the "Regulations for Matriculation," which may be obtained on application to the External Registrar, University of London, S.W.7.

2.—Registration.

Students of the University are Internal, External, or Associate students.*

In accordance with Statute 21 :—

"An Internal Student shall be a student who is registered as pursuing :—

(i) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, a prescribed course of study for a degree or postgraduate diploma of the University ; *or*

(ii) In a School, a prescribed course of study for a diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Academic Council ; *or*

(iii) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, an approved course of research."

In accordance with Statute 23 :—

"An Associate Student shall be a student registered as pursuing in a School a course of study recognised by the Senate in this behalf for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University."

Matriculated students of the University who wish to proceed to a first degree (B.A., B.Sc. [Econ.], B.Com., LL.B.) as Internal Students at the London School of Economics and Political Science, or students pursuing a course of research not leading to a higher degree of the University of London, or students pursuing a course at the School for a certificate which has been recognised as a certificate of proficiency of the University, and who can accordingly become Associate Students of the University, should in addition to the form of admission to the

* Under Statute 22—"An External Student shall be a matriculated student, not being an Internal Student, who is registered as preparing for an examination leading to a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Council for External Students."

School apply to the Secretary of the School for a Registration Schedule. These Registration Schedules are supplied by the University to the authorities of Schools or Institutions, and after they have been filled in by students, are returned by the School authorities to the University. A card is issued by the University to each student whose application for registration either as an Internal Student or as an Associate Student has been approved.

Applications for registration as Internal Students or as Associate Students should normally be made within three months from the first attendance at the course on account of which Registration is desired and before the end of the session in which such course was begun. The period of three months will be reckoned as from the last day of the month in which the course in question was begun.

No fee is required on the registration as an Internal Student of a student who is matriculated. An Internal Diploma *or* Research *or* Associate Student who has not matriculated is required to pay a fee of 10s. 6d. on registration as an Internal Student, to cover the whole period of his registration, provided that it is continuously pursued. (See pp. 41 and 43.) Such students may apply for re-registration on payment of a fee of 5s.

A fee of 10s. 6d. is payable in respect of each application received at a later date and acceded to. A fee of 10s. 6d. will be payable in respect of applications for the retrospective approval of courses for higher degrees.

NOTE.—Students are advised to apply for registration as early as possible. Students whose names have been returned by the authorities of a School or Institution as having discontinued attendance at an Approved Course of Study, and whose names have consequently been removed from the Register of Internal Students or the Register of Associate Students, may be re-registered after notification by the authorities of a School or Institution that they have resumed an Approved Course of Study. Fees payable in respect of late applications for re-registration will be on the same scale as those payable in respect of late application for registration.

3.—First Degrees.

The First Degrees for which the School registers students are :—

Bachelor of Science	(B.Sc. [Econ.]).
Bachelor of Commerce	(B.Com.).
Bachelor of Laws	(LL.B.).
Bachelor of Arts	(B.A.).

Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. in Pure Science and Household Science, and for the B.Sc. in Anthropology, Psychology or Geography will find a number of courses at the School in the subjects prescribed for these degrees, but can only take a complete course as Internal Students by registering elsewhere.

1.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS (B.Sc. [Econ.]).

This degree is taken in two stages :—

(1) The Intermediate, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The Intermediate must be passed before a student can proceed to

(2) The Final, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. Students who have deferred their intermediate are recommended to defer their final also. The Final Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.

In the case of evening students, the Intermediate syllabus involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are recommended not to take the Intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years, unless after consultation with their Adviser of Studies they are found to have a sufficient preliminary knowledge. The Final course also involves attendance on four nights each week and should, therefore, not be attempted, as a rule, by evening students in less than three years (in place of two for day students).

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will be made only in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate examination is held once a year in July. The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The following table gives the two parts and the courses provided for the different subjects :—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. Nos. of Courses in Calendar covering each subject of Examination.
	Part I.		
I.	Elements of Economics	2	25, 26
II.	Geography	1	121
III.	Mathematics	2	401
	or		
	Logic		260
	or		
	French		453
	or		
	German		454
	Part II.		
IV.	English Economic History	1	150
V.	British Constitution	2	270

The papers on Elements of Economics will include passages from French, German and Italian works on economic subjects. Candidates may confine themselves to the passages in one of these languages, but no candidate will be approved unless he has shown a capacity to read with intelligence French or German or Italian. (For translation classes in these languages see p. 233.)

The Examiners shall be at liberty to test any candidate by means of *vivâ-voce* questions in the subjects in which they are appointed to examine.

A candidate shall not be approved in Part I. or in Part II. unless he has shown a competent knowledge in each of the subjects included in that Part ; but a candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion and passes in four subjects out of the five may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to offer the fifth subject alone at the next following Examination.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pages 252 and 253 respectively.

---

* Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E), it is possible for a student who passes that examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. For full details as to the various Exemptions granted by the University, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.—Day Time-Table, 1932-33. First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No in Calendar.
Mon.	2-3	*German*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. HICKS	454
Tues.	10-11	Elements of Economics, I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS and Dr. BENHAM	25
	11-12	British Constitution	26	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI and Mr. SMELLIE	270
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP and Dr. ORMSBY	121
	2-3	*French*	27	M.L.S.	Mrs. HICKS and Mr. PICKLES	453
Wed.	12-1	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER	150
Thur.	10-11	*French*	27	M.L.S.	Mrs. HICKS and Mr. PICKLES	453
	10-11	*German*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. HICKS	454
	11-1	*Mathematics*	54	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	401
	2-3	*French*	27	M.L.S.	Mrs. HICKS	453
	2-3	*German*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. HICKS	454
	2-4	*Logic*†	54	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	260
Fri.	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP and Dr. ORMSBY	121
	12-1	Elements of Economics II.	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE	26

For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 233.

† In the Michaelmas Term, day students will attend the Course in Logic at University College, on Tuesdays and Fridays, 4 to 5.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.—Evening Time-Table, 1932-33. First Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No in Calendar
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Economics, II	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE	26
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, DR. STAMP and DR ORMSBY	121
Tues.	6-7	British Constitution	26	M.L.S.	Prof. LASKI and MR. SMELLIE	270
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP and DR. ORMSBY	121
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics, I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS and Dr. BENHAM	25
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER	150
Thur.	6-7	*French*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. HICKS	453
	6-7	*German*	27	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	454
Fri.	6-8	*Logic* †	54	M.L.S.	Prof. WOLF	260
	6-8	*Mathematics*	54	M.L.S.	Mr. ALLEN	401
	6-8	*French*	54	M.L.S.	Mr. HICKS	453
	6-8	*German*	54	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	454

For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 233

† During the Michaelmas Term, evening students will attend the Course in Logic at King's College, on Fridays, 6 to 8.

The Final.

The **Final Examination** is held once a year. The approved course of study for this examination may be completed in two years, or more.

There is no separate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Pass Degree. Successful candidates at the Examination will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree. The examination will take place in June.

Students of the School will only be allowed to read for Honours in any given subject, if approved for this subject by the Director, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

The subjects of the examination and the courses provided to cover them are set out in the following table :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of Courses in Calendar.
I.	Economics.		
	(*a*) Principles of Economics .. } (*b*) Banking and Currency .. .. }	2	27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 53, 57, 59,
	(*c*) Economic History since 1815, including England and the Great Powers	1	152, 153
II.	Alternative Subjects	2	
	[*Two of the following subjects, the choice of which is governed, according to the schedule given below (p. 256), by the candidate's selection of special subject.*]		
	1. English Constitutional History since 1660		163
	2. Comparative Social Institutions		376
	3. Social Philosophy		379
	4. Political Position of the Great Powers		154
	5. †Statistical and Scientific Method		261, 403
	6. Elements of English Law ..		210
	7. Political and Social Theory ..		282

† (*a*) Elementary Statistical Methods and *either* (*b*) More Advanced Statistical Methods *or* (*c*) Scientific Method.

No. of Sub-ject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Teachers responsible for the special subjects.
III.	Special Subject (*One of the following subjects*) :—	4	
	(i) Economics, descriptive and analytical ;		Prof. Robbins Prof. Plant
	(ii) Economic History (Modern) ;		Prof. Tawney
	(iii) Economic History (Mediæval) ;		Prof. Power
	(iv) Government ;		Prof. Laski Dr. Lees-Smith
	(v) Sociology :— Any two of the following : (*a*) Psychology, (*b*) Ethnology, (*c*) Social Economics, (*d*) Social Institutions.		Prof. Ginsberg Prof. Seligman Prof. Malinowski
	(vi) Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade ;		Prof. Gregory Prof. Sargent
	(vii) Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ;		Mr. Stephenson Prof. Sargent
	(viii) Geography ;		Prof. Rodwell Jones
	(ix) ‡Statistics including Demography ;		Prof. Bowley
	(x) Industrial Law ;		Prof. Chorley
	(xi) Commercial Law ;		Prof. Chorley
	(xii) History of English Law, with special reference to Economic Conditions ;		Prof. Plucknett
	(xiii) International Law and Relations.		Prof. Smith Prof. Manning Prof. Webster
IV.	Essay	One paper.	

Students will be advised by the teachers concerned as to the lecture-courses which should be followed in connection with their special subject.

One of the four papers on the special subject will consist of passages from French, German and Italian works on the subject, for translation and comment, and candidates will be required to satisfy the Examiners in two of these languages. The use of dictionaries will be permitted in the Examination. The languages test is for Pass purposes only and does not count towards Honours.

Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the two foreign languages paper at any B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held between passing the Intermediate Examination in Economics and entering for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.

The essay will be of a general character, not having particular reference to the special subjects, and there will be a choice from among not more than five or six subjects.

‡ Students taking this Special Subject must take (*c*) Scientific Method, in Alternative Subject (5).

Schedule of Special and Alternative Subjects.

As his two Alternative Subjects, which are to be regarded as preparatory to the work on his Special Subject, the candidate will be permitted to offer only the combination of subjects shown opposite the number of his special subject in the table below :—

Special Subjects.	Alternative Subjects.
(i)	5, and 2 or 3 or 6 or 7.
(ii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 5 or 6.
(iii)	4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 6.
(iv)	7, and 1 or 2 or 5 or 6.
(v)	2, and 5 or 7.
(vi)	5, and 4 or 6 or 7.
(vii)	5, and 6 or 7.
(viii)	4 or 5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(ix)	5, and 2 or 3 or 7.
(x)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xi)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xii)	6, and 1 or 7.
(xiii)	4 or 7, and 1 or 6.

Notes for Students reading for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

(i) Students must acquaint themselves as far as possible with the bibliography, statistics, and the main original sources of information bearing on their selected subjects. They will be expected to be acquainted with the principal works dealing with the selected subject in English, French, German and Italian.

(ii) An examination is held by the School for all **Second Year** students reading for the B.Sc.(Econ.). The examination applies to all students who are in the first year of their Finals, including those who are re-entering for the Intermediate. Evening students, however, who are spreading their final course over three years are advised to take their examination at the end of the *second* year of their Finals instead of at the end of the first. Absence from this examination will only be excused on the production of a medical certificate.

The purpose of this examination is to assist the student by testing his progress during the session and his facility in applying his knowledge. His performance will in no way prejudice his academic record or the results of his final degree examination. No lists will be published in connection with the examination, and it is not desired that any special preparation be undertaken.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.—Day Time-Table, 1932-33.
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select two, according to the scheme laid down on page 256. The other subjects are compulsory. *For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp.* 261-264.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Economic Analysis	28	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	28
	2-3	*Scientific Method*	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF	261
Tues.	10-11	*Political Position of the Great Powers*	29	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON ..	154
	11-12	*General Statistics (a)*	15	M.L.	Dr. RHODES	403*a*
	11-12	*General Statistics (b)*	14	L.S.	Dr. RHODES ..	403*b*
	12-1	*General Statistics (a)* (Class)	10	M.	Mr. ALLEN	403*a*
	12-1	Methodology of Economics	4	S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	29
	12-1	Public Finance	4	S.	Dr. DALTON	59
Wed.	10-11	Economic Development and Policy	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES	152
	11-12	*ComparativeSocial Institutions*	20	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL ..	376
	12-1	Schools of Economic Theory	10	M.	Mr. BATSON	27
	12-1	Public Finance	4	S.	Dr. DALTON	59
Thur.	10-11	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY ..	30
	11-12	*Political and Social Theory*	20	M.L.	Prof. LASKI	282
	6-7	*Ethics and Social Philosophy*	20	M.L.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	379
Fri.	10.30-12	**Elements of English Law*	44	M.L.S.	Mr. LLEWELYN DAVIES	210
	12-1	*English Constitutional History*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL and Mr. SMELLIE	163

NOTE.—For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 233.

* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of *either* English Constitutional Law *or* the Law of Contract. They are recommended to attend additional lectures in *one* of these two subjects.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1932-33.
Second Year.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select two, according to the scheme laid down on page 256. The other subjects are compulsory. *For courses on Special Subjects, see pp.* 261-264.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	*General Statistics (b)*	14	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	403*b*
	6-7	*English Constitutional History*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. MARSHALL and Mr. SMELLIE	163
	6-7	*General Statistics (a)*	15	M.L.	DR. RHODES	403*a*
	7-8	*Scientific Method*	14	L.S.	Prof. WOLF	261
	7-8	*General Statistics (a)* (Class)	10	M.	Mr. ALLEN	403*a*
	7-8	Methodology of Economics	4	S.	Prof. ROBBINS	29
Tues.	6-7	Schools of Economic Theory	10	M.	Mr. BATSON	27
	6-7	Public Finance	4	S.	Dr. DALTON	59
	7-8	Economic Development and Policy	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES	152
Wed.	6-7	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY.. ..	30
	6-7	Public Finance	4	S.	Dr. DALTON	59
	7-8	*Political Position of the Great Powers*	29	M.L.S.	Mr. ROBINSON	154
Thur.	6-7	*Ethics and Social Philosophy*	20	M.L.	Prof. GINSBERG ..	379
	6-7	*Political and Social Theory*	20	M.L.	Mr. ROWSE	282
	7-8	Economic Analysis	28	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS	28
Fri.	6-7.30	**Elements of English Law*	44	M.L.S.	Mr. LLEWELYN DAVIES	210
	6-7	*Comparative Social Institutions*	20	M.L.	Mr. MARSHALL.. ..	376

NOTE.—For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 233.

* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of *either* English Constitutional Law *or* the Law of Contract. They are recommended to attend additional lectures in *one* of these two subjects.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Day Time-Table, 1932-33.
Third Year.

For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 261-264.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.						
Tues.	10-11	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	10	M.	Mr. HICKS	32
	12-1	Problems of Applied Economics	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS, Prof. PLANT and Prof. HAYEK	53
Wed.						
Thur.	12 1	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	57
Fri.	12-1	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	153

NOTE.—For **French, Italian** and **German** translation classes, see p. 233.

B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Evening Time-Table, 1932-33. Third Year.

For Courses on Special Subjects, see pp. 261-264.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.						
Tues.	8-9	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	57
Wed.	6-7	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	10	M.	Mr. HICKS	32
	7-8	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	153
Thur.	6-7	Problems of Applied Economics	20	M.L.	Prof. ROBBINS, Prof. PLANT and Prof. HAYEK	53
Fri.						

NOTE.—For **French, Italian and German** translation classes, see p. 233.

Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.)

Courses for Special Subjects.

Courses to be selected from the following according to the subject chosen :—

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	M.L.	*Comparative Government Problems ..	276
	11-1	M.L.	Social Psychology	377
	11.30-1	M.L.S.	*Law of Contract	214
	12-1	L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	224
	12-1	M.L.	*Political Ideas since 1689	289
	2-3	M.	*European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	197
	2-3	L.	*European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	198
	2.30-3.30	M.L.	Political Theories Seminar	294
	3-4	M.L.	*International Relations	185
	3-4	L.S.	*International Institutions	186
	5-6	M.L.S.	Introduction to Mathematical Economics..	46
	5-6	M.	French Political Ideas since 1789	286
	5.30-6.30	M.	*Historical Geography of England	128
	5.30-6.30	M.L.	*International Law (Peace)	217
	6-7	L.S.	Comparative Public Finance	60
	6-7	M.L.	*International Relations	185
	6-7	L.S.	*International Institutions	186
	6-7.30	M.L.	Introduction to the Study of Society ..	375
	6.30-8	M.L.S.	*History of English Law	220
	7-8	M.	*Purchasing Power and Economic Equilibrium	33
	7-8	M.L.	*Comparative Government Problems ..	276
Tues.	11-12	M.	*Banking in the U.S.A.	80(*b*)
	11-12	L.	*Banking in British Dominions, South America and the Far East	80(*c*)
	11-12	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	224
	11-12	L.	*International Labour Organisation ..	188

* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	11-12	M.	*Protection of Minorities	192
	11-12	M.L.S.	*Problems in Parliamentary and Executive Government	271
	2.30-3.30	M.	Prehistoric and Early Man	1(*a*)
	2.30-3.30	L.	Living Races of Man	1(*c*)
	2.30-3.30	M.L.S.	*Industry and Trade (class)	56
	2.30-3.30	M.L.	*International Law (Peace)	217
	3-4	M.L.S.	*Banking Class	83
	5-6	M.L.	Capital, Interest and Fluctuations ..	44
	5-6	S.	External Affairs of Self-Governing Dominions	187
	5-6	M.	International Technical Co-operation ..	189
	5-6	L.	Constitution of the United States ..	278
	6-7	M.L.S.	Economic History from 1485	155
	6-7	L.	*International Labour Organisation ..	188
	6-7	M.	*European Diplomacy, 1878-1911	197
	6-7	L.	*European Diplomacy, 1911-1919	198
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Problems in Parliamentary and Executive Government	271
	6-7	L.	Technical Invention and Industrial Development	61
	6-7	L.	The Belgian Constitution	293
	6-7	M.	*Theory of Risk and Insurance	66
	6-7	M.	*Economics of Depreciation	67
	6-7	L.	*Location and Size of the Business Unit ..	68
	6-7	M.L.S.	Banking Class (Advanced)	85
	6-7	M.L.S.	Economics of Transport	421
	7-8	M.	*Banking in the U.S.A	80(*b*)
	7-8	S.	Stock Exchange	62
	7-8	L.	*Post-War Currency History	82
	7-8	L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	224
	7-8	M.L.	Industrial Law (class)	230
	7-8	L.	*Local Government Problems	275
Wed.	11-12	M.	*Economics of Depreciation	67

* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Wed.	11-12	M.	*Banking in Europe	80(*a*)
	11-12	M.	*Theory of Risk and Insurance	66
	11-12	L.	*Location and Size of the Business Unit ..	68
	12-1	M.L.S.	*Organisation of Transport	420
	3-4	M.	Ethnology	1(*b*)
	4-5	M.	Useful Arts of Primitive Peoples	2
	5-6	S.	Mental Outlook of Primitive Man	3
	5-6	L.	Theory of Costs	34
	5-6	M.L.	European Diplomacy, 1814-1878	196
	5-6	S.	History of English Law, with special reference to Economic Conditions	232
	5-6	S.	International Judicial Settlement ..	219
	6-7	L.	Financing of Industry	63
	6-7	S.	Insurance Finance	64
	6-7	M.	Industrial Fluctuations	65
	6-7	M.	History of Socialism	164
	6-7	L.	Development of Joint-Stock Enterprise ..	165
	6-7	S.	Constitution of France	280
	6-7	M.L.	Law of Carriage by Railway	425
	7-8	M.	*Banking in Europe	80(*a*)
	7-8	L.	*Banking in British Dominions, South America, and the Far East	80(*c*)
	7-8	S.	Problems of Monopoly	31
	7-8	M.L.S.	*Industry and Trade (Class)	56
	7-8	M.L.	Economics of Road Transport	432
Thur.	10-11	M.	*Historical Geography of England	128
	11-12	M.	*Purchasing Power and Economic Equilibrium	33
	11-12	S.	*Constitutions of Self-Governing Dominions	277
	11-12	L.	*Local Government Problems	275
	12-1	M.L.	*International Law (War)	218
	12-1	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of British Isles ..	125(*a*)
	2-3	L.	*Post-War Currency History	82
	2.30-4	M.L.	Economic Factor in International Relations	194
	3-4	M.L.S.	Detailed Geography of Europe	125(*c*)
	4.15-5.15	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of North America ..	126
	5-6	M.L.	History of Currency and Banking	81
	5-6	M.L.	Machinery of Diplomacy	190

* Courses marked thus are given at alternative times, both of which are included in the table.

Courses for Special Subjects—*continued.*

Day.	Time.	Term.	Short Title of Course.	Ref. No. in Calendar
Thurs.	5-6	L.	Problems of Diplomatic Practice ..	191
	5-6	L.	American Political Ideas, to the Civil War	284
	5-6	M.L.S.	Advanced Mathematics	407
	6-7	L.S.	Theory of Value	45
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Banking Class	83
	6-7	M.L.	*International Trade	101
	6-7	M.L.S.	Mediæval Economic History	159
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of British Isles ..	125(*a*
	6-7	M.L.	Industrial Law	230
	6-7	S.	*Constitutions of Self-Governing Dominions	277
	6-7	L.S.	Geographical Background of International Relations	199
	6-7	L.	Railway Statistics	427
	6-7	S.	The Cabinet and its Problems	274
	6-7	S.	French Public Administration	281
	7-8	M.L.	*Historical Geography of Europe	127
	7-8	S.	*Historical Geography of France	129
	7-8	M.L.S.	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	221
	7-8	L.	The Family	381
	7-8.30	M.L.S.	*Law of Contract	214
Fri.	11-12	M.L.	*International Trade	101
	12-1	M.L.	*Historical Geography of Europe	127
	12-1	S.	*Historical Geography of France	129
	2-3.30	M.L.S.	*History of English Law	220
	2.30-4	M.L.	Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar)	193
	3-4.30	M.L.	*Map Class	132
	3-4	M.L.	Social Developments in Modern England	382
	5-6	M.L.S.	Special Mathematical Statistics	405
	5.30-7	M.L.	*Map Class	132
	5.30-6.30	M.L.	*International Law (War)	218
	6-7	M.	*Protection of Minorities	192
	6-7	M.L.S.	*Detailed Geography of North America ..	126
	6-7	M.L.	*Political Ideas since 1689	289
	6.30-7.30	M.L.S.	*Elements of Commercial Law	224
	7.30-8.30	M.L.S.	*Organisation of Transport	420
	7-8	M.L.S.	Detailed Geography of France	125(*b*)

* Courses marked thus are given at alternate times, both of which are included in the table.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.COM.).

The degree is taken in two stages :—

(1) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, and which consists of two parts. If desired the two parts may be taken separately ; in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years instead of one.

(2) The Final, which (under the old curriculum in force for examinations in 1933, 1934 and 1935 only) consists of two parts, the first part being taken at the end of the second year, and the second part at the end of the third year of study.

Under the new curriculum for examinations in and after 1934 the Final will not be divided into two parts but will be taken as a whole, normally at the end of the third year of study. The new Final will be an examination common to Honours and Pass Candidates, and successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

N.B. Students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. under the old curriculum may proceed to the Final under the new curriculum without taking any additional Intermediate Subject.

Notes (old curriculum).

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and Part I. of the Final. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and, if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Degrees in Commerce for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.*

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June. Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together.

An internal student referred in one subject will be permitted to enter for re-examination in that subject at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce held for external students in the following November.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided are shown in the following table:—

No. of Subjects.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering the Subject.
	Part I.		
I.	Elements of Economics	2	25, 26
II.	Geography	1	121
III.	An approved modern foreign language	2 & viva.	—
	Part II.		
IV.	English Economic History	1	150
V.	Elementary Statistical Method and Accounting	2	75, 402

Notes:—1. The modern languages approved by the University are:—

French, German, Modern Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian and Polish.	King's College
Italian, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish.	University College
Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujarati, Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili, Tamil, Telugu, Turkish, and Urdu	School of Oriental Studies
English	London School of Economics

In all modern foreign languages, colloquial and commercial knowledge will be required.

*Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E) it is possible for a student who passes that Examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Com. Examination.

Note 2. Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as their compulsory approved modern foreign language. English cannot be taken as an approved modern foreign language by English, Scottish, Irish or Welsh students. Candidates will not be permitted to offer their native language as an approved modern foreign language.

Note 3. Students taking Modern Greek, Polish, Roumanian or any of the languages taken at the School of Oriental Studies referred to in Note 1 above will be required to give three calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the Examination, and to pay a special fee of five guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.

Note 4. Students taking Portugese, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish or Russian will be required to give two calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the examination.

For details as to the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

B.Com. Intermediate—Day Time-Table, 1932-33.

First Year.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see pp.* 234-235.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2-4	*German*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	*Spanish*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*Spanish* (*subsidiary*) ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	*German* (*subsidiary*) ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	113
Tues.	10-11	Elements of Economics, I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS and Dr. BENHAM	25
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP, and Dr. ORMSBY	121
	2-3	†*French*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*German*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*Spanish*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	113
Wed.	10-11	Statistical Method (Class)	10	M.	Dr. RHODES ..	402
	11-12	Statistical Method ..	15	M.L.	Dr. RHODES ..	402
	12-1	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	150
	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	113
Thurs.	10-11	Accounting, I	28	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	75
	2-3	†*French*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	*German*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	*Spanish*	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*German* (*subsidiary*) ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*Spanish* (*subsidiary*)	30	M.L.S.	—	*
Fri.	11-12	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP, and Dr. ORMSBY	121
	12-1	Elements of Economics, II	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	26
	2-3	*German* (*subsidiary*) ..	30	M.L.S.	—	*

* Held at King's College.

† Students who are not up to matriculation standard in French will be required to take a third hour each week at a time to be arranged, for which an additional fee will be charged.

B.Com. Intermediate—Evening Time-Table, 1932-33.
First Year.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select in accordance with the requirements for the degree. The other subjects are compulsory. (*For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see pp.* 234-235.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	113
	6-7	Elements of Economics, II	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	26
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP, and Dr. ORMSBY	121
Tues.	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	113
	6-7	Statistical Method ..	15	M.L.	Dr. RHODES ..	402
	7-8	Statistical Method (Class)	10	M.	Dr. RHODES ..	402
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. JONES, Dr. STAMP, and Dr. ORMSBY	121
Wed.	5-6	*English — Intermediate* (for foreign students)	29	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE ..	113
	6-7	Elements of Economics, I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS and Dr. BENHAM	25
	7-8	Growth of English Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	150
Thurs.	6-8	†*French*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*German*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*Spanish*	60	M.L.S.	—	*
Fri.	7-8	*Accounting, I*	28	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND ..	75

* Held at King's College.

† Students who are not up to Matriculation standard in French will be required to take a third hour each week at a time to be arranged, and for which an extra fee will be charged.

The Final (old curriculum, for examinations in 1933, 1934 and 1935 only).

NOTE.—Candidates who have completed the Intermediate Examination prior to 1932, are permitted to enter for Part I. of the Final Examination under the old regulations in the year 1934, and for Part II. in the years 1934 and 1935, but such candidates shall be permitted to enter for the whole of the B.Com. Examination under the new regulations instead, if they so desire.

The Final Examination is divided into two parts, of which the compulsory subjects form Part I. and the selected group of subjects forms Part II. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June.

The approved course of study for *each part* may be completed in one year. A candidate may take Part I. and Part II. on the same occasion, or Part I. on one occasion and Part II. on a second occasion, but Part II. may in no case be taken before Part I.

If a candidate enters for Parts I. and II. on the same occasion and passes in Part I. but fails in Part II., he will be credited with having passed in Part I., but if he fails to pass in Part I. the examiners will make no report upon his work in Part II.

The approved modern language may be taken either with Part I. or with Part II. at the option of the candidate, but he is recommended to take it with Part II. and to confine himself during his second year to such study as is sufficient to maintain the standard previously attained by him. The Evening Student will, in any case, be compelled to take his language with Part II.

Final, Part I (old curriculum, for examinations in 1933 and 1934 only).—The required subjects of Examination and the courses provided to cover these are shown in the following table :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	Present Organisation of Industry, Banking, Trade and Transport.	2	30, 57, 58, 420
II.	Modern economic development of the Empire	1	151

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering Subject of Examination.
III.	Elements of Commercial Law (treated from the commercial rather than the legal standpoint).	1	224
IV.	Statistical Method	1	402
V.	*One subject to be selected from the following :		
	(*a*) A second approved modern foreign language	2 & viva.	—
	(*b*) History—		
	1. Modern Economic Development of the Great Powers, *and*	2	153
	2. The History of the Modern World, 1789-1914		161 and 162
	(*c*) English—		
	1. English Literature with special reference to the period after 1750 (Philology will not be included in the Examination)	2	112
	2. Composition, Expression, Style and Appreciation		110
	(*d*) Art in relation to Commerce—	2 & viva, including practical tests.	
	1. Fundamental Principles of Art in relation to Industry ..		—
	2. Elementary History of European Art in relation to Industry		
	(*e*) Psychology..	2	320, 322, 324

Note 1. In order to be permitted to take Group A (Banking and Finance) at Part II. of the Final, candidates must have passed in V. (*b*) (History).

Note 2. With regard to selection of subjects under V. :—

(*a*) Candidates who have taken a *second* approved modern foreign language at the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to take V. (*a*) as their selected subject.

(*b*) Candidates who intend to take Group E (General Transport) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (*b*) (History) as their selected Subject.

(*c*) Candidates preparing for Journalistic, Editorial, and Publicity work are recommended to take Subject (*c*) (English) as their Selected Subject.

(*d*) Candidates who intend to take Group I. (Art in relation to Commerce) at the Final Examination are recommended to take Subject (*d*) (Art in relation to Commerce) as their Selected Subject.

Courses of study are provided at the School for the following subjects :—I., II., III , IV., V. (*b*), (*c*), and (*e*). The time-table for these and for modern languages is set out below.

* See Notes 1 and 2.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).—Day Time-Table, 1932-33.
Second Year.

(Old Curriculum.)

The subjects in italics are optional. A student taking the approved modern language with Part II. of the Final is expected to attend a Class in his selected language for one hour a week during the Second Year.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	*Modern English Literature*	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ROUTH	112
	12-1	Elements of Commercial Law	16	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	224
	2-3	*Spanish*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	*French*	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*Foundations of Applied Psychology*	20	M.L.	Dr. MYERS	320
	5-6	*Psychology of Thought*	5	S.	Mr. HARDING ..	322
Tues.	10-11	*English Composition*	20	M.L.S.	Dr. ROUTH	110
	11-12	Elements of Commercial Law	27	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	224
	12-1	Economic Development of the Empire	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Dr. ANSTEY	151
	2-3	*German* ..	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-3	*French (Continuation Class)*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
Wed.	10-11	Statistical Method (Class)	10	M.	Dr. RHODES	402
	11-12	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES	402
	12-1	Organisation of Transport	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	420
Thur.	10-11	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY ..	30
	12-1	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	57
	12-1	The Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN	58
	4-5	*German*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*English-Advanced* (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	114

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar
Fri.	11-12	*History of the Modern World (West)*	20	M.L.	Mr. JUDGES	161
	11-12	*History of the Modern World (East)*	6	S.	Mr. JUDGES	162
	12-1	*Economic Development of the Great Powers*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	153
	2-4	*Spanish* ..	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	*German*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5.30-6.30	*Industrial Psychology*	29	M.L.S.	Miss BEVINGTON and Dr. SMITH	324

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. Final (Part I.).—Evening Time-Table, 1932-33.
Second Year.

(Old Curriculum.)

An evening student who covers the course for the Final, Part I. examination in one year must take the approved modern language with the Final, Part II. examination, but he is expected to attend, during his second year, a special class which will be held for such students for one hour per week, at a time to be arranged.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	*English Composition*	20	M.L.S.	Dr. ROUTH	110
	5-6	*Foundations of Applied Psychology*	20	M.L.	Dr. MYERS	320
	5-6	*Psychology of Thought*	5	S.	Mr. HARDING ..	322
	8-9	*French (Continuation Class)*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method	25	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES	402
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	16	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	224
	7-8	Statistical Method (Class)	10	M.	Dr. RHODES	402
	8-9	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	57
	8-9	The Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN	58
Wed.	6-7	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY ..	30
	7-8	*Economic Development of the Great Powers*	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	153
Thur.	5-6	*English-Advanced* (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POOLE	114
	6-7	Economic Development of the Empire	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Dr. ANSTEY	151

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Fri.	5.30-6.30	*Modern English Literature*	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ROUTH	112
	5.30-6.30	*Industrial Psychology*	29	M.L.S.	Miss BEVINGTON and Dr. SMITH	324
	5.30-6.30	*History of the Modern World (West)*	20	M.L.	Mr. JUDGES	161
	5.30-6.30	*History of the Modern World (East)*	6	S.	Mr. JUDGES	162
	6.30-7.30	Elements of Commercial Law	27	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	224
	7.30-8.30	Organisation of Transport	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	420

Final, Part II (old curriculum, for examinations in 1933, 1934 and 1935 only).

Candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination without Accounting and who desire to take a Group other than Group A can qualify to do so by taking Accounting as an additional subject at a subsequent Intermediate Examination.

Candidates who have passed either the Intermediate Examination or Part I. of the Final Examination, without History, and who desire to take Group A can qualify to do so by taking History as an additional subject at a subsequent Examination for Part I. of the Final.

The fee payable for admission to the examination in either History or Accounting only is two guineas.

A candidate who, at Part II. of the B.Com. Examination, attains a first-class standard in his Group will be awarded Honours, and his name will appear in a separate list, which shall be in alphabetical order.

The Groups of Subjects, from which the candidate will select *one*, are as follows :—

GROUP A.—BANKING AND FINANCE. (Recommended for students who wish to take up Banking, Finance, etc.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Banking, including a general knowledge of the principal British and Foreign Systems and of Banking Law, Stock Exchange practice and the Foreign Exchanges.—2 *Papers.*

(*c*) Accounting and Business Organisation, Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches, the Organisation of Business Houses of various types.—2 *Papers.*

Or alternatively
A second approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*d*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP B.—TRADE (i). (Recommended for students who wish to take up Colonial and General Trade, and in certain cases Distributing Trades.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) The Trade of great World Divisions, including conditions of production and marketing of Commodities, Transport, Trade, Statistics, etc.—2 *Papers.*

Divisions :—Europe and *either* North and South America, *or* India and the Far East, *or* Africa and Australasia.

(*c*) Economics of Transport (from the point of view of the Trader), including Sea Transport, Inland Transport (Rail, Road, Waterway)- and Insurance.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches; *or alternatively* (for the Textile Trades), Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Materials (Silk, Wool, Cotton, Flax, etc.); *or alternatively* (for the Food Distributing Trades), the Constitution, Production and Manufacture of Food Stuffs—*or alternatively*, Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP C.—TRADE (ii). (Recommended for those engaged in the Trade of the following definite area, e.g., Brazil, India, China, Russia, Scandinavia, Syria (with Palestine and Egypt), Canada, South Africa, Australia, the Argentine, Chile and the Argentine, or Chile, Peru, and Bolivia, Germany and Poland, Germany and Holland, Tropical Africa (excluding Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Abyssinia), British Malaya and the East Indian Archipelago, or any other area approved by the University for the purpose.)

(*a*) The Chief Commercial Language of the Selected Area, or, where this language is the native language of the candidate, another commercial language to be approved by the University. (French may be offered in lieu of the chief commercial language of either Australia or South Africa).—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Accounting.—The Accounts of Traders at home and abroad, including Currencies of Selected Area and Accounts of Branches; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*c*) The Commercial and Physical Geography (including the Climatology) of the Selected Area, with the Geographical Conditions of Markets and Transports.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) The Commercial Methods, including the Trade of the Specific Area, Conditions of Production and Marketing of Commodities, Local Tariffs and Transport Conditions, Trade Statistics and Commercial Law.—2 *Papers.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group should, *where practicable,* spend a least a year in the country where the language of the Selected Area is spoken

GROUP D.—INDUSTRY. (Recommended for Students who wish to take up Engineering and Metal Trades, Distributing Trades (in certain instances), and generally for those engaged in Works and Factory Management.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Modern Industrial Problems.—1 *Paper.*

(*c*) Business Organisation and Scientific Management.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Works and Factory Accounting, with special reference to Cost Accounts and Depreciation; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) Industrial Law.—The Law relating to Factories and Workshops, Workmen's Compensation, Trade Unions, Employer's Liability, Friendly Societies, National Insurance, Labour conditions.—1 *Paper.*

(*f*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP E.—GENERAL TRANSPORT. (Recommended for students desiring a wide knowledge of Transport and its bearings.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Transport, including Transport and Storage of Commodities of a perishable and special character, such as Fruit, Dairy Produce, Meat, Grain, Oil.—1 *Paper.*

(*c*) Inland Transport, *or, alternatively,* Sea Transport.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Trade.—General movements of International Trade and the factors governing economical transportation.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) Accounting; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*f*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

NOTE.—Candidates taking this Group are recommended to take History as the Optional Subject at the Intermediate Examination.

GROUP F.—SHIPPING. (Recommended for students who wish to take up the Shipping Trade.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Shipping.—Character and use of the Chief Shipping Documents; Charter Party; Bills of Lading; Insurance; The Merchant Shipping Acts; Passenger Law; The Economics of Transport, with special reference to Sea Transport (all treated with special reference to Commercial use and practice).—2 *Papers.*

(*c*) Trade.—The Conditions of Production and Marketing of the more important commodities entering into Overseas Trade and the Traffic of the Great Ports of the world.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Accounts of Traders at Home and Abroad, including Foreign Currencies and Accounts of Branches; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP G.—INLAND TRANSPORT. (Recommended for Students engaged in Railway Undertakings.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) Economics of Inland Transport: (1) General, (2) Railway.—2 *Papers.*

(*c*) Railway Law and the History of Inland Transport.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) Railway Cost Accounts and Railway Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

GROUP H.—PUBLIC UTILITIES. (Recommended for students engaged in such undertakings as Gas, Electricity and Hydraulic Power, Water Supply and Irrigation.)

(*a*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*b*) The Constitution and Business Organisation of Public Services, and their general relationship to Industry, Trade and Transport.—2 *Papers.*

(*c*) Accounting ; *or, alternatively,* Business Statistics.—1 *Paper.*

(*d*) The Law relating to Public Services.—1 *Paper.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

Group I.—Art in Relation to Commerce. (Recommended for certain classes of students in the Distributing and other trades.)

(*a*) The Principles of Art in relation to Industry.—2 *Papers, including practical tests.*

1. General.
2. With special reference to a single group of industries selected from the following :—(1) Textiles (including Costume) ; (2) Ceramics ; (3) Printing and Allied Industries ; (4) Metal-work ; (5) Wood-work.

(*b*) History of Art in relation to Industry.—1 *Paper.*

1. History of Industrial Art in relation to a single group of industries selected from the following :—(1) Textiles (including Costume) ; (2) Ceramics ; (3) Printing and Allied Industries ; (4) Metal-work ; (5) Wood-work (but not restricted to any particular period or country).
2. History of Industrial Art in an approved period and country (but not restricted to any particular group of industries).

(*c*) Economic aspects and conditions of Industrial Art.—1 *Paper, including practical tests.*

1. General questions.
2. Essay on one of several alternative subjects, *or*
   A thesis on some subject bearing on the economic aspect and conditions of Industrial Art selected by the candidate.

(*d*) An approved Modern Foreign Language.—2 *Papers and vivâ-voce.*

(*e*) English Essay.—1 *Paper.*

B.Com. Final (Part II.)—Day Time-Table, 1932-33.
Third Year.

(Old Curriculum.)

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	2-3	*Spanish*	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	*French*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*German*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	*Indian Production*	B & C	10	M.	Dr. Anstey	93
	5-6	*Trade of India*	B & C	10	L.	Dr. Anstey	94
Tues.	10-11	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	A	10	M.	Mr. Hicks	32
	11-12	Banking in the U.S.A.	A	10	M.	Prof. Gregory	80(*b*)
	11-12	Banking in Dominions, South America and Far East	A	10	L.	Mr. Sayers	80(*c*)
	11-12	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	20	M.L.	Dr. Meyendorff and Dr. Benham	91
	12-1	Raw Materials	B—F	20	M. L.	Prof. Sargent Dr. Stamp	90
	2.30-3.30	Industry and Trade Class	B—F	28	M.L.S.	Prof. Sargent and Prof. Plant	56
	3-4	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Prof. Gregory, Mr. Whale, Mr. Sayers	83
	5-6	*Indian Finance*	B & C	10	M.	Prof. Coatman	95
	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. Myers	323
	6-7	Economics of Transport	BEFG	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Stephenson	421
	6-7	Technical Invention and Industrial Development	D	6	L.	Prof. Plant	61

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	6-7	Law of Banking	A	25	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and Mr. WORTLEY	226
	7-8	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	62
	7-8	Industrial Law (Class)	D	18	M.L.	Dr. ROBSON	230
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	429
	7-8	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	428
Wed.	11-12	Banking in Europe	A	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	80(*a*)
	11-12	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	20	M.L.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Dr. BENHAM	91
	11-12	Theory of Risk and Insurance	D	6	M.	Mr. HICKS	66
	11-12	Economics of Depreciation	D	4	M	Mr. FOWLER	67
	11-12	Location and Size of the Business Unit	D	4	L.	Mr. FOWLER	68
	6-7	*Works and Factory Accounting*	D	10	L.	Mr. MAGEE	77
	6-7	Problems of Insurance Finance	D	4	S.	Mr. PAISH and Mr. SCHWARTZ	64
	6-7	Financing of Industry	A & D	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ and Mr. PAISH	63
	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	D	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	65
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. WORTLEY	425
	7-8	Economics of Road Transport	E & G	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY	432
	7-8	Problems of Monopoly	D & H	6	S.	Mr. HICKS	31
Thur.	11-12	Accounting II.	A—F & H	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	76
	12-1	Business Administration	A & D	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT	74
	12-1	Economic Problems of South Africa	B & C	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	96
	2-3	Post-War Currency History	A	10	L.	Mr. SAYERS	82

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref.No. in Calendar.
Thur.	4-5	*German*	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5.30-6.30	Law of Marine Insurance	F	10	M.	Prof. CHORLEY	227
	5.30-6.30	Maritime Law	F	15	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	228
	6-7	Industrial Law	D	20	M.L.	Dr. ROBSON	230
	6-7	Railway Statistics	G	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	427
	7-8	Railway Accounts	G	10	L.	Mr. ROWLAND	434
Fri.	11-12	International Trade	E & F	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT	101
	2-4	*Spanish*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	*German*	A—I	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	5-6	Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT & Dr. ANSTEY	92
	5-7	*Business Statistics*	B—F and H	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES and Mr. ALLEN	408
	6.30-7.30	Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	430

NOTE.—1. Students taking Group C will attend tutorial classes in the Commercial and Physical Geography, and the Commercial Methods of the special area which they select, and also a class in Foreign Accounting, at times to be arranged.

2. Students taking Group E will attend a class in Inland Transport by Mr. Stephenson, at times to be arranged.

3. Languages, other than French, German or Spanish, may be taken at times to be arranged.

---

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. Final (Part II.)—Evening Time-Table, 1932-33.
Third Year.
(Old Curriculum.)

The subjects in italics are optional or alternative for the group indicated.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5-6	*Indian Production*	B & C	10	M.	Dr. ANSTEY	93
	5-6	*Trade of India*	B & C	10	L.	Dr. ANSTEY	94
	6-8	*French*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*German*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*Spanish*	A—I	52	M.L.S.	—	*
Tues.	5-6	*Indian Finance*	B & C	10	M.	Prof. COATMAN	95
	5-6	Industrial Psychology and Physiology	D	5	S.	Dr. MYERS	323
	6-7	Technical Invention and Industrial Development	D	6	L.	Prof. PLANT	61
	6-7	Law of Banking	A	25	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and Mr. WORTLEY	226
	6-7	Economics of Transport	BEFG	26	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	421
	6-7	Theory of Risk and Insurance	D	6	M.	Mr. HICKS	66
	6-7	Economics of Depreciation	D	4	M.	Mr. FOWLER	67
	6-7	Location and Size of the Business Unit	D	4	L.	Mr. FOWLER	68
	7-8	Commercial Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	429
	7-8	Banking in U.S.A.	A	10	M.	Prof. GREGORY	80(*b*)
	7-8	Stock Exchange	A	6	S.	Mr. WHALE	62
	7-8	Post-War Currency History	A	10	L.	Mr. SAYERS	82
	7-8	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	20	M.L.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Dr. BENHAM	91

* Held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Time when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Tues.	7-8	Industrial Law (Class)	D	18	M.L.	Dr. ROBSON	230
	7-8	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	G	6	S.	Mr. STEPHENSON	428
Wed.	6-7	Foreign Exchanges and International Trade	A	10	M.	Mr. HICKS	32
	6-7	*Works and Factory Accounting*	D	10	L.	Mr. MAGEE	77
	6-7	Organisation of Commerce and Industry in Europe	B	20	M.L.	Dr. MEYENDORFF and Dr. BENHAM	91
	6-7	Problems of Insurance Finance	D	4	S.	Mr. PAISH and Mr. SCHWARTZ	64
	6-7	Financing of Industry	A & D	10	L.	Mr. SCHWARTZ and Mr. PAISH	63
	6-7	Industrial Fluctuations	D	10	M.	Mr. SCHWARTZ	65
	6-7	Law of Carriage	G	20	M.L.	Mr. BALL and Mr. WORTLEY	425
	7-8	Banking in Europe	A	10	M.	Mr. WHALE	80(*a*)
	7-8	Banking in Dominions, South America and Far East	A	10	L.	Mr. SAYERS	80(*c*)
	7-8	Industry and Trade (Class)	B—F	28	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Prof. PLANT	56
	7-8	Problems of Monopoly	D & H	6	S.	Mr. HICKS	31
	7-8	Economics of Road Transport	E & G	20	M.L.	Mr. PONSONBY	432
Thur.	5.30-6.30	Law of Marine Insurance	F	10	M.	Prof. CHORLEY	227
	5.30-6.30	Maritime Law	F	15	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	228
	6-7	Industrial Law	D	20	M.L.	Dr. ROBSON	230
	6-7	Railway Statistics	G	10	L.	Mr. PONSONBY	427
	6-7	Banking Class	A	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY, Mr. WHALE and Mr. SAYERS	83
	6-7	International Trade	E & F	20	M.L.	Prof. SARGENT	101
	7-8	Business Administration	A & D	20	M.L.	Prof. PLANT	74
	7-8	Railway Accounts	G	10	L.	Mr. ROWLAND	434
	8-9	Raw Materials	B—F	20	M. / L.	Prof. SARGENT / Dr. STAMP	90

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Group.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Fri.	5-6	Organisation of Commerce and Industry outside Europe	B	25	M.L.S.	Prof. SARGENT and Dr. ANSTEY	92
	6-8	*Business Statistics*	B—F & H	50	M.L.S.	Dr. RHODES and Mr. ALLEN	408
	6-8	*French*	A	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-7	Accounting II.	A—F & H	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND	76
	6.30-7.30	Operating Railway Economics	G	20	M.L.	Mr. STEPHENSON	430

NOTES.—See p. 283.

* Held at King's College.

The Final. (New curriculum, for examinations in and after 1934).

The course for the Final Examination normally extends over not less than two academic years.

The subjects of examination are as follows :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference No. of Courses in Calendar.
I.	Economics.		
	(*a*) Principles		28
	(*b*) Applied	3	30, 57, 58, 420
	(*c*) Economic History of the Great Powers and the British Empire		151, 153
II.	Elements of Commercial Law	1	224
III.	Foreign Language	2 and viva	*
IV.	GROUP A. Banking and Finance ..	4	—
	1. Banking and Finance (including Law of Banking) (two papers)		
	2. Accounting, *or* Applied Statistics (one paper).		
	3. Business Administration, *or* Business Risks and History and Law of Insurance, *or* History of the Modern World (one paper).		
	OR		
	GROUP B. Trade and Transport ..	4	—
	1. Economics and Geography of Trade.		
	2. Economics of Transport		
	3. Organisation of Commerce and Industry in a special area, or Shipping, *or* Inland Transport		
	4. Accounting, *or* Business Administration, *or* Applied Statistics, *or* Cost Accounting and Statistics of Inland Transport, *or* History of the Modern World		

*Held at King's College.

[*Contd.*

Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of Courses in Calendar.
OR		
GROUP C. Industry and Public Utilities 1. Business Administration. 2. Economics of Modern Industry, *or* Economics of Public Utilities. 3. Industrial Law, *or* Administrative Law with relation to Public Utilities 4. Accounting (including Cost accounting), *or* Applied Statistics, *or* Applied Psychology.	4	—

NOTES:—

(i) An adequate knowledge of Statistical Method will be required of all candidates.

(ii) Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the foreign language papers at any examination held between passing the intermediate examination in Commerce and entering for the final examination. Candidates who enter for the entire examination and, though failing in the examination as a whole, nevertheless satisfy the examiners in the language paper, will on re-entry be exempted from the language papers provided they offer the same group.

B.Com. Final—Day Time Table, 1932-33.

Second Year.

(New Curriculum.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. of course in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Principles of Economics	28	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	28
	12-1	Elements of Commercial Law	16	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	224
	2-3	*Spanish*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
	2-4	*French*	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	3-4	*German*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
Tues.	11-12	Elements of Commercial Law	27	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	224
	12-1	Economic Development of the British Empire	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Dr. ANSTEY	151
Wed.	11-12	Statistical Method	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	402
	12-1	Organisation of Transport	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	420
Thur.	10-11	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY ..	30
	12-1	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	57
	12-1	The Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN	58
	4-5	*German*	26	M.L.S.	—	*
Fri.	12-1	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	153
	2-4	*Spanish*	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	4-5	*German*	26	M.L.S.	—	*

* Held at King's College.

B.Com. Final—Evening Time Table, 1932-33.

Second Year.

(New Curriculum.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No of course in Calendar.
Mon.	6-8	*French*	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6-8	*German*	52	M.L.S.	—	*
	6 8	*Spanish*	52	M.L.S.	—	*
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method	10	L.S.	Dr. RHODES	402
	7-8	Elements of Commercial Law	16	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	224
	8-9	Structure of Modern Industry	10	M.	Prof. PLANT	57
	8-9	The Labour Market	8	L.	Mr. DURBIN	58
Wed.	6-7	Principles of Currency	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY ..	30
	7-8	Economic Development of the Great Powers	25	M.L.S.	Mr. POSTAN	153
Thur.	6-7	Economic Development of the British Empire	25	M.L.S.	Mr. BEALES and Dr. ANSTEY	151
	7-8	Principles of Economics	28	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS ..	28
Fri.	6.30-7.30	Elements of Commercial Law	27	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	224
	7.30-8.30	Organisation of Transport	25	M.L.S.	Mr. STEPHENSON ..	420

* Held at King's College.

iii.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.).

The School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing a complete course for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at the School have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The degree is taken in two parts :—

1. The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study and is a pass examination only.
2. The Final, which is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. The Final is common to Honours and Pass Candidates, and successful students will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled " Regulations in the Faculty of Laws for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from The Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

The Intermediate.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
I.	History and Outlines of Roman Private Law	2	—
II.	English Constitutional Law and its History	2	211, 212
III.	The English Legal System	1	—
IV.	A. Criminal Law and the Elements of Criminal Procedure	1	213
	or		
	B. Indian Penal Code and Indian Code of Criminal Procedure		—

LL.B. Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate).
Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
	12-1	English Legal System	M.L.S.	Dr. KEETON	U.C.	—
Tues.	10.30-11.30	Indian Penal Code	M.L.	MR. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S	—
	12-1	History of Constitutional Law	M.L.	Mr. JENNINGS	School	212
	3-4	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Mr. JENNINGS	School	211
Wed.	10-11	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Thur.	11-12	Indian Penal Code	M.L.	Mr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
Fri.	11-12.30	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. SEABORNE DAVIES	School	213

LL.B. Time-Table for First Year (Intermediate).
Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	English Legal System	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER	K.C.	—
Tues.	6-7	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Mr. JENNINGS	School	211
	7-8	History of Constitutional Law	M.L.	Mr. JENNINGS	School	212
Wed.						
Thur.	6-7	Criminal Law ..	M.L.S.	Sir CHARLES ODGERS	K.C.	—
Fri.	6-7.30	Roman Law ..	M.L.S.	Professor JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—

The Final (for the examination in 1933 only).

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

Papers will be set in :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of examination.
I.	General Principles of Common Law	1	214
II.	General Principles of Equity	1	—
III.	*One* of the following :—		
	English Law of Property	1	215
	Roman-Dutch Law		—
	Muhammadan Law		—
	Hindu Law		—
	Law of Palestine and Iraq		—
	Code Civil		234
IV.	*One* of the following :—		
	English Law of Evidence and Civil Procedure	1	—
	Indian Evidence Act and Civil Procedure of the Indian Courts		—
	Mercantile Law. Special subjects to be prescribed from time to time		221
	Conveyancing and Statutes relating thereto		216
V. and VI.	*Two* of the following :—		
	Public International Law	2	217, 218
	History of English Law		220
	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire		222
	Comparative Jurisprudence		—
	A portion of the Digest, to be prescribed from time to time, with such points of the History of Roman Law as arise therefrom		—
	Conflict of Laws		223
VII.	Essay paper on legal and related subjects ..	1	—
VIII.	*Viva-voce* Examination in English Law ..		—

The Final (In and after 1934).

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

Papers will be set in :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of examination.
I.	General Principles of English Law	2	214
II.	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	1	—
III.	*One* of the following :—		
	English Land Law	1	215
	Roman Dutch Law		—
	Muhammadan Law		—
	Hindu Law..		—
	Law of Palestine and Iraq		—
	Code Civil Français		234
IV.	*Two* of the following :—		
	Public International Law .. .. .. *or* Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	2	217, 218 / 222
	History of English Law		220
	Roman Law. A special subject and a special portion of the Digest as prescribed ..		—
	Mercantile Law. Special subjects as prescribed		221
	Conflict of Laws		223
	Conveyancing .. .. *or* Succession, Testate and Intestate (including the Administration of Assets) ..		216 / —
	Administrative Law .. .. .. *or* Industrial Law		— / —
	Law of Evidence, Civil and Criminal .. *or* Law of Evidence in India*		— / —
V.	Essay papers on legal and related subjects ..		
VI.	*Viva-Voce* Examination		

* Candidates will be examined on the basis of the Indian Evidence Act, but will be required to know the English Law for purposes of comparison. The paper in this subject will be similar to, and the standard the same as in English Law of Evidence, Civil and Criminal.

LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final)

Day Time-Table.

(New Curriculum.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	English Law (Trusts) ..	M.L.S.	Dr. KEETON ..	U.C.	—
	11.30-1	English Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. LLEWELYN DAVIES	School	214
Tues.	11-12.30	English Land Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	215
	2-3	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. DOLD ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	2.30-3.30	Law of Palestine and Iraq	M.L.S.	Mr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	U.C.	—
	6-7.30	Code Civil.. ..	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÈS ..	School	234
Thur.	12-1	English Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER ..	K.C.	—
	2-3	Muhammadan Law	M.L.S.	Mr. VESEY-FITZ-GERALD	S.O.S.	—
Fri.	11-12	English Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Dr. POTTER ..	K.C.	—

LL.B. Time-Table, Second Year (Final).

Evening Time-Table.

(New Curriculum.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7.30	English Law (Tort)	M.L.S.	Sir Charles Odgers	K.C.	—
Tues.	2-3	Hindu Law ..	M.L.S.	Mr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	S.O.S.	—
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. Dold ..	U.C.	—
	6-7	English Law (Trusts)	M.L.S.	Dr. Keeton ..	U.C.	—
Wed.	2.30-3.30	Law of Palestine and Iraq	M.L.S.	Mr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	U.C.	—
	6-7	English Land Law	M.L.S.	Dr. Potter ..	K.C.	—
	6-7.30	Code Civil ..	M.L.S.	M. Allemès ..	School	234
Thur.	2-3	Muhammadan Law	M.L.S.	Mr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	S.O.S.	—
	6-7	English Land Law	M.L.S.	Dr. Potter ..	K.C.	—
	7-8.30	English Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. Llewelyn Davies	School	214

LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

Day Time-Table.

(Old Curriculum.)

Day	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Mr. Jennings ..	School	222
Tues.	11-12	Indian Evidence Act	S.	Mr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	S.O.S.	—
	2.30-3.30	International Law (Peace)	M.L.	Dr. Lauterpacht	School	217
	7.30-8.30	The Digest ..	L.	Prof. Jolowicz	.U.C	—
Wed.	10-11	Civil Procedure of the Indian Courts	M.	Mr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	U.C.	—
	10-11	History of Hindu Law	L.S.	Mr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	U.C.	—
	10-11	History of Muhammadan Law	L.S.	Mr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	U.C.	—
	10.30-12	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Prof. Parry ..	School	216
Thur.	10-11	Civil Procedure and Law of Evidence	M.L.	Dr. Hibbert ..	K.C.	—
	11-12	Indian Evidence Act	S.	Mr. Vesey-Fitz-Gerald	S.O.S.	—
	12-1	International Law (War)	M.L.	Dr. Lauterpacht	School	218
	2.30-4	Conflict of Laws..	M.L.	Mr. Wortley ..	School	223
	7-8	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. Chorley..	School	221
Fri.	2.30-4	History of English Law	M.L.S	Prof. Plucknett	School	220

LL.B. Time-Table, Third Year (Final).

Evening Time-Table.

(Old Curriculum.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	International Law (Peace)	M.L.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	217
	6.30-8	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	School	220
Tues.	5.45-6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. MORGAN ..	U.C.	—
	7-8	Civil Procedure ..	M.	Dr. KEETON	U.C.	—
	7-8	Law of Evidence	L.	Dr. KEETON	U.C.	—
	7.30-8.30	The Digest ..	L.	Prof. JOLOWICZ	U.C.	—
Wed.	6-7.30	Conveyancing ..	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY ..	School	216
Thur.	5.45-6.45	Conflict of Laws ..	M.L.S.	Dr. HIBBERT ..	K.C.	—
	7-8	Mercantile Law—Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	School	221
Fri.	5.30-6.30	International Law (War)	M.L.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	218

iv.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.).

Students are registered at the School for the B.A. Degree only if they intend to take Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography.

The Intermediate.

For the Intermediate Examination, four subjects must be chosen from a list given in the regulations in the Faculty of Arts. Two of these subjects must be languages, of which one must be either Latin with Roman History or Greek with Greek History (both Latin and Greek may be taken). The other two, in the case of students registered at the School of Economics, will presumably be chosen from the three subjects provided at the School itself—namely, Economics, Geography and Logic. The approved course of study must extend over at least one academic year. The courses and times are as follows :—

Subject.	No. of Course in Calendar.	Day Hour.	Evening Hour.
Economics	25, 26, 150	Tues. - 10-11 Fri. - 12-1 Wed. - 12-1	Mon. - - 6-7 Wed. - - 6-7 Wed. - - 7-8
Geography	122*	Tues. - 11-12 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Tues. - - 7-9 Thur. - 7-8 —
Logic	260	Thur. - 2-4	Fri. - - 6-8
Latin	King's College	Mon. - 3-4 Fri. - 3-4 Tues. - 3-4 Thur. - 12-1	Wed. - - 7-9 — — —
Greek	King's College	Mon - 11-12 Tues. - 12-1 Thur. - 11-12 Fri. - 11-12	Mon. - - 6-8 — — —
Another language (if both Latin and Greek are not taken)	King's College	—	—

NOTE.—For further details of the Intermediate Examination see the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts.

*Students taking this course must have attended the lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

The Final.

Final Pass with Geography.

For the Final Pass with Geography a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The course must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates should consult the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts for Internal Students. Further information can be obtained from the School authorities.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

For students taking the Final with Honours in Geography, a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates registered at the School will arrange their course in consultation with the Adviser of Studies in Geography. Evening students are recommended to devote three years to the preparation for the Final Examination. No two years' Honours course will be approved that does not comprise at least 300 lectures.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	General Regional Geography :— (i.) The British Isles. (ii.) France or Germany. (iii.) Europe without detailed reference to British Isles or the country selected under (ii.) above. (iv.) *Either* North America *or* Asia. (v.) The remaining Continents.	5
II.	Physical Basis of Geography	1
III.	Map Work	1
IV.	*Two* of the following subjects :— (*a*) History of Geographical Science. (*b*) Geomorphology. (*c*) Climatology and Oceanography. (*d*) Cartography. (*e*) Economic Geography. (*f*) Distribution of Animals and Plants. (*g*) Distribution of Man. (*h*) Historical Geography.	1 paper in each subject.
*V.	Subsidiary Subject	2

Questions will be set at the Examination involving
(i.) The translation of passages in French and German, and
(ii.) Answers with regard to the subject-matter thereof.

NOTE.—Candidates proposing to take Honours in Geography, with a view to Surveying are required by the Colleges to have attained the Intermediate standard in Pure Mathematics.

*Candidates who have obtained the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree, either as Internal or as External Students, are not required to offer a subsidiary subject.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table.
Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	11-1	Use of Instruments (office work)	18	S.	Mr. WHITE ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	3-5	Physical Basis ..	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON & Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Plants	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	10-11	Elements of Economics I (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS & Dr. BENHAM	L.S.E.	25
	12-1	Geography of Asia	10	M.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	123
	4-5	History of Geographical Discovery (O)	23	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON ..	K.C.	—
Wed.	11-12	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	150
Thur.	12-1	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	125*a*
	3-4	Detailed Geography of Europe	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125*c*
	4.15-5.15	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	126
Fri.	12-1	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	127
	12-1	Historical Geography of France	9	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	129
	3-4.30	Map Class ..	30	M.L.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	132
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Day Time-Table. Third Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	11-1	Use of Instruments (office work)	18	S.	Mr. WHITE ..	K.C.	—
	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	28	M.L.S.	Prof. MACKIKNON	K.C.	—
Tues.	10-11	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L S.	Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
	12-1	Geography of Asia	10	M.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	123
	4-5	History of Geographical Discovery (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. NEWTON..	K.C.	—
Wed.	12-1	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	150
Thur.	10-11	Historical Geography of England	10	M.	Mr. EAST	L.S.E.	128
	12-1	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	125*a*
	3-4	Detailed Geography of Europe	29	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125*c*
	4.15-5.15	North America..	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	126
Fri.	12-1	Elements of Economics II (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	L.S.E.	26
	2-5	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON..	K.C.	—
Sat.	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON..	—	—

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the Student's Adviser of Studies.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table. Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5-30-6-30	Distribution of Plants	28	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES ..	K.C.	—
	6-7	Elements of Economics II (S)	14	L.S.	Mr. WHALE ..	L.S.E.	26
Tues.	6-8	Physical Basis ..	52	M.L.S.	Prof. GORDON and Dr. WOOLDRIDGE	K.C.	—
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics I (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS & Dr. BENHAM	L.S.E.	25
	7-8	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. POWER ..	L.S.E.	150
Thur.	6-7	Tropical Africa and S. America	19	M.L.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	124*a*
		S. Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	124*b*
	6-7	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP ..	L.S.E.	125*a*
	7-8	Historical Geography of Europe	20	M.L.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	127
	7-8	Historical Geography of France	9	S.	Mr. EAST ..	L.S.E.	129
Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class ..	30	M.L.	Mr. BEAVER ..	L.S.E.	132
	6-7	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. JONES ..	L.S.E.	126
	7-8	Detailed Geography of France	28	M.L.S.	Dr. ORMSBY ..	L.S.E.	125*b*
Sat.	10-11	Use of Instruments	9	L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—
	10-1	Field Work ..	27	S.	Prof. JAMESON ..	—	—
	12-1	*Maps and Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. JAMESON ..	K.C.	—

USE OF INSTRUMENTS.—A course of 60 hours by Prof. JAMESON at King's College at times to be arranged.

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

*In the Michaelmas Term this class will be held in December only.

B.A. Final Honours in Geography—Evening Time-Table. Third Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School and the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in School Calendar.
Mon.	5.30-6.30	Historical Geography :— England ..	10	M.	Mr. East ..	L.S.E.	128
	5.30-6.30	Distribution of Animals	28	M.L.S.	Prof. Mackinnon	K.C.	—
Tues.							
Wed.	7-8	Growth of English Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power ..	L.S.E.	150
Thur.	6-7	Tropical Africa and S. America	19	M.L.	Prof. Jones ..	L.S.E.	124*a*
		S. Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Dr. Ormsby ..	L.S.E.	124*b*
	6-7	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. Stamp ..	L.S.E.	125*a*
Fri.	6-7	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. Jones ..	L.S.E.	126
	7-8	Detailed Geography of France	28	M.L.S.	Dr. Ormsby ..	L.S.E.	125*b*
Sat.	10-11	Use of Instruments	9	L.	Prof. Jameson	K.C.	—
	10-1	Field Work ..	12	S.	Mr. C. M. White	—	—
	12-1	*Maps and Instruments	20	M.L.	Prof. Jameson	K.C.	—

Note.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

*In the Michaelmas Term this class will be held in December only.

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

[Students intending to read for Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval) are advised to take Economics as a subject at the Intermediate Examination.]

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates are advised to arrange their course in consultation with their teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Political and Constitutional History of England to middle of the 15th Century‡	1	At University College.
II.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from middle of 15th century to 1714‡	1	At University College.
III.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from 1714 to present time‡ ..	1	163.
IV.	General European History, 395 A.D. to 1500 A.D.	1	At University College.
V.	General European History from 1500 A.D.	1	At University College. and 154
VI.	History of Political Ideas	1	282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 288, 289, 294
VII.	An Optional Subject*	1	155 and 159, *or* 167, 196 197 and 198, *or* 168
VIII.	A Special Subject†	2	158.
IX.	Passages for translation into English	1	See p. 233.

‡ In and after 1933 there will be a section on Constitutional History in each of these three papers. All candidates will be required to attempt this section.

*The Optional Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides lectures for the optional subjects of *English Economic History* and *Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers Since* 1815, and individual tuition for the optional subject, *History of Scotland* 1371-1707.

†The Special Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides seminars for the Special Subject of *The Economic and Social History of Tudor England.*

The course is divided into two parts, the Mediæval History being taken one year, and the Modern History being taken the next. Candidates beginning the Honours Course in 1932-33 will take the Mediæval History first, and will take their Modern History in 1933-34.

A general scheme for the division of the work into a two-years' day-course would be :

First Year (1932-33).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England to 1485. Professor Neale, Mr. Williams, Mr. Adams, Dr. Thomson and Mr. Beeley (at University College).

2. General European History, 395-1500. Mr. Baynes, Mr. Cheney and Mr. Williams (at University College).

3. (Option) English Economic History (Mediæval). Professor Power (at the School).

4. History of Political Ideas. Professor Laski (at the School).

A day time-table for the year 1932-33 is given on the next page.

Second Year (1933-34).

1. Political and Constitutional History of England from 1485. Professor Neale, Mr. Williams, Mr. Adams, Dr. Thomson and Mr. Beeley (at University College), and Mr. Marshall (at the School).

2. General European History from 1500. Professor Geyl, Mr. Alexandre and Mr. Beeley (at University College) and Mr. Robinson (at the School).

3. (Option). Modern English Economic History. Professor Tawney and Professor Power (at the School).

4. (Special). Economic and Social History of Tudor England. Professor Power and Mr. Judges (at the School).

B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval). Day Time-Table, 1932-33.

In this table (O) indicates an Optional Subject; (S) indicates a Special Subject. "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicates lectures held at the School; "U.C." indicates lectures held at University College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	Ref. No. in Calendar
Mon.	11-12	Mediæval European History	23	M.L.S.	Prof. Baynes, Mr. Cheney and Mr. Williams	U.C.	—
	12-1	Political Ideas	15	M.L.	Prof. Laski ..	L.S.E.	289
	2-3	Economic and Social History of Tudor England (S)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. Power and Mr. Judges	L.S.E.	158
Tues.	11-12	Mediæval English History	20	M.L.	Mr. Williams and Mr. Cheney	U.C.	—
Wed.							
Thur.	10-11	Mediæval European History	23	M.L.S.	Prof. Baynes, Mr. Cheney and Mr. Williams	U.C.	—
	11-12	Mediæval English History	20	M.L.	Mr. Williams and Mr. Cheney	U.C.	—
	2-3	Constitutional Documents	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Williams ..	U.C.	—
	6-7	Mediæval Economic History (O)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power ..	L.S.E.	159

B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Courses provided.
	I.—COMPULSORY.		
I, II	Social Institutions	2	375, 376, 380, 381
III, IV	Social Philosophy	2	379
V	Social Psychology	1	377
VI	Principles of Method	1	261, 375
	II.—OPTIONAL.		
	(A)—*Some Simpler Societies :*		
	(i) Social Institutions and Cultural Relations (ii) Religious Ideas and Practices (iii) Arts and Crafts	3	1, 2, 3, 8, 11, 13, 14
	or (B)—		
	1. *An Oriental Civilisation—Ancient, or Mediæval, or Modern* *or* 2. *Græco-Roman Civilisation* *or* 3. *Civilisation of the Middle Ages* *or* 4. *A Modern Community*	3	
	or (C)—*Modern England :*		
	(i) Social and Industrial Development (ii) Contemporary Social Conditions (iii) Social and Political Theories	3	155, 340, 342, 382 282, 283, 288, 289, 294

B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology.

The subjects for examination are set out below. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses at the School of Economics and at University College, in consultation with their supervising teacher.

I. PHYSICAL.—The elementary study of the general structure of Man, past and present. Comparative study of the physical characters of the various races and sub-races of Man.

(NOTE.—An elementary knowledge of general principles of zoological classification and of genetics will be required, with special reference to problems of hybridisation and descent in relation to Man.)

II. GEOGRAPHICAL.—Geological and geographical conditions of Racial and Cultural Development. The distribution of races.

III. PSYCHOLOGICAL.—Analytical and comparative study of Mind, especially in reference to innate and environmental factors.

IV. SOCIAL.—Comparative study of Social Phenomena and Organisation, Government, Law and Moral Ideas. Magical and religious beliefs and practices.

V. TECHNOLOGICAL.—Comparative study of the Arts, Industries and Occupations from the earliest times.

VI. LINGUISTIC.—Elementary comparative study of Language.

VII. SUBSIDIARY SUBJECT.—Candidates, other than those who have obtained the B.A., or B.Sc. Degree as Internal or as External Students, will be required to offer Archæology, *or* Geography, *or* Psychology, *or* Sociology as a subsidiary subject.

A general knowledge will be required in all branches, but credit will be given for special knowledge in any branch or branches previously selected by the Candidate.

Further particulars can be found in the University pamphlet.

The teachers in the Department are :—Professor SELIGMAN, Professor MALINOWSKI, Mr. T. A. JOYCE, and Dr. R. FIRTH. The courses provided are : Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382.

v.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

Cultural Anthropology	..	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17.
Geography	.. ..	Nos. 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132.

The syllabus for the B.Sc. in Geography is identical with that laid down on p. 300.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (B.Sc. IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :—

First Year	..	No. 150.
Second Year	..	Nos. 25, 26.

4.—Higher Degrees.

i.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [M.Sc. (ECON.)].

The M.Sc. (Economics) Examination will take place twice in each year, commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two academic years from the time of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University as an Internal Student ; nor, in the case of a candidate registered under the Regulations for Postgraduate Students proceeding to a higher degree, until he has completed a course of higher studies in accordance with those Regulations.

A student who has passed the B.Com. Examination as an Internal Student and who wishes to proceed to the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree will be required to apply, through the authorities of the School at which he proposes to pursue his course, for registration as a candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. If his application is approved, he will be required to pursue for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree an approved course of study as an Internal Student.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.Sc. (Economics) Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree a course for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination after the lapse of one further year.

At least twelve months before the date on which the candidate wishes to present himself he must submit for approval the general subject and a special section of that subject which he proposes to offer. This application must include a clearly stated syllabus of the general subject. As a guide to candidates in the choice of subjects a list of typical general subjects, drawn up by the University, is given on the following pages.

The University will inform the candidate whether the title and syllabus of the subject are approved in their original or in an amended form. The Examination will be based on the approved subject and syllabus.

The examination shall consist of (a) four written papers, including an essay paper, which shall be set on the selected general subject, one of the papers to have reference to the approved section of the general subject, with the provision that candidates may submit a thesis written on the approved topic in substitution for the essay paper and the paper on the approved section ; and (b) an oral examination at the discretion of the examiners.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned not later than March 1st for the May Examination, and not later than September 25th for the December Examination, accompanied by four copies of the approved syllabus of the subject in which he presents himself and by the proper fee.

If the candidate submits a thesis he must furnish, not later than 15th April for the May Examination and not later than 1st November for the December Examination, four type-written or printed copies thereof. He will also be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

In and after 1932 an internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the following specification :—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10″ × 8″, except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½″ to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows :— ¼ art vellum or cloth ; brown art paper sides ; overcast ; edges uncut ; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼″ to ½″ letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME ; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

Every candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

M.Sc. (ECON.) GENERAL SUBJECTS.

The following is a list of the General Subjects which may be offered. Other subjects may be submitted for approval in exceptional circumstances.

Geography.

The British Isles and Europe.

North America and one of the following :

(a) South America.
(b) Africa.
(c) Australia and New Zealand.

Asia and one of the following :—

(a) South America.
(b) Africa.
(c) Australia and New Zealand.

Economic History.

The economic history of England or some other approved country or region during one of the following periods :—

Early Mediæval.

Late Mediæval.

Sixteenth Century to mid-seventeenth Century.

Mid-seventeenth to mid-eighteenth Centuries.

Mid-eighteenth Century to 1830.

Nineteenth Century.

Political Science.

Greek and Roman Political Theory.
Mediæval Political Theory.
Political Theory in the 16th and 17th Centuries.
Political Theory since 1689.
Comparative Central Government (Federal and Unitary).
Comparative Local Government.

Sociology.

Social Institutions.
Comparative Study of religious and moral ideas.
Psychological aspects of Sociology.
Biological aspects of Sociology.
Social Philosophy.

Economics.

The Theory of Value (including history of the theory).
The Population Question (including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with vital statistics in modern times).
The Distribution of Income (between economic categories and between persons, including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times).
Problems of Wages and Wage Regulation (theoretical and descriptive).
The Structure of Modern Industry.
Industrial Fluctuations.
Problems of Monopoly (theoretical and descriptive).
Public Finance.
International Trade.

Commerce and Industry, etc.

Marketing.
Agricultural Economics.
Trade of a Particular Region (as in Group C for B.Com., Part II)
Organisation and Regulation of International Commerce.
Administrative and Economic Aspects of Public Utilities.

Transport.

Development, organisation and inter-relation of means of Inland Transport.
Economics of Railways.
Economics of Roads and Road Transport.
Economics of Shipping and Docks.

Banking and Currency.

Monetary and Banking theory, historically and comparatively treated.
The history, present organisation and problems of Money and Banking in the principal countries of the world.
The organisation and problems of the long term capital market in Europe and the U.S.A. (including the theory and practice of the stock markets).

Statistics.

Mathematical Statistics: Frequency groups and curves, sampling.
Mathematical Statistics: Correlation.
Applied Statistics: Demographic.
Applied Statistics: Social (income, wages, prices, etc.)
Applied Statistics: Commercial (trade, production, prices, etc.).

International Law and Relations.

International Law.
International Relations.
Pre-War Diplomatic History.

ii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE (M.COM.).

A candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student must have previously obtained the degree of B.Com. either as an Internal Student or as an External Student. If he obtained the degree of B.Com. as an External Student he must further have been registered as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

No person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two calendar years from the date of his passing the B.Com. examination.

Every candidate who desires to proceed to the degree of M.Com. will be required to have had practical commercial experience approved by the University extending over a period of not less than two years after passing the B.Com. examination, provided that in special cases the University may approve suitable commercial experience obtained before passing the examination.

Not less than one year before he desires to enter for the examination the candidate shall submit for the approval of the University (1) details of his practical commercial experience, and (2) the special subject which he proposes to offer, together with a syllabus thereof and a statement of the proposed method of treatment. If the candidate changes his occupation or employment after the approval of his experience and subject, full particulars of such change must be submitted to the University before the candidate presents himself for examination.

The examination for the M.Com. degree will consist of (a) written papers based on the subject and syllabus, approved by the University, (b) an oral examination, (c) a dissertation or thesis consisting of either published or unpublished work. It shall be within the discretion of the examiners, after considering the dissertation or thesis, to reject the candidate without further test; or, in case the examiners shall, upon examination of the dissertation or thesis, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the report of the examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption. The dissertation shall

be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject in which the candidate presents himself; but if the candidate so desire, he may submit a thesis which is a record of original work as part of his qualification.

The candidate must indicate how far the thesis or dissertation embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the knowledge of his subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his dissertation or thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis or dissertation a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or any other university, in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his entry form and also on his thesis or dissertation any work which has been so incorporated.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Economic Science which he may have published independently or conjointly.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry,* which must be returned duly filled up, together with four copies of the dissertation or thesis† and four copies of the approved syllabus and accompanied by the proper fee and a statement of the candidate's occupation or employment since the approval of his experience and subject.

In and after 1932 an internal student submitting a dissertation or thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree

---

*In view of the long vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

†No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.Com. degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the degree of M.Com. has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page :—" Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Commerce in the University of London."

is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his dissertation or thesis bound in accordance with the following specifications :—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10″ × 8″, except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½″ to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows :—¼ art vellum or cloth ; brown art paper sides ; overcast ; edges uncut ; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼″ to ½″ letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME ; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

Every candidate for the degree of M.Com. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

A Diploma for the M.Com. degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor will be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

iii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.).

The M.A. degree may be taken at the School in the following branches: History, Geography, Sociology, Philosophy and Psychology.

Except as provided below, the M.A. examination will take place twice in each year commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the examiners.

Except as provided below, every candidate at the M.A. examination must have taken the B.A. degree as an internal student at least two academic years before the M.A. examination or have satisfied the requirements of the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student who, having passed the external intermediate examination, is admitted as an internal student to the Final B.A. examination after pursuing a two years' course of study, and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. degree a course for the M.A. degree, in accordance with Section 16 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of a third year's course of study he obtains the B.A. degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.A. examination after the lapse of one further academic year.

The M.A. examination in all branches and subjects except Mathematics will include :—(1) a Thesis, (2) a written examination, (3) a *viva-voce* Examination especially on the subject of the Thesis.

The thesis shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing data with regard to a particular subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other

university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or in any other university in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

The subject proposed for the thesis must in all cases be approved by the University, for which purpose it must be submitted to the University not later than October 15th for the next ensuing May examination or not later than April 15th for the next ensuing December examination.* Any title submitted later than the prescribed date must be accompanied by a fee of 10s. 6d.

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than March 1st for the May examination and not later than September 25th for the December examination.

The candidate must furnish, not later than April 15th for the May examination and not later than November 1st for the December examination, not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the thesis.†

In and after 1932 an internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the following specification :—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10″ × 8″, except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½″ to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows :—¼ art vellum or cloth ; brown art paper sides ; overcast ; edges uncut ; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼″ to ½″ letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME ; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

* Candidates are advised to submit, if possible, the subjects of their theses not later than May 1st or December 1st in the year previous to their entry to the M.A. Examination in order to avoid delay in regard to the approval thereof.

† No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.A. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of Master of Arts has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page :—" Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Arts in the University of London."

If the examiners consider that a candidate's thesis is adequate, but that he has not reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination, they may, if they think fit, recommend that the candidate be exempted on re-entry from presentation of a thesis. Similarly, if the examiners consider that the candidate has reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination but that his thesis is not adequate, they may, if they think fit, recommend that he be exempted on re-entry from the written portion of the examination. In both the above cases the examiners may, if they so desire, examine the candidate again *viva-voce* when he re-enters for the examination. The fee for each student is 10 guineas for each entry to the whole examination.

Candidates who have taken the M.A. Degree in one branch may enter for the M.A. Degree in another branch at any subsequent M.A. examination on payment of a fee of 10 guineas, provided that they comply with the Regulations in all other respects.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

Students entering for the B.A. Honours examination in order to qualify for entry to the M.A. examination in accordance with the special regulations in certain branches will be required on each entry to the B.A. Honours examination to pay a fee of six guineas, and a further fee of four guineas on their first entry to the M.A. examination ; but such students must comply with the regulations in regard to entry forms for the M.A. examination. In no case will the names of such students appear on the Honours lists of the year.

A list of candidates for the M.A. Degree who have satisfied the Examiners, arranged in alphabetical order in the several branches, will be published by the Academic Registrar. A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

A Diploma for the M.A. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, will be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

The syllabuses and special regulations are as follows :—

PHILOSOPHY.

All candidates, except candidates registered under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree and specially exempted by the Senate on the ground of having passed an equivalent examination in Philosophy approved by the University, will be

required to pass the B.A. Honours examination in Philosophy, except the paper on a selected alternative subject under Section 6, before proceeding to the M.A. examination.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers, as follows :—

1. One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs, *e.g.*, Ethics, Psychology, Ancient Philosophy, etc.
2. One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

History.

Each candidate in submitting the subject of his thesis, as provided in the General Regulations, must furnish a statement of his antecedent course of study or academic record. The candidate will thereupon be informed in what subject or subjects cognate to that of his dissertation or thesis he will be examined by means of one or more papers.

All candidates entering for the M.A. degree examination in History who have not previously obtained first or second class Honours at the B.A. Honours Examination in this University or in the History School of a University approved for the purpose will be required, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination, to take the papers 1-6 in the relevant branch of the B.A. Honours Examination and to reach at least second class standard therein.

Geography.

The written portion of the examination will consist of three papers, as follows :—

An essay on one of the broader aspects of Geography, to be selected out of four subjects given at the examination.

Two papers on the Regional Geography of one of the following areas :—*Either* the two Americas, *or* Europe and Africa, *or* Asia and Australia. In these papers candidates will be required to show a knowledge of recent work upon the geography of the selected area.

Sociology.

All candidates before proceeding to the M.A. examination in Sociology will be required to have passed the B.A. Honours Examination in one of the following subjects unless in any special case the

Senate, on the report of the Board of Studies, grant exemption from the general rule :—Sociology, Anthropology, History, Philosophy (with Sociology as the optional subject).

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows :—

One paper on Social Philosophy and Social Institutions.

One paper on the special branch of Sociology with which the thesis is connected.

Psychology.

Students who have taken the M.Sc. degree in Psychology will not be permitted to proceed to the M.A. degree in Psychology.

All candidates who have not obtained the B.A. Honours degree in Psychology are normally required to pass, as a qualification for admission to the M.A. examination, the B.A. Honours examination in Psychology, but candidates may apply to be exempted from the whole or part of this examination on the ground of having passed an examination equivalent thereto. Candidates presenting themselves for the B.A. Honours examination as a qualifying examination are not required to take a subsidiary subject.

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows :—

(1) One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs.

(2) One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

When the thesis is of an experimental character the examiner shall be at liberty to test the candidate by means of a practical examination bearing on the subject of the thesis.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

iv.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS (LL.M.).

The LL.M. Examination will take place once in each year, beginning on the fourth Monday in September. For Regulations as to date of entry see below.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of LL.M. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of one calendar year from the time of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University as an Internal Student nor until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Senate for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final LL.B. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the LL.B. Degree a course for the LL.M. Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the LL.B. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the LL.M. Examination, but the Degree of LL.M. will not be conferred on him until after the lapse of one year from the date of his obtaining the LL.B. Degree.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than June 1st.

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.M. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The subjects of the Examination are as follows:

GROUP A.

(1) The English Law of Contracts and Torts.
(2) The English Law of Property (including Trusts and Administration of Assets).
(3) The Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.

GROUP B.

(1) Roman Law with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. Passages from a special portion of the Digest, to be similarly prescribed, may be set for translation and comment.
(2) Public International Law, with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time.
(3) A substantial portion of English Legal History to be prescribed from time to time.

GROUP C.

(1) Analytical and Historical Jurisprudence.
(2) Conflict of Laws.
(3) English Mercantile Law with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time.
(4) Roman-Dutch Law.
(5) Code Civil Français.
(6) Hindu Law and Muhammadan Private Law.
(7) Law of Palestine and Iraq.

The Examination shall consist of six three-hour papers, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group A, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group B, one on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group C, and one paper of essays on legal and related subjects.

The Examiners may, in addition, if they see fit, examine any candidate *viva voce*.

A Diploma for the LL.M. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

v.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [D.Sc. (ECON.)].

(NOTE.—*The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January,* 1930, *except those candidates who, previously to that date, had been registered as students for the Degree.*)

A candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must have previously obtained the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Economics, as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form, which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (D.LIT.).

(NOTE.—*The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January,* 1930, *except those candidates who previously to that date had been registered as students for the Degree.*)

A candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must have previously obtained the M.A. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.A. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must at each entry pay a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Lit., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

vii.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LL.D.).

(NOTE.—*The following Regulations apply to all candidates entering for the Examination in or after January, 1930, except those candidates who previously to that date had been registered as students for the Degree.*)

(*a*) *General Regulations.*

A candidate for the LL.D. Degree must have previously obtained the LL.M. Degree as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the LL.B. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree. He must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form, which must be returned accompanied by published work or works, or by a dissertation or thesis and the proper fee.

Every candidate for the LL.D. Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas, except those candidates who have been credited with the fee of 6 guineas when taking the LL.B. Examination as a qualification for the LL.D. Degree under Regulations in force before 1930, and except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the published work, or dissertation or thesis submitted to the Examiners.

(*b*) *Applications in respect of published work.*

Together with his entry-form the candidate must submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books containing original contributions to the advancement of legal knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Degree will not be composed in respect of conjoint work only.

(*c*) *Applications in respect of unpublished work.*

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.D. shall upon the above-mentioned entry-form, state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Laws upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the entry-form he shall transmit his dissertation or thesis, printed or typewritten, dealing with some special portion of the subject mentioned on the entry-form.

The candidate must state how far the dissertation or thesis embodies the result of his own research, whether it has been conducted independently, or in co-operation with others.

Any dissertation or thesis submitted for the LL.D. Degree must constitute an original contribution to the advancement of legal knowledge, must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of Law which he may have published independently or conjointly.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his dissertation or thesis work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a dissertation or thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate clearly any work which has been so incorporated.

A candidate for the Degree who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his thesis or dissertation as a whole, and the Degree shall not be conferred on him until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate.

Any dissertation or thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page : " Thesis (or Dissertation) approved for the Degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of London."

A Diploma for the Degree of LL.D. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

viii.—DEGREE OF PH.D. FOR INTERNAL STUDENTS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS.

1. The degree of Ph.D. for Internal Students is conferred in subjects within the purview of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Economics, etc.

2. The standard of the Ph.D. degree is definitely higher than that of the M.A. and M.Sc. degrees in the same subject.

Qualifications for Registration.

3. A candidate for registration for the degree of Ph.D. must either

(*a*) have previously graduated in any Faculty as an Internal or External Student in the University, or

(*b*) have passed examinations required for a degree in another University, or

(*c*) have passed examinations required for an approved Diploma in certain approved educational institutions of University rank,

and must comply with the following requirements unless exempted therefrom in special cases :—

(i) He must produce a certificate from the Governing Body of a College or School of the University, or from a teacher or teachers of the University, stating that the candidate is in their opinion a fit person to undertake a course of study or research with a view to the Ph.D. degree, and that the College, School or teacher is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate, and of reporting to the Senate at the end of each University session during the course of study whether the candidate has pursued to the satisfaction of his teacher or teachers the course of study prescribed in his case.

(ii) He must produce evidence satisfactory to the University of the standard he has already attained and of his ability to profit by the course. If the evidence first submitted is not satisfactory, the candidate may be required to undergo such examination as may be prescribed by the University.

(iii) In the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics, he must possess qualifications not inferior to those required before proceeding to the M.A. or M.Sc. or M.Sc. (Econ.) degree in the same branch.

4. No student who is or has been registered as an Internal Student for the Ph.D. Degree will be permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree as an External Student except in special cases and with the approval of the Academic Council.

5. Applications for registration submitted later than three months after the date on which the course was begun must be accompanied by a statement from the Head of the College, School or Institution in explanation of the delay. Retrospective registration will be allowed only in exceptional circumstances. A whole-time student may be granted retrospective registration for not more than four terms and a part-time student for not more than seven terms.

6. A candidate registered for the Ph.D. Degree who desires to proceed instead to the Master's Degree must apply through the authorities of his College, School or Institution for permission to do so. A whole-time student may be granted retrospective registration for another degree in respect of four terms, and a part-time student in respect of seven terms, of his previous course of study.

Course of Study.

7. Every candidate must pursue as an Internal Student :—

(*a*) a course of not less than two years of full-time training in research and research methods, or

(*b*) a part-time course of training in research and research methods of not less than two years and not more than four years as may be prescribed in each individual case by the Academic Council.*

8. A student who is employed as a junior teacher, such as a student demonstrator, engaged in teaching work in a College or School of the University, may be accepted as a full-time student provided that the total demand made on his time, including any preparation which may be required, does not exceed six hours a week.

9. The course must be pursued continuously, except by special permission of the Senate.

---

*NOTE.—The expression " two years " in these Regulations will be interpreted in the case of students registering for the Ph.D. Degree in October as the period from the beginning of that month to the June in the second year following. In other cases it will be interpreted as two calendar years.

10. It is essential that the student, whilst pursuing his course of study as an Internal Student should be prepared to attend personally for study in a College, School or Institution of the University during the ordinary terms at such a time or times as his supervising teacher may require.

11. The student shall during his course of study pay a fee to the College, School or Institution in which he is working.

12. If the material for the work of a student exists elsewhere, the student may under proper conditions be allowed leave of absence, if such absence do not exceed two terms out of a total of six, and provided that neither of these two terms is the first or the last of the course.

13. Before the end of each session the student must submit to the University, through the authorities of the College or School where he is pursuing his course of study, or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School through the teacher of the University authorised by the University to supervise his work, a Report setting forth the details of his work.

14. Not later than one calendar year before the date when he proposes to enter for the Examination the student must submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the University. The University will at the time of the approval of the subject of a thesis inform the candidate of the Faculty within whose purview the thesis will be deemed to fall. After the subject of the thesis has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the University.

15. A student is not allowed to register for or to proceed to another Degree of the University during the currency of his registration for the Ph.D. Degree. If he is allowed to change his registration for registration for another degree (see para. 6 above) his Ph.D. registration will lapse.

16. A student registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree, after having studied to the satisfaction of the authorities of the College or School (or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School of the recognised teacher or teachers) concerned for the period prescribed by the University, may be admitted to the Examination at any time subsequently.

17. A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A. or B.Sc. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree a course for the Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. Before presenting himself for the Ph.D. Degree every student will be required to have pursued, after passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination, a course of study for the Ph.D. Degree to be approved by the University.

Thesis.

18. On completing his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which must comply with the following conditions :—

(*a*) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done subsequently to the registration of the student as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

(*b*) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

(*c*) It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published in an approved form, must be suitable for publication, either as submitted or in an abridged form.

19. The Degree will not be conferred upon a candidate unless the Examiners certify that the thesis is worthy of publication as a " Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

20. The thesis must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. It may describe work done in conjunction with the teacher who has supervised the work provided that the candidate clearly states his personal share in the investigation, and that this statement is certified by the teacher. In no case will a paper written or published in the joint names of two or more persons be accepted as a thesis. Work done conjointly with persons other than the candidate's teacher will only be accepted as a thesis in special cases.

21. The candidate must indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

22. Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry-form a short abstract of his thesis comprising not more than 300 words.

23. A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University ; but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any matter which has been so incorporated.

Entry for Examination.

24. Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by (i) four copies of his thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, (ii) the proper fee, and (iii) a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed in his case.*

In and after 1932 an Internal Student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis, bound in accordance with the following specification :—

Size of paper, quarto approximately 10″ × 8″ except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of 1½″ to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows :—¼ art vellum or cloth ; brown art paper sides ; overcast ; edges uncut ; lettered boldly up back in gold (¼″ to ½″ letters), FACULTY, DATE, NAME ; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

25. The candidate is also invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his own candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting such subsidiary matter he will be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

26. Except as provided below, a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree must pay on each entry a fee of 20 guineas. A candidate who has previously taken the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in the same Faculty in this University will be required to pay a fee of 10 guineas only. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed " Westminster Bank Ltd., Brompton Square, S.W.3, University of London Account."

27. A student who is required to enter for part or the whole of an examination before beginning his Ph.D. course will be required to

*In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st, and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

pay a fee of six guineas on his first entry for such examination and a further fee of fourteen guineas on his first entry to the Ph.D. examination ; but he must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry forms for the Ph.D. Examination.

Examination.

28. For the purpose of the examination the candidate will be required to present himself at such place as the University may direct and upon such day or days as shall be notified to him.

29. After the Examiners have read the thesis they shall examine the candidate orally and at their discretion by printed papers or practical examinations or by both methods on the subject of the thesis, and if they see fit, on subjects relevant thereto ; provided that a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts who has obtained the Degree of M.A. in this University shall be exempted from a written examination.

30. If the thesis, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such a Recommendation, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present his thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto ; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid. An oral examination is not compulsory in cases where the Examiners, having read the Thesis, agree that the candidate should be allowed to re-present it.

31. If the thesis is adequate, but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral, practical or written examination held in connection therewith, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto ; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

32. After the examiners have read the thesis they may, if they think fit and without further test, recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present his thesis.

33. Each report of the examiners shall state (*a*) the subject of the thesis submitted by the candidate ; (*b*) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of his subject ; (*c*) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the examiners for the degree.

34. A Diploma for the Degree of Ph.D., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each

candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

35. Copies of all successful theses, whether published or not, will be deposited for reference in the University Library.

36. Any thesis approved by the University for this degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page : " Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

37. A person who has taken the Ph.D. Degree as an internal student in the Faculty of Arts, Science or Economics may proceed to a higher doctorate (D.Lit., D.Sc. or D.Sc. (Economics), as the case may be), in the same Faculty without pursuing any further course of study. For the further conditions under which such higher doctorates may be taken, reference must be made to the special regulations relating to them.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

5.—Diplomas.

The University grants the following Diplomas for which the School arranges courses of study :

i. The Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

ii. The Academic Diploma in Geography.

iii. The Academic Diploma in Psychology.

iv. The Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

v. The Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

N.B. All Diploma Students are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a registration fee of ten shillings and sixpence.

i.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION.

The course of training for the diploma is open to :—

(*a*) Students of Post Graduate standing.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professors in charge of the course that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University extending over two sessions at least (and not less than 150 hours in each year).

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering each subject of examination.
I.	Social Institutions.	1	275, 375, 376
II.	Social Philosophy and Psychology.	1	341, 377, 379
III.	Social and Industrial History.	1	150, 382
IV.	Social Economics (including Economic Theory).	1	25, 382
V.	Existing Social Structure and Conditions	1	340
VI.	Existing Methods of Dealing with Social Problems.	1	340, 342
VII.	One subject to be selected from the following :—		
	(*a*) The Elements of Hygiene.	1	—
	(*b*) Method of Statistics.	1	403
	(*c*) History of Factory Legislation.	1	—
	(*d*) Industrial Legislation.		229

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in six subjects out of seven may, with the consent of the Examiner, be allowed to offer the seventh subject alone at the next following examination.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

ii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN GEOGRAPHY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

1. Matriculated students of the University.
2. Persons recognised by the Board of Education as Certificated Teachers.
3. Teachers on the Register of the Royal Society of Teachers.

The examination for the Diploma will take place once in each Academic Year, beginning on the first Monday in May.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University and consisting of not less than 120 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	General Regional Geography :	3	
	(i) The British Isles.		125*a*
	(ii) Europe and the Mediterranean Lands.		125*b*, 125*c*
	(iii) North America.		126
	(iv) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.		123
II.	Physical Basis of Geography.	1	—
III.	Map Work.	1	132

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

iii.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY.

The course of training is open to :—

(*a*) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have, in the opinion of the University, included a suitable preliminary training.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (*a*) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University, extending normally over two sessions (and not less than 200 hours in each year), but students with exceptional qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course of study extending over less than two sessions. Courses of instruction are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College and Bedford College.

The subjects of Examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	GENERAL.		
	(1) Data and Principles of Psychology.	2	—
	(2) Methods of Psychology.	1	328
II.	SPECIAL.		
	One of the following Applications of Psychology.	2	—
	(*a*) Anthropological and Sociological.	—	1, 2, 3, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 381, 382
	(*b*) Educational.	—	—
	(*c*) Management and Work (including Psychology of Advertising, Salesmanship, etc.).	—	323, 324, 325

The two sections may be taken together or separately.

In Section I. candidates must also submit for the inspection of the Examiners their Note-books of laboratory work in Psychology, together with a Report by their Teacher in this subject.

In Section II. there will be an oral examination with special reference to any written reports which may be submitted by the candidate on work he may have carried out in his special subject. A candidate taking Section II. (*a*) may, as an alternative to the practical examination, submit a short essay on Anthropological and Social Psychology.

Candidates who fail in either section may be re-examined in that section at any subsequent Examination on payment of the proper fee.

Candidates will not be approved by the Examiners in either section of the Examination unless they have shown a competent knowledge in all the prescribed subjects in that section.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

iv.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN ANTHROPOLOGY.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

(*a*) Students of post-graduate standing whose undergraduate courses have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.

(*b*) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (*a*) for this purpose, provided that non-matriculated students shall not be admitted to the Course without the approval of the Board to Promote the Extension of University Teaching.

Students are required to attend a course of study, approved for the purpose by the University, extending over two sessions. The course of instruction is provided by intercollegiate arrangement between the School and University College.

Candidates are required to select four of the following subjects :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Outlines of the History of Civilisation (excluding the early Stone Age).	1(*a*)
II.	The Quaternary Period ; its geology, its animal and human remains, and its industries.	1(*b*)
III.	The physical character of the various races ; the processes of evolution.	1(*c*)
IV.	Social structure, custom, and law.	3, 4, 375, 376, 377, 379, 380, 381
V.	Religious and magical beliefs and practices.	
VI.	Technology, art, and economics of the simpler peoples.	2
VII.	Structure of language and phonetics. Subject to the consent of his teacher or teachers, a candidate may take one non-European language as the main work of this subject.	12

Candidates taking subjects (IV.), (V.), (VI.), and (VII.) are required to produce evidence of possessing a rudimentary knowledge of, or of having attended lectures on, the more general aspects of subjects (II.) or (III.).

A student may either enter for the whole Examination at the end of his two years' course, or, with the permission of his teachers, he may enter for examination in two subjects at the end of his first year and, provided he satisfies the Examiners in both subjects, for examination in the remaining two subjects at the end of his second year.

A student who passes only in one of the two subjects taken at the end of his first year will not be credited with that subject, and will be required on re-entry to take all four subjects.

There will be one paper in each subject. At the discretion of the Examiners there may also be an oral or a practical examination in any subject.

In the case of the following classes of candidates, who must be otherwise qualified to be registered as candidates for the Diploma, the Special Regulations set out below shall apply :—

(i) Senior Civil Servants who have spent at least two years in service overseas (i.e. working under engagements or agreements with the Governments of the Dominions, Government of India, Crown Colonies, or Mandated Territories) or Civil Servants of equivalent standing of other countries ;
and at the discretion of the Board of Studies in Anthropology.

(ii) Persons who have spent at least two years overseas, engaged in work which has brought them in contact with native life.

The Special Regulations referred to in the foregoing paragraph are as follows :—

(*a*) The student will be required to attend an approved course of instruction at a College or School of the University during a substantial portion of three academic terms, which terms need not necessarily be consecutive.

(*b*) Original work may be submitted by such students and, if such work is approved by the Examiners, the candidate may be exempted from the whole or part of the Examination for the Diploma at the discretion of the Examiners.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

V.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The Diploma Course is open to :—

(*a*) Matriculated students of the University.

(*b*) Other students who can produce evidence of a satisfactory standard of education.

Students are required to attend an approved course of study extending normally over two sessions and not less than 240 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :—

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar, covering each subject of examination.
	A. Compulsory.		
I.	Public Administration, Central and Local.	3	271, 275.
II.	Economics (including Public Finance).		25, 28, 29, 59, 70, 282.
III.	Social and Political Theory.		
	B. Optional.		
	Three of the following subjects, at least one to be selected from each group :—		
Group (a)			
I.	English Constitutional Law.	3	211, 212.
II.	English Economic and Social History since 1760.		382 (*or* 150, 152), 153.
III.	The Constitutional History of Great Britain since 1660.		163.
Group (b)			
IV.	Statistics.		402.
V.	The History and Principles of Local Government (Advanced).		233, 275.
VI.	Social Administration.		340, 342, 375.

The Examination is divided into two Parts which may be taken together at the end of the second session, or Part I. may be taken at the end of the first session. Part II. may in no case be taken before Part I.

Part I. consists of three papers, i.e. one paper of three hours on each of the three compulsory subjects, and a viva-voce examination.

Part II. consists of three papers, i.e. one paper of three hours on each of the three optional subjects, and a viva-voce examination.

Candidates shall not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and passes in five out of the six subjects may, with the consent of the Examiners, be allowed to offer the sixth subject alone at the next following Examination on payment of the proper fee. If a candidate enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and fails to satisfy the Examiners in Part I. no report shall be made on his candidature for Part II.

The Examination for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration will take place once in each academic year, beginning on the first Monday in July.

Every student entering for the whole or either Part of this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form and a certificate of course of study, which must be returned duly filled up and attested in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study, together with the proper fee, not later than May 15th.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole Examination, $2\frac{1}{2}$ guineas for each entry to either Part, and 2 guineas for re-examination in one subject.

A Mark of Distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

Distinction will be awarded in both Parts of the Examination considered together, and a candidate taking the Examination in two Parts will be eligible for distinction on completing Part II.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7.

6.—Certificates.

i.—CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

A Certificate is awarded to Students in the DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION. Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The Department of Social Science and Administration (Ratan Tata Foundation) is intended for those who wish to prepare themselves to engage in the many forms of social and charitable effort, and in administration.

While the lectures are open on payment of the fees to all who wish to attend them, candidates for the certificate in the Department give their whole time to the work for one or two sessions, during which they are under the guidance and direction of a special staff of supervising tutors. The course includes both practical and theoretical work. In their practical work the students are placed under experienced administrators in all parts of London, and thus obtain some knowledge of the conditions of life in a great industrial centre, and of the various methods of social effort, alike in the administration of charitable resources and in the work of Municipal or State Departments. The advanced students are also enabled to take part in certain branches of social research.

By these means the students acquire first-hand experience of the difficulties to be dealt with and of the different ways in which effort is now directed to meeting them. In their theoretical work the students obtain, through lectures, classes, reading and individual tuition, a knowledge of the relation of present conditions and efforts to the past history of industrial and social life and to the generalisations of Economic Science and Sociology. It is necessary that students desiring to take the full course should possess a good general education.

There is no fixed age which students must have reached before entering upon the course ; but it is generally inadvisable for anyone to begin the work before 21.

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

The lecture-courses for this Certificate are given on pp. 206-210. For full particulars see the special pamphlet issued by the Department.

ii.—CERTIFICATE FOR SOCIAL WORKERS IN MENTAL HEALTH.

A Certificate is awarded to students who have satisfactorily concluded the One Year Course for Social Workers in Mental Health. Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The course for the Certificate is conducted by the Department of Social Science and Administration (Ratan Tata Foundation) and is intended to prepare men and women for social work in the field of Mental Health.

The course covers one University session, beginning in October of any year, and consists of lectures and discussion classes as well as practical work. The practical work will be conducted not only during the University session but also during part of the University vacations.

The main courses of lectures are in Psychiatry, General Psychology, the Psychology of Individual Differences, Mental Subnormality, and Social Case Work. The practical work is under skilled supervision, and consists of visiting and observation of cases at Child Guidance and other clinics and hospitals, as well as attendance at case discussions conferences, and demonstrations.

Students are admitted to the Course on the recommendation of a selection committee appointed by the School. Generally speaking, students are accepted only if they (i) are over 25 years of age ; (ii) have already obtained a Social Science Certificate of a University ; (iii) have had some experience of some form of social work.

The lecture-courses provided for this Certificate are given on pp. 210-213. For full particulars reference should be made to the special leaflet issued by the Department.

iii.—CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES.

For students of relatively advanced standing who wish to devote their whole time to subjects within the general field of International Relations, the School of Economics provides a special course of studies.

In principle the course is open only to students who are able to give to it two full years, rather than only one, and who already have a University Degree ; but either or both of these conditions may be waived in particular cases, as, for example, where the candidate is already a member of some diplomatic or consular service.

Candidates may furthermore be required before registration to give proof, if necessary, by written examination, that they possess an adequate knowledge of English.

Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The fee for the course is 35 guineas each year ; or, if paid terminally, 13 guineas a term.

Candidates admitted to this course, besides attending lectures and participating in seminars, receive regular individual tuition.

Candidates who by the end of the first year are not considered to have made satisfactory progress may be required not to proceed further with the course.

At the end of the course there is a written examination (see the Schedule below). To candidates successful in the examination a Certificate in International Studies is awarded by the School.

A special pamphlet issued by the Department of International Studies may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

[Examination Scheme.]
See opposite.

EXAMINATION SCHEME.

Six papers are set, covering five prescribed subjects and one optional subject.

Prescribed Subjects.

Diplomatic History.

International Relations (General).

International Institutions.

General Economics ; and the Economic Factor in International Affairs.

International Law.

Optional Subjects.

The candidate must select one subject from among the following :

(i) English Political and Constitutional History since 1660.
(ii) British Public Administration.
(iii) Elements of English Law.
(iv) Maritime Law and The Law of Marine Insurance.
(v) The Geographical Factor in International Relations.
(vi) The Commercial Development of the Great Powers.
(vii) Comparative Constitutions and Comparative Government.
(viii) The Technique and Procedure of Diplomacy.
(ix) Colonial Government and Administration.

PART X.—Studentships, Scholarships, and Prizes.

1.—Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries.

i.—STUDENTSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR POSTGRADUATE WORK.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

One Research Studentship, on the RATAN TATA FOUNDATION, of the value of £200 in addition to fees, tenable at the School for one year, with possible extension to two years, may possibly be awarded in the Session 1932-33.

Should the studentship be awarded, the holder will be required to investigate and write a report on some contemporary social or industrial problem connected with the life and labour of the working classes. The subject must be approved by the Director of the School and the student will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work.

Further details will be announced later.

Ratan Tata Foundation.

By a grant from Execution of the estate of the late Sir Ratan Tata funds have been made available from time to time for research into problems connected with the life and labour of the working class. These researches are conducted in connection with the Department of Social Science and Administration, the investigators being selected by a special committee (consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Director of the School, Mr. C. M. Lloyd, Head of the Social Science Department, Rt. Hon. Lord Passfield, Professor Bowley, Professor Tawney and Mr. Mallon, Warden of Toynbee Hall), which has at its disposal for this purpose a revenue derived from the Ratan Tata Benefaction. The results are published generally in the form of

monographs or reports. The following studies have already been published :—*The British Trade Boards System*, by Dorothy Sells, M.A., Ph.D. ; *Dock Labour and Decasualisation*, by E. C. P. Lascelles and S. S. Bullock; *Labour and Housing in Bombay*, by A. R. Burnett Hurst, M.Sc. (Econ.) ; *Factory Legislation and Administration*, by H. A. Mess, B.A., Ph.D. ; *Social Progress and Educational Waste (being a study of the "Free Place" and Scholarship System)*, by Kenneth Lindsay, B.A. ; *The Clothing Workers of Great Britain*, by S. P. Dobbs, M.A. ; *Has Poverty Diminished ?*, by A. L. Bowley, Sc.D., and M. H. Hogg, M.A. ; *Lancashire and the Far East*, by Freda Utley, M.A. ; *An Investigation into the Relation between Inheritance and Intelligence*, by Evelyn Lawrence, B.Sc., Ph.D. Other investigations completed or being pursued include Conditions in the Coal Industry in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire; the Post War Relations of Skilled and Unskilled Labour in the Printing, Building and Engineering Industries; Influx and Efflux of Labour in London; the influence of the Family in Juvenile Delinquency; the Organisation of Clerical Workers; Wage Policies and Individual Efficiency.

One Research Studentship, of the value of £200 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be offered in November, 1932.

The Studentship will be awarded only in the event of suitable candidates presenting themselves.

Candidates are asked to submit, with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, or a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation.

The Studentship is intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in Economics or Political Science, and the subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School. The renewal of the Studentship for the second year will depend upon the receipt by the School of a satisfactory report from the student on the work pursued during the first year.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work, attending for this purpose at the School, or carrying on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 3rd October, 1932.

One Research Studentship, of the value of £200 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, may be offered in November, 1933.

[*Contd.*

The Studentship (if offered) will be awarded only in the event of suitable candidates presenting themselves.

Candidates will be asked to submit, with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, or a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation.

The Studentship is intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in Economics or Political Science, and the subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School. The renewal of the Studentship for the second year will depend upon the receipt by the School of a satisfactory report from the student on the work pursued during the first year.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote his or her whole time to the work, attending for this purpose at the School, or carrying on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 3rd October, 1933.

A "**Women's Studentship**" of the value of £150 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in October, 1932.

The Studentship, which is awarded triennially, is open to women students, not under the age of twenty, either graduates or others considered to possess the necessary qualifications to undertake research, and is intended to promote the execution of definite pieces of original work, preferably in Economic History, or, if no suitable candidate is forthcoming in that field, in some branch of Social Science. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote her whole time to the work and to carry on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. While the Studentship is for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend on a satisfactory report on the progress of the research. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the student may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to her.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. The form must be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1932.

One Metcalfe Studentship, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, of the value of (at present) £100, for one year, is awarded annually. The studentship is tenable at the School, and is open to any woman student who has graduated in any University of the United Kingdom. The student will be required to undertake research on some Social, Economic or Industrial problem to be approved by the University. Preference will be given to a student who proposes to study a problem bearing on the welfare of women.

The studentship will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications must be received not later than 1st September in each year.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

The School will award in May, 1933, a Scholarship of £30 to enable a student, British or foreign, to attend the Academy of International Law at the Hague in July-August, 1933. Any Student of the School who is now pursuing, or has recently pursued, a course in International Law in preparation for a first or higher degree, or who is engaged upon a substantial piece of research in International Law, will be eligible. Students from University College and King's College, attending the School on the Intercollegiate Laws arrangement in preparation for the LL.B., who have studied International Law will also be eligible. (Particulars of the Courses at the Academy will appear on the School screens on the ground floor as soon as they are announced.)

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School, not later than the 30th April, 1933, stating the extent to which, and the places where, they have studied International Law, the examination (if any) which they have taken in it, and the principal grounds of their interest in the subject.

Scholarship in International Studies.

The School will award annually until further notice a Scholarship of £30 to enable a student, whose work and progress are considered deserving of special recognition, to attend a session of the Geneva School of International Studies held in July-August each year.

The Scholarship is open to all regular internal students of the School, but normally preference will be given to a student whose course at the School has included the study of International Relations.

The holder of the Scholarship will be expected to make a short report to the Department of International Relations on the work of the Geneva School.

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School not later than 15th April, 1933.

(b) Offered through the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics and Political Science.

Postgraduate Studentships. Seven Postgraduate Studentships of £150 per annum, open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in certain Faculties, including Laws and Arts, will be awarded each year, provided candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, to graduates who have not completed their 25th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. In the Faculties of Laws and Arts the studentships are tenable for one year only, but may be renewed for a second year in special cases.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

University Travelling Studentships. Two University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships, each of the value of £275, for one year, will be awarded annually if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The Studentships are open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in any Faculty, who have not completed their 28th year on or before June 1st in the year of award. Candidates are required, if elected, to spend the year of tenure abroad, and must submit a scheme of work for the approval of the University.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce. The Cassel Travelling Scholarships, awarded annually by the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust, are tenable for one year only, and are normally four in number, of the value of from £200 to £300 a year at the discretion of the University. The University may, however, should it be deemed desirable, lessen the number of Scholarships awarded in any one year, and increase the grants to any of the scholars elected in the said year accordingly. Normally two Scholarships will be awarded to candidates who have passed only Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce, and two scholarships to candidates who have passed Part II. of the Final Examination in Commerce and have completed the B.Com. degree either as Internal or External students in the current session. Nevertheless, where it is deemed desirable the University shall not be precluded from varying the allocation of the four Scholarships as between the two classes of candidates or from awarding fewer than four Scholarships in any year.

Intending candidates should make application by letter stating the country or countries to which they desire to proceed, if successful. The holder of a Cassel Scholarship who has only passed the Final, Part I., will be required to pursue in the country or countries to which he may proceed an approved course of study in preparation for Part II. of the Final Examination, and to enter for that Examination within two years of the award of the Scholarship.

Further particulars can be obtained from the External Registrar of the University of London.

One Gilchrist Studentship of £100, tenable for one year, will be awarded annually to a woman graduate of the University who is prepared to take a course of study in an approved institution. Candidates must have graduated in Honours in the University of London, or must be entering for an Honours Examination in June of the year of award. They must be of not more than three years' standing from their first graduation.

Selected Candidates for this Studentship will be interviewed by a Committee who will report upon them to the Senate.

The election to the Studentship will be made by the Gilchrist Trustees on the nomination of the University.

The selected candidate will be required to devote her whole time to her studies during her tenure of the Studentship.

Applications for the Studentship should be made to the Principal not later than 21st May in each year, accompanied by three testimonials and the names of three references, together with a statement of the profession which the Candidate, if successful, intends to pursue, and of the Institution at which she intends to study.

(c) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the London School of Economics.

One Mitchell Studentship of £100 will be awarded annually without examination to enable a graduate of a British University possessing the necessary "City of London" qualifications to study and investigate some definite feature of business or industrial organisation, at home or abroad. The Studentship is open to graduates of any British University without distinction of sex.

Applications must be submitted not later than 31st March in each year to the Clerk to the Mitchell Trustees, 1, Plowden Buildings, Temple E.C.4, from whom further particulars can be obtained.

Anglo-German Academic Board Scholarships.

A number of Research Scholarships tenable at German Universities are offered annually through the Anglo-German Academic Board. The successful candidates will receive free tuition and free maintenance in a Students' Hostel or private family, or an equivalent allowance. Applications, which should contain a statement of the candidate's age, of his educational qualifications, and of the research work which he proposes to undertake, should be submitted through the Secretary of the School not later than 20th May, 1933. Candidates should be graduates, but applications will be considered from students who are appearing for a Final Degree Examination in June, 1933. A list of the German Universities at which the Scholarships will be tenable will be published later.

The Social Science Research Training Committee's Scholarship.

A Scholarship of the annual value of £60 is offered by the Social Science Research Training Committee for research in Business and Social Economics by Quantitative Methods. The Scholarship is open on equal terms to men and women who have taken a University degree and are otherwise qualified to proceed to research in Economic Science. The holder of the scholarship will be required during his tenure thereof to devote the whole of his time to research, except in the case of junior University teachers whose duties, in the opinion of the Committee, are not inconsistent with the effective prosecution of the proposed research.

The Scholarship is intended to encourage the use of statistical and quantitative methods in the investigation of business, economic and social problems, and applications from candidates whose proposals for research do not require the use of any of these methods will not be considered.

The Scholarship is awarded for one year in the first instance, but will be continued for a second year if, in the opinion of the Awarding Committee, the report submitted by the scholar at the end of the first year's work justifies such a renewal.

Candidates, in making application for the Scholarship, should state their age, qualifications, and set out in detail the problem into which they propose to research. They should give the names of academic and other persons who are willing to act as referees on their behalf.

Applications for the scholarship should be made to Mr. N. F. Hall, the Secretary of the Social Science Research Training Committee, University College, Gower Street, London, W.C.1, on or before 1st October, 1933.

Drapers' Company's Scholarship in Business and Social Economics.

A Scholarship of the annual value of £60 is offered by the Drapers' Company for research in Business and Social Economics by Quantitative Methods. The Scholarship is open on equal terms to men and women who have taken a University degree and are otherwise qualified to proceed to research in Economic Science. The holder of the Scholarship will be required during his tenure thereof to devote the whole of his time to research, except in the case of junior University teachers whose duties, in the opinion of the Committee, are not inconsistent with the effective prosecution of the proposed research.

The Scholarship is intended to encourage the use of statistical and quantitative methods in the investigation of business, economic and social problems, and applications from candidates whose proposals for research do not require the use of any of these methods will not be considered.

The Scholarship is awarded for one year in the first instance, but will be continued for a second year if, in the opinion of the Awarding Committee, the report submitted by the scholar at the end of the first year's work justifies such a renewal.

Candidates, in making application for the scholarship, should state their age, qualifications, and set out in detail the problem into which they propose to research. They should give the names of academic and other persons who are willing to act as referees on their behalf.

Applications for the scholarship should be made to Mr. N. F. Hall, the Secretary of the Social Science Research Training Committee, University College, Gower Street, London, W.C.1, on or before 1st October, 1933.

ii.—SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED DURING UNDERGRADUATE CAREER.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

One Scholarship in Laws will be awarded annually until further notice to a student who has passed the Intermediate LL.B. Examination either as a registered internal regular student of the School or as an external student of the University, and who intends to take the LL.B. Degree as a regular student of the School and an Internal student of the University. The Scholarship, which will be open to both day and evening students, will be awarded on the results of the Special and General Intermediate LL.B. Examinations held each year, and will be of the value of 26 guineas a year for a day student or 20 guineas a year for an evening student. Although the Scholarship will be awarded for a period of two years, extension beyond the first year is conditional upon the receipt of a satisfactory report on the student's work. The Scholarship is open to both men and women candidates.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before 12th September in each year.

Metcalfe Scholarship. A Metcalfe Scholarship, founded under the will of the late Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, limited to women students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics of the University of London, is awarded biennially. The value of this Scholarship is (at present) £50 per annum for two years. The holder of the Scholarship will be required to work as a full-time student at the School for the Final Examination of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.

The next award will be made after the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination in the Summer of 1934 are published.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, South Kensington, S.W.7, by whom applications should be received not later than 1st September in the year of award.

Rosebery Scholarship. A Rosebery Scholarship of the value of £30 a year tenable for two years will be awarded by the School biennially. The next award will be made in September, 1933.

The Scholarship is open to men or women who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal students of the University and regular students (day or evening) of the School. In making the award the results of the Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) and the June Intermediate B.Com. examinations will be taken into consideration.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the final B.Com. as an Internal student of the University and a regular student of the School. Unless satisfactory reasons to the contrary are adduced, the scholar must pursue this Final course as a full-time day student.

The Scholarship is not restricted to students taking any particular Honours Subject or Group.

Although the Scholarship is tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report upon the work of the scholar being received.

The Scholarship will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1933.

Acworth Scholarship. An Acworth Scholarship, founded in memory of the late Sir William Acworth, will be awarded in September, 1934.

The Scholarship, which is of the value of not less than £40 tenable for one year, with a possible extension to two years, is awarded biennially and is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal or external students of the University. In making the award preference will be given to students who have shown proficiency and merit in the results of the Intermediate B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) examinations of 1934.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular day student of the School. He will be required to proceed to the special subject of " Organisation of Transport and of International Trade " for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or to Group G (Inland Transport) or Group E (with the optional subject of Inland Transport) for the B.Com. (old curriculum), or to Group B (with the optional subject of Inland Transport) for the B.Com. (new curriculum).

[*Contd.*

In awarding the Scholarship preference will be given to students in the employment of a company or companies operating railways in Great Britain.

No award will be made if, in the opinion of the School, no candidate of sufficient merit is forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1934.

Christie Exhibition. A Christie Exhibition, founded in memory of the late Miss Mary Christie, will be awarded in June, 1933. The Exhibition, which will be of the value of about £25 tenable for one year, will be open to students in the following order of preference :—

(a) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.) with honours in Sociology.

(b) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

(c) Students who intend to take the Social Science Certificate.

Candidates who already hold other Scholarships or Exhibitions will not be debarred from entry, but in all cases candidates for the Christie Exhibition must produce satisfactory evidence of their need for financial assistance to follow their chosen course of study.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which must be completed and returned not later than 15th May, 1933.

One Martin White Scholarship in Sociology, provided by the gift of the late Mr. Martin White, will be offered for the session 1932-33. The Scholarship will be open to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or for the B.A., and will be awarded to a student who intends to take the B.Sc. (Econ.) with Sociology as a special subject, or the B.A. with Honours in Sociology, as a regular day student of the School and an Internal student of the University.

The value of the Scholarship will be equivalent to complete remission of fees.

In the first instance the Scholarship will be awarded for one year only (1932-33), but an extension to two years will be made provided the progress and conduct of the Scholar are satisfactory.

The Scholarship is open to both men and women, and will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before 12th September, 1932.

One Lilian Knowles Scholarship, of about £25, founded in memory of the late Professor Lilian Knowles, is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) as Internal or External Students of the University, and who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of Modern Economic History, as Internal Students of the University and regular students of the School.

The Scholarship is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women.

The Scholarship will be awarded annually following the results of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, subject to a satisfactory candidate being forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1933.

Allyn Young Scholarship.

An Allyn Young Scholarship, of £30 a year, partly founded by the late Mr. W. J. Whittall, in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, is awarded on the results of the School's Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of " Economics, descriptive and analytical," as Internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1933.

The Scholarship will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1933.

Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

The Tooke Scholarship of £25 a year is awarded on the results of the special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held at the School, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, Descriptive and Analytical" *or* "Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade" *or* "Statistics, including Demography," as Internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1934.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1934.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

(*See the announcement on p.* 353.)

Scholarship in International Studies.

(*See the announcement on p.* 353.)

(b) Offered through the University and open to Students of the London School of Economics.

Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(*See the announcement on p.* 354.)

Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

A Sir Edward Stern Scholarship, of the value of £100, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce. £50 is payable when the Scholarship is awarded, and £50 when the holder has passed Part I. of the Final Examination.

For further particulars apply to the External Registrar of the University of London.

Studentships and Scholarships in Economics and Political Science. One Gerstenberg Studentship of £100, awarded on the results of the Final Examinations, and one University Scholarship in Economics and Political Science of £50, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually.

Studentships and Scholarships in History. One Derby Studentship in History of £100, awarded on the results of the Final Examinations, and one University Scholarship in History of £50, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually.

Scholarship in Geography. One University Scholarship in Geography of £60, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually.

For further details see the University Scholarships Pamphlet.

iii.—ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics, and/or tenable only at the School.

Four Leverhulme Scholarships of the value of £50 will be awarded on the result of the examination held by the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board in March, 1933. The Scholarships will be awarded only if candidates of sufficiently high qualifications are forthcoming.

Successful candidates will be required to proceed to an internal degree of the University of London in the Faculty of Economics (B.Com. or B.Sc. (Econ.)) or in the Faculty of Laws (LL.B.) as full- time regular day students of the School.

The Scholarships are open equally to men and to women not above 19 years of age on 1st May, 1933.

The Subjects of Examination will be :—

(i) English Essay ; (ii) General Knowledge ; (iii) *Two* subjects to be chosen from Group A or Group B, *or Three* subjects to be chosen from Group C—

Group A.	Group B.	Group C.
Latin	Pure Mathematics	French
Greek	Applied Mathematics	German
	Physics	Pure Mathematics
	Chemistry	Geography
	Biology	English History
		English Language and Literature
		*Economics
		†Latin

*Economics appears as an optional subject since it is included in the curriculum of many schools, but no special weight will be given to it.

†Latin may be offered in Group C only subject to the exigencies of the examination time-table.

The value of the Scholarships will be £50 a year tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years. The Scholarships will be given on merit only, as tested by competitive examination and interview, without regard to the financial circumstances of parents or other means. Any person obtaining a scholarship who would be unable to attend the School without residing away from home, may receive, on proof of need, a maintenance grant bringing the total emolument up to a maximum of £180 a year.

The examination will begin on Monday, 27th March, 1933. The closing date for entry is 1st March, 1933.

Arrangements will be made to hold, simultaneously with the London Examination, an Examination in a centre at a distance from London, if the number of candidates from a neighbourhood should be so large as to make it desirable.

For further particulars (including entry forms and a time-table of the examination) application should be made to Mr. S. C. Ranner, the Secretary of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, The Medical School, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

Three Scholarships of £40 each (two in the Faculty of Economics and one in the Faculty of Arts—subject to satisfactory candidates forthcoming) will also be awarded on the result of the examination held by the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board in March, 1933. The closing date for entry is 1st March, 1933.

The Scholarships will be tenable for three years ; they will be open equally to men and to women not above 19 on 1st May, 1933.

The Subjects of Examination will be :—(a) English Essay, (b) Any *two* of the following : (i.) English History, (ii.) Geography, (iii.) Pure Mathematics, (iv.) French *or* German, (v.) Economics *including* Economic History.

Successful candidates will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for a first degree (B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., or B.A. [in certain Honours groups]). In normal circumstances the holder of a Scholarship will be expected to be a full-time day internal student.

Further particulars of these Scholarships, together with the requisite entrance forms, can be obtained from Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

A Whittuck Scholarship of £40, tenable in the Faculty of Laws, will also be awarded on the result of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board examination, held as above.

The Scholarship will be tenable for three years ; it will be open equally to men and to women, and will be governed by no maximum age-limit.

[*Contd.*

The Subjects of Examination will be :—(a) English Essay, (b) English History, (c) Latin, (d) French *or* German *or* Mathematics.

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for the LL.B. degree as a full-time day internal student of the School.

For further particulars and the requisite entrance forms, application should be made to Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

Bursaries. A limited number of Bursaries (tenable in the Faculties of Economics, Laws, or Arts) consisting of partial or complete remission of fees may also be awarded, upon the results of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board examination, to promising students who can show that their financial circumstances render such assistance desirable or necessary.

Other Bursaries. A limited number of other special Bursaries are available for students who are not eligible to compete for the Scholarships and Bursaries offered under the regulations of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board. They are intended primarily for students who are employed during the day, to enable them to take evening degree courses at the School as Internal students of the University, and they take the form of total or partial remission of fees. Forms of application and further information as to the conditions on which these Bursaries are granted may be obtained from the Secretary of the School.

Christie Exhibition.—(*See the announcement on p.* 360.)

Two Loch Exhibitions of the value of £24 each, founded by a private benefactor in memory of the late Sir C. S. Loch, of the Charity Organisation Society, will be awarded annually.

Holders of the Exhibitions must pursue the ordinary course of study (known as the Certificate course) in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics and Political Science ; and if a further year's tenure is granted, a further course in the same department.

The Exhibitions will be awarded by selective interview and in the first instance for a period of one year, but the tenure may be extended to a second year by the University on the recommendation of the School.

Candidates must produce evidence that they will have attained the age of 19 years on the first of October in the year of the award, and must satisfy the Committee as to their need of financial assistance to follow the course of study prescribed.

Applications for the Exhibitions, accompanied by the names of three references, and the evidence required under the terms of the Regulations, must reach the Secretary of the London School of Economics not later than 15th May. Testimonials are not required.

Instalments of the emoluments of the Exhibitions will be paid terminally on receipt of satisfactory reports as to the progress of the holder.

Six Commonwealth Fund Scholarships. The School offers annually until further notice six Commonwealth Fund Scholarships of £200 each (less a deduction for fees), tenable by students taking the One Year Course in Mental Health at the School.

These Scholarships are given in order to assist suitable candidates who would otherwise, for financial reasons, be unable to take the Course.

In the selection of candidates, consideration will be given to their previous experience of social case work, and to the type of work which they wish to pursue after training. It is not intended to give Scholarships to young students who have just recently taken a social science certificate, and have had little social work experience, but rather to give further specialised training to those who have realised in their work the need for a wider knowledge of mental health problems.

The Scholarships are open to those wishing to undertake social work for children or adults at child guidance and hospital clinics, an mental hospitals and in associations for the care of mental defectives. They are also open to hospital almoners, children's workers, probation officers, etc.

Candidates should apply to the School for the necessary forms of application, which must be completed and returned to the Secretary of the School not later than 1st June in the year of award.

One Exhibition, tenable at the School, is awarded on the recommendation of the Society of Arts ; the exhibitioner to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. This Exhibition will cover the school fees for the course taken, and includes an allowance of £2 for books.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary of the Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, W.C.

One Exhibition, tenable at the School, is awarded annually to a student of the City of London College Day School, on the recommendation of the Headmaster. The exhibitioner must have passed the London Matriculation Examination.

Six Exhibitions, tenable at the School, are awarded to University Extension students on the recommendation of the University Extension Committee of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council. Three exhibitions are open to students for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science who desire to complete the course for the Diploma at the School, and three exhibitions are open to matriculated students who desire to enter upon an evening course of study at the School for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com.

The exhibitions, which will cover all the necessary School fees, will be awarded in the first instance for one year, but will be renewable for a second and a third year on certain conditions.

One Free Place at the School, and facilities for reduced fees (strictly limited in number) are awarded, on the recommendation of the Tutorial Classes Committee of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council, to selected Tutorial Class students proceeding to either the one-year full-time course or the two-year part-time course for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science.

(b) Offered through the University and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Two St. Dunstan's Exhibitions for Women. The Regulations for these Exhibitions are now under consideration.

Further particulars will be found in the University Scholarships Pamphlet.

Entry closes 10th April in the year of award.

(c) Offered by outside Associations and tenable at the London School of Economics.

Ten Free Places at the School, tenable for three years, are awarded annually by the London County Council.

N.B.—Students, over 18 or 19, who intend to become teachers, may, in certain circumstances, obtain free admission to the School, in connection with their studies at the London Day Training College.

Special Awards for Teachers. The London County Council awards to teachers employed in schools, colleges, etc., within the Administrative County of London, a limited number of places at reduced fees, for courses of study to be held at the School. The courses of study may be for Degrees of the University of London or may be specialised in nature.

For further particulars application should be made to the Education Officer, The County Hall, Westminster Bridge, S.E.1.

2.—Medals and Prizes.

(a) Offered by the School and/or open only to students of the School.

The Hutchinson Silver Medal is offered annually for excellence of work done in research by a student, registered at the School for a higher degree as an Internal Student of London University, whose first degree in any university was taken not more than five years previously.

Two Gladstone Memorial Prizes.

The Trustees of the Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust offer a prize of Five Pounds to be given annually in books to the student of the London School of Economics and Political Science who at the School's Special Internal Intermediate Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Economics and Political Science shall have obtained the best marks on the whole examination.

The Trustees also offer an annual prize of books to the value of £10, to be awarded on the result of the Final Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.).

The Brunel Silver Medal is awarded to students in the Railway Department who, in not more than four years, have obtained three first-class passes in examinations held in connection with courses approved for the purpose. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

Two Rosebery Prizes, one of £25 and one of £10, will be awarded in 1932-33 for the best two monographs embodying original research presented in the field of railway transport. (*For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.*)

The William Farr Medal.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. W. J. H. Whittall a medal and prize of books is offered annually in memory of Dr. William Farr, C.B., F.R.S.

[*Contd.*

It will be awarded for proficiency and merit in the special subject of Statistics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) examination, the award being restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of London University.

The Hugh Lewis Prize.

A Prize of twenty-one guineas is offered annually until further notice by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay written by a student of the School on an approved subject. No conditions will be attached as to the manner of expending the prize money, and a certificate will also be given as a permanent record for the prize-winner.

Candidates must be students of the School, whether day or evening, registered as Internal Students of the University studying for a first degree. They must have passed their Intermediate Examination not more than two years before the date fixed for sending in essays, which will, as a rule, be 1st February of each year, and must be proceeding to their Final.

The subjects chosen by candidates should be submitted for approval as early as possible in the Michaelmas Term.

Essays for the competition of 1932-33 should be submitted to the Director by 1st February, 1933. They should be sent in under an assumed name, accompanied by the real name in a sealed envelope bearing the assumed name.

The Gonner Prize.

A Prize known as the Gonner Prize, of the value of about £7 10s., founded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner, Professor of Economic Science in the University of Liverpool from 1891 to 1922, and Director of Intelligence in the Ministry of Food from 1917 to 1921, is awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

A Prize known as the "George Unwin Memorial Prize" has been established at the School in memory of the late George Unwin, Professor of Economic History in the University of Manchester, who began his career as an Economic Historian by lecturing at the School.

It will consist of books to the value of £10, and will be open to students taking Economic History as their Honours Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree. The Prize is awarded annually on the basis of the historical essays written by such students during the course of their work for the Final Examination.

Students desirous of competing for the Prize must keep their essays, and must hand them in to the Office not later than the 9th June of each year, enclosed in an envelope marked "George Unwin Memorial Prize." No one submitting less than four essays will be eligible. The points considered in judging the essays will be the acquaintance shown with original sources, thoroughness and originality of treatment and literary style.

Graham Wallas Prize.

A Prize of ten guineas, in memory of the work of the late Professor Graham Wallas at the school, will be awarded annually until further notice to the best student in the subject of Political Science. The prize will be awarded at the end of the Summer Term upon the report of the professors and teachers concerned.

Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

A Prize, known as the "Hobhouse Memorial Prize," of the value of not less than £5, founded in memory of the late Professor L. T. Hobhouse, Martin White Professor of Sociology at the School from 1907-1929, will be awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the subject of Sociology. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to regular students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as Internal Students of the University. It will only be awarded provided an adequate standard of excellence has been attained.

The Director's Essay Prizes.

Two prizes in books, one of £5 and one of £3, are awarded annually to first year B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. students for the best essay work done during the session. Essays will be selected for the consideration of the Director, at the discretion of the Advisers of Studies, from those which have been written for them during the normal course of the student's work in the Intermediate Year.

(b) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the School.

Frances Wood Memorial Prize.

The Frances Wood Memorial Prize, of the value of £30, is awarded every two or three years by the Royal Statistical Society for the best investigation, on statistical lines, of any problem affecting the economic or social conditions of the wage-earning classes. Competitors are allowed to choose their own subjects. Theses submitted or intended to be submitted for higher degrees, as well as published papers, are admissible. Those eligible to compete are :—

(i) All undergraduates, and all graduates of not more than three years' standing, of Universities in the United Kingdom, who will be less than 30 years of age on 31st December preceding the date of award.

(ii) Such non-graduates below the age of 30 years as may be approved by the Council of the Society.

Essays, which must be either printed or typed, and accompanied by copies of all statistical tabulations, must be sent to the Honorary Secretaries of the Royal Statistical Society, 9 Adelphi Terrace, W.C.2.

For further information application should be made to the Assistant Secretary of the Society.

The Wellcome Gold Medal for Anthropological Research.

A Wellcome Gold Medal for Anthropological Research is awarded annually by the Royal Anthropological Institute for the best research essay on the application of anthropological methods to the problems of native peoples, particularly those arising from intercourse between native peoples or between primitive natives and civilised races.

The medal is open to competition among all nationalities and an announcement of the conditions governing the award is made annually in the publications of the Royal Anthropological Institute, the Royal Empire Society, and the African Society.

Essays submitted must be of moderate length, in English, in triplicate, and must be lodged at the office of the Royal Anthropological Institute on or before the 1st day of January in the year in which they are to be considered for the Award. Every essay for which a medal has been awarded shall, if unpublished, be submitted for publication by the Royal Anthropological Institute, unless otherwise decided by the Committee of Award.

For further information application should be made to the Secretary, the Royal Anthropological Institute, 52 Upper Bedford Place, London, W.C.1.

PART XI.—Appointments and After-Careers.

1.—Higher Civil Service Appointments.

Competitions for the Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service, for the Indian Civil Service, for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service, for appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and for appointments in the Consular Services and in the Department of Overseas Trade, are now held concurrently, the scheme of examination being substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated in the regulations printed below.

The choice of subjects for the examination is so wide that candidates have every opportunity to satisfy their special bent, while taking into account the special requirements of the posts they have in view.

Moreover, the subjects for the examination may be selected in such a way as to allow the ordinary preparation for a first London Degree in Arts, Science, Economics, Commerce or Laws to form the major part of the preparation for the Civil Service Examination. In particular, candidates who propose to select their optional subjects (Section B) mainly under the heads of History, Economics, Politics, Law, Philosophy, or Geography will find that in taking the degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics, or Bachelor of Laws, as students of the London School of Economics and Political Science, they will cover almost all the ground required for the Civil Service Examination. The normal time for these Degree Courses is three Sessions, and students should then, as a rule, devote one more session, making four sessions in all, to a Civil Service course, in order to complete their preparation.

Special arrangements can, however, be made to suit special cases. Thus exceptional students may find it possible to compete with some hope of success on their degree course alone. Others, particularly those who have already graduated elsewhere, may confine themselves to one or more sessions of special preparation in London for the Civil Service Examination.

Candidates must bear in mind that the examination is competitive, and that the posts to be obtained offer great attractions, in respect of interesting work, good pay and pension, and opportunities for public service. Good natural abilities backed by an adequate special training are essential for success in the examination.

The subjects of examination and marks allotted to each are set out below, with notes as to age limits and special conditions in particular branches of the service. Those subjects which can with advantage be taken by students of the School of Economics, because courses for them are given at the School or are included in the curriculum of degrees for which students may register at the School, are shown in heavy type.

Under the intercollegiate system arrangements can be made for students to take other subjects or attend other courses in the University, whether named in the table or not, on payment of special fees.

Students who pay the Sessional Composition Fee covering all the necessary courses given at the School, may be granted, under certain circumstances, supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. For courses taken elsewhere, additional fees will be charged under the intercollegiate system.

Intending candidates should communicate with the Secretary, who will inform them of the times at which they may consult the Adviser of Civil Service Studies as to choice of subjects and courses.

Regulations for the Administrative Group of Competitions.

[*The following regulations are printed from the Conspectus issued by the Civil Service Commissioners. Candidates are advised, however, in all cases to obtain from the Civil Service Commission the latest regulations covering the examination for which they intend to enter.*]

(1) **Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.**

(2) **Indian Civil Service.**

(3) **Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service. (Ceylon, Hong Kong and Malaya.)**

(4) **Appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.**

(5) **Appointments in the Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and in the Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.**

Competitions for the above-mentioned Services are held concurrently, the scheme of examination being substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated below.

NOTE.—The regulations for these Services are liable to alteration at any time.

These competitions are normally held in July and August of each year ; but no guarantee can be given in advance that a competition for any or all of the Services named will be required in any individual year. Announcement on this point is usually made not later than March in each year (earlier, if possible).

The following statement of the principal conditions required of candidates for admission to each of the competitions in question has been prepared for the convenience of enquirers. Candidates desiring to enter for one or more of the competitions should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.1, for the *full regulations* relating to the Services for which they desire to compete, together with the prescribed form of application.

The fee payable on admission to one or all of the competitions is £8.

(1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.

This competition is open both to men and women ; the competitions for the other services specified below are open to men only, except that women are eligible for appointment to the Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

Age Limits.—22-24* on the first day of August in the year in which the competition is held, subject to the following extensions :

(a) Candidates who have served or are serving in the Army, Navy or Air Force may deduct from their actual age any time during which they have so served.

(b) Candidates who have served in any established civil situation to which they were admitted with the Certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners may deduct from their actual age any time not exceeding two years which they may have spent in such service.

Nationality.—Every candidate must be a natural-born British subject, the child of a person who is or was at the time of death a British subject ; provided that exception may be made :—

(a) In the case of candidates serving in a civil situation to which they were admitted with the certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners.

(b) In the case of natural-born British subjects who served in His Majesty's Armed Forces in the Great War between 4th August, 1914, and 11th November, 1918.

(c) In the case of natural-born British subjects who have satisfactorily completed a period of not less than five years' service on full pay in His Majesty's Regular Forces.

*A candidate who attained the lower limit of age on the governing date would be eligible, but a candidate who attained the upper limit of age on that date would be ineligible.

Provided also that if the Civil Service Commissioners are satisfied in the case of any candidate who is a British subject but does not fulfil all the requirements of the rule as to nationality and descent, that the candidate is so closely connected by ancestry and upbringing with His Majesty's dominions that an exception may properly be made to that rule, they may accept such candidate as eligible provided that this discretion shall not be exercisable unless (*a*) the father or the paternal grandfather of the candidate was a natural-born British subject, and (*b*) neither the father nor the paternal grandfather had acquired any other nationality by naturalization or by any other voluntary and formal act.

Health, Character, etc.—Successful candidates must satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners as to their health and character. Female candidates must be unmarried or widows and will be required to resign their appointments on marriage.

Scheme of Examination.—See p. 380.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission early in the year in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(2) Indian Civil Service.

Age Limits.—21-24* on the first day of August of the year in which the examination is held.

Nationality.—A candidate must be a male and either:—(*a*) a British subject whose father (if alive) is a British subject or a subject of a State in India, or (if dead) was at the time of his death either a British subject or a subject of a State in India or a person in the permanent service of the Crown or a person who had retired from that service; or (*b*) a ruler or a subject of a State in India in respect of whom the Governor-General in Council has made a declaration under Section 96A of the Government of India Act. Provided that in the case of a male British subject the requirements of this rule may be waived by the Secretary of State in Council if he is satisfied that their observance would occasion exceptional hardship and the candidate is so closely connected by ancestry or upbringing with His Majesty's dominions as to justify special treatment.

*A candidate who attained the lower limit of age on the governing date would be eligible, but a candidate who attained the upper limit of age on that date would be ineligible.

Natives of India.—Natives of India are required to produce evidence of age and nationality in a specially prescribed form, particulars of which are given in the regulations.

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. A candidate must be free from disease, constitutional affection, or bodily infirmity, unfitting him, or likely to unfit him, for the Indian Civil Service.

Scheme of Examination.—See p. 380.

Probation.—Successful candidates are required before appointment to the Indian Civil Service to remain in the United Kingdom on probation for one or two years as may be decided by the Secretary of State for India in Council. Regulations respecting the course of study required and the examinations to be passed during the period of probation will be supplied on application to the Civil Service Commission; particulars of the monetary allowances made to Indian Civil Service probationers are appended to those regulations.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(3) Eastern Cadetships.

(*Civil Services of Ceylon, Hong Kong and Malaya.*)

Age Limits.—For Ceylon and Hong Kong, 22-24* on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held. For Malaya, 21-24* on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

Candidates for Malayan Cadetships must be unmarried at the time of their appointment, and if they marry before taking up their duties in Malaya they will forfeit their appointments.

A married candidate will not be eligible for appointment to a Ceylon Cadetship without the special consent of the Governor of Ceylon.

*A candidate who attained the lower limit of age on the governing date would be eligible, but a candidate who attained the upper limit of age on that date would be ineligible.

Nationality.—Candidates for Ceylon Cadetships must be natural-born British subjects either of pure European or Ceylonese descent on both sides or of mixed European and Ceylonese descent. Candidates for Hong Kong or Malayan Cadetships must be natural-born British subjects of pure European descent on both sides.

Candidates for Ceylon Cadetships who are not of pure European descent on both sides are required to obtain a written nomination from the Governor of Ceylon. Such candidates who propose to attend for examination in London should take steps to provide themselves in advance with that written nomination, by application to the Colonial Secretary's Office, Colombo; when applying for nomination by the Governor they should furnish the same particulars as are given on the form of application for admission to the examination, such particulars to reach Ceylon before the 31st March in the year in which the candidate desires to compete.

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points. They must be of sound constitution, possessed of good sight and physically qualified for service in tropical climates.

Scheme of Examination.—See p. 380.

Application.—Application for admission to an examination must be made on a prescribed form, which can usually be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission at any time after the 1st December in the year previous to that in which the examination is to be held and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

(4) Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.

(5) Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

Selection Board.—All candidates desiring admission to a competitive examination for either of the above classes must first attend for interview before a Selection Board which meets at the Office of the Civil Service Commission, on the first Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and on the second Tuesday in May to interview candidates for the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, and decides which candidates possess suitable qualifications for admission to the competitive examinations for the Services in question. Candidates may appear before this Board at any time after they have attained the age

of 19; applications to appear before the Board must reach the Civil Service Commission not later than the 1st April in the year in which an interview is desired and must be made on a prescribed form which is obtainable from the Civil Service Commission at any time. A candidate who is not recommended for acceptance by the Board of Selection may not appear before that Board for interview a second time unless he is specifically notified after his first appearance that the Board will be prepared to see him again.

Age Limits (for the Competitive Examinations).—For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, 22-25* on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

For the Consular Services and the Intelligence Officer Grade, 21-24* on the first day of August in the year in which the examination is held.

Candidates for the Consular Services must be unmarried.

Nationality.—Candidates must be natural-born British subjects, and born within the United Kingdom or in one of the self-governing Dominions of parents also born within those territories, except when the circumstances are such as to justify a departure from the general rule, in which case they can be allowed to compete by special permission of the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, provided they fulfil the conditions of the rule in respect of nationality prescribed for candidates for admission to His Majesty's Civil Service as a whole, viz.:—

> "Every candidate for appointment to the Civil Service must be a natural-born British subject, the child of a person who is or was at the time of death a British subject; provided that exception may be made:—
>
> (*a*) In the case of candidates serving in a civil situation to which they were admitted with the certificate of the Civil Service Commissioners.
>
> (*b*) In the case of natural-born British subjects who served in His Majesty's Armed Forces in the Great War between 4th August, 1914, and 11th November, 1918.
>
> (*c*) In the case of natural-born British subjects who have satisfactorily completed a period of not less than five years' service on full pay in His Majesty's Regular Forces.
>
> Provided also that if the Civil Service Commissioners are satisfied in the case of any candidate who is a British subject but does not fulfil all the requirements of the rule as to nationality and descent,

*A candidate who attained the lower limit of age on the governing date would be eligible, but a candidate who attained the upper limit of age on that date would be ineligible.

that the candidate is so closely connected by ancestry and upbringing with His Majesty's dominions that an exception may properly be made to that rule, they may accept such candidate as eligible provided that this discretion shall not be exercisable unless (*a*) the father or the paternal grandfather of the candidate was a natural-born British subject, and (*b*) neither the father nor the paternal grandfather had acquired any other nationality by naturalization or by any other voluntary and formal act."

Health and Character.—Successful candidates are required to satisfy the Civil Service Commissioners on these points.

Scheme of Examination.—See below.

Application.—Candidates approved by the Selection Board are required to make separate application for admission to a competitive examination on a prescribed form which can be obtained on application to the Civil Service Commission on or after the 1st April in each year and must be completed and returned to the Civil Service Commission not later than the 8th May in the year in which the examination is to be held.

Scheme of Examination.

(*Applicable to all the Services to which these announcements refer.*)

Section A.—Candidates are to take up all the subjects in this section.

	Marks.		Marks.
1. **Essay**	100	4. Everyday Science	100
2. **English**	100	5. Auxiliary Language	100
3. **Present Day or Elementary Economics**	100	6. Viva voce	300

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and for the Consular Services, and Intelligence Officer Grade of the Department of Overseas trade, are to take up all the subjects in this section; of the alternatives in Subject 3, candidates must take Elementary Economics unless they take Subject 11 (General Economics) in section B.

Section B.—Candidates for the Home Civil Service, the Indian Civil Service or for Eastern Cadetships in the Colonial Service are allowed to take up subjects in this section up to a total of 1,000 marks.

Candidates for the Consular Services are required to take Subject 54; they may also take up other subjects in this section up to a total of 1,050 marks, inclusive of the marks for Subject 54.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service must take Subject 10 (European History, Period 4.)

	Marks.		Marks.
7. English History, Period 1	200	15. **Political Organization**	100
8. **English History, Period 2**	200	16. **Constitutional Law**	100
9. *Either* European History, Period 1, *or* European History Period 2, *or* **European History, Period 3**	200	17. **Private Law**	300
		18. Roman Law	100
		19. **International Law**	100
10. **European History, Period 4**	200	20. **Moral Philosophy**	100
11. **General Economics**	200	21. **Metaphysics**	100
12. **Economic History**	100	22. **Logic**	100
13. **Public Economics**	100	23. **Psychology**	100
14. **Political Theory**	100	24. Experimental Psychology	100
25. **Lower Pure Mathematics**	200	47. Agriculture	200
26. Higher Pure Mathematics	200	48. English Literature, Period 1	200
27. Lower Applied Mathematics	200	49. **English Literature, Period 2**	200
28. Higher Applied Mathematics	200		
29. Astronomy	200	50. Latin Language	200
30. **Statistics**	100	51. Roman Civilization	200
31. Lower Chemistry	200	52. Greek Language	200
32. Higher Chemistry	200	53. Greek Civilization	200
33. Lower Physics	200	54. French Language	200*
34. Higher Physics	200	55. French Civilization	200
35. Lower Botany	200	56. German Language	200†
36. Higher Botany	200	57. German Civilization	200
37. Lower Geology	200	58. *Either* Spanish *or* Italian Language	200
38. Higher Geology	200		
39. Lower Physiology	200	59. *Either* Spanish *or* Italian Civilization	200
40. Higher Physiology	200		
41. Lower Zoology	200	60. Russian Language	200
42. Higher Zoology	200	61. Russian Civilization	200
43. Engineering	400	62. Arabic Language	200
44. **Geography**	400	63. Arabic Civilization	200
45. **General Anthropology**	100	64. Persian Language	200
46. **Special Anthropology, consisting of either Social Anthropology or Physical Anthropology**	100	65. Persian Civilization	200
		66. Sanskrit Language	200‡
		67. Sanskrit Civilization	200‡

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

No candidate will be allowed to offer *both* "Elementary Economics" in Section A *and* "General Economics" in Section B; any candidate offering "General Economics" will be allowed to offer "Present Day" in Section A.

*For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service and for the Consular Services this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

†For the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service this subject carries 250 marks, providing for a higher allowance of marks for the test in conversation.

‡These two subjects are for the Indian Civil Service and for Eastern Cadetships only and may not be taken by candidates for the other services.

The auxiliary language in Section A will be tested by means of translation from the language. The following languages may be offered :—French (except in the case of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service or for the Consular Services), German (except in the case of candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service), Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Russian, Latin, Ancient Greek.

No candidate may offer any language twice in the examination.

No candidate who offers Roman or Greek Civilisation, may also offer European History, Period 1.

Only a candidate who takes two modern languages in Section B may offer Latin or Ancient Greek as an auxiliary language.

Instead of an auxiliary language, a candidate for the Indian Civil Service whose mother tongue is an Indian language or who up to the stage of University training has been educated exclusively in India, or a candidate for Eastern Cadetships whose mother tongue is a Ceylonese language, may offer as Subject 5 either General Anthropology or Special Anthropology.

In Subjects 50 to 67 the civilisation subject associated with a language can only be taken by candidates who offer the language itself for examination in Section B.

A candidate desiring to offer Subject 24 or any of the Subjects 31 to 43 must produce evidence satisfactory to the Commissioners of laboratory training in an institution of university rank. For Astronomy (29), Geography (44), the Physical Anthropology branch of Special Anthropology (46), and Agriculture (47), other equivalent training will be required. There will be no laboratory test as part of the examination.

Candidates for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service will be required to reach a high standard of qualification in Subject 54. They will also be required to offer *either* " Elementary Economics " in Section A *or* " General Economics " in Section B.

Candidates for the Consular Services will be required to reach a high standard in Subject 54. They will also be required to offer *either* " Elementary Economics" in Section A *or* " General Economics" in Section B.

From the marks assigned to candidates in each subject such deduction will be made as the Civil Service Commissioners may deem necessary in order to secure that no credit be allowed for merely superficial knowledge. Moreover, if a candidate's handwriting is not easily legible, a further deduction will, on that account, be made from the total marks otherwise accruing to him ; the number of marks deducted for bad handwriting may be considerable.

2.—Appointments and Career Advice for Students.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU AND APPOINTMENTS BOARD.

Students of the London School of Economics who are eligible are invited to make use of the facilities offered by the University Appointments Board, which assists Graduates, Diploma Holders, and Students proceeding to their Final Degree Examination, to obtain appointments of all kinds. The registration fee is 2/6 for six months. In addition a charge of 2/6 is made, payable in advance, for supply of weekly bulletins of current vacancies, postages, etc., over this period. Registration is renewable at the end of six months on payment of a further fee of 2/6. The register is open alike to men and to women.

By arrangement with the Senate, the work of the Appointments Board is associated with that of the University Commerce Degree Bureau, but the Appointments Board continues to be open to graduates and diploma holders in all Faculties, and deals with all classes of openings. In addition to the work of obtaining definite appointments for London Graduates, the Board aims at providing students with up-to-date information concerning the various careers open to them, including all Civil Service and business appointments at home and abroad. There is also a selected library of vocational literature. Students of the School of Economics are at liberty to make use of these information facilities by calling at the Bureau, if notice is given.

Co-operation is maintained between the Bureau and the staff of the School of Economics in assisting students to obtain employment, and those who desire advice or assistance should, in the first place, consult Mr. Seaborne Davies at the School and then arrange for an interview with the Secretary of the Bureau, or one of his Assistants, Mr. Laurence E. Ball, B.Sc. (Northern Polytechnic and London School of Economics), and Miss E. A. Rand, B.Sc. (University College).

The educational side of the work of the Bureau is now fully organised, and Advisers of Study, all of whom are Recognised Teachers of the University, guide and assist the studies of External Students preparing for the Commerce Degree Examinations, who

are prevented by residential or other reasons from attending approved courses of Study at recognised Colleges or Institutions. There is a Lending Library for the use of registered students.

The Prospectus and Supplement giving full information as to the work of the Bureau, on both the employment and the educational sides, can be obtained free on application to the Secretary of the Bureau.

Secretary :—Mr. H. J. Crawford, B.A.

Address :—University of London Commerce Degree Bureau and Appointments Board, 46, Russell Square, W.C.1.

Telephone :—Museum 6344.

Telegrams :—" Becomburo, Westcent, London."

[For appointments gained by Students of the School in 1931-32 see p. 437.]

PART XII.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science.

Librarian : B. M. HEADICAR.

1.—**General.**—The "British Library of Political and Economic Science," founded by public subscription in 1896, and maintained by the School of Economics, is open for the free use not only of the students of the School but of all approved readers, in accordance with the rules set out below. There is a separate Lending Library administered by a committee of the Students' Union in co-operation with the Librarian. Its use is confined to students of the School and of the Commerce Degree Bureau.

2.—**Buildings.**—The Library Buildings occupy the whole north side of the School site ; the entrance is on the ground floor at the north end of the main corridor, reached by turning to the right beyond the entrance hall. With aid of a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, made in 1931, the whole of the Library block is now in process of reconstruction, and the locations of the various reading rooms are at present temporary.

The Library consists of a number of connected reading rooms on the ground, mezzanine, and first floors, and a basement book-store. The room on the right of the entrance formerly used as a First-Year Reading Room was built in 1900, and till 1921 was the only reading room for all purposes. The other reading rooms have been built at various dates from 1921 to 1932, the latest additions being the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace (built partly from the proceeds of the sale of Dunford House, presented to the School by Mr. and Mrs. Cobden Unwin), and book-stores and departmental reading rooms in the Corner Building, now in process of reconstruction.

3.—**Contents.**—The Library comprises some 750,000 items, including :—

(*a*) General works of reference, British and foreign.

(*b*) Standard works, British and foreign, on economics, political science, law and modern history.

(*c*) A collection of about 250,000 pamphlets and similar materials for research, all classified in accordance with the general scheme.

(*d*) British parliamentary publications from the end of the eighteenth century to date. These are not quite complete, the principal lacunæ being between 1865 and 1896.

(*e*) Parliamentary and official publications of foreign countries and British dominions and colonies. The Library is greatly indebted to certain foreign governments for the manner in which they have presented practically complete sets of official documents not otherwise obtainable in the United Kingdom. The United States Government has made it a library of deposit for congressional documents in London and has presented a set of documents since 1873 as complete as it is possible to make it. The same course has been taken by the Governments of Australia, Canada, India and South Africa. The Library possesses the "Archives Parlementaires," 1787-1860, and the subsequent volumes of the "Annales du Sénat" and "Annales de la Chambre des Députés" to the present day. The reports of the North German Confederation and the German Reichstag are also included from 1867 to the present day.

(*f*) Official reports on municipal administration presented by more than 300 municipalities in the United Kingdom, the British dominions, colonies and dependencies, France, Germany, Austria, Italy, Holland, Belgium, the United States, and other countries.

(*g*) Copies of the Chronicles, Memorials, Calendars of state papers, and other publications of the Stationery Office.

(*h*) Special libraries which have been deposited with the London School of Economics for custody and administration. The most important of these are the Edward Fry Library of International Law and the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. Other special libraries so deposited include the collections of the Royal Economic Society and the World Conferences Library.

(*i*) The Acworth Collection on Transport, containing a large number of reports, textbooks, periodicals, etc., dealing with the administration and economics of railways, shipping, canals, roads, etc. This collection was begun out of funds given by the greater railway companies of this kingdom, and is constantly being added to. In 1910, the late Sir William Acworth generously gave the greater part of his railway library, consisting of more than 5,000 items, to this collection, which is, in all probability, the most important library of transport literature in the United Kingdom.

(*j*) The Hutchinson collection of works in all languages for, against and about socialism and allied questions. This collection has been acquired partly by gifts of books and other documents and partly by purchase from a fund provided by the trustees of the late Constance Hutchinson.

(*k*) Other special collections of material illustrating particular subjects or groups of subjects. These special collections are unique, for they have invariably been made by experts. The most valuable and extensive of them consists of the materials collected by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb for their "History of Trade Unionism," "Industrial Democracy," and "English Local Government," and presented by them to the Library. Professor Borgeaud, of the University of Geneva, collected for the Library an extensive set of documents illustrating the working of the Referendum and the Initiative in Switzerland. Professor Graham Wallas made a similar but much more extensive collection, illustrating certain political problems of the United States, and during 1898 Mr. and Mrs. Webb, at the request of the Library Trustees, obtained, in addition to standard works, a large collection of official reports and documents, and other materials bearing upon public administration in the United States and the Australasian Colonies. In 1909 an extensive collection of similar material relating to Canada was obtained by Mr. McKillop, during a visit to the Dominion. There is also a unique collection of posters, orders, food cards, etc., appertaining to the food rationing, war loans and taxation and other emergency legislation in Germany during the war; while the specimens of paper currency in the Library include more than 2,000 examples of local paper money issued during the war in Austria-Hungary. In 1932 the Library purchased a collection of over a thousand Civil War tracts, many of them unique and not in the Thomason Collection at the British Museum.

(*l*) Manuscript and other collections bequeathed to the Library by the late Lord Farrer, Rev. Henry Solly, Mr. Charles Harrison and others.

(*m*) A collection of economic works in Japanese amassed by Mr. Sidney Webb during his tour in the East, 1911.

(*n*) A large collection of books, pamphlets, periodicals, wholesale price lists, etc., relating to the tobacco industry of this country from the seventeenth century.

The Library includes also a representative collection of economic political, financial and commercial journals and reviews of all countries, and a large and important bibliographical section. This contains the catalogues of libraries (both general and special), readers' guides, general and subject bibliographies and reading lists. Also a large number of special bibliographies and lists of references prepared by the lecturers, library staff and students of the School. These are being constantly added to.

4.—**Catalogues.**—The whole Library has been re-classified according to the scheme of the Library of Congress. The Subject catalogue of the Library has now been completed, and the volumes are available for consultation in the Cobden Library and in the main reading

rooms. The four volumes of the Subject catalogue include all additions to the Library previous to May 31st, 1929. Supplementary volumes, now in preparation, will include all additions since that date and up to May 31st, 1932. A card catalogue of the Supplement to the Subject Catalogue is meantime available for consultation in the Cobden Library. The general card catalogue of the Library, arranged by authors, stands just inside the main entrance and gives references to location books, indicating where each book is to be found. In the case of more recent additions the class-mark of the book is shown on the catalogue-card itself. Books in the basement book-store are marked " c." ; all others are shelved in one or other of the rooms accessible to readers without formalities.

The card catalogue in the drawers of the catalogue desk is arranged

(*a*) For ordinary books issued by an author, under the author's surname ;

(*b*) For official reports under the name of the state, city, or other corporate body responsible for the publication. For British and other parliamentary papers to which reasonably good catalogues are published, no entries will in general be found in the author catalogue, but the necessary catalogues will be found in the gallery of the Cobden Library. Such official reports will be more easily found by reference to the Subject Catalogue.

Students desiring information on a subject are recommended to consult the sheaf-catalogue of bibliographies, kept in the Enquiry Office in the Cobden Library. All reading lists, bibliographies, lists of authorities, etc., separately published are catalogued therein. The entries are classified alphabetically. Readers are also referred to " Aids to Research," a pamphlet on sale at sixpence.

Special and detailed subject indexes to the Acworth, Edward Fry, and Geography collections have been compiled and are kept with the respective collections. There is a separate catalogue of all periodical publications received, and the contents of about 150 of the more important of them are regularly indexed as they arrive, in so far as these are not covered by the printed guides mentioned below.

5.—Arrangement of Reading Rooms.—On the left of the entrance is the largest reading room, known as " The Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace " (Room 14). It contains on the ground floor general works on Economics, Commerce, and Finance, together with economic periodicals, dictionaries, cyclopædias, the catalogue of the British Museum library, and bibliographies of various kinds. In the gallery are the most recent Parliamentary papers from about 1907 to the present day, the Hutchinson collection of books for and against Socialism, and periodicals dealing with political science.

At the south-east end of this gallery is a space set aside for a periodical room, in which seventy or more current periodicals are displayed on a rack. The shelves round this room contain a complete set of the Parliamentary Debates. The British Parliamentary Papers of 1797-1906 are located in Room 9, temporarily incorporated in the Library for use as the First Year Reading Room.

The gallery under the skylight next to the periodical room is set aside for Collected Works, Ethnology, Education, Literature and Language, Philosophy, Political Science and Administration. Beyond this gallery is the History Library (25) divided into two rooms, the outer room containing General, Political, and Social History, the inner room Economic History.

Immediately above the History Room and connected with it by a spiral staircase is the Law Library (114) containing works on general and English law and including the Edward Fry Library of International Law and the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation. During the daytime this room can also be entered from the main corridor on the first floor of the School buildings.

There are separate departmental Libraries for Statistics and for Geography (temporarily) in the Corner Building. Access to these may be obtained by approved readers, on application being made to the Librarian.

The book-store extends under the greater part of the School buildings. It contains among other things very large collections of official papers relating to all the principal foreign countries and the Dominions. It contains also the pamphlet collection and long files of periodicals.

6.—Use of the Library.—In using the Library the needs and convenience of other readers should be considered.

Readers are at liberty to take books shelved in any of the reading rooms into any of the other connected reading rooms. Books when finished with should be closed and left upon the tables in the room to which they belong. They must not be returned to the shelves.

The Library is for reference only and books may not in any circumstances be removed from it. Library books may not be taken either from or to the departmental rooms for statistics or geography without previous permission from the assistant in charge in each case.

Attaché cases, handbags, umbrellas, and similar impedimenta may not be taken into the Library. They can be deposited in the cloak rooms or left at the owner's risk on a rack at the entrance to the Library.

A limited number of lockers in the Library are available for students at a small fee, for keeping papers and their own books.

RULES FOR THE LIBRARY.

1.—The Library is open without charge for the purpose of study and research to :

(*a*) Students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science ;

(*b*) Persons engaged in any branch of public administration in the British Empire or any other country ;

(*c*) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University ;

(*d*) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director.

2.—Readers under paragraph (*a*) will be admitted on presentation of their student's card of identification. Readers under paragraphs (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) may obtain a card of admission to the Library on application to the Director. This application should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School or by reference to a person of position or a householder whose name and address can be verified.

3.—Every Reader on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for the purpose, and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions.

4.—The Reading Rooms are open normally on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time by the Director of the School. They are closed on Sunday and on certain other days as prescribed.

5.—Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas, or other impedimenta into the Reading Rooms. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School.

6.—Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from the shelves in the Reading Rooms. They must not replace the books when done with, but must leave them on the table.

7.—Books shelved elsewhere than in the Reading Rooms must be applied for on the prescribed forms. Such books must be returned to the Superintendent of the Room when done with, so that the forms may be cancelled. Readers will be held responsible for all books issued to them as long as the forms are in possession of the Library uncancelled.

8.—No book, manuscript, or other property of the Library is, in any circumstances, to be taken out of the Reading Rooms by a reader except under the express written authority of the Director or Librarian.

Members of the School Staff, but no others, are authorised, on filling up the prescribed vouchers, to take books from the Reading Rooms to their private rooms in the School. They will be responsible for any loss of or damage to books so removed. Books so removed must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other Readers.

This authorisation does not extend to the removal of books from the School building. Books may be removed from the building only on previous written permission of the Director or Librarian in each case.

9.—Silence must be preserved in the Reading Rooms.

10.—Anyone who injures the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the injured property, and may be debarred from further using the Library.

11.—Admission to the Library is granted on condition that these rules are observed and permission to use it may be withdrawn for breach of the rules or for other good cause by the Director subject to a report to the Library Committee.

HOURS OF OPENING.

The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. on other days. The days of closing prescribed at present are : Christmas Day and the two days next following, Good Friday and the four days next following, Whit Monday, and August Bank Holiday. (The Library is open on Sundays during term time for registered students only.)

PART XIII.—Miscellaneous.

1.—Associations.

i.—THE STUDENTS' UNION.

The Students' Union was reorganised as from the beginning of the Session 1920-21, and this reorganisation was approved by the Court of Governors of the School. In addition to organising debates, meetings, and general social activities, it provides a lending library, athletic sports (on a ground of twenty acres at Malden), and a regular magazine (*The Clare Market Review*), and manages the Common Rooms placed at its disposal by the School authorities.

All regular students of the School (*i.e.*, those paying a composition fee) become automatically full members of the Union. Limited membership of the Union, or certain Union privileges, are granted to other students in proportion to the amount of School fees paid by them. The fees charged by the School include the Union subscription, and the total of these subscriptions is paid over by the School authorities to the Union.

Details as to the Union activities, as well as its full constitution, are given below.

The Officers of the Students' Union for the Union year ending November, 1931, are as follows :—

Hon. President :

Rt. Hon. Sir John Simon, C.G.S.I., K.C.V.O., K.C., M.P.

Executive Officers :

President	C. G. Gilmore.
Vice-President	Miss M. Dunstone.
Senior Treasurer	A. D. Carnegie.
Junior Treasurer	J. K. Haydock.
Secretaries	Miss J. Garland. P. G. A. Diack.

Executive Committee :

Miss B. Adams.	Mr. A. K. Bhattacharyya.
Miss M. Bottomley.	Mr. W. G. Cole.
Miss E. Campbell.	Mr. N. M. Denny.
Miss E. Doran.	Mr. D. D. Harber.
Miss M. L. Hoppe.	Mr. P. H. Massey.
Miss M. Mortimer.	Mr. G. A. Rothey.
Mr. B. I. Phillips.	Mr. G. L. Rowe.

The following are the Officers of the Union Societies, Sub-Committees, etc.:—

Athletic Union	President : Mr. P. K. O'Brien. Vice-President : Miss E. Doran. Secretaries : Miss A. M. Nettleton and Mr. E. R. Fiske. Treasurers : Mr. R. A. Blake and Mr. de Vries.
Clare Market Review ..	Editor : Mr. N. Hambourg. Business Manager : Miss M. Mortimer. Sub-Editor : Mr. J. Pigg.
Common Rooms and Library Committee	Chairman : Mr. G. L. Rowe. Secretary : Miss B. Adams.
Chess Club	Secretary : Mr. D. D. Harber.
Constitutional Sub-Committee	Chairman : The President of the Union. Secretary : Mr. P. H. Massey.
Entertainments Committee ..	Chairman : Mr. J. S. Knight. Secretary : Miss J. le Masurier.
Finance Sub-Committee ..	Chairman : The President of the Union. Secretary : Mr. J. K. Haydock.
Dramatic Society	Chairman : Mr. J. Lee. Secretary : Miss N. McFarlane.
Literary Society	Secretary : Miss B. Irvine.
Musical Society	Secretary : Miss N. Rose.
Parliamentary Sub-Committee	Chairman : Mr. P. H. Massey. Secretary : Miss L. Camp.
Rambling Club	Secretary : Miss M. Johns.
Table Tennis Club ..	Secretary : Miss E. Doran.
**Refectory Committee* ..	The President of the Union. Miss M. Dunstone.

Appeal Panel.

Miss Buckmaster.	Mr. L. F. Brown.
Miss D. Bergskaug.	Mr. E. Bein.
Miss Leigh.	Mr. G. L. Schwartz.
Miss Powell.	Mr. John Scurr.
Miss D. Smith.	Mr. R. Catty.

*The members of these Committees represent the Union on a Committee appointed by the School authorities.

UNION MEMBERSHIP TICKETS.—Students will receive the appropriate ticket showing full or limited membership of the Union from the bookkeeper on payment of their fees.

Members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs and past students should apply for Union membership to the Junior Treasurer.

UNION MEETINGS.—Union meetings are held in the Hall at 8.15 p.m. on Wednesdays during the term.

All students are invited to Union meetings, and can take part in debates and discussion. *Full details are published on the Union Notice Boards.*

CLARE MARKET REVIEW.—The magazine is published once during each term.

In addition to articles of interest and reports of Union activities, Official School Notices appear in the magazine.

It can be obtained by members entitled to it on presentation of Union Membership Cards. Copies of the magazine can also be obtained on payment. Contributions on all subjects are requested, and should be placed in the C.M.R. box at the entrance to the Mixed Common Room.

UNION LIBRARY.—Library regulations can be seen in the Library. Books can be obtained on loan, by those entitled to them, on presentation of Union Membership Cards at the desk in the Library.

ATHLETICS.—Athletics are controlled by the Athletic Union, on which are represented all Athletic Clubs and the Union Executive Committee. The Club Secretaries are :—

Association Football : Mr. N. M. Denny.
Athletic : Mr. G. B. Petersson.
Badminton (Women) : Miss E. Doran.
Badminton (Men) : Mr. J. Carr.
Boat Club : Mr. J. R. Hunter.
Cricket (Men) : Mr. B. Ungerson.
Cricket (Women) : Miss M. Little.
Cross Country : Mr. B. R. Harris.
Fencing : Miss B. Burnford.
Hockey (Men) : Mr. B. Squires.
Hockey (Women) : Miss J. le Masurier.
Lacrosse : Miss R. Batty.
Net Ball : Miss K. Darby.
Rifle : Mr. A. F. Cotton.
Rugby Football : Mr. F. U. Naylor and Mr. W. J. Deneen.
Sculling (Women) : Miss M. Johns.
Swimming (Men) : Mr. R. E. Harrison.
Swimming (Women) : Miss L. Sachs.
Tennis (Men) : Mr. E. R. Fiske.
Tennis (Women) : Miss M. Bottomley.

PLAYING FIELDS.—Twenty acres at Malden (fifteen minutes from the Southern Railway Station ; frequent service from Waterloo).

AFFILIATIONS.—The Union is affiliated to the National Union of Students, and to the English Branch of the Confédération Internationale des Étudiants.

The Union is a member of the University of London Union as reconstituted on a federal basis.

NON-UNION SOCIETIES.

Juvenile Organisation Group	Secretaries : Mr. L. J. Harrison and Miss E. D. Skeffington-White.
Historical Society	Secretaries : Mr. W. Bullock and Mr. M. Shapiro.
League of Nations Union ..	Secretary : Miss M. Mortimer.
Students' Christian Union Movement	Secretary : Miss E. Kerr.
Catholic Society	Secretary : Miss Harrison.
Labour Party	Secretary : Miss M. Johns.
Liberal Party	Secretary : Miss Barton.
Conservative Party	Secretary : Miss B. J. Phillips.
India Society	Secretary : Mr. W. Khan.

UNION HANDBOOK.—Further information about the Union, including its history and that of the School, will be found in the Union Handbook, obtainable at the Union Office.

CORRESPONDENCE.—Communications to the Union Secretaries, to the Common Rooms and Library Committee, and to the *Clare Market Review* should be placed in the respective letter-racks in the Union Office.

UNION OFFICE.—Room 407 on the fourth floor, where all enquiries should be made.

All new Students should call at the Union Office as early as possible.

Constitution of the Students' Union.

Section I.—OBJECT.

The object of the Students' Union is the promotion of the social life of the Students, in particular :—

(1) To provide representation through a students' representative council, and otherwise, on the occasion of negotiations with the School Authorities and on other appropriate occasions.
(2) To provide and maintain Common Room facilities.
(3) To arrange for the regular discussion of economic, political and other subjects.
(4) To maintain a Union Lending Library.
(5) To publish the *Clare Market Review*.
(6) To provide and maintain Athletic Clubs.
(7) To organise Athletic Sports.
(8) To provide and maintain other Societies.
(9) To maintain relations with student bodies.

Section II.—MEMBERSHIP.

The Union shall consist of an Honorary President, Honorary Vice-Presidents, Honorary Members and Members. Members may be Full, Limited, or Life Members.

(1) THE HONORARY PRESIDENT shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. He shall hold office for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. He shall be entitled to the privileges of a Full Member.

(2) THE HONORARY VICE-PRESIDENTS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.

(3) THE HONORARY MEMBERS shall be chosen by the Executive Committee. They shall be Honorary Members for one year and shall be eligible for re-election. They shall be entitled to the privileges of Full Members.

(4) FULL MEMBERS shall be those entitled to all the privileges of Section I Such are :—

(*a*) All students of the School who have paid a full sessional or terminal composition fee.

(*b*) All students of the School who have paid individual fees amounting as follows :—

(i.) In the case of students registering in 1927-28 or after, to not less than £17 10s. a session or £6 6s. a term.

(ii.) In the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28, to not less than £14 14s. a session or £5 15s. 6d. a term.

(*c*) Such Limited Members under 5 (*a*) of this Section who have become full members by the payment of additional subscriptions according to the following schedule :—

TOTAL AMOUNT OF SCHOOL FEES. SESSIONAL.	SUBSCRIPTIONS.
£10 and over, but less than £17 10s. (in the case of students registering in and after 1927-28) or less than £14 14s. (in the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28).	Session, 10s. ; Term, 5s.
£3 and over, but less than £10 ..	Session, 20s. ; Term, 10s.
TERMINAL.	**SUBSCRIPTIONS.**
£4 and over, but less than £6 6s. (in the case of students registering in and after 1927-28), or less than £5 15s. 6d. (in the case of students who registered prior to 1927-28).	Term, 5s.
£1 10s. and over, but less than £4 ..	Term, 10s.

(5) THE LIMITED MEMBERS shall be :—

(*a*) Students other than those enumerated in 4 (*a*) and 4 (*b*) of this section who have paid in School fees either £3 or more per session or £1 10s. or more per term and in respect of whom a percentage of such School fees has been received as their subscription, as set out in Section VIII. (9). Such students shall be entitled to privileges (1), (2), (3), (5) (7), and (8) of Section I. and may become entitled to privilege (4) of Section I. upon payment of a further subscription of 10s. a session or 5s. a term.

(*b*) Members of the Teaching and Administrative staffs of the School who have made application for membership in writing to the Junior Treasurer and whose applications have been accompanied by the subscription for the current session (15s.) or for the current term (7s. 6d.). Such members shall be entitled to privileges (2), (3), (5), (7) and (8) of Section I. and may become entitled to privileges (4) and (6) of Section I. as required upon payment of a further subscription according to the following schedule :—

Section I. (4)	10s. a Session or 5s. a Term.
Section I. (4) and (6)	£1 a Session.

(6) LIFE MEMBERS shall be entitled to the privileges of (2), (3), (4), (5), (7) and (8) of Section I., and in addition, if students of the School, to (1) of Section I. They may become entitled to privilege (6) upon payment of a further subscription of £1 a session.
Any person who has been a Member of the Union for not less than three sessions may become a Life Member on payment of a single subscription of £5 5s. Application for life membership shall be made in writing to the Junior Treasurer, and shall be accompained by the subscription for membership.

(7) No persons other than those enumerated in this Section are entitled to any of the privileges of Section I. except by resolution of the Executive Committee, at a rate of subscription and under such conditions as may be determined by that Committee. The award of such privileges may be withdrawn by the Executive Committee at the termination of the period covered by the subscription, or before by the return of the subscription. The Executive Committee shall have power to fix a special rate of subscription for membership of any particular club of the Athletic Union.

The following persons shall, however, be granted privileges (2) and (3) of Section I.

(*a*) Members of the Old Students' Association who have been members of the Union for not less than one session. Such shall also be granted privilege (4) of Section I. on payment of 10s. per session or 5s. per term.

(*b*) Inter-collegiate students. Such shall also be granted privilege (4) of Section I. on payment of a subscription of 10s. per session or 5s. per term.

(*c*) Students who have paid in School fees less than £3 per session or £1 10s. per term.

(*d*) Members of the Railway Students' Association.

Section III.—POWER TO LEVY.

The Executive Committee may :—

(1) Levy and collect such fines as are provided for in Standing Orders.

(2) Authorise the imposition and collection of such charges as may be prescribed in Standing Orders from time to time.

Section IV.—VOTING.

(1) All members are eligible to vote on general Union business except in the case of Executive Committee elections, when only those who were members of the Union during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.

(2) All decisions of the Union shall be by simple majority, except in the case of elections to the Executive Committee, as provided for in Section VII. (2) (*e*) ; and except in the case of amendments to the Constitution, as provided for in Section XII.

Section V.—MANAGEMENT BY AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

(1) The affairs of the Union shall be managed by an Executive Committee (which shall act also as a students' representative council), which may delegate powers to sub-committees, such sub-committees to be governed by Standing Orders. At least one member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of each Sub-Committee. The Executive Committee shall consist of persons who are full members of the Union.

(2) The Executive Committee.

(*a*) The Executive Committee, except the Senior Treasurer and Junior Treasurer, as provided for in (3) (*c*) of this Section, and except four Members elected, as provided for in (4) (*b*) of this Section, and except Co-opted Advisory Members, as provided for in (5) of this Section, shall be elected annually at the Annual Meeting.

(*b*) The Executive Committee shall consist of :—

(i.) The Executive Officers of the Union.
(ii.) Members elected under (4) of this Section.
(iii.) Advisory Members co-opted under (5) of this Section.

(*c*) Except by express resolution of the Union, no member of the Executive Committee shall be a member of that Committee for more than four consecutive years.

(*d*) The Executive Officers and at least six elected members of the Executive Committee shall be students of the School during the session in which the elections are held.

(*e*) The full Executive Committee, excluding the Co-opted Advisory Members, shall contain at least six men and six women ; of these at least five men and five women shall be elected under (4) (*a*) of this Section, and at least one man and one woman shall be elected under (4) (*b*) of this Section.

(3) The Executive Officers.

(*a*) The Executive Officers shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Senior Treasurer, a Junior Treasurer, and two Secretaries (of whom one shall be a man and the other a woman), who shall be elected in the seventh week of the Michaelmas Term.

(*b*) The Elected Executive Officers shall hold office until the Annual Meeting subsequent to their election. Except by express resolution of the Union, the Executive Officers who have held office for a full Union year shall not be eligible for immediate re-election or re-appointment to their respective offices.

(*c*) The Senior Treasurer and the Junior Treasurer shall be appointed by the Executive Committee as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting, subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.

(*d*) In the temporary absence of an Executive Officer the Executive Committee may appoint a deputy to fill such temporary vacancy, but such deputy shall be an elected or appointed member of the Executive Committee.

(*e*) All Officers shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

(4) The Elected Members shall be :—

(*a*) Ten elected at the Annual Meeting.

(*b*) Four, who shall be Freshers, elected in the fourth week of the Lent Term following the Annual Meeting.

(5) The Co-opted Advisory Members.

The Executive Committee may co-opt members for any special purpose, but such members shall not have power to vote at meetings of the Executive Committee.

(6) Casual Vacancies.

(*a*) Any casual vacancy on the Executive Committee, other than that of a Co-opted Advisory Member, shall be filled within four School weeks of occurrence by election at an Ordinary Meeting of the Union.

(*b*) Notice of the vacancy shall be posted at least fourteen days before the election. The names of candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the election, and shall be posted by them at least three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the election.

(*c*) The procedure at the election shall be the same as that at elections at the Annual Meeting.

(7) Meetings of the Executive Committee.

(*a*) The Executive Committee shall meet not fewer than three times in each term.

(*b*) The meetings shall be summoned by the President, or in the absence of the President, by the Vice-President.

(*c*) The President shall summon a meeting of the Executive Committee within seven days, on a requisition of any four elected members.

(*d*) Not less than fifty per cent. of the members shall constitute a quorum at an Executive Committee meeting.

(8) Attendance of Members of the Executive Committee.

If a member of the Executive Committee is absent from two Executive Committee meetings in any one term for reasons not approved by the Executive Committee, his seat on the Executive Committee and any office he may hold shall become vacant.

Section VI.—SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION.

(1) Any member of the Union may be expelled or suspended from the Union, or from any privileges of the Union, and/or from any office of or appointment in the Union, at the discretion of the Executive Committee.

(2) Before any decision is made by the Executive Committee such member shall be invited in writing to submit to the Executive Committee a statement on his own behalf. Such statement may be submitted in writing, in person, by deputy, or by any or all of these.

(3) Notification of the decision of the Executive Committee shall be made in writing to such member within one clear day of the decision, such decision to become operative immediately.

(4) Such member shall have the right of appeal to an Appeal Committee, as provided for in (5) of this Section, but any appeal must be received by the Secretaries not later than three clear days after the decision of the Executive Committee. Pending the decision of the Appeal Committee, the decision of the Executive Committee shall remain operative.

(5) The Appeal Committee shall consist of three members appointed from an Appeal Panel, as provided for in (6) of this Section. Such Appeal Committee shall be appointed by the President and the appealing member jointly, or, failing agreement, by lot. The quorum at a meeting of the Appeal Committee shall be three. The proceedings of the Appeal Committee shall be private.

(6) An Appeal Panel of ten members shall be appointed as soon as possible after the Annual Meeting by the President and the two most recently preceding Presidents willing to act, and shall continue until a further Appeal Panel is appointed. Members of the Executive Committee shall not be members of the Appeal Panel.

(7) The President shall notify the Director of the expulsion of any member, and of the suspension of any member for a period exceeding twenty-eight days ; but such notification shall be withheld pending the result of an appeal.

Section VII.—MEETINGS OF THE UNION.

(1) THE MEETINGS OF THE UNION shall be :—

An Annual Meeting.
A Budget Meeting.
Special Meetings.
Ordinary Meetings.
Parliamentary Meetings.

(2) THE ANNUAL MEETING.

(*a*) The Union Year shall be from Annual Meeting to Annual Meeting.

(*b*) The Annual Meeting shall be held in the eighth week of the Michaelmas Term, and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.

(*c*) The business at the meeting shall be :—

(i.) The minutes of the last Annual Meeting.

(ii.) The presentation of the Annual Report. The presentation of the Annual Financial Statement and of an Interim Financial Statement.

(iii.) The election of the Executive Committee, except the Executive Officers, as provided for in Section V. (3) (*a*), for the next year.

(iv.) Other business.

(*d*) The names of candidates for the Executive Committee, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than seven days before the meeting, and the names of the candidates, and of their proposers and seconders, shall be posted by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting.

(*e*) (i.) Elections to the Executive Committee, except as provided for in (2) (*e*) (iii.) of this Section, shall be by Proportional Representation, the procedure for which shall be governed by Standing Orders.

(ii.) Voting at elections for the Executive Committee shall be continuous from 11.30 a.m. to 1.30 p.m., and from 6.30 p.m. to 8.30 p.m.

(iii.) Elections to the offices of President, Vice-President and Secretaries ; and in the case of casual vacancies on the Executive Committee when such vacancies at any one election do not exceed one, shall be by simple ballot in the case where there are not more than two candidates for any one such office or casual vacancy.

When there are more than two for any one such office or casual vacancy the elections shall be by Alternative Vote, as provided for in Section VI. of Standing Orders.

(*f*) Notice of motions to be brought forward by the Executive Committee shall be posted at least seven days before the meeting.

(*g*) Notice of motion to be brought forward by a member shall, together with the names of proposer and seconder, be received in writing by the Secretaries not less than three clear days (excluding Saturday and Sunday) before the meeting ; and the Secretaries shall immediately on receipt, post notice of such motion together with the names of the proposer and seconder.

(*h*) No business coming under (2) (*c*) (iv.) of this Section shall be taken unless the provisions of 2 (*f*) and 2 (*g*) of this Section have been complied with, or with the consent of a majority of the members present.

(*i*) No contentious business shall be taken at the Annual Meeting unless sixty members are present.

(3) BUDGET MEETING.

(*a*) Budget Meeting shall be held in the third week of the Michaelmas Term and notice shall be posted fourteen days before the meeting.

(*b*) The business at the meeting shall be :—

(i.) The presentation of the Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure for the current financial year.

(ii.) Other business.

(*c*) The meeting shall have the right to accept or reject such Budget, but in the case of acceptance shall only have the right to recommend amendments in regard to details of the Budget. The Executive Committee shall consider any such recommendations and shall give notice of its decisions as soon as possible to a meeting of the Union. In the event of rejection of the Budget, Budget Meeting shall stand adjourned until a Budget is adopted.

(*d*) The procedure with regard to the business at the meeting shall be the same as 2 (*f*), (2) (*g*), 2 (*h*) and (2) (*i*) of this section.

(4) Special Meetings.

(*a*) The Executive Committee may direct the holding of a Special Meeting for any definite purpose.

(*b*) Any thirty members of the Union may require the Secretaries to summon a Special Meeting for any definite purpose. Notice in writing, stating the business to be brought forward, shall be given to the Secretaries, who shall summon the meeting within twenty-eight days of receipt of such notice.

(*c*) At least fourteen days' notice of the meeting, and of the purpose for which it is to be held, shall be posted by the Secretaries.

(*d*) No business shall be transacted at a Special Meeting unless at least sixty members are present.

(5) Ordinary Meetings.

(*a*) Ordinary meetings shall be arranged by the Executive Committee.

(*b*) Notice of the meetings in each term shall be posted at the beginning of the term.

(*c*) Separate notice of each meeting shall be posted not less than six days before the meeting.

(*d*) The business at the meeting shall be :—

(i.) Private Business.

(1) Minutes of the last Ordinary Meeting or of any intervening meetings other than the Annual Meeting ; but this shall not include Parliamentary business.

(2) Questions arising out of the Minutes.

(3) Questions to the Executive Officers with regard to the conduct of the affairs of the Union.

(4) Business motions.

(ii.) Public Business.

(*e*) Except as provided in (*f*) below, a Business Motion other than a Business Motion of the Executive Committee shall not be brought forward or discussed unless at least ten days' notice of such motion has been received in writing by the Secretaries. The Secretaries shall post notice of such motion at least six days before the meeting at which the motion is to be discussed.

(*f*) Any member may demand urgency for a motion, in which case a vote on the question of urgency shall be taken without discussion. If urgency be granted, the motion may be brought forward.

(*g*) The President may, at his discretion, adjourn the discussion of Private Business at any time after fifteen minutes from the beginning of the meeting until the conclusion of Public Business, but in that case Public Business shall stand adjourned not later than 10.15 p.m., and no opposed Private Business shall be taken after 10.30 p.m.

(*h*) A member may introduce not more than two visitors at any Ordinary or Parliamentary Meeting. Visitors may speak on Public Business only and may not vote.

(*i*) The Honorary President's address shall be given at an Ordinary Meeting, but no Private Business shall be taken at that meeting.

(6) Parliamentary Meetings.

(*a*) Parliamentary Meetings shall be arranged by the Parliamentary Committee.

(*b*) The procedure at Parliamentary Meetings shall be the same as at Ordinary Meetings, as provided for in (5) of this Section, Parliamentary Business being considered the Public Business of the Meeting.

(*c*) Parliamentary Business shall be governed by Standing Orders.

Section VIII.—FINANCE.

(1) The Financial Year of the Union shall end on the last day of the Summer Vacation.

(2) The Senior Treasurer shall have power to operate on the Bank Account of the Union, subject to the limitations of (3) and (4) of this Section.

(3) All Cheques shall be signed by the Senior Treasurer, and by the President, or failing him the Vice-President.

(4) Any monies unspent at the end of a financial year shall be credited to a fund which may be devoted to expenditure of a non-recurring character. Such expenditure shall be recommended by the Executive Committee and passed by the Union.

(5) No payment shall be made from the funds of the Union except under (4) above, unless a specific resolution of the Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except

(*a*) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the Executive Committee.

(*b*) Payments from funds voted by the Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a sub-committee, for purposes specified by the Executive Committee.

(6) Persons authorised by the Executive Committee to make Petty Cash payments shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each meeting of the committee or sub-committee to which such accounts belong. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Committee or sub-committee. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.

(7) All money received by persons authorised by the Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the Union, other than funds granted to them by the Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Senior Treasurer within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such monies for a longer period has been granted by the Executive Committee.

(8) (*a*) Two Auditors shall be appointed, one by the Executive Committee, and the other by the School Authorities, but each party shall be only responsible for payments to its own auditor.

(*b*) The Auditors shall not be members of any committee or sub-committee of the Union.

(*c*) The Auditors shall once a term audit the General Accounts of the Union, and also the accounts of all sub-committees, and shall certify the balance on each account.

(*d*) All Auditors' Reports shall be submitted both to the Executive Committee and to the School Authorities.

(9) The Income of the Union from the School shall be computed on the following basis :—

(*a*) The percentage to be paid by the School to the Students' Union shall be $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on the fees received or deemed to be received after exclusion of intercollegiate fees, railway contributions and payments by occasional students not qualified to be full or limited members of the Students' Union as defined under Sections II. (4) and II. (5) hereof. Such percentage shall be allocated as to $4\frac{3}{4}$ per. cent. to the Board of Managers and as to $2\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. for Students' Union purposes as defined under Section I. hereof.

(*b*) In addition the School shall pay to the Students' Union the sum of 1s. 6d. per session for each person granted privileges under Section II. (7) (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*).

(*c*) Additional grants made by the School from time to time for specific purposes.

Section IX.—TRUSTEE.

The London School of Economics and Political Science (Incorporated) shall be the Trustee of the Students' Union.

Section X.—ATHLETICS.

(1) (*a*) The Athletic Activities of the Union shall be controlled and administered by the Athletic Union, who shall have power to deal with all matters relating to athletics, excepting

(i.) The leasing and/or purchase and/or disposal of freehold or leasehold property.

(ii.) The incurring of liability in respect of capital expenditure, excepting such expenditure as is met out of the revenue of the current year.

(iii.) The disposal of capital assets, excepting such as are met out of the revenue of any single year.

(iv.) The suspension or expulsion of members of the A.U.

In such excepted matters the A.U. shall from time to time forward to the Union Executive Committee such recommendations as the A.U. may deem appropriate ; and no decisions on these matters shall be taken by the Union Executive Committee without previously consulting the A.U.

(*b*) Property and/or capital assets, as provided for in (1) (*a*) (i.) and (1) (*a*) (ii.) of this Section, shall be held where necessary by the Union Trustees, but shall be administered by the A.U. in the interests of Union Athletics, subject to such conditions as the Union Executive Committee may from time to time determine.

(*c*) Charges for depreciation of capital assets and other charges against revenue in respect of capital assets or loans undertaken for athletics, shall be agreed by the Finance Sub-Committee of the Union Executive Committee in consultation with the A.U.

(2) Membership of A.U.

Union members entitled to the objects of Section 1 (6) shall become members of the A.U. on registration with the A.U. for any Club of the A.U.

(3) Voting Powers in the A.U.

All members of the A.U. are eligible to vote on general A.U. business, except in the case of A.U. Executive Committee Elections, when only those who were members of the A.U. during the term previous to that in which the election is held shall be entitled to vote.

(4) Meetings of the A.U.

The meetings of the A.U. shall be

An Annual Meeting.
A Business Meeting.
Special Meetings.

(5) Finance of the A.U.

(*a*) The Financial Year of the A.U. shall be the same as that of the Students' Union.

(*b*) The Treasurer of the A.U. shall have power to operate on the bank account of the A.U., subject to the limitations of (5) (*c*) and (5) (*d*) of this Section.

(*c*) All cheques shall be signed by the Treasurer of the A.U. and by the President of the A.U., or failing him, the Vice-President of the A.U.

(*d*) No payment shall be made from the Funds of the A.U. unless a specific resolution of the A.U. Executive Committee has been passed authorising it, except

(i.) Payment from Petty Cash Accounts authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee.

(ii.) Payments from funds voted by the A.U. Executive Committee for actual disbursement by a Club, for purposes specified by the A.U. Executive Committee.

(*e*) Persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to incur petty Cash expenditure on behalf of Clubs shall keep Petty Cash Accounts, which shall be submitted by them to each Club committee meeting to which such account belongs. If in order, such accounts shall be signed by the Chairman of the Club committee, and forwarded to the A.U. Executive Committee for approval. No single payment from a Petty Cash Account shall exceed £1.

(*f*) All money received by persons authorised by the A.U. Executive Committee to receive money on behalf of the A.U. other than funds granted to them by the A.U. Executive Committee, shall be handed over to the Treasurer of the A.U. within three clear days of receipt, unless express permission to retain such money for a longer period has been granted by the A.U. Executive Committee.

(6) Relations between Union Executive Committee and A.U.

(*a*) The A.U. shall have its own Bank Account.

(*b*) The Minutes and Accounts of the A.U. shall be open for inspection by the Union Executive Committee.

(*c*) Subscriptions for the objects of Section I. (6), as provided for in Section II, shall be paid into the Accounts of the Union.

(*d*) The final decision as between the Union Executive Committee and the A.U.in the allotment of Union income in the Budget or in supplementary Budgets of the A.U., shall be with the Union Executive Committee, subject to the following procedure :—

(i.) The Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive Committee and the A.U. shall in joint meeting agree upon the Budget of the A.U. for the year. Both Finance Sub-Committees shall have an equal number of members.

(ii.) Such Budget shall normally be a general Budget, but it shall show the division of the money as between Clubs.

(iii.) Such Budget shall be submitted to the Union Executive and to the A.U. Executive Committees for approval. Failing approval by the Union Executive Committee and/or the A.U. Executive Committee, the Budget shall be referred back to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.

(iv.) If, after the Budget has been confirmed by the Union, any Club is dissatisfied with the A.U. expenditure of the money budgeted to such Club, it may appeal to the joint meeting of the Finance Sub-Committees of the Union Executive and the A.U. Executive Committees.

(v.) Supplementary Budgets shall be subject to the same procedure as the Budget.

(*e*) The accounts of the A.U. shall be audited as provided for in Section VIII. (8).

(*f*) The Annual Reports and Financial Statements of the A.U. shall be included in the corresponding Union Reports and Financial Statements.

(7) A.U. Standing Orders.

Further organisation of the A.U. shall be as provided for in Standing Orders.

Section XI.—DEFINITIONS.

(1) " Posted " shall mean posted on the Union notice-board at the School.

(2) (*a*) " Days " shall be days within the School term, and shall include Saturday, and Sunday, and holidays within the term, except where otherwise stated.

(*b*) " Clear days " shall be reckoned as periods of twenty-four hours.

(3) " Fresher " shall mean a member of the Union who in no previous session has been a member.

Section XII.—ALTERATIONS IN CONSTITUTION AND STANDING ORDERS.

(1) No alteration shall be made in this Constitution except at the Annual Meeting, or at a Special Meeting, and with the consent of two-thirds of those voting at such meetings.

(2) Standing Orders may be altered at the discretion of the Executive Committee, but such alteration shall be subject to confirmation at the next meeting of the Union.

Section XIII.—STANDING ORDERS.

Any Standing Order, or part thereof, in conflict with the Constitution shall be null and void.

ii.—LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS GUILD OF GRADUATES

Affiliated to the XXth Century Society of London Graduates.

The XXth Century Society of London Graduates was formed early in 1924 with the primary object of encouraging younger Graduates to take an active interest in the government of the University and to take an effective part in the business of Convocation and in the election of the Convocation representatives on the Senate of the University. Other declared aims of the Society are to maintain contact with the University of London Union Society and the Collegiate Unions and to assist in welding the *esprit de corps* of the individual Colleges, Schools and Institutions, into a common University spirit, and in particular to increase the influence of the University as a factor in the public life of London and of the Empire.

As a result of this movement a School Guild of Graduates was formed in April 1924, and affiliated to the XXth Century Society.

Membership of the Guild is open to all graduates of the University of London who have been regular students of the School for not less than one Session, and to past or present members of the regular teaching or administrative staff of the School who are members of Convocation.

Associate membership is open to members of the Professorial Council, regular members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs of the School who are graduates of other Universities, and to graduates of the University of London who are, or have been, students of the School.

The subscription is 3s. 6d. per annum, and includes membership of the XXth Century Society. The annual subscription for associate members of the Guild is 1s. Applications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, Guild of Graduates, London School of Economics.

iii.—OLD STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 1931–32.

Chairman	Mr. G. V. Ormsby.
Representative of the Old Students' Association on the Court of Governors	Mr. E. T. Rhymer.
Joint Honorary Secretaries	Miss E. Dell and Mr. B. Magee.
Honorary Treasurer	Mrs. F. V. S. Smellie.

Membership of the Old Students' Association is open to all past students of the School who have been full members of the Students' Union for at least one session. In addition, present students in their second and subsequent years may join as student members for the purpose of participating in the social activities of the Association.

A re-union Dinner is held at the end of each term, and throughout the year visits to places of general interest, such as large industrial concerns or public works, are arranged. Members are given the privilege of using the School buildings, including the Refectory, Common Rooms and Library, and of attending the Students' Union meetings. At present the Clare Market Review is sent to Country and Overseas members free of charge, and Town members can receive it at a preferential rate.

The Annual Subscription is five shillings (for student members two shillings), and the Life Subscription is 2½ guineas. It may be noted that these subscriptions cover all privileges which may arise from membership of a Sub-Group. Subscriptions should be sent, whether from members of the Association or from members of a Sub-Group, direct to the Honorary Treasurer, addressed to the School.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Joint Honorary Secretaries at the School; and application forms can be obtained from the Secretaries or from Lodge II.

SOCIAL SCIENCE GROUP.

President	Mr. C. M. Lloyd.
Chairman	Miss E. V. Eckhard.
Vice-Chairman	Miss M. Haskins.
Hon. Secretary	Miss E. A. Church.
Hon. Treasurer	Miss E. L. Younghusband.

The Social Science Group is affiliated to the Old Students' Association and its members enjoy Old Students' Association privileges. The Group holds Social Gatherings and Lectures on Social problems, and endeavours to promote mutual assistance in their work among members. Full particulars can be obtained from the Honorary Secretary and Treasurer.

THE COMMERCE SOCIETY.

Hon. Secretary .. .. R. C. HIDER, ESQ.

The chief object of the Commerce Society is to provide a forum for the discussion of matters of current interest in the business world. In the pursuit of this object the Society organises meetings, averaging three a term, which are addressed by eminent men engaged in commerce and industry.

Membership of the Society is composed of

(1) Commerce Graduates who constitute the Commerce Group of the Old Students' Association.

(2) Undergraduates in their second or subsequent years who are Student members of the O.S.A., and who wish to attend meetings of the Society.

(3) Undergraduates in their first year who are interested in commerce and industry.

Members of classes (1) and (2) are not now required to pay any separate subscription to the Commerce Society. Their subscription to the O.S.A. covers all privileges which may be granted to them by the Society. First year undergraduates who are members of class (3) pay a subscription of 1/- per session direct to the Secretary of the Society.

An annual re-union dinner is held in March of each year, and in conjunction with the O.S.A. other social functions are arranged from time to time. The Society maintains a Commerce Graduate Register which is issued periodically, in association with the Roll of Membership issued by the Old Students' Association.

iv.—RESEARCH STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

President	Mr. C. O. GEORGE.
Vice-President	Mr. H. C. COOMBS.
Secretary	Miss M. DUBLIN.
Treasurer	Mr. G. L. AYRES (also acting Secretary for the Michaelmas Term).

Membership of the Research Students' Association is open to all students undertaking post-graduate work at the School, either for higher degrees or otherwise.

It is often difficult for the research student to participate in the life of the School as freely as he would desire. His undergraduate days have usually been spent elsewhere, while the nature of his work and the scattered materials of his study often render regular attendance at the School impossible. The object of the Association is to overcome these difficulties, and to enable research students to take advantage of the many social and intellectual facilities offered by the School. A committee is responsible for a Common Room (on the fourth floor of the main building), which is always open, and in which tea is served every Thursday. Meetings, at which outside speakers are present, are held from time to time, and " week-ends " and walks arranged. In the past the need has long been felt for a recognised place in which research students could meet, and where experiences could be compared and common problems discussed.

Adjoining the Common Room, there is also a Research Reading Room (with large desks) and a Locker Room. Research students may reserve lockers for their own books and papers.

The Association is always glad to welcome graduates from other Universities who are temporarily resident in London.

On the first two Thursdays in the Michaelmas term the Secretary and members of the Committee will be present at tea for the purpose of meeting new members and introducing them to other students. Further information can be obtained by letter addressed to the Secretary, at the School.

v.—THE ECONOMIC CLUB.

The Economic Club, founded in 1890, now meets at the School for reading and discussion of papers on the second Tuesday in each month at 8 p.m. The meeting is usually preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7.30 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor L. Robbins. The Honorary Secretaries are Mrs. J. St. H. Lander, 14, Harley Gardens, The Boltons, S.W.10, and J. R. Hicks, Esq., London School of Economics. The Club is managed by a Committee which is empowered to elect members, such members being persons who " can furnish satisfactory evidence of economic training."

vi.—SOCIOLOGY CLUB.

The Sociology Club was founded in 1923. It meets at the School for the discussion of papers twice each term, usually on a Wednesday at 8.15 p.m. The meetings are preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor Morris Ginsberg and the Hon. Secretary, Dr. Vera Anstey. Membership is at present limited to forty-five members resident in the London Metropolitan District, and twenty non-resident. New members are elected by the Club on the nomination of the Executive by a majority vote.

2.—Officers' Training Corps.

The School has a separate Company—" E " Company—in the University of London Officers' Training Corps, a social organisation which unites the whole University.

MEMBERSHIP.—Admission is open to students who are British subjects of pure European descent and are either matriculated members of the University of London, or non-matriculated students pursuing a regular course in the School. The following may be mentioned as amongst the benefits which follow admission :—

(*a*) A Summer Camp, usually on the South Coast.

(*b*) A Whitsun Camp at Princes Risborough for the purpose of rifle shooting on the ranges.

(*c*) An active Rifle Club which trains those who are interested in shooting and encourages them to enter for inter-collegiate and inter-varsity competitions.

(*d*) Membership involves no financial outlay whatsoever. The cost of uniform and equipment and the expenses of Camps and Field Days are not borne by the members.

(*e*) Membership involves no military obligations of any kind.

(*f*) Members are encouraged to enter for the examinations for Certificates " A " and " B," the possession of which qualifies them for many vocations which would otherwise be closed to them. These Certificates are usually secured without difficulty by those who attend the weekly parades and the annual camps.

ENROLMENT.—For further particulars and for enrolment enquire at the Orderly Room.

3.—Publications.

i.—" ECONOMICA."

The London School of Economics and Political Science publishes quarterly a Journal devoted to research in all branches of the social sciences, including economics and economic history, politics and public administration, law, sociology, anthropology, social biology, international relations.

" Economica " is intended primarily to afford a means to the public of becoming acquainted with the results of investigations or other work both by the staff and students (past and present) of the School and by contributors in Great Britain and other countries. A large section is devoted to reviews of current literature in the social sciences. An annual feature is the publication, in the August number, of a list of theses in economics and allied subjects, in preparation in the Universities of Great Britain and the British Commonwealth of Nations. The need for some co-ordination in this matter had long been apparent, in order to prevent overlapping and to assist students in similar fields to know one another.

The Journal is under the supervision of an editorial board consisting of Sir William Beveridge, Professor Lionel Robbins and Professor H. J. Laski, with the Assistant Editor, Mr. S. H. Bailey.

The price of " Economica " is 3s. 6d. per number or 12s. 6d. per annum post free. **A specially reduced annual rate of 8s. is offered to registered students of the London School of Economics, and of 10s. to members of the Old Students' Association.**

Subscriptions and editorial communications should be addressed to the Assistant Editor, " Economica," London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2.

ii.—THE LONDON AND CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC SERVICE.

Issued in co-operation with the Harvard Economic Society.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Sir W. H. Beveridge	*London School of Economics.*
Professor A. L. Bowley, Sc.D., F.B.A.	*London School of Economics.*
Mr. J. M. Keynes, C.B.	*Economics Department of University of Cambridge.*
Mr. D. H. Robertson	*Economics Department of University of Cambridge.*
Mr. G. L. Schwartz	*London School of Economics.*

Sir Charles Addis, K.C.M.G. (*Hon. Treasurer*).

F. W. Paish, B.A. (*Secretary*).

The London and Cambridge Economic Service was established in the autumn of 1922 by co-operation between the School, the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.). The Service is similar to that established in 1919 by the Harvard Committee on Economic Research and consists of :—

1.—A monthly Bulletin containing charts, tables and comments dealing with the trade position in the United Kingdom and in the U.S.A. (by cable from the Harvard Economic Society), with special analyses relating to matters of current interest. A summary of the general position is given, together with a forecast of the probable movement in the immediate future.

The Quarterly Special Numbers issued in January, April, July and October, give complete series of the index numbers for post-war years, viz. : security prices, banking statistics, wholesale and retail prices, wages, imports, exports, production, transport and employment.

2.—A Monthly Supplement, containing charts, tables and comments dealing with France, Germany and Italy, communicated by correspondents in those countries. A quarterly report is given for the Netherlands, Belgium and Canada.

3.—Memoranda dealing with special topics of economic importance are issued from time to time. Recent Special Memoranda are as follows :—

No. 28.	A New Index-Number of Wages ..	By A. L. Bowley.
No. 29.	Stocks of Staple Commodities, 1929	By J. M. Keynes and J. W. F. Rowe.
No. 30.	U. K. Timber Trade Statistics ..	By E. C. Rhodes.
No. 31.	Studies in the Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies : No. 1. Sugar, Sept., 1930	By J. W. F. Rowe.
No. 32.	Stocks of Staple Commodities, 1930	By J. M. Keynes, J. W. F. Rowe and G. L. Schwartz.
No. 33.	A New Index of Prices and Securities	By A. L. Bowley, G. L. Schwartz and K. C. Smith.
No. 34.	Studies in the Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies : No. 2. Rubber, March, 1931 ..	By J. W. F. Rowe.
No. 35.	Studies in the Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies : No. 3. Brazilian Coffee, January, 1932	By J. W. F. Rowe.

The publications of the Service are copyright and are issued to subscribers only. The subscription is £6 a year. British subscribers to the London and Cambridge Service can obtain the Harvard Service at a substantially reduced fee.

Subject to certain conditions, Universities and kindred institutions can obtain both Services at particularly favourable rates.

The Service also supplies statistics on special subjects and undertakes research problems. No charge is made to subscribers unless considerable work is involved.

All communications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, London and Cambridge Economic Service, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

iii.—ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.

The *Survey of English Law* is an annual bulletin giving an account of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature. It is intended for the use of English and foreign law teachers and students and also for legal practitioners.

The Survey is divided into the following parts : (1) Jurisprudence ; (2) Legal History ; (3) Constitutional Law ; (4) Local Government and Administrative Law ; (5) Family Law and the Law of Persons ; (6) Property and Conveyancing ; (7) Contract ; (8) The Law of Torts ; (9) Mercantile Law ; (10) Industrial Law ; (11) Criminal Law ; (12) Evidence and Procedure ; (13) Conflict of Laws ; (14) Public International Law ; (15) International Conventions and Documents.

Each part (except (1), (2), and (15)) is sub-divided into three sections (*a*) Legislation ; (*b*) Case Law ; (*c*) Bibliography.

The Survey is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the School.

iv.—ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES.

The object of the *Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases* is to place before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The first volume covering the years 1925 and 1926 was published in July, 1929, by Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co. The volume covering the years 1927 and 1928 was published in October, 1931. Two volumes covering the years 1919-1924 are now in preparation.*

The Digest is edited by Dr. A. D. McNair and Dr. H. Lauterpacht, assisted by an Advisory Committee composed of Lord Atkin, Lord Tomlin, Mr. W. E. Beckett, Professor J. L. Brierly, Dr. H. C. Gutteridge, K.C., Mr. Åke Hammarskjöld, Sir Cecil Hurst, K.C., Professor A. Pearce-Higgins, K.C., Mr. F. P. M. Schiller, K.C., Mr. R. Vaughan Williams, K.C., and Sir John Fischer Williams, K.C.

The digests of the decisions of international tribunals are prepared by the editors themselves, and the digests of national decisions by contributors connected with the various countries.

* These two volumes will be edited by Sir John Fischer Williams and Dr. H. Lauterpacht.

v.—PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE STAFF.

The following books and articles, among others, have been issued independently by members of the staff since June, 1931 :—

MR. R. G. D. ALLEN :—

" The Foundations of a Mathematical Theory of Exchange " (*Economica*, May, 1932).

DR. V. ANSTEY :—

The Economic Development of India (2nd Edition), 1932 (Longmans, Green & Co.).

A chapter entitled " Population Poverty of the ' Drain ' " in *Modern India*, ed. Sir John Cumming (Oxford University Press, 1931).

MR. S. H. BAILEY :—

" The Political Aspect of Discrimination in International Economic Relations " (*Economica*, February and May, 1932).

MR. S. H. BEAVER :—

" The Jurassic Scarplands " (*Geography*, December, 1931).

DR. F. C. C. BENHAM :—

Go back to Gold (Faber & Faber).

International Unemployment (part-author).

British Tariff Policy (part-author) (Chatham House Publications)

" The Balance of Trade " and " Tariffs in Practice " (part-author) (in Tariffs : The Case Examined) (Longmans, Green & Co.).

" Wages, Prices and Unemployment " (*Economist*, June, 1931).

" The Economic Significance of Public Utilities " (*Economica*, November, 1931).

SIR WILLIAM BEVERIDGE :—

Causes and Cures of Unemployment (Longmans, Green & Co.), July, 1931.

Tariffs: the Case Examined (in collaboration) (Longmans, Green & Co.), October, 1931. Revised edition, June, 1932. Translated into German as Zölle, April, 1932 (Springer).

The World's Economic Crisis (in collaboration), Halley Stewart Lecture (Allen & Unwin), May, 1932.

MISS S. CLEMENT BROWN :—

" Some Case Studies of Delinquent Girls described as Leaders " (*British Journal of Educational Psychology*, Vol. I, Part II).

PROFESSOR EMILE CAMMAERTS :—

Rubens, Painter and Diplomat (Faber & Faber).

PROFESSOR R. S. T. CHORLEY :—

" The Conflict of Law and Commerce " (*Law Quarterly Review*, January, 1932).

DR. HUGH DALTON :—

" British Foreign Policy, 1929-1931 " (*Political Quarterly*, October, 1931).

MR. D. SEABORNE DAVIES :—

" Further Light on the Case of Monopolies " (*Law Quarterly Review*). (*In the press.*)

DR. H. FINER :—

Theory and Practice of Modern Government, 2 vols. (Methuen).

" The Principles and Practice of Remuneration in the British Civil Service " (*Verein für Sozial politik*, 1932).

" Report on Recruitment and Education of Local Officials." (International Congress of Local Authorities, London, 1932).

MR. J. R. FIRTH :—

" The Transcription of Burmese " (*The Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies*).

PROFESSOR M. GINSBERG :—

" Grenzen und Aufgaben der Soziologie " (in *Soziologie von Hente*, ed. by R. Thurnwald).

" The Conception of Stages in Social Evolution " (*Man*, 1932.)

MR. H. R. G. GREAVES :—

" Bentham on Legislation Procedure " (*Economica*, August, 1931.)

" Linguet " (*Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).

PROFESSOR T. E. GREGORY :—

The Gold Standard and its Future (Methuen).

Silver : Problems and Possibilities (Manchester University Press).

Report of the Committee on Industry and Finance : Addendum No. III.

" Future of the Gold Standard " (*Manchester Statistical Society*).

" The Economic Significance of Gold ' Maldistribution ' " (*Manchester School*, Vol. II, 1931).

" The Stabilisation of Silver " (*Financial News*, Silver Number, 1931).

" Commonsense and the Balance of Payments " (*Manchester Guardian Commercial Annual Review*, 1932).

" Geldtheorie und Handelsbalanz " (*Wirtschaftstheorie der Gegenwart*, Vol. II).

" Finance " (in An Outline of Modern Knowledge).

DR. BERNARD HART :—

" Psychology and Psychiatry " (*Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine* December, 1931, and *Mental Hygiene*, April, 1932).

PROFESSOR F. A. VON HAYEK :—

Prices and Production (George Routledge & Sons Ltd., 1931) ; translated Preise und Produktion (Julius Springer, Vienna, 1931).

" Reflections on the Pure Theory of Money of Mr. J. M. Keynes," and " The Pure Theory of Money : A Rejoinder " (*Economica*, August, November, 1931, and February, 1932).

" Money and Capital : A Reply to Dr. Sraffa " (*Economic Journal*, June, 1932).

" Kapitalaufzehrung " (*Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv*, July, 1932).

" Das Schicksal der Goldwährung " (*Deutscher Volkswirt*, February 12th and 19th, 1932).

MR. B. M. HEADICAR :—

"The Bibliography of Economics, with special reference to a London Bibliography of the Social Sciences" (Paper read at the Tenth Conference of the *International Institute of Bibliography*, The Hague, August 23rd-30th, 1931).

"Practical Methods of Arrangement, Indexing and Routine in the Business Library and Information Bureau" (Paper read at the 8th Conference of the *Association of Special Libraries and Information Bureaux*, Oxford, Sept. 21st, 1931).

MR. J. R. HICKS :—

"Quotas and Import Boards" (in Tariffs : The Case Examined, Longmans, Green & Co.).

"Marginal Productivity and the Principle of Variation" (*Economica*, February, 1932).

MR. W. J. HINTON —

"Economic Occasions of Conflict in the Far East" in "Causes of War."

MR. W. I. JENNINGS :—

Local Government in the Modern Constitution (C. Knight & Son Ltd., 1931).

"Cabinet Government at the Accession of Queen Victoria" (*Economica*, Nos. 34 and 35).

"Disraeli and the Constitution" (*Journal of Comparative Legislation and International Law*, November, 1931).

"The Constitution under Strain" (*Political Quarterly*, April, 1932).

"The Right of Assembly in England" (*New York University Law Quarterly*, December, 1931).

"Declaratory Judgments against Public Authorities in England" (*Yale Law Journal*, January, 1932).

"Pacifism and Citizenship : Two American Decisions" (*Juridical Review*, March, 1932).

PROFESSOR L. RODWELL JONES :—

The Geography of London River (Methuen).

MR. A. V. JUDGES :—

Edition with introduction of "A Health to the Gentlemanly Profession of Serving-men" by I. M. (*Shakespeare Association*, 1931).

PROFESSOR H. J. LASKI :—

Studies in Law and Politics (Allen & Unwin, 1932).
The Crisis and the Constitution (Hogarth Press, 1932).
Nationalism and the Future of Civilisations (Watts & Co., 1932).
"India at the Cross-Roads" (*Yale Review*, Spring, 1932).

DR. H. LAUTERPACHT :—

Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases, 1927-1928 ; edited jointly with Dr. A. D. McNair (Longmans, Green & Co.).

La Théorie des Différends Non-justiciables en Droit International ; Lectures delivered at the Hague Academy of International Law (Sirey, 1931).

"The So-Called Anglo-American and Continental Schools of Thought in International Law" (*British Yearbook of International Law*, 1931).

"Japan and the Covenant" (*Political Quarterly*, April, 1932).

MR. C. M. LLOYD :—

Russian Notes (Hogarth Press, 1932).

MISS LUCY MAIR :—

"Native Land Tenure in East Africa" (*Africa*, Vol. IV, No. 3).

"Economic Man in Primitive Society" (Paper to the British Association, Section H, September 30th, 1931).

PROFESSOR C. A. W. MANNING :—

The Policies of the British Dominions in the League of Nations (Kundig, Geneva, 1932).

"The Permanent Court and the Customs Union" (*New York University Law Quarterly Review*, March, 1932).

DR. H. ORMSBY :—

France—A Regional and Economic Geography (Methuen, 1931).

"The Limestones of France and their Influence on Human Geography" (*Geography*, March, 1932).

PROFESSOR ARNOLD PLANT :—

"Tariffs in Practice" (in *Tariffs : The Case Examined*, Longmans, 1931).

"Trends in Business Administration" (*Economica*, February, 1932).

"Competition and Co-ordination in Transport" (*Journal of the Institute of Transport*, January, 1932).

"The Committee on Retail Trade Practices" (*Economic Journal*, March, 1932).

PROFESSOR T. F. T. PLUCKNETT :—

"Case and the Statute of Westminster II" (*Columbia Law Review*, Vol. XXXI).

"Bibliography and Legal History" (*Bibliographical Society of America : Papers*, Vol. XXVI).

Compurgation," "Escheat," "Sir John Fortescue," "Ranulf de Glanvill" (in *Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences*).

MR. G. J. PONSONBY :—

London's Passenger Transport Problem (P. S. King & Son Ltd.).

DR. AUDREY RICHARDS :—

Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe (Routledge).

"Anthropology in N.E. Rhodesia" (*Africa*, April, 1932).

PROFESSOR L. ROBBINS :—

An Essay on the Nature and Significance of Economic Science (Macmillan).

"The Case of Agriculture" and "Tariffs for Revenue" (in Tariffs : The Case Examined, Longmans, Green & Co.).

DR. W. A. ROBSON :—

English Section of International Survey of Legal Decisions on Labour Law, 1931 (International Labour Office).

MR. J. W. F. ROWE :—

Studies in the Artificial Control of Raw Material Supplies : No. 3. Brazilian Coffee. (London and Cambridge Economic Service, February, 1932).

MR. A. L. ROWSE :—

Politics and the Younger Generation (Faber & Faber).

"The Dispute concerning the Plymouth Pilchard Fishery, 1584-91" (*Economic Journal*, History Supplement).

MR. S. K. RUCK :—

"The Increase of Crime in England" (*Political Quarterly*, April, June, 1932).

MR. R. S. SAYERS :—

" The Indian Exchange Problem, 1919-20 " (*Economica*, November, 1931)

DR. E. W. SHANAHAN :—

The Industrial Revolution and the Economic World of To-day (in collaboration with Mr. L. W. White).

MR. H. A. SHANNON :—

" The First Five Thousand Limited Companies and their Duration " (*Economic History*, January, 1932).

" A Survey of the Financial Administration of the Union, 1920-29 " (*Journal of the Economic Society of South Africa*, Part II, 1931).

DR. F. C. SHRUBSALL :—

Mental Deficiency Practice (in collaboration with Mr. A. C. Williams) (University of London Press).

PROFESSOR H. A. SMITH :—

" The Problem of Disarmament in the Light of History " (*International Affairs*, Vol. IV).

" Mandates " (*British Year Book of International Law*, Vol. XII).

DR. L. D. STAMP :—

An Agricultural Atlas of Ireland (Geo. Gill & Sons, 1931).

A Regional Geography, Part V, Europe and the Mediterranean (Longmans, Green & Co., 1931).

Chisholm's Handbook of Commercial Geography, 12th Edition, edited by L. D. Stamp (Longmans, Green & Co., 1932).

Real Life Geography, Part II (Geo. Gill & Sons, 1932).

A Geography of the West Indies (in collaboration with A. J. Newman) (Longmans, Green & Co., 1932).

" Modern Geographical Ideas " (in An Outline of Modern Knowledge, Gollancz).

" The Geographical Approach to the Study of Some Business Problems " (*Harvard Business Journal*, 1931).

" The Land Utilisation Survey of Britain " (*Geographical Journal*, 1931).

" The Land Utilisation Survey of Britain " (*Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1931).

A Practical Atlas of Modern Geography (with E. C. Stamp), 4th Edition, enlarged (Geo. Gill & Son Ltd., 1932).

" Suomi " (Finland) (*Geography*, December, 1931).

DR. BRINLEY THOMAS :—

" Labour Mobility in the South Wales and Monmouthshire Coal-mining Industry, 1920-30 " (*Economic Journal*, June, 1931).

PROFESSOR A. J. TOYNBEE :—

Survey of International Affairs, 1930 (assisted by V. M. Boulter).

Britain and the Modern World Order (pamphlet in collaboration with J. L. Hammond).

" Historical Parallels to Current International Affairs " (*Journal of the Royal Institute of International Affairs*, July, 1931).

" The Trend of International Affairs since the War " (*Journal of the Royal Institute of International Affairs*, November, 1931).

MR. S. P. TURIN :—

" The Foreign Trade of the U.S.S.R." (*The Slavonic Review*, Vol. X, No. 29, December, 1931).

" A Bibliography of Russian Publications, Part I and II (*The Slavonic Review*, Vol. X, Nos. 29 and 30, April, 1932).

PROFESSOR PAUL VAUCHER :—

" Le gouvernement des travaillistes, 1929-31 (*L'Année politique française et étrangère*, October, 1931).

" Les nouvelles juridictions administratives et les tendances centralisatrices dans l'Angleterre contemporaire " (*Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Moderne*, March, 1932).

" La crise britannique de 1931 " (*Revue des Sciences Politiques*, March, 1932).

PROFESSOR A. WOLF :—

" A Survey of the General History of Science " and " Recent and Contemporary Philosophy " (in An Outline of Modern Knowledge).

" The Teaching of the History of Science in the University of London " (*Science Progress*).

RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL BIOLOGY :—

(i) Lancelot Hogben. The Genetic Analysis of Familial Traits. 1—Single gene substitutions. (*Journ. Genetics.*)

(ii) ,, ,, The Genetic Analysis of Familial Traits. 2—Double gene substitutions. (*Journ. Genetics.*)

(iii) ,, ,, The Genetic Analysis of Familial Traits. 3—Sex linked conditions. (*Journ. Genetics.*)

(iv) Lancelot Hogben and Enid Charles. Studies on the Pituitary IX. (*Journ. Exper. Biol.* ix.)

(v) Lancelot Hogben, R. L. Worrall and I. Zieve. The Genetic Basis of Alcaptonuria. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. Edin. lii.*)

(vi) Lancelot Hogben. Genetic Principles in Medicine and Social Science. (Williams and Norgate.)

(vii) ,, ,, Acromegaly in the Far North. (*Nature*, August, 1932.)

5.—Successes and Statistics of the School.

i.—Academic Successes, 1931-1932

SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS AND PRIZES.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries.

(Awarded on the results of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination.)

SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS.

1932—PHILIP WILLIAM HARTOP [Northampton Town and County School.]

SCHOLARSHIPS IN ECONOMICS.

1932—JOHN THOMAS CANNON [Raine's Foundation School].
JAMES VICTOR RADLEY [Henry Thornton School].

BURSARIES.

1932—GEORGE SIDNEY BISHOP [Ashton-in-Makerfield Grammar School].
JOSEPH GARBANATI [University College School].
CHARLES LESLIE PAINE [Hackney Downs School].
SYLVIA THERESA ROSEN [Clapton County School].
KENNETH ARTHUR VINE [Taunton School, Southampton].

WHITTUCK SCHOLARSHIP IN LAWS.

1932—Not awarded.

School of Economics Scholarship in Laws.

(Awarded by the School on the results of the Intermediate LL.B. Examination.)

1930—EDWARD HAROLD BAKER.
1932—Not yet awarded.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Law.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Academy of International Law at The Hague.)

1932—AGNES BICKERTON BICKERTON.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Studies.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Geneva School of International Studies.)

1931—CONSTANTIN GRIGORI.
1932—EDGAR OTTO GOTHSCH.

Martin White Scholarship in Sociology.

(Open to Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Arts and are proceeding to an Honours Degree in Sociology.)

1931—Divided between HENRY WILLIAM DURANT.
ROSAMOND MAUDE TWEEDY.

Rosebery Scholarship.

(Open to Students of the School who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce. Awarded biennially.)

1931—JOHN ANDREW MCIVER.

Knowles Scholarship.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics, in memory of Professor Lilian Knowles.)

1931—SIDNEY ERNEST WALDRON.
1932—Not yet awarded.

Acworth Scholarship.

(Awarded biennially on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics and Commerce, in memory of Sir William Acworth.)

1930—HENRY APPEL.
1932—Not yet awarded.

Allyn Young Scholarship.

(Founded by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, and awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

1931—MARGARET CONSTANCE MARY JOHNS.

Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

(Awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

1930—ABRAHAM LERNER.
1932—Not yet awarded.

Christie Exhibition.

(Founded in memory of Miss Mary Christie. Open to students of Sociology or Social Science.)

1931—ELIZABETH ERNESTINE IRVINE.
1932—MARGERY EDITH MORTON.

University Scholarships in Economics and Political Science.

(Awarded to the best candidates in Economics and Political Science at the University Scholarships Examination.)

1931—ALBERT ZUGHAFT.
1932—Not yet awarded.

Commonwealth Fund Scholarships in Mental Health.

1931—Margaret Lavoy Ferard.
Norman Whitton Grant.
Jocelyn Sophia Hyslop.
Marjorie Acton Kerry.
Clare Vaughan Smith.
Ethel Norah Tetley.
1932—Nora Tombs.
Edith F. Turner.
Eleanor Tyson.
Bridget Spedding.
Anna Brown.
Margaret B. Hallowes.
Winifred Louise Munro.
Catherine McRostie (Bursary).
Elizabeth Ernestine Irving (Bursary).

Bursaries in Department of Business Administration.

1931—John Llywelyn Lewis.
Frank Edwin Garthwaite Owen.
Frederick Charles Richardson.

Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

[(a) Awarded to candidates who have passed Part I. of the Final Examination in Commerce.]

1931—Sydney George Smith.
1932—Leslie James Haines Dark.

[(b) Awarded to candidates who have passed Part II. of the Final Examination in Commerce.]

1931—Ronald Harry Coase.
Elsie Beatrice Wall.
Gwylmor Pryse Williams.
1932—Charles Eric James De Leeuw.

Sir Edward Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

(Awarded to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce.)

1930—John Edward Wall.
1931—Frank Ernest Groom.

Metcalfe Scholarship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe and open to women students preparing for the B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree. Awarded biennially.)

1930—Miriam Posner.
1932—Not yet awarded.

Loch Exhibitions.

(To assist students in the Department of Social Science and Administration.)

1931—Ivy E. Isherwood.
Olive Kathleen Bowtell (renewal).
1932—Agnes Anne le Mesurier.
Ivy E. Isherwood (renewal).

University Scholarship in Geography.

1931—F. H. W. Green.
1932—Not yet awarded.

School of Economics Research Studentship.

(Awarded for two years for post-graduate research.)

1931—Richard James Hammond.
1932—Not yet awarded.

Ratan Tata Foundation Research Studentship.

(Awarded for one year for research.)

1931—Victor Gregory Edelberg.
1932—Not yet awarded.

Women's Studentship.

(Awarded triennially for two years for research in Economic History or a branch of Social Science.)

1929—Monica Glory Page.
1932—Not yet awarded.

Metcalfe Studentship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, for Research into some Social, Economic, or Industrial Problem, open to women graduates of any University in the United Kingdom.)

1931—Divided between Mary Alma Swallow.
Sylvia Lettice Thrupp.
1932—Not yet awarded.

Noel Buxton Trustees Studentship.

1931—Frank Edmund Richmond.
1932—Not yet awarded.

Commonwealth Fund Fellowships.

(Of the value of £600, for two years, awarded by the Commonwealth Fund of New York.)

1931—Ernest Beaglehole.
Francis Edwin Hyde.

Eastman Fellowship for Research in Social Sciences.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Brookings Institute, Washington.)

1932—Mark Alexander Abrams.

Drapers' Company Scholarship in the Social Services.

1931—Michael Joseph Michaels.

Hutchinson Silver Medal.

(Awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.)

1930—Not awarded.
1931—Brinley Thomas.

Gladstone Memorial Prize.

[(a) Awarded on the results of the Intermediate B.Sc.(Econ.) Examination.]

1931—Kathleen Lily Nash.
1932—Not yet awarded.

[(b) Awarded biennially on the results of the Final B.Sc.(Econ.) Internal Examination.]

1931—Samuel Goldman
1932—Abraham Lerner.

Rosebery Prize.

(Awarded for the best monograph embodying original research presented in the Department of Railway Transport.)

1930—*First Prize :* Frank Stanley Highton (L.N.E.Ry.)
Second Prize : Gilbert James Walker.
1931—*Second Prize :* Cecil Greenwood (L.N.E.Ry.)

Hugh Lewis Prize.

(Awarded annually by Mr. Hugh Lewis for the best essay on a selected subject.)

1931—Philip Hubert Massey.
Honourable Mention :
Michael Israel Michaels.
1932—Divided between Abraham Lerner.
Anthony Lancelot Dias.
Honourable Mention : John Owen Hunt.

Farr Medal and Prize.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc.(Econ.) Examination for proficiency in Statistics by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of Dr. William Farr.)

1931—Bedford Gater Wallace Attwood.
John Arnold Reece.

1932—Patrick Kevin O'Brien.
Albert Zughaft.

Director's Essay Prizes.

(Two prizes awarded for the best essays written by first-year degree students.)

1930-31— E. H. Gagan.
W. Pashley.
1931-32—*First Prize :* Benjamin Harris.
Second Prize: George Christophoroff Assen.
Honourable Mention :
Thomas Henry Burdett.
Sidney Thomas Offen.
Barbara Isabel Phillips.

Brunel Silver Medal.

(Awarded to students in the Railway Department who in not more than four years have been placed in the First Class in the Examination Lists in different subjects.)

1932—Herbert Christopher Cossins.
Walter James Garrod.
William John Moore.
Alfred Joseph Wheeler.
John Alun Williams.

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

(Founded in memory of Professor George Unwin, open to students taking Economic History as their Special Subject for the B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree.)

1930—Edward Hugh Bott.
1931—Harold Ernest Taylor.
1932—Elizabeth Archer.
Proxime accessit : Judith Vivien Corcoran.

Graham Wallas Prize.

(Awarded in memory of Professor Graham Wallas's work at the School to the best student in the subject of Political Science.)

1931—Anna Jane Davis (*née* Blanco White).
1932—Miriam Posner.

Gonner Prize.

(Awarded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner for conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc.(Econ.) Examination.)

1931—John Kerr Murray.
1932—Abraham Lerner.

Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

1931—Not awarded.
1932—Gladys Irene Kennan Petter.
Dora Jean Wells (*née* Ward).

Cliffords Inn Prize.

(Awarded by the Council of the Law Society on the results of the Council's Honours Examination.)

1931—Morris Bennett.

CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION SUCCESSES.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments in the Indian Civil Service.)

1931—Nabagopal Das.
Ian Dixon Scott.

(Open Competitive Examination for appointments as Assistant Inspectors of Taxes.)

1931—Elsie Margaret Brown.
Philip John Burchett.
Margaret Annie Vincent.
Margaret Dorothy Wood.

DIPLOMAS.

Academic Diploma in Geography.

1932—Margery Jessie Dale.
Sophia Ramsay Duncan.
Stella McIntyre.
Helen T. Scudder.

Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

1931—Edith Alison Church.*
Jessie Ada Slade.
1932—Dorothy Osborne Falconer Thomson.
*Awarded a Mark of Distinction.

Academic Diploma in Psychology.

1931—Diana Violet Spearman.
1932—Patrick Slater.

Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

1931—Mary Thalassa Alford Cruso.

Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

1931—Bhimbhai Manibhai Desai.*
Albert George Frederick Jarvis.
Alexander Charles Ross.
1932—Dimitre Stephanoff Ganeff.
Leonard Joseph Hurst.
*Awarded a Mark of Distinction.

Diploma for Journalism.

1931—Angelica Mary Lloyd.
Cecily Joan Mackworth.
Doris Oppenheimer.

DEGREES.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination.

First Class.

1931—**Samuel Goldman* (*Gladstone Memorial Prize*)
Michael Israel Michaels.
John Kerr Murray.
Walter Arthur Rudlin.
Rifat Sadik Tirana.

Second Class.

Bedford Gater Wallace Attwood.
George Leslie Ayres.
Manohar Govind Bhate.
Anna Jane Blanco White.
Marian Ellen Alberta Bowley.
Doris Elizabeth Brown.
**Thomas Michael Elwood Bryant.*
Joseph Castellino.
Samuel Cohen.
Ronald Crouch.
Chhotalal Atmaram Dalal.
Frederick Marion D'Mello.
Victor Gregory Edelberg.
Rita Gesundheit.
David Victor Glass.
Nirmalkumar Guin.
Mohammad Hadj Hussain Hadid.
Abraham Kaufman.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*

Ernest Lidbetter.
Margaret Lætitia Lyell.
Dorothy Hunter McIntyre.
William Maguire.
James Mangan.
Philip Hubert Massey.
**Gertrude Evelyn Miles.*
Pearl Moshinsky.
Lawrence Harold Murfitt.
Ganesh Ramchandra Palkar.
Amy Grace Priest.
Eric Turner Putin.
Charles Preston Rawson.
John Arnold Reece.
**Stanley Rosslyn.*
Israel Rubinstein.
Solomon Rubinstein.
Siddhanath Sen.
Sudhir Sen.
Mendel Shapiro.
James Shepley.
Ernest Arthur George Shrimpton.
Robert Charles Thorpe.
Ernest Stanley Tucker.
Ernest Ward.
Robert Featherstone Wearmouth.
Marcus Emanuel Weinstein.
Cedric Arthur Winterton.
Francis Norman Withers.
Dorothy Winifred Young.

Pass.

Thomas Johnston Adamson.
Pauline Florence Blackmore.
Roland Arthur Burnham.
Alfred Gustavus Campbell Burns.
Anilkumar Chanda.
Edward Cramp.
Ahmed Houldi Effendioglou.
Vera Novello Mary Evans.
John Gerald Gapp.
Leslie Simon Goonewardene.
George Devonald Griffith.
Constantin Grigori.
Wilfred Henry Hodge.
Anna Purayankarimpil John.
Irene King.
William Gordon King.
Maria Kronenberg.
Charles Love.
Noel Mitchelson.
Andrew James Penman.
Stanley Eric Pond.
Harold George Puddifoot.
Alfred Ranger.
Ronald Henry Lewis Russell.
Solomon Selitsky.
Leslie Frederick Heath Smith.

*Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*

First Class.

1932—Ralph Arakie.
Rowland Ernest Bird.
Mary Stewart Douglas.
**Aaron Emanuel.*
Abraham Lerner.
Patrick Kevin O'Brien.
Gladys Irene Kennan Petter.
Charles Henry Walker.
Dora Jean Ward.
Ursula Kathleen Webb.
Albert Zughaft.

Second Class.

Elizabeth Archer.
Shamsher Bahadur.
Richard John Baker.
Lavy Bakstansky.
Edith Mary Batten.
Bertie Bradley.
Edward Franz Leopold Brech.
William Bullock.
Ernest Henry Cady.
Eugenie Bonnette Camp.
Norah Margaret Cooke.
Judith Vivien Corcoran.
Gerald Sowerby de Jonge.
Margaret Draper Dunstone.
Mehmet Haldoun Effendioglou.
Frank Evans.
Kenneth Fairfax.
Felix Fairmaner.
Helen Mary Gentry.
Edgar Otto Gothsch.
Frank Henry Winn Green.
John Esmond Hawkins.
Norman Kershaw Hill.
Reginald Dudley Alfred Hodson.
William Ivor Judkins.
Charles Louis Lawton.
James Lidbetter.
George Weldon Mersereau.
William Arthur Munford.
Braj Kumar Nehru.
Gertrude Maud Ostler.
Hugh Edmund Pacey.
Arthur Charles Pierson.
Miriam Posner.
Habibur Rahman.
Bertrand Stanley Roberson.
Bhairava Nath Rohatgi.
John Wharton Ruddock.
Irene Scouloudi.
**Vera Constance Smith.*
Harold Ernest Taylor.
Maung Myat Tun.
Mary Gertrude Turner.

*Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—*continued.*

Winifred Ruth Vandy.
Sidney Ernest Waldron.
Arthur Gordon Wallis.
Margaret Scott Watson.
Alice Williams.

Pass.

Beatrix Dora Alexander.
Percy Corio Arnold.
Miriam Billig.
Harold Arthur Boyer.
Alan David Carnegie.
Edulji Ardeshir Contractor.
Ainslie Charles Darby.
Tanterige Cornelius Dharmaratne.
Barbara Mary Elcome.
Ernest Lewis-Faning.
William Samuel Mason.
Elsie Morley Mead.
Theodore Cecil Näg.
**Maurice Pearlman.*
Marjorie Plant.
Nina Postnikova.
Sulur Lakshiminarasunhaiyer Rama Rao.
Arthur Hugh Ratcliffe.
Gunreddi Somi Reddi.
Ernest Stanley Rodgers.
Gerald Leonard Lyle Rowe.
Guy Leslie Ivan Tarrant.
John Lewis Thomas.
John Philip Tourle.
Ernest Frank Turrill.
Stanley Frederick Wiggins.
Frances Betty Windeatt.

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II.

Honours.

1931—Robert Hamilton Farrell.
Ronald Frederick Fowler.

Pass.

**John Michael Blankley.*
Elsie Margaret Brown.
Joan Margaret Comyn Ching.
Venigalla Pichaiah Choudary.
**Thomas John Clayton.*
**Ronald Harry Coase.*
Harold Edmund Cole.
William George Cole.
John Maxfield Cox.
Leslie Frederick Crick.
**Gerald Sowerby de Jonge.*
Luis Delgado.
Harold John Denney.
Philip Derek Jessel Druiff.
Lawrence Trevor MacRitchie Fink.
**Louis Goldstein.*
**Jack Harris.*

*Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II—*continued.*

KEITH ASHTON HENDERSON.
**William Ian Hewitt.*
LEONARD GEORGE HINTON.
PHILIP GAVED JAMES.
FRANK WILLIAM MURRAY KETLEY.
PADAM LAL KHANNA.
PHILIP ALFRED LAWLER.
EDWARD ERNEST BENJAMIN MAUTNER.
EDWIN WALTER NEWBERRY.
ROBERT CECIL PATTERSON.
FREDERICK CHARLES RICHARDSON.
LEONARD WILLIAM ROBSON.
SOLOMON SELITSKY.
CEDRIC OWEN SMITH.
WILLIAM HENRY THURLEY SPARY.
SIDNEY BERALD TAYLOR.
ELSIE BEATRICE WALL.
GWYLMOR PRYSE WILLIAMS.

HONOURS.

1932—**Henry Appel.*
AMAR NATH MAINI.

PASS.

IMRE MIKLOS ANGYALFI.
ALFRED JOHN BARSHAM.
DENNIS JULIUS BIEBERSTEIN-KRASICKI.
ALBERT EDWARD OWEN CHURCHES.
**Cyril Louten Clarke.*
KENNETH ALFRED RUSSELL CLARKE.
**Charles Eric James De Leeuw.*
**Alec Walter Dexter.*
PERCY WILLIAM FREEMAN.
STANLEY GRAHAM.
SAUNDERS HARRIS.
ROBERT ERNEST HARRISON.
KATHLEEN FRANCES HARVEY.
**Mary Hill.*
GWENDOLINE CLARA JOHN.
CHARLES NORMAN KNIGHT.
REGINALD ERNEST KNIGHT.
ANNIE KRANTZ.
FREDERICK WILLIAM LUCAS.
WILLIAM JOHN LUXTON.
ROYSTON EVERARD MOODY.
STEPHEN GEORGE MURDOCH MUTCH.
MAGANBHAI GORDHANDAS PARIKH.
ERNEST THOMAS PARSONS.
GEORGE ROBERT PEEL.
CONSTANTINE POTECHIN.
LEONARD VIVIAN PRICE.
MARGARET SHELLY RIX.
ROBERT STANLEY ROBSON
ROBERT DAVID VALPO ROBERTS.
GEORGE AUGUSTE FREDERICK ROTHEY.
RONALD CLIFFORD SAMS.
FREDERICK LESLIE SARGEANT.
FREDERICK THOMAS AUGUSTUS SMITH.
GEORGE ALBERT SMITH.

* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Com. Final Examination, Part II—*continued.*

DAVID SOLOMONS.
DIGBY LLOYD STEPHENS.
**Mary Kathleen Sylvester.*
WILLIAM DAVID THOMAS.
JOHN WALSH.
WILLIAM FRANCIS WHELAN.
LESLIE GEORGE WILMOT.
JOSEPH BERNARD YOUNG.

LL.B. Final Examination.

SECOND CLASS.

1931—LOUIS BENNETT.
JOHN MERVYN JONES.
**Thomas Arthur Wright.*

PASS.

NORA MYFANWY GIPSON.
JOHN MASON HAYWOOD.
ALEXIS PACHE ORR.
HAROLD MAITLAND STORER.

SECOND CLASS.

1932—EDWARD HAROLD BAKER.
WILLIAM EWART BRADLEY.

PASS.

MARGARET VIOLET COLES.
BARBARA RUTH HEWENS.
FREDERICK WALTER STRIKE.
MELISSA SILLENCE WHITLEY.

B.A. (Honours in Geography).

SECOND CLASS.

1931—IVY BAILEY.
EDNA CATHERINE GREEN.

THIRD CLASS.

MONICA GAHAGAN.

B.A. (Honours in Sociology.)

SECOND CLASS.
(Lower Division.)

1932—RAVISHANKER SANTOSHRAM BHATT.
EDITH RAMSAY.
ROSAMOND MAUDE TWEEDY.

B.A. (Honours in History).

FIRST CLASS.

1931—RICHARD JAMES HAMMOND.

SECOND CLASS.
(*Upper Division.*)

JOHN LESLIE ARCHER.
LYDIA ALICE WINIFRED COLES.
IDA ROSE FULLER.
PHILIP GEORGE ROGERS.
JOSEPH SAFKIN.

FIRST CLASS.

1932—RICHARD BLEADEN BRADFORD.

* Conferment of degree deferred until conpletion of third-year course of study.

LL.M.

1931—Arthur Geoffrey Davis.
Charles William Smith.

M.Sc. (Economics).

1931—Mabel Clough.
Hariharpur Venkata Rangiah Venkata Subbiah
1932—Solomon Adler.
Arunkumar Sen.
Norah Elizabeth Skrimshire.
Frederic Wilfred Taylor.

M.Com.

1931—Maurice Henry Megrah.

M.A.

1931—Eliza Young Angus.
Frederick Jack Fisher.
William Eric Craven Harrison.
Francis Grave Morris.
David John Price.

Ph.D.

1931—Udayam Abhayambal.
Ernest Beaglehole.
Pramatharanjan Datta.
Herbert Ian Priestley Hogbin.
Francis Edwin Hyde.
Monica Glory Page.
Harbans Lall Pasricha.
Parimal Ray.
S. McKee Rosen.
Giwar Sahai Saksena.
Elizabeth Augusta Stoffregen.
Brinley Thomas.
Horace Geoffrey Quaritch Wales.
Frederick Arthur Wells.
1932—Sardar Mohammad Akhtar.
Robert Ogilvie Buchanan.
Charles William Buckby.
Tit Cristureanu.
Panaite Radu Gheorghiu.
David Martin Goodfellow.
William Otto Henderson.
Johannes Edwif Holmstrom.
Patrick Michael McNamara.
Lakshmi Narayan Misra.
Nanayakkarapathirage Martin Perera.
Eric Everard Rich.
Sasadhar Sinha.
William Millar Smith.
Mary Alma Swallow.
Francis Albert Vali.
Gyan Chand Varma.
Vasile Gheorghe Vasiliu.
Kenneth Ingram Wiggs.

D.Sc. (Economics).

1931—David Mitrany.
Hilda Rodwell Ormsby.

ii.—STUDENTS' APPOINTMENTS

The following appointments have been obtained by students of the School during the session 1931-32. (In a few cases, the appointments were made prior to this session, but notification of them has only recently been received.)

Allen, Elizabeth A. ..	Post with Free Church Touring Guild.
Anderson, G. J.	Assistant Secretary to the Eastbourne Mutual Building Society.
Angyalfi, I. M.	Post with Hungarian Tourist Information Bureau.
Attwood, B. G. W... ..	Appointment with Messrs. Walter Thompson & Co.
Baker, Celia H.	Visitor for Mental After Care Association.
Bagnall, F. C.	Appointment with Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.
Ball, L. E.	Assistant Secretary, University of London Commerce Degree Bureau.
Ball, Winifred M. ..	Organiser, N. Staffordshire district, W.E.A.
Barron, S. L.	Political and Economic Secretary to Major H. L. Nathan, M.P.
Bell, Leslie	Temporary Teacher at the Girls' Trade School, Shoreditch Technical Institute.
Bentley, M. G.	Part-time Instructor, L.C.C. Commercial Institutes.
Bowley, Marion	Temporary Lecturer in Economics and Political Science in the University College of South Wales, Aberystwyth.
Boyd, Alison D.	Supervisor, Hull Corporation Housing Estates.

Brand, S.	Research Assistant to Professor Robbins.
Brown, Elsie M.	Appointed Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
Brown, F.	Research Assistant to Professor Coatman and part-time Lecturer in Department of Business Administration.
Burchett, P. J.	Appointed Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
Burnham, R. A.	Teacher of Commercial Subjects, Brynmawr County School.
Carter, Gladys B. ..	Inspector of Midwives for Manchester.
Cole, H. E.	Trainee at Bentall's Ltd., Kingston-on-Thames.
Coltart, Margaret S. ..	Almoner, Altrincham Hospital, Cheshire.
Crosthwaite, Mrs. Agnes A.	Part-time Assistant, University Hospital, Psychiatric Department
Cullen, Margaret E. ..	Warden, Princess Beatrice Social Centre, Metropolitan Housing Association.
Davis, Kathleen F. ..	Almoner, Maudsley Hospital Children's Department.
Davson, N.	Assistant Master, Dower House School, Wallington.
Dell, Miss E.	Research Assistant to Mr. Paul Singer, Sentinel House, Southampton Row.
Eastham, J. K.	Lecturer in Economics, School of Economics and Commerce, Dundee.
Englebert, Doris ..	Social Worker, London Child Guidance Clinic.
Evans, Vera N. M. ..	Temporary Research Assistant to the Director.
Everness, Agnes H. ..	Social Worker, St. Peter's Hospital (Observation Ward).
Firth, R. W.	Lecturer in Anthropology, L.S.E.
Fisher, F. J.	Research Assistant to Mr. Judges.

Fornara, E. L.	Part-time Instructor at L.C.C. Commercial Institutes.
Fowler, R. F.	Research Assistant to Professor Plant.
Francis, E. V.	Assistant Secretary to the Director, Royal Institute of International Studies.
Freeman, P. W.	Part-time Instructor at L.C.C. Commercial Institutes.
Freeman-Browne, Dorothy L.	Social Worker, Liverpool Child Guidance Clinic.
Girsavicius, Lola	Research Assistant to Professor Malinowski.
Glass, D. V.	Research Assistant to the Director.
Goldstein, L.	Trainee at Selfridge's.
Gregory, A. M.	Assistant Inspector, Insurance Department, Ministry of Health
Griffith, G. D.	Head of Laing Street L.C.C. School.
Hackett, Edith M. ..	Apprenticeship with Messrs. Selfridge's Ltd.
Harris, B. H.	Trade Editor, "Daily Express."
Harris, Florence L. ..	Club Leader, Dagenham Settlement.
Harrison, W. E. C. ..	Lectureship in History, Queen's University, Kingston, Canada.
Hay-Shaw, Cecil L. ..	Social Worker, Notre-Dame Child Guidance Clinic, Glasgow.
Haywood, C. L.	Assistant in the Department of Geography, College of St. Mark and St. John, Chelsea.
Henderson, W. O. ..	Lecturer in Economics, University of Liverpool.
Holmes, J. P.	Assistant to the Editor of "The Statist."
Horsnail, Constance R. ..	Assistant Vocational Guidance Officer, Kent Education Committee.
Kaldor, N.	Assistant in Economics, London School of Economics.

KEILY, JOAN	Assistant Almoner, St. Thomas' Hospital, London.
KNOWLES, BRIDGET LE M. ..	Assistant Matron, St. Thomas's Hostel.
KYDD, JESSIE A.	Temporary Assistant in Social Science Department, L.S.E.
LAWLOR, MARY	Appointment in Economic Section, Federation of British Industries.
LEWIS, J. L.	Appointment with Mond Nickel Company, Ltd.
LILWALL, VERA W.	Social Worker, Birmingham Child Guidance Clinic.
LINEHAM, HERSEY	Financial Organiser, Woolwich Council of Social Service.
MACRAE, KATHLEEN ..	Head of Girls' Trade School, Paddington Technical Institute.
MAGEE, B.	Part-time Accountant, British Institute of Philosophical Studies.
MARTIN, B. K.	Editor of "New Statesman and Nation."
MATHESON, W. R.	Lecturer in Geography and History, Stoke-on-Trent City School of Commerce.
MC ANALLY, A. P.	Appointment with the Brooklands Knitting Industry, of Altrincham.
MERRYLEES, MARGUERITA E.	Secretary, Westminster Housing Assoc.
MICHAELS, M. I.	Assistant Secretary to the London Survey.
MORRIS, F. G.	Assistant Lecturer in Geography, Durham University.
MORTIMER, HELEN	Assistant Mistress, Bournemouth High School.
MOSHINSKY, PEARL	Research Assistant to Professor Hogben.
MYER, DOROTHY	Assistant Almoner, St. Thomas' Hospital, London.
NIXON, MILLICENT E. ..	Assistant Almoner, Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital.
OWEN, F. E. G.	Appointment with Messrs. Harris Lebus.

PAKENHAM, THE HON. F. A.	Lecturer in Politics in the University of Oxford.
PENLEY, STELLA	Research Assistant to Mr. Jennings.
PINNICK, A. W.	Assistant Master in Economics, Aske's School, Hatcham.
EVANS-PRITCHARD, E. E. ..	Assistant Professor of Sociology, The Egyptian University, Cairo.
RAWCLIFFE, DORA H. ..	Permanent post on Secretariat of League of Nations, Geneva.
REECE, J. A.	Appointment with Gas, Light & Coke Co., and part-time Lectureship in Business Statistics at the City of London College.
ROBSON, L. W.	Assistant at Messrs. Harris Lebus.
ROSENHEIM, OLIVE ..	Economic Assistant, Australia House.
ROWE, J. W. F.	Lecturer in Economics in the University of Cambridge.
ROWELL, MARJORIE G. ..	Visitor, Mental After Care Association, London.
RUDLIN, W. A.	Research Assistant to Professor Laski.
SAKSENA, G. S.	Professor of Economics, Hindu College, Delhi.
SELWYN, J. B.	Temporary Assistant Secretary to the London Survey.
SHAPIRO, M.	Research Assistant to Dr. Finer.
SHEKHORY, S. C.	District Supervisor, Messrs. Marks & Spencer Ltd.
SHIELL, DOROTHY M. ..	After Care Visitor, Winford Orthopædic Hospital, Bristol.
SLATER, P.	Temporary Assistant Master in Economics, Merchant Taylors' School.
SMITH, C. O.	Trainee at Bentall's Ltd., Kingston-on-Thames.
SMITH, G.	Part-time Instructor at L.C.C. Commercial Institutes.
SMITH, L.	Tutorial and administrative post, Pitman's College.

STEPHENS, MARGERY ..	Employment Officer, L.C.C. Mental Welfare Department.
THORNLEY, J. A.	Assistant Master in a Secondary School, Cardiff.
TIRANA, R. S.	Appointment in financial section of Economic Intelligence Department, League of Nations, Geneva.
TREGEAR, T. R.	Assistant Master, Sidcot School, Winscombe.
TUCKER, E. S.	Research Assistant to Professor Von Hayek.
UPTON, MISS E.	Lay Worker, Board of Women's Work.
VALENTINE, MARGARET ..	Secretary in a Private School at Hendon.
VINCENT, MARGARET A. ..	Appointed Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
VRANEK, MRS. LILIAN (*nee* Friedlander)	Assistant in Department of International Studies, Aberystwyth University College.
WATKIN, E. R. S.	Appointment with United Steel Company Ltd.
WEDGWOOD, CAMILLA ..	Temporary Assistant in Department of Anthropology, London School of Economics.
WELCHMAN, MARY E. ..	Social Worker, St. John's Hospital (Observation Ward).
WILLATTS, E. C.	Organising Secretary, Land Utilisation Survey.
WOOD, MARGARET D. ..	Appointed Assistant Inspector of Taxes.
WRIGHT, K. M.	Traffic Manager, Messrs. Kolster-Brandes Ltd., Cray Works, Sidcup, Kent.
WHYTT, JOAN M.	Assistant Almoner, University College Hospital, London.
YETTS, FLORINDA	Assistant Almoner, University College Hospital, London.
YOUNG, DOROTHY W. .	Research Assistant to Mr. H. L. Beales.

iii—ANALYSIS OF STUDENTS AND THEIR NUMBERS.

Despite the adverse circumstances of the time, the number of regular students has been very nearly maintained at the record reached last year. Candidates for the B.Sc.(Econ.) number 469 as against 447 last session; candidates for the B.Com. 265 as against 268. Higher degree students number 191 as against 190. Degree students as a whole are thus more numerous than ever—1,009 as against 993 last year. Among other regular students there has been a decline, from 130 to 118, in those working for the Social Science Certificate or Diploma, and a decline from 53 to 24 in those taking a general full course without working for a degree or diploma. The first of these declines is the result of more stringent selection among the candidates presenting themselves; the second no doubt is a result of economic depression. To set against these declines there are this year 23 students taking a new course in the Department of Business Administration.

The total of all regular students is 1,226, as compared with 1,233 last year and 1,116 in 1929-30.

Last session a decrease in the number of intercollegiate students had to be reported, but in the current session a new record number of 501 has been reached, as against the previous record of 483 in 1929-30. This is largely attributable to the increasing number of students who come to the school from other colleges for courses in Law and Economics.

The total number of occasional students is 1,208, a decrease of 25 on the two preceding sessions, in spite of the popularity of a new course of "Studies of Contemporary Britain" which attracted 43 students at its inception in the Summer Term. The explanation of the decrease lies in the economic depression which affected not only the Railway Companies and the London County Council, who have been unable to maintain so large a number of free places as formerly, but also such occasional students as civil servants and secondary school teachers.

The decrease in the number of overseas students noted last year is again apparent, the total number enrolled being 546 (including 263 who have previously graduated elsewhere), as compared with 582. Here again the adverse rate of exchange has undoubtedly affected our registrations. Europe and Asia have both been unable to send so large a number as formerly; even the numbers from the U.S.A. have slightly diminished. It is pleasing, therefore, to record that the Canadian students number 16 as against 3 last year, and from Australia and New Zealand have come 9 students as compared with 2.

The grand total of all categories is 2,935, a diminution of only 2 from last year's record figures. Figures showing the enrolment of students are given in the following pages:—

GENERAL CLASSIFIED LIST OF STUDENTS

1. REGULAR STUDENTS. †	SESSION 1930–31. DAY. Men	Women	Total.	EVENING. Men	Women	Total.	Grand Total.	SESSION 1931–32. DAY. Men	Women	Total.	EVENING. Men	Women	Total.	Grand Total.
B.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	43	35	78	41	13	54	132	51	23	74	35	11	46	120
.. 2nd year	54	27	81 | 247	38	9	47 | 200	128 | 447	50	29	79 | 253	42	11	53 | 216	132 | 469
3rd and subsequent years	64	24	88	85	14	99	187	70	30	100	93	24	117	217
B.Com. .. .. .. 1st year	30	6	36	30	3	33	69	40	6	46	26	–	26	72
2nd year	32	6	38 | 113	43	4	47 | 155	85 | 268	25	5	30 | 116	41	5	46 | 149	76 | 265
3rd year	32	7	39	71	4	75	114	36	4	40	74	3	77	117
LL.B. .. .. .. 1st year	14	–	14	20	4	24	38	11	1	12	14	1	15	27
2nd and subsequent years	15	2	17 | 31	8	6	14 | 38	31 | 69	18	–	18 | 30	18	8	26 | 41	44 | 71
B.A. .. .. .. 1st year	2	1	3	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2nd and subsequent years	9	6	15 | 18	–	1	1 | 1	16 | 19	7	5	12 | 12	–	1	1 | 1	13 | 13
D.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	1	1	2	–	–	–	7	1	–	1	–	–	–	1
2nd and subsequent years	5	–	5 | 7	1	1	2 | 2	2 | 9	1	–	1 | 2	–	1	1 | 1	2 | 3
M.Sc. (Economics) .. 1st year	16	2	18	10	1	11	28	15	2	17	17	1	18	35
2nd and subsequent years	8	2	10 | 28	12	3	15 | 26	26 | 54 | 163	12	3	15 | 32	13	3	16 | 34	31 | 66 | 165
Ph.D. .. .. .. 1st year	22	2	24	4	3	7	60	14	3	17	9	–	9	26
2nd and subsequent years	32	4	36 | 60	31	2	33 | 40	40 | 100	32	4	36 | 53	30	4	34 | 43	70 | 96
LL.D.	3	–	– 3	3	–	– 3	3 | 6	1	–	1	3	–	3	1 | 4
LL.M.	1	–	– 1	7	–	– 7	1 | 8	3	–	3	3	1	4	3 | 7
M.Sc.	–	–	– –	–	–	– –	– | –	1	–	1	1	–	1	1 | 2
M.A.	2	2	– 4	5	1	– 6	4 | 10	2	2	4	4	2	6	4 | 10
M.Com.	–	–	– –	3	–	– 3	– | 3	–	–	–	3	–	3	– | 3
Certificate in International Studies ..	2	1	– 3	2	–	– 2	3 | 5	3	3	6	–	–	–	6 6
Army Class	16	–	– 16	–	–	– –	16 | 16	16	–	16	–	–	–	16 | 16
Anthropology Diploma	2	1	– 3	–	–	– –	3 | 3	1	1	2	–	–	–	2 | 2
Geography Diploma	–	–	– –	–	–	– –	– | –	–	6	6	–	–	–	6 | 6
Academic Diploma in Psychology ..	1	1	– 2	–	–	– –	2 | 2	–	1	1	1	–	1	1 | 2
Academic Diploma in Public Administration	5	–	– 5	9	1	– 10	5 | 15	6	–	6	8	1	9	6 | 15
Social Science Department: 1st year	–	100	100				130	1	68	69				112
Sociology Diploma and 2nd year	–	25	25 | 130	–	–	– –	– | 130	–	40	40 | 112	–	–	– –	– | 112
Social Science Certificate 3rd year	–	5	5					–	3	3				
Mental Health Certificate	–	12	– 12	–	–	– –	12 12	1	10	11 11	–	–	– –	11 11
Diploma for Journalism	1	3	– 4	–	–	– 4	– 4	–	–	– –	–	–	– –	– –
Business Administration Course 1st year	–	–	– –	–	–	– –	– | –	3	–	3 | 15	7	1	8 | 8	15 | 23
Course 2nd year								12	–	12	–	–	–	8
Other Regular Students	33	11	– 44	9	–	– 9	44 | 53	12	1	13	7	4	11	13 | 24
							9							11
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS ..	445	286	– 731	432	70	– 502	– 1,233	445	250	695	449	82	531	– 1,226

† Regular students are students registered at the School for degrees, diplomas or certificates, or for other full courses extending over the whole session.

2. INTERCOLLEGIATE STUDENTS	SESSION 1930-31. DAY. Men.	Women.	Total.	EVENING. Men.	Women.	Total.	Grand Total.	SESSION 1931-32. DAY. Men.	Women.	Total.	EVENING. Men.	Women.	Total.	Grand Total.
Arts	62	52	114	5	11	16	130	75	55	130	5	2	7	137
Economics	26	6	32	—	—	—	32	30	11	41	—	—	—	41
General	25	6	31	1	1	2	33	27	6	33	2	—	2	35
Higher Degree	17	1	18	6	1	7	25	20	4	24	6	1	7	31
Journalism	31	20	51	—	—	—	51	19	20	39	—	—	—	39
Law	79	10	89	61	5	66	155	88	14	102	60	9	69	171
Science	25	19	44	1	—	1	45	27	17	44	1	1	2	46
Social Science — —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	1
Total of Intercollegiate Students	265	114	379	74	18	92	471	286	128	414	74	13	87	501
3. OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.														
Railway	—	—	—	481	3	484	484	—	—	—	454	2	456	456
Students sent by the Exchequer and Audit Department ..	—	—	—	12	3	15	15	—	—	—	15	4	19	19
Terminal Composition Students	55	17	72	10	1	11	83	80	30	110	7	—	7	117
Research Students	13	6	19	3	4	7	26	14	8	22	1	3	4	26
Other Occasional Students ..	128	64	192	337	96	433	625	138	104	242	277	71	348	590
Total of Occasional Students	196	87	283	843	107	950	1,233	232	126	358	770	80	850	1,208
Total of Intercollegiate Students	265	114	379	74	18	92	471	286	128	414	74	13	87	501
Total of Regular Students ..	445	286	731	432	70	502	1,233	445	250	695	449	82	531	1,226
GRAND TOTAL	906	487	1,393	1,349	195	1,544	2,937	963	504	1,467	1,293	175	1,468	2,935

ANALYSIS OF REGULAR, INTER-COLLEGIATE, AND OCCASIONAL STUDENTS, 1926-32.

	Session 1926/27.	Session 1927/28.	Session 1928/29.	Session 1929/30.	Session 1930/31.	Session 1931/32.
REGULAR STUDENTS:						
First Degree Students	632	675	663	721	803	818
Higher ,, ...	119	159	152	185	190	191
Other Regular ,, ...	214	180	170	210	240	217
TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS	965	1014	985	1116	1233	1226
INTER-COLLEGIATE STUDENTS	367	431	408	483	471	501
OCCASIONAL STUDENTS:						
Terminal Composition Students	111	133	114	92	83	117
Railway ,, ...	656	574	512	496	484	456
Other Occasional ,, ...	772	651	789	735	666	635
TOTAL OF OCCASIONAL STUDENTS	1539	1358	1415	1323	1233	1208
GRAND TOTAL	2871	2803	2808	2922	2937	2935

ANALYSIS OF OVERSEAS STUDENTS, 1926-32.

	Session 1926/27.	Session 1927/28.	Session 1928/29.	Session 1929/30.	Session 1930/31.	Session 1931/32.
REGULAR	220	226	221	242	250	218
OCCASIONAL	403	381	432	403	332	328
TOTAL	623	607	653	645	582	546

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Academic Successes (1931-32) ..	424
Acworth Scholarship	359
Administration, Public, Courses on	185
Administrative Staff	32
Admission of Students	33
Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects	21
After-careers	373
Allyn Young Scholarship	361
Almanack, 1932-33	49
Anglo-German Academic Board Scholarships	356
Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases	417
Annual Survey of English Law ..	417
Anthropology, B.A. Final Honours in	309
Anthropology, Diploma in ..	342
Anthropology, List of Courses on	85
Appointments Board	383
Appointments, Students'	437
Arts Scholarship	365
Assistant Lecturers and Assistants	30
B.A. Degree	299
B.Com. Degree	265
B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree	249
B.Sc. Degree	310
Banking and Currency, List of Courses on	118
British Library of Political and Economic Science	385
Brunel Silver Medal	369
Bursaries	366
Business Administration, Department of	241
Cambridge Economic Service, London and	415
Cassel Travelling Scholarships ..	354
Certificates, International Studies Mental Health, Social Science	346
Christie Exhibition	360
City of London College Day School Exhibition	368
Civil Service Appointments and Examinations	373
Clare Market Review	394
Classes, List of	85
Colonial Administration, Courses in	196
Commerce:	
Lists of Courses	92
Scholarships .. 354, 359,	362
See also under Transport.	
Commerce Degree Bureau ..	383
Commerce Society	410
Commercial Law, *see under* Law.	
Common Rooms. *Refer to* Students' Union.	
Commonwealth Fund Scholarships	367
Constitutional Law, English, *see under* Law.	
Contemporary Britain, Studies ..	236
Court of Governors	18
Currency, *see* Banking.	
Dates for Admission of Students	36
Dates of Terms	45
Degrees: Information and Procedure	245
Degrees, First	249
Degrees, Higher	311
Demonstrators	30
Derby Studentship	363
Digest of Public International Law Cases, Annual	417
Diplomas, University	337
Director's Prizes	371
Director's Report	10
D.Lit.	327
D.Sc. (Econ.)	326
Drapers' Company Scholarships ..	357
Eastern Cadetships	377
Economic Club	412
Economic History, List of Courses on	138
Economic History Studentship ..	352

PAGE.

Economic Service, London and Cambridge 415
Economica 414
Economics :
List of Courses on 92
Scholarships 358
England, Political and Constitutional History, *see under* History.
English Courses, List of 128
English Law, *see under* Law.
Entrance Scholarships 364
Ethnology, *see* Anthropology.
Examinations, Information relating to 46
Exhibitions 350
External Students.. 247

Farr Medal.. 369
Fees, Table of 37
Fees.—*Separate Fees are indicated throughout under each course.*
Final Examination for B.A. .. 299
Final Examination for B.Com. .. 265
Final Examination for B.Sc. (Econ.) 249
Final Examination for LL.B. .. 291
Frances Wood Memorial Prize 372
Free Places 368
French, classes in 233

General Composition Fees.. .. 43
General Information Relating to the School 5
Geography :
Final Honours in 330
Diploma 339
List of Courses on 132
Scholarship in 363
German, Classes in 233
Gerstenberg Scholarship 363
Gilchrist Studentship 355
Gladstone Memorial Prizes .. 369
Gonner Prize 370
Governors of the School 18
Graduates, Guild of 408
Graduates, Procedure for Intending 245
Graham Wallas Prize 371
Guild of Graduates 408

Higher Degrees 311
Historical Research Institute .. 239
History, B.A. Final Honours in .. 305
History, List of Courses on .. 138
History, Scholarship in 363
Hobhouse Memorial Prize .. 371
Hugh Lewis Prize 370
Hutchinson Silver Medal.. .. 369

PAGE.

Indian Civil Service 376
Industrial Psychology 202
Information relating to the School 5
Institute of Historical Research.. 239
Intermediate Examination B.A... 299
Intermediate Examination B.Com. 267
Intermediate Examination B.Sc. (Econ.) 251
Intermediate Examination LL.B. 291
Internal Students 247
International Law, Academy of, Scholarship to 353
International Relations, List of Courses on 153
International Studies, Scholarship in.. 353
International Studies, Certificate 348
Italian, Classes in 233

Languages, Modern, for Degrees 233
Law :
List of Courses on 162
Scholarships 358
LL.B. Degree 291
LL.D. 328
LL.M. 324
Lecturers at the School 23
Lectures, etc., arranged for the Session, 1932-33 82
Lent Term, 1933, Time Table .. 68
Leverhulme Scholarships .. 364
Lewis Prize 370
Library 385
Lilian Knowles Scholarship .. 361
Loch Exhibitions 366
Logic and Scientific Method, List of Courses on 183
London and Cambridge Economic Service 415
London County Council, Free Places 368
London University :
Refer to University.

Martin White Scholarship .. 360
M.A. 319
M.Com. 316
M.Sc. (Econ.) 311
Mathematics, *see* Statistics and Mathematics.
Matriculation 245
Medals and Prizes.. 369
Mental Health, Certificate in .. 347
Mercantile Law 168
Metcalfe Studentship and Scholarship 353, 358
Michaelmas Term, 1932, Time Table 61
Mitchell Studentship 355
Modern Languages for Degrees.. 233

PAGE.

Occasional Lecturers 28
Occasional Students 36
Officers of the School 18
Officers' Training Corps 413
Old Students' Association .. 409

Ph.D. 330
Physiology, Industrial Psychology and 202
Politics and Public Administration, List of Courses on .. 185
Postgraduate Studentships, etc. 350
Postgraduate Work 238
Prizes 369
Procedure for Intending Graduates 245
Professors, Readers, etc. 23
Psychology, Diploma 340
Psychology, List of Courses on .. 201
Psychology (Industrial) 202
Public Administration Diploma.. 345
Public Administration, Politics and, List of Courses on .. 185
Public Lectures 83
Publications of the School .. 414
Publications of Staff 418

Qualifying Examination for Foreign Students 34

Railway Advisory Committee .. 21
Railways, *see* Transport.
Ratan Tata Foundation 350
Ratan Tata Lectures 206
Ratan Tata Studentship 350
Readers 23
Registration of Students 247
Regular Students 34
Regular Students, Re-registration of 35
Research Fee 43
Research Students 36
Research Students' Association .. 411
Research Studentships 351
Rosebery Prizes 369
Rosebery Scholarship 359

St. Dunstan's Exhibitions .. 368
Scholarships 350
School Journal 394
Seminars, List of 82
Shipping, *see* Transport.
Social Administration, *see* Social Science.
Social Biology 205
Social Science, Certificate .. 346
Social Science, Degree 310
Social Science, List of Courses on 206
Social Science Research Studentships 356

PAGE.

Society of Arts Exhibition .. 367
Sociology, B.A. Final Honours in 308
Sociology Club 412
Sociology, Diploma 337
Sociology, List of Courses on .. 214
Sociology Scholarships 360
Statistics and Mathematics, List of Courses on 220
Stern Scholarship 362
Students, Admission of 33
Students, 1926-32, Analysis of .. 446
Students' Appointments 437
Students, Classified List of .. 443
Students, Registration of.. .. 247
Students' Union 392
Studentships 350
Studies of Contemporary Britain 226
Summer Term, 1933, Time Table 76
Survey of English Law 417

Terms, Dates of 45
Teachers, Awards to 368
Time Tables :
Lent Term, 1933 68
Michaelmas Term, 1932 .. 61
Summer Term, 1933.. .. 76
Time Tables for B.A. 301, 303, 307
Time Tables for B.Com. 269, 273, 281, 289
Time Tables for B.Sc.Econ. 252, 257, 259, 261
Time Tables for LL.B. 292, 295, 297
Tooke Scholarship 362
Trade, *see* Commerce.
Transport and Shipping :
Composition Fee for Transport 44
List of Courses on 225
See also Commerce *and* Geography.
Travelling Scholarships 354
Travelling Studentships 354

Undergraduate Scholarships .. 358
University Diplomas 337
University Extension Exhibitions 368
University of London, Admission to 245
University Studentships 354
University Terms 45
Unwin Memorial Prize 370

Wallas Prize 371
Welcome Medal 372
Welfare Work 206
Whittuck Scholarship 365
William Farr Medal 369
Women's Studentship 352

LIST OF STUDIES IN
ECONOMICS AND
POLITICAL SCIENCE

Studies in Economics and Political Science (Old Series)

A Series of Monographs by Lecturers and Students connected with the London School of Economics and Political Science and edited by the Director of the School.

(*Volumes marked * are out of print.*)

*1. **The History of Local Rates in England.** The substance of five lectures given at the School in November and December, 1895. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A., LL.D. 1896; second, enlarged edition, 1912; xv. and 215 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Select Documents Illustrating the History of Trade Unionism.** I.—THE TAILORING TRADE. By F. W. GALTON. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1896; Re-issue 1923; 242 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. *P. S. King & Son.*

*3. **German Social Democracy.** Six lectures delivered at the School in February and March, 1896. By the HON. BERTRAND RUSSELL, B.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. With an Appendix on Social Democracy and the Woman Question in Germany. By ALYS RUSSELL, B.A. 1896; 204 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

4. **The Referendum in Switzerland.** By M. SIMON DEPLOIGE, University of Louvain. With a Letter on the Referendum in Belgium by M. J. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Professor of International Law in the University of Louvain. Translated by C. P. TREVELYAN, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, and edited with Notes, Introduction, Bibliography, and Appendices, by LILIAN TOMN (Mrs. Knowles), of Girton College, Cambridge, Research Student at the School. 1898. x. and 334 pp., Cr. 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **The Economic Policy of Colbert.** By A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford; and Whately Prizeman, 1897, Trinity College, Dublin. 1899; viii. and 138 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

*6. **Local Variations in Wages.** (The Adam Smith Prize, Cambridge University, 1898.) By F. W. LAWRENCE, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1899; viii. and 90 pp., with Index and 18 Maps and Diagrams. Quarto, 11 in. by 8½ in., cloth. 8s. 6d. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

*7. **The Receipt Roll of the Exchequer for Michaelmas Term of the Thirty-first Year of Henry II.** (1185). A unique fragment transcribed and edited by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With thirty-one Facsimile Plates in Collotype and Parallel readings from the contemporary Pipe Roll. 1899; vii. and 37 pp., Folio, 15½ in. by 11½ in., in green cloth.

8. **Elements of Statistics.** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.S.S., Cobden and Adam Smith Prizeman, Cambridge; Guy Silver Medallist of the Royal Statistical Society; Newmarch Lecturer, 1897-98; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Fifth edn., 1926; xi., 463 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 24s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*9. **The Place of Compensation in Temperance Reform.** By C. P. SANGER, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law. 1901; viii. and 136 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

10. **A History of Factory Legislation.** By B. L. HUTCHINS and A. HARRISON (Mrs. Spencer), B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1903; Third edition, 1926; xvi. and 298 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*11. **The Pipe Roll of the Exchequer of the See of Winchester for the Fourth Year of the Episcopate of Peter des Roches (1207).** Transcribed and edited from the original Roll in the possession of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by the Class in Palæography and Diplomatic, under the supervision of the Lecturer, HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Cambridge; F.S.A., of H.M. Public Record Office. With a Frontispiece giving a Facsimile of the Roll. 1903; xlviii. and 100 pp., Folio, 13½ in. by 8½ in., green cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*12. **Self-Government in Canada and how it was achieved: the Story of Lord Durham's Report.** By F. BRADSHAW, B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London; Senior Hulme Exhibitioner, Brasenose College, Oxford. 1903; 414 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*13. **History of the Commercial and Financial Relations between England and Ireland from the Period of the Restoration.** By ALICE EFFIE MURRAY (Mrs. Radice), D.Sc. (Econ.), London, former Student at Girton College, Cambridge ; Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1903 ; 486 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*14. **The English Peasantry and the Enclosure of Common Fields.** By GILBERT SLATER, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1907 ; 337 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

15. **A History of the English Agricultural Labourer.** By Dr. W. HASBACH, Professor of Economics in the University of Kiel. Translated from the Second Edition (1908), by RUTH KENYON. Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1908 : 2nd impression, 1920 ; xvi. and 465 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

16. **A Colonial Autocracy : New South Wales under Governor Macquarie, 1810-1821.** By MARION PHILLIPS, B.A., Melbourne ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1909 ; xxiii. and 336 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*17. **India and the Tariff Problem.** By H. B. LEES SMITH, M.A. Queen's College, Oxford, M.P. 1909; 120 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

*18. **Practical Notes on the Management of Elections.** Three Lectures delivered at the School in November, 1909, by ELLIS T. POWELL, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of the Royal Historical and Royal Economic Societies, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1909 ; 52 pp., 8vo, paper. 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*19. **The Political Development of Japan.** By G. E. UYEHARA, B.A., Washington, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. xxiv. and 296 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1910. 8s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

20. **National and Local Finance.** By J. WATSON GRICE, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1910 ; 428 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*21. **An Example of Communal Currency.** Facts about the Guernsey Market-house. By J. THEODORE HARRIS, B.A., with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1911 ; xiv. and 62 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net ; paper, 1s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

22. **Municipal Origins.** History of Private Bill Legislation. By F. H. SPENCER, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a Preface by Sir EDWARD CLARKE, K.C. 1911 ; xi. and 333 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

23. **Seasonal Trades.** By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB. Edited by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., and ARNOLD FREEMAN, M.A. 1912 ; xi. and 410 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

24. **Grants in Aid : a criticism and a proposal.** By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. New (2nd) edn., 1920 ; viii. and 145 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Longmans, Green & Co.*

25. **The Panama Canal : A Study in International Law.** By H. ARIAS, B.A., LL.D. 1911 ; xiv. and 188 pp., 2 maps, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

26. **Combination among Railway Companies.** By W. A. ROBERTSON, B.A. 1912 ; 105 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d. net ; paper 1s. net. *Constable & Co.*

27. **War and the Private Citizen.** Studies in International Law. By A. PEARCE HIGGINS, M.A., LL.D. ; with Introductory Note by the Rt. Hon. Arthur Cohen, K.C. 1912 ; xvi. and 200 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*28. **Life in an English Village.** An Economic and Historical Survey of the Parish of Corsley, in Wiltshire. By M. F. DAVIES. 1909 ; xiii. and 319 pp., illustrations, bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*

*29. **English Apprenticeship and Child Labour.** A History. By O. JOCELYN DUNLOP, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a Supplementary Section on the Modern Problem of Juvenile Labour, by the Author and R. D. Denman, M.P. 1912 ; 390 pp., bibliography, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *T. Fisher Unwin.*

*30. **Origin of Property and the Formation of the Village Community.** By J. ST. LEWIŃSKI, D.Ec.Sc., Brussels. 1913; xi. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

*31. **The Tendency towards Industrial Combination (in some Spheres of British Industry).** By G. R. CARTER, M.A. 1913 ; xxiii. and 391 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *Constable & Co.*

*32. **Tariffs at Work.** An Outline of Practical Tariff Administration. By JOHN HEDLEY HIGGINSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Mitchell Student of the University of London ; Cobden Prizeman and Silver Medallist. 1913 ; 150 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 3s. net.
P. S. King & Son.

*33. **English Taxation, 1640-1799.** An Essay on Policy and Opinion. By WILLIAM KENNEDY, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1913 ; 200 pp., Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Bell & Sons.*

34. **Emigration from the United Kingdom to North America, 1763-1912.** By STANLEY C. JOHNSON, M.A., Cambridge, D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1913 ; xvi. and 387 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

35. **The Financing of the Hundred Years' War, 1337-1360.** By SCHUYLER B. TERRY. 1913 ; xvi. and 199 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *Constable & Co.*

36. **Kinship and Social Organisation.** By W. H. R. RIVERS, M.D., F.R.S., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1914 ; 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

37. **The Nature and First Principle of Taxation.** By ROBERT JONES, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914 ; xvii. and 299 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

*38. **The Export of Capital.** By C. K. HOBSON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914 ; xxv. and 264 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

39. **Industrial Training.** By NORMAN BURRELL DEARLE, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London, Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford ; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1914 ; 610 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

*40. **Theory of Rates and Fares.** From the French of Charles Colson's " Transports et Tarifs " (3rd edn., 1907), by L. R. CHRISTIE, G. LEEDHAM, and C. TRAVIS. Edited and arranged by CHARLES TRAVIS, with an introduction by W. M. ACWORTH, M.A. 1914 ; viii. and 195 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 3s. 6d. net. *G. Bell & Sons.*

41. **Advertising : a Study of a Modern Business Power.** By G. W. GOODALL, B.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1914 ; xviii. and 91 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 2s. 6d. net ; paper, 1s. 6d. net. *Constable & Co.*

42. **English Railways : their Development and their Relation to the State.** By EDWARD CARNEGIE CLEVELAND-STEVENS, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1915 ; xvi. and 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

43. **The Lands of the Scottish Kings in England.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A. ; with an Introduction by P. HUME BROWN, M.A., LL.D., D.D., Professor of Ancient Scottish History and Palæography, University of Edinburgh. 1915 ; xii. and 141 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

44. **The Colonisation of Australia, 1829-1842 : the Wakefield Experiment in Empire Building.** By RICHARD C. MILLS, LL.M., Melbourne ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with an introduction by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915 ; xx., 363 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
Sidgwick & Jackson.

45. **The Philosophy of Nietzsche.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London ; Reader in Logic and Ethics in the University of London. 1915 ; 114 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
Constable & Co.

46. **English Public Health Administration.** By B. G. BANNINGTON ; with a preface by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915 ; 2nd edn., 1929 ; xvi., 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.
P. S. King & Son.

47. **British Incomes and Property : the Application of Official Statistics to Economic Problems.** By Sir J. C. STAMP, K.B.E., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1916 ; 2nd edn., with supplementary tables. 1921 ; xvi., 538 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

*48. **Village Government in British India.** By JOHN MATTHAI, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London, 1915 ; xix., 211 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net.
T. Fisher Unwin.

49. **Welfare Work : Employers' Experiments for Improving Working Conditions in Factories.** By E. D. PROUD (Mrs. GORDON PAVY), B.A., Adelaide ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; with a foreword by the Rt. Hon. D. LLOYD GEORGE, M.P., Prime Minister. 1916 ; 3rd edn., 1918 ; xx., 368 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net.
George Bell & Sons.

50. **The Development of Rates of Postage.** By A. D. SMITH, D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., of the Secretary's Office, General Post Office ; with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, Postmaster-General, 1910-1914 and 1915-16. 1917 ; xii., 431 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

51. **Metaphysical Theory of the State.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. 1918 ; 156 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin.

52. **Outlines of Social Philosophy.** By J. S. MACKENZIE, M.A., Professor of Logic and Philosophy in the University College of South Wales. 1918 ; 280 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
George Allen & Unwin.

53. **Economic Phenomena before and after War.** By SLAVKO ŠEĆEROV, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S. 1919 ; viii., 226 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

54. **Gold, Prices, and the Witwatersrand.** By R. A. LEHFELDT, D.Sc., Professor of Economics at the South African School of Mines and Technology, Johannesburg (University of South Africa) ; Correspondent for South Africa of the Royal Economic Society. 1919 ; 130 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

55. **Exercises in Logic.** By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London ; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. 1919 ; 78 pp., Foolscap 8vo, limp cloth. 3s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

56. **The Working Life of Women in the 17th Century.** By ALICE CLARK, Shaw Research Student of the London School of Economics and Political Science. 1919 ; (vii), 335 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

57. **Animal Foodstuffs : with special reference to the British Empire and the Food Supply of the United Kingdom.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, M.A., New Zealand ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1920 ; viii., 331 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

58. **Commercial Advertising.** A course of lectures given at the School. By THOMAS RUSSELL, President of the Incorporated Society of Advertisement Consultants ; sometime Advertisement Manager of *The Times*. 1919 (reprinted 1920) ; x., 306 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. P. Putnam's Sons.*

59. **The Inequality of Incomes in Modern Communities.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.P. ; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple ; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1920 ; 3rd edition, 1929 ; 390 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

60. **History of Social Development.** From the German of F. Müller-Lyer's *Phasen der Kultur*, 1908, by E. C. LAKE and H. A. LAKE, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.R.A.I. With an introduction by Professors L. T. HOBHOUSE and E. J. URWICK. 1920 ; 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

61. **The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century.** By LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, Litt.D., Dublin ; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge ; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Second edn., revised, 1922 ; xii., 412 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

62. **Tariffs : a Study in Method.** By T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. 1921 ; xv., 518 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 25s. net.
Charles Griffin & Co.

63. **The Theory of Marginal Value.** Nine lectures delivered at the School in Michaelmas term, 1920. By L. V. BIRCK, Dr. Pol. Sc., Professor of Economics in the University of Copenhagen. 1922 ; viii., 351 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

64. **The Principle of Official Independence.** By ROBERT MCGREGOR DAWSON, D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.A., Dalhousie ; A.M., Harvard. 1922 ; xv., 268 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
P. S. King & Son.

65. **Argonauts of the Western Pacific.** An account of native enterprise and adventure in the archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea. By BRONISLAW MALINOWSKI, D.Sc., London ; Ph.D., Cracow ; with a preface by Sir JAMES GEORGE FRAZER, F.B.A., F.R.S. 1922 ; xxxii., 527 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 21s. net.
G. Routledge & Sons.

66. **Principles of Public Finance.** By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge ; D.Sc. (Econ.), London ; M.P. ; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple ; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1923 ; 5th edn., 1929 ; xv., 297 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

67. **Commercial Relations between England and India (1601 to 1757).** By BAL KRISHNA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London ; M.A. ; Fellow of the Royal Economic and Statistical Societies, London ; Principal, and Professor of Economics, Rajaram College, Kolhapur, Bombay. 1924 ; xxii., 370 pp., map, Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

68. **Wages in the Coal Industry.** By J. W. F. ROWE, B.A., Cambridge. 1923 ; (viii.) 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

69. **The Co-operative Movement in Japan.** By KIYOSHI OGATA, B.Com., Tokyo. Preface by Professor SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1923 ; xv., 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

70. **The British Trade Boards System.** By DOROTHY SELLS, M.A., Ph.D. 1923 ; vii., 293 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

71. **Second Chambers in Theory and Practice.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford ; M.P. ; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1923 ; 256 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

72. **Chinese Coolie Emigration to Countries within the British Empire.** By PERSIA CRAWFORD CAMPBELL, M.A. (Sydney) ; M.Sc. (Econ.), London ; British Fellow of Bryn Mawr College, U.S.A., 1922-23. Preface by Hon. W. PEMBER REEVES, Ph.D. 1923 ; xxiii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

73. **The Rôle of the State in the Provision of Railways.** By H. M. JAGTIANI, M.Sc. (Econ.), London, Barrister-at-Law ; B.A., LL.B., Bombay. Introduction by Sir WILLIAM ACWORTH, K.C.S.I. 1924 ; xi., 146 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

74. **Dock Labour and Decasualisation.** By E. C. P. LASCELLES and S. S. BULLOCK, *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1924 ; xi., 201 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

75. **Labour and Housing in Bombay.** By A. R. BURNETT-HURST, M.Sc. (Econ.), London ; Professor, and Dean of the Faculties, of Commerce and Economics, University of Allahabad. With a foreword by Sir STANLEY REED, K.B.E., LL.D., 1925 ; xiv., 152 pp. Map and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

76. **The Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire (1763-1914).** By LILIAN KNOWLES, Litt. D., Trinity College Dublin ; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge ; Professor of Economic History in the University of London 1924 ; xv., 555 pp., maps, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

77. **Unemployment Relief in Great Britain : a Study in State Socialism.** By FELIX MORLEY, B.A., Oxford, and Haverford ; Fellow of the Royal Economic Society, London. 1924 ; xviii., 203 pp., Large Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

78. **Economic Conditions in Modern India.** By P. PADMANABHA PILLAI, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1925 ; xxviii., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

79. **The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings (excluding transport).** By FRANK NOEL KEEN, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. 1925 ; xii., 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

80. **Social Aspects of the Business Cycle.** By DOROTHY SWAINE THOMAS, A.B. (Columbia) ; Ph.D. (Econ.), London ; Hutchinson Research Medallist of the London School of Economics 1925 ; xvi., 217 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

81. **Capitalist Enterprise and Social Progress.** By MAURICE HERBERT DOBB, M.A. (Cambridge) ; Research Student of the London School of Economics. 1925 ; x., 409 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

82. **Has Poverty Diminished ?** By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge ; Professor of Statistics in the University of London, and MARGARET H. HOGG, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge, formerly Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1925 ; viii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

83. **Some Problems of Wages and their Regulation.** By ALLAN G. B. FISHER, B.A. Melbourne ; Ph.D. (Econ.), London, 1926 ; xviii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

84. **Factory Legislation and its Administration.** By HENRY A. MESS, B.A., *Ratan Tata* Research Student, London School of Economics. 1926; xii., 228 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

85. **Economic Development of Russia.** By MARGARET S. MILLER, M.A., B.Com., Edinburgh; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

86. **Wages and the State: a comparative study of the problems of state wage regulation.** By (Mrs.) EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Assistant in the Department of Economics, London School of Economics. 1926; ix., 443 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

87. **The Origin and Early History of Insurance including the Contract of Bottomry.** By C. F. TRENERRY, B.A., D.Sc., A.I.A. 1926. xiv., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

88. **Social Progress and Educational Waste.** By KENNETH LINDSAY, B.A. (Hist.) Oxon. 1926; viii., 215 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

89. **Economic Revolution in British West Africa.** By ALLAN MCPHEE, M.A., B.Com. Edinburgh, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 322 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

90. **Indian Railways: Rates and Regulations.** By N. B. MEHTA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1927; xi., 11-188 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

91. **Income Tax in Great Britain and the U.S.A.** By HARRISON B. SPAULDING, B.A. (Toronto). 1927; 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

92. **London Essays in Economics.** Edited by T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), and HUGH DALTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.). 1927; 376 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

93. **Foreign Diplomacy in China.** By PHILIP JOSEPH, LL.B. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1928; 458 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. *Allen & Unwin.*

94. **Wages in Theory and Practice.** By J. W. F. ROWE, M.A., M.Sc. 1928; x., 277 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

95. **History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925.** By STEPHEN H. ROBERTS, M.A. 1929; 2 vols., xvi., 700 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

96. **Clothing Workers of Great Britain.** By S. P. DOBBS, B.A. 1928; xiv., 216 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

97. **Allegiance in Church and State: the problem of the Non-Jurors in the English revolution.** By L. M. HAWKINS. 1928; viii., 200 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

98. **Economics of Inheritance.** By JOSIAH WEDGWOOD. 1929; xviii, 276 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

99. **Economic Control, with Special Reference to Australia.** By N. SKENE SMITH, B.Com. (London). 1929; 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

100. **The Chronicle of Melrose.** A complete facsimile edition, in full-size collotype plates, of the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited with an index and an introduction by W. C. DICKINSON, M.A., D.Lit., and A. O. ANDERSON, M.A. (In the press.) *Lund Humphries & Co.*

101. **Nationality: its Nature and Problems.** By BERNARD JOSEPH, B.A., B.C.L. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1929; xii., 380 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. *Allen & Unwin.*

102. **The Evolution of the Indian Income Tax.** By J. P. NIYOGI, M.A., B.L. (Cal.). 1929; viii, 326 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

103. **Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire.** Vol. II. By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M. (Cantab.), Litt.D., and C. M. KNOWLES, LL.B. 1930; pp. xxiv, 616, Demy 8vo, cloth, 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

104. **Gabriel Bonnot de Mably.** By E. WHITFIELD. 1930; xiii, 311 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

105. **History of the Financial Administration of Ireland to 1817.** By T. J. KIERNAN, M.A., Ph.D. 1930; xi, 372 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

106. **History of the Law of Distress for Rent and Damage Feasant.** By F. A. ENEVER, M.A., LL.D. 1931; pp. xxxi, 325, Demy 8vo, cloth, 15s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

107. **Prices and Production.** By Dr. FRIEDRICH A. HAYEK. 1931; pp. xv, 112, Demy 8vo, 6s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

108. **Economic Uses of International Rivers.** By H. A. SMITH, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1931; ix, 224 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.*

109. **Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century.** By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M., Litt.D. 1932; pp. viii, 368, Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

STUDIES IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY.

Edited by R. H. TAWNEY and EILEEN POWER.

1. **Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution, 1750-1850.** By IVY PINCHBECK, M.A. 1930; x, 342 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

2. **A History of the English Corn Laws from 1660-1846.** By DONALD GROVE BARNES, Professor of History in the University of Oregon. 1930; xv, 336 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

3. **Anglo-Irish Trade in the Sixteenth Century.** By KATHLEEN LONGFIELD, LL.B., M.A. 1930; viii, 241 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

4. **Social Problems and Policy during the Puritan Revolution, 1640-1660.** By M. JAMES. 1930; viii, 430 pp. Royal 8vo, cloth, 21s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

STUDIES IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND SOCIOLOGY.

Edited by M. GINSBERG and H. J. LASKI.

1. **Property: A Study in Social Psychology.** By ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE. 1931; 327 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.
Allen & Unwin.

STUDIES IN COMMERCE.

1. **The True Basis of Efficiency.** By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London. 1922; xi., 90 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

2. **The Ship and Her Work.** By Sir WESTCOTT STILE ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.I.N.A., M.I.C.E., Chief Ship Surveyor, Lloyd's Register of Shipping. 1923; ii., 114 pp., iii. diags., etc., 4 tabs. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

3. **Selections of French Handwriting.** By E. L. LITTON. 1929 43 pp. Demy 8vo, paper. 2s. net. *Gee & Co.*

4. **Selections of German Handwriting.** By W. ROSE, M.A., Ph.D. 1929; 74 pp., 4to, paper. 3s. 6d. net. *Gee & Co.*

5. **Refrigeration as applied to the Transportation and Storage of Food Products.** By E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.). (London). 1929; x., 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Gee & Co.*

A Tabular Guide to the Foreign Trade Statistics of Twenty-one Principal Countries. By FREDERICK BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.) London; Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1926; 125, 33 pp., 4to, paper. 7s. 6d. net.
Students' Bookshops Ltd.

SERIES OF GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES.

1. **The Reigate Sheet of the One-inch Ordnance Survey.** A Study in the Geography of the Surrey Hills. By ELLEN SMITH. Introduction by H. J. MACKINDER, M.A., M.P. 1910; xix. and 110 pp., 6 maps, 23 illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *A. & C. Black.*

*2. **The Highlands of South-West Surrey.** A Geographical Study in Sand and Clay. By E. C. MATTHEWS. 1911; viii. and 124 pp., 7 maps, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.
A. & C. Black.

3. **London on the Thames: a Geographical Study.** By (Mrs.) HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London. 1924; xiv., 190 pp., maps, ills., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. *Sifton, Praed & Co.*

SERIES OF CONTOUR MAPS OF CRITICAL AREAS.

1. **The Hudson-Mohawk Gap.** Prepared by the Diagram Company from a map by B. B. Dickinson. 1913; 1 sheet 18″ × 22½″. Scale 20 miles to 1 inch. 6d. net; post free, folded 7d., rolled 9d.
Sifton, Praed & Co.

THE NEW SURVEY OF LONDON LIFE AND LABOUR.

1. Volume I. **Forty Years of Change.** xv, 438 pp. November, 1930. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

2. Volume II. **London Industries. I.** xv, 492 pp. November, 1931. 17s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son Ltd.*

ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.

The 1931 volume of the Annual Survey, which is the product of the joint work of the members of staff of the Departments of Law and of International Studies at the School, contains the following sections prepared by the members of staff whose names are attached :— *Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Local Government and Administrative Law* (Mr. W. I. Jennings) ; *Legal History* (Professor T. F. T. Plucknett); *Family Law and Law of Persons, Evidence and Procedure, Conflict of Laws* (Mr. B. A. Wortley) ; *Property and Conveyancing* (Professor D. Hughes Parry) ; *The Law of Torts and Criminal Law* (Mr. D. Seaborne Davies) ; *Law of Contract and Industrial Law* (Mr. D. J. Llewelyn Davies) ; *Mercantile Law* (Professor R. S. T. Chorley) ; *International Law* (*Case Law*) (Professor H. A. Smith) ; *International Law* (*Literature*) (Dr. H. Lauterpacht) ; *International Documents and Conventions* (Mr. S. H. Bailey).

MONOGRAPHS ON SOCIOLOGY.

3. **The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples.** By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London, G. C. WHEELER, B.A., and M. GINSBERG, B.A. 1915. Reprint 1930; 300 pp., Demy 8vo, paper. 10s. 6d. net. *Chapman & Hall.*

4. **Village and Town Life in China.** By TAO LI KUNG, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, and LEONG YEW KOH, LL.B., B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Edited by L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A. 1915; 2nd impression, 1924, 153 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. *George Allen & Unwin.*

SERIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

1. **A Bibliography of Unemployment and the Unemployed.** By F. ISABEL TAYLOR, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1909; xix. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 2s. net; paper, 1s. 6d. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

2. **Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study.** By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with Preface and Appendix by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1912; 185 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *Constable & Co.*

3. **Bibliography of Roadmaking and Roads in the United Kingdom.** By DOROTHY BALLEN, B.Sc. (Econ.), London: an enlarged and revised edition of a similar work compiled by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb in 1906. 1914; xviii. and 281 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

4. **A Select Bibliography for the Study, Sources, and Literature of English Mediæval Economic History.** Edited by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1914; xiii. and 350 pp., Demy 8vo cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son.*

5. **A Guide to Parliamentary and Official Papers.** By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1924; 23 pp., 4to, paper wrapper. 2s. net. *Oxford University Press.*

6. **A Select Bibliography of Economic Theory, 1870-1928.** Compiled by HAROLD E. BATSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Lond., with an Introduction by DR. HUGH DALTON. 1930; pp. xii, 224, Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.*

7. **A Select Bibliography of the Monroe Doctrine 1919-1929.** Compiled by PHILLIPS BRADLEY. 1929; 39 pp. 2s. net. *London School of Economics.*

8. **A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences.** Being the Subject Catalogue of the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School of Economics, the Goldsmiths' Library of

Economic Literature at the University of London, the Libraries of the Royal Statistical Society, of the Royal Anthropological Institute, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, of the Institute of Industrial Psychology, the Edward Fry Library of International Law, and the collection of pamphlets at the Reform Club, together with certain special collections at University College, London, and elsewhere. Compiled under the direction of B. M. Headicar, Librarian, and C. Fuller, B.A., Assistant Librarian, of the British Library of Political and Economic Science; with an Introduction by the Rt. Hon. Lord Passfield. 4 vols. Paper covers, £6 6s.; buckram, £7 7s.; morocco, £8 8s. Vol. 1 (A-F), Vol. 2 (G-O), Vol. 3 (P-Z) Vol. 4 (Author, index, tables, etc.)

London School of Economics.

SERIES OF REPRINTS OF SCARCE TRACTS IN ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. **Pure Theory of Foreign Trade** and **Pure Theory of Domestic Values.** By ALFRED MARSHALL. 1930; 28, 37 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

2. **A Lecture on Human Happiness.** By JOHN GRAY. (1825.) 1931; 72, 16 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

3. **Three Lectures on the Transmission of the Precious Metals from country to country and the Mercantile Theory of Wealth.** By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1828.) 1931; 96 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

4. **Three Lectures on the Value of Money.** By NASSAU W. SENIOR. 1931; 84 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

5. **Three Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money and on Some Effects of Private and Government Paper Money.** By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1830.) 1931; 103 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

6. **Labour's Wrongs and Labour's Remedy; or, The Age of Might and the Age of Right.** By J. F. BRAY. (1839.) 1931; 218 pp. 7s. 6d. *London School of Economics.*

7. **A Critical Dissertation on the Nature, Measures, and Causes of Value.** By SAMUEL BAILEY. (1825.) 1931. xxviii, 258 pp. 7s. 6d. *London School of Economics.*

8. **Lectures on Political Economy.** By MOUNTIFORT LONGFIELD. (1834.) 1931; 12, 268 pp. 7s. 6d. *London School of Economics.*

9. **The Graphic Representation of the Laws of Supply and Demand and other Essays on Political Economy.** By FLEEMING JENKIN. (1887.) 1931; 6, 154 pp. 6s. *London School of Economics.*

10. **Mathematical Psychics.** By F. Y. EDGEWORTH, M.A. (1881). 1932; 150 pp. 5s. *London School of Economics.*

11. **Grundzüge einer Theorie des wirtschaftlichen Güterwertes.** By E. v. BÖHM-BAWERK (1886). 1932; pp. 150, 5s. *London School of Economics.*

12. **An Essay on the co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution.** By PHILIP H. WICKSTEED. (In the press.)

13. **Wages and Capital.** By F. W. TAUSSIG. (In the press.)

14. **Selections from Arthur Young's Annals of Agriculture.** Edited by H. L. BEALES. (In the press.)

ADVERTISEMENTS

Butterworths' Legal Text-books

Topham's New Law of Property

4th Edition, 1932. Has been specially revised and brought up to date by the Author. *Price*, **15s.** *Postage*, **9d.**

Underhill's Law of Torts

12th Edition, 1932. This up-to-date Edition is practically indispensable to students. *Price*, **12s. 6d.** *Postage* **9d.**

Cook on Contracts

By W. G. H. COOK, LL.D., Barrister-at-law, assisted by J. W. BAGGALLY, M.A., Barrister-at-law. A clear and concise statement of the law. *Price*, **5s.** *Postage*, **6d.**

Wolstenholme's Landlord and Tenant

2nd Edition, 1932. A very easily assimilated outline of the whole subject. *Price*, **5s.** *Postage*, **6d.**

Chalmers' Sale of Goods

11th Edition, 1931. An absolutely up-to-date work, revised by two eminent barristers. *Price*, **15s.** *Postage*, **6d.**

Paget's Law of Banking

4th Edition, 1930. The standard work by a recognized authority. *Price*, **17s. 6d.** *Postage*, **9d.**

Sykes' Banking and Currency

7th Edition, 1932. Includes a chapter on the breakdown of the Gold Standard. *Price*, **5s.** *Postage*, **6d.**

Topham's Company Law

8th Edition, 1931. Deals specially with the new legislation. *Price*, **7s. 6d.** *Postage*, **6d.**

Cheshire's Modern Law of Real Property

A classic work with a great reputation. *Price*, **32s. 6d.** *Postage*, **9d.**

Mozley and Whiteley's Law Dictionary

5th Edition, 1930. Invaluable for Students. *Price*, **12s. 6d.** *Postage*, **6d.**

NEW STUDENTS' CATALOGUE GRATIS ON APPLICATION.

BUTTERWORTH & CO.
(PUBLISHERS) LTD.
Bell Yard, Temple Bar, LONDON, W.C.2

PITMAN'S BOOKS

The Law Relating to Industry
By H. SAMUELS, M.A., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 260 pp., **15/-** net

Labour Organization
By J. CUNNISON, M.A., Lecturer in Social Economics, University of Glasgow. 280 pp., **7/6** net

Factory Organization
By C. H. NORTHCOTT, O. SHELDON, J. W. WARDROPPER and L. URWICK, with a Foreword by PROFESSOR J. H. JONES, M.A. 264 pp., **7/6** net

The Evolution of Industrial Organization
By B. F. SHIELDS, M.A., Professor of Commerce, University College, Dublin. Second Edition. 429 pp., **10/6** net

Industrial Combination in England
By PATRICK FITZGERALD, D.Sc. (Econ.), Second Edition. 248 pp., **10/6** net

Business Forecasting and its Practical Application
By W. WALLACE, M.Com. (Lond.) Third Edition. 148 pp., **7/6** net

The Economics of Private Enterprise
By J. HARRY JONES, M.A., Professor of Economics at the University of Leeds. 456 pp., **7/6** net

Economics of the Industrial System
By H. A. SILVERMAN, B.A. 348 pp., **7/6** net

Economic Geography
By J. MCFARLANE, M.A., M.Com., Reader in Geography in the University of Aberdeen. Third Edition. 656 pp. illustrated, **10/6** net

The Principles of Economic Geography
By R. N. RUDMOSE BROWN, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geography in the University of Sheffield. Second Edition. 224 pp., **6/-** net

Outlines of the Economic History of England
By H. O. MEREDITH, M.A., M.Com., Professor of Economics, Queen's University, Belfast. Second Edition. 430 pp., **7/6** net

Economics of the English Banking System
By W. J. WESTON, M.A., B.Sc., of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 130 pp., **5/-** net

English Banking Methods
By L. LE MARCHANT MINTY, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Certificated Associate of the Institute of Bankers. Fourth Edition. 550 pp., **15/-** net

Foreign Exchange and Foreign Bills in Theory and in Practice
By W. F. SPALDING, Fellow and Member of the Council of the Institute of Bankers, London. Eighth Edition. 320 pp., **7/6** net

Dictionary of the World's Currencies and Foreign Exchanges
By W. F. SPALDING, Fellow and Member of the Council of the Institute of Bankers, London. 208 pp., **30/-** net

The History and Economics of Transport
By A. W. KIRKALDY, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.), M.Com., Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce at University College, Nottingham; and A. DUDLEY EVANS. Fifth Edition. 468 pp., **16/-** net

Industrial Traffic Management
By GEO. B. LISSENDEN, M.Inst.T. Third Edition. 422 pp., **25/-** net

Commercial Mathematics
By L. H. L. DAVIES, B.A., and E. G. H. HABAKKUK, M.Sc. 268 pp., **5/-**

The Local Government of the United Kingdom and the Irish Free State
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S. Seventh Edition. 864 pp., **12/6** net

Outlines of Central Government
By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S. Fifth Edition. 264 pp., **5/-** net

Office Organization and Management, including Secretarial Work
By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A., and Sir H. E. BLAIN, C.B.E. Ninth Edition. 314 pp., **7/6** net

Modern Office Management
By H. W. SIMPSON, F.C.I.S. 332 pp., **7/6** net

Commercial Management
By CUNLIFFE L. BOLLING. Second Edition. 435 pp., **10/6** net

The Principles and Practice of Commerce
By J. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc. 660 pp., **8/6** net

The Principles of Auditing
By F. R. M. de PAULA, O.B.E., F.C.A., Professor of Accounting at the University of London. Fifth Edition. 242 pp., **7/6** net

Slater's Mercantile Law
Seventh Edition, by R. W. HOLLAND, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law, and R. H. C. HOLLAND, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. 580 pp., **7/6** net

A Complete Catalogue of Books on Commerce, Economics, etc., will be sent post free on application

SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD., PARKER STREET, KINGSWAY, W.C.2

RICHARD JASCHKE

52 HIGH STREET NEW OXFORD STREET

LONDON, W.C.2

Telephone : Temple Bar 1140

BOOKSELLER

TO MANY UNIVERSITIES :: LEARNED SOCIETIES :: PUBLIC AND PRIVATE LIBRARIES :: INSTITUTES :: IN GREAT BRITAIN AND ABROAD

English and Foreign works on Economics; also Literary, Linguistic, Scientific and Technical Subjects, obtained to order at moderate prices and without undue delay.

Secondhand and rare books searched for and reported free of charge, and supplied on the same terms.

Librarians and private individuals are invited to forward their desiderata or other requirements, and secure the accurate and intelligent attention which our service guarantees.

Come to **FOYLES FOR BOOKS!**

When you require any book—new or secondhand—on Politics, Economics, Languages, Travel or any other subject, you will save a great deal of time and trouble by merely calling at Foyles. We have over two million volumes in stock, including all the best books on every subject. Our catalogues are free on mentioning your interests. Come to-day!

119-125 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON, W.C.2

Telephone : Gerrard 5660 (Seven lines)

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF STATISTICS

By Prof. Harald Westergaard of the University of Copenhagen. **12s. 6d.**

An attempt is here made to sketch the evolution of statistics from its beginning up to the end of the past century. The author hopes that students of the history of statistics will find useful information in the volume, the material for studies of this kind not always being easily accessible, scattered as it is in the vast literature, in numerous monographs, in statistical journals and in official reports.

BANKING POLICY AND THE PRICE-LEVEL : An Essay in the Theory of the Trade Cycle.

By Dennis H. Robertson, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Lecturer in Economics in the University of Cambridge.

Third Impression (Revised). **5s.**

ENGLAND TO-DAY : A Survey of Her Economic Situation.

By F. Cyril James, Ph.D. **6s.**

This book describes in simple form the present economic organization of England. In surveying the situation in regard to finance, industry and trade, it becomes clear that these are closely related to one another and that the individual worker or employer is indirectly affected by economic aims or political policies influencing any one of these fields. An examination of England's position in regard to foreign trade and international finance demonstrates the extent to which her prosperity is dependent upon the economic well-being of other nations.

THE ECONOMIC USES OF INTERNATIONAL RIVERS.

By Herbert Arthur Smith, M.A., Professor of International Law in the University of London. **10s. 6d.**

Law Times : "The rapid developments of modern times lend special interest to a study of the kind attempted by Mr. Smith, and his treatise should be read with real interest by those who study international problems, for the argument is both lucidly and attractively presented."

MODERN CURRENCY AND THE REGULATION OF ITS VALUE.

By Edwin Cannan, Emeritus Professor of Political Economy in the University of London. **5s.**

In writing this work, Professor Cannan has had two aims in view. First, to explain the modern currency system without confusing readers under thirty years of age by assuming that they are familiar with conditions which passed away before they were old enough to have any important monetary experiences. Secondly, to show that the practice of prescribing minimum reserve ratios of gold against notes is indefensible in principle and tends to cause appreciation of gold and falling prices.

P. S. KING & SON, Ltd.

14 Great Smith Street, Westminster

BOWES & BOWES

English and Foreign Booksellers

We hold a very large stock of

SECONDHAND BOOKS

with classified departments for each subject.

We have special facilities for finding

OUT-OF-PRINT and RARE WORKS

Please let us know your wants.

Catalogues and lists issued frequently and sent gratis on request.

WE PURCHASE LIBRARIES & SMALLER COLLECTIONS OF STANDARD WORKS.

1 & 2 Trinity Street, CAMBRIDGE

Telegrams & Cables: "Bowes, Cambridge" *Tel. 408.*

ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP - ONE GUINEA
LIFE MEMBERSHIP - - TEN GUINEAS

The Membership Subscription now covers the receipt of the following—

THE ECONOMIC JOURNAL—Quarterly.

ECONOMIC HISTORY (A Supplement to the Economic Journal)—Annual.

SPECIAL MEMORANDA—One or Two Annually.

STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN GREAT BRITAIN—Quarterly.

REPORT AND STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON CURRENT ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN EUROPE—Annual.

The published price of the above is in the aggregate about 45/-. By joining the Society, all these varied publications, enabling the reader to keep abreast with the developments of economic science and economic facts in all parts of the world, can be obtained for one guinea a year.

The Bulletins and special memoranda are prepared by the London and Cambridge Economic Service with the assistance of regular correspondents in the chief European countries. The Quarterly Bulletin includes extracts from the reports of the Harvard Economic Service on conditions in the United States.

These increased privileges of membership have proved widely popular with the general reader on economic questions, with the result that the number of members is growing very rapidly and now exceeds 3,000, or more than four times the pre-war figure. The larger the number of members the greater will be the service to Economic Science and Literature which the Society can afford to perform.

Applications for Membership should be addressed to—

THE SECRETARY, ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY, 9 ADELPHI TERRACE, LONDON, W.C.2

The Most Important and Most Comprehensive Work yet issued on Commerce

COMMERCE: Its Theory and Practice

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.)

Nearly 900 large Demy 8vo. pages. Price **10/6** net. Post free **11/3**

A work that should be added to the personal library of every Economist and every Teacher and Student of Economics. (The "Commerce" Syllabuses of ALL the Intermediate and Final examinations of professional bodies are completely covered by the book—and *only* by this book).

Write for Prospectus.

BANKING AND EXCHANGE

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.)

Specially prepared to assist those who, though neither bankers nor exchange dealers, would find a general knowledge of the principles of Banking and Foreign Exchange invaluable.

Clearly and simply written by a triple prizeman of the Institute of Bankers and author of books widely recommended by examining bodies. Covers Syllabuses of the I.C.A., C.I.S., I.S.A., C.A.A., R.S.A. and Lond. Chamber of Comm. Price **11/6** net.

BANKER AND CUSTOMER

By S. E. THOMAS, B.Com.

An up-to-date and comprehensive exposition of the principles and practice of banking. Indispensable to the practicable bankman and to the student preparing for examinations of Institute of Bankers, etc. 733 + xvi pp., bound in cloth. Price **12/6** net.

ELEMENTS OF ECONOMICS

By S. E. THOMAS, B.Com.

Deals comprehensively, and in a clear and interesting manner, with the whole field of economic theory. Covers examinations of the C.I.S., Bankers' Inst., C.A., etc. 683 + viii pp., bound in cloth. Price **10/6** net.

Obtainable from all Booksellers and

THE GREGG PUBLISHING CO., LTD.,

GREGG HOUSE, 51 RUSSELL SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1

THE

STUDENTS' BOOKSHOP

(Room 3—in the School)

can satisfy YOU in every respect

as they have already satisfied

- thousands of other students -

Bulletin of the British Library of Political and Economic Science (the Library of the London School of Economics).

EACH issue of the "Bulletin" contains an annotated list of volumes recently added to the Library, with occasional articles on additions of special interest; particulars of duplicates available for exchange; notes as to donors and donations; titles of newly added periodical publications; information and statistics relating to the Library; a bibliography of material in the Library on a topic of current interest; announcements of works appearing in the School's series of publications.

The Annual Subscription is 2s. post free.

Copies are obtainable from the Librarian, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

George Allen & Unwin

Money Power

By FRED HENDERSON **6s.**

"Far and away the most stimulating essay in constructive social thinking . . . It holds the secret of our social salvation."—*Daily Herald.*

War or Revolution

By GEORGES VALOIS. Translated by E. W. Dickes **6s.**

"His ideas are generally stimulating, and not least when he discusses the dependence of Imperialistic economy on what he believes to be its basis of force."—*Times Literary Supplement.*

The Revolt of the Masses

By JOSÉ ORTEGA Y GASSET. **8s. 6d.**

"Packed with thought as well as wit . . . Eminently worth considering and always entertaining."—*Manchester Guardian.*

BOOKS FROM HEFFER'S

NEW, SECONDHAND, ENGLISH, FOREIGN

Efficient departments for the supply of New Books and Periodicals

Large numbers of Secondhand Books of all kinds constantly kept in stock

Special department for finding difficult, rare and out-of-print Books and Journals

Catalogues of New and Secondhand Books on all subjects frequently issued and sent post free to any address

Are you on our Mailing List for Catalogues ?

W. HEFFER & SONS LTD.

BOOKSELLERS CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND

THE ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW, 1931

THE ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW is a critical account of English legislation, case law, and legal literature during the year under review. It is intended for the use of law teachers and students and also of legal practitioners.

The SURVEY is divided into the following fourteen Parts:—

(1) Jurisprudence; (2) Legal History; (3) Constitutional Law; (4) Local Government and Administrative Law; (5) Family Law and the Law of Persons; (6) Property and Conveyancing; (7) Contract; (8) The Law of Torts; (9) Mercantile Law; (10) Industrial Law; (11) Criminal Law; (12) Evidence and Procedure; (13) Conflict of Laws; (14) Public International Law.

Each Part is sub-divided into three Sections:

(*a*) Legislation; (*b*) Case Law; (*c*) Bibliography.

The SURVEY, which is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London), can be obtained upon application to Messrs. Sweet and Maxwell or any Law bookseller.

Bound in Cloth. With Tables of Cases, Statutes and Books and Index.
Royal 8vo., about 300 pp. PRICE **10s. 6d.** POST FREE.
Back numbers are obtainable at the same price.

PUBLISHED BY
THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE,
HOUGHTON STREET, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W.C.2

A. & F. DENNY, LTD.

Educational, Medical, Scientific, Theological and General Booksellers

163a STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2
OPPOSITE BUSH HOUSE

Make a special feature of *keeping in stock* Text Books used in the London School of Economics, and leading Works of a similar character.

A LARGE GENERAL STOCK ALWAYS ON HAND

PRINT!

YOU MUST HAVE PRINT

Our New and Up-to-date Works can give you competitive prices and satisfactory results

❦❦❦

Send your Enquiries to:—

KELLY'S DIRECTORIES LTD.
186 STRAND - LONDON, W.C.2

THE ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES

THE ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES aims at placing before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The first volume covering the years 1925-26 was published in 1929. The volume covering the years 1927-28 appeared in 1931. The volume for the years 1919-1922 will be published in the autumn of 1932. The volume for 1923-1924 is now in preparation.

The DIGEST is edited by Dr. A. D. McNair, of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, and Dr. H. Lauterpacht, of the London School of Economics, assisted by an Advisory Committee composed of Lord Tomlin, Lord Atkin, Mr. W. E. Beckett, Professor J. L. Brierly, Professor E. DeWitt Dickinson, Dr. H. C. Gutteridge, K.C., Mr. Åke Hammarskjöld (Registrar of the Permanent Court of International Justice), Sir Cecil Hurst, Professor A. Pearce-Higgins, K.C., Mr. F. P. M. Schiller, K.C., Mr. R. Vaughan Williams, K.C., and Sir John Fischer Williams, K.C. The volumes covering the years 1919-1924 will appear under the editorship of Sir John Fischer Williams and Dr. H. Lauterpacht.

The Digests of the decisions of international tribunals are prepared by the Editors themselves, and the digests of national decisions by contributors connected with the various countries.

Bound in Cloth. With Tables of Cases and Index.
Royal 8vo., about 600 pp.
PRICE (1925-28 vols.) **35**/- and (1919-24 vols.) **42**/-

PUBLISHED BY
MESSRS. LONGMANS, GREEN & CO.,
39 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.4

PRINTED AT THE CHAPEL RIVER PRESS, ANDOVER, HANTS